





## INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Mar-25-26-1929

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
March-25	Coamo	San Juan	20
	Antilla	Tampico	2
	British Union	D.W. Indies	2
	Tamarac	Glasgow	1
26	Vulcania	Trieste	79
	Ascania	London	39
	Orizaba	Cuba	17

9816



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9816

March 25-26, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....  
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS  
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of OCT 7 1943, 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 7 1943  
Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL APR 1 1929  
 SERIAL NO. 1111

I, William W. Meiners, Surgeon of the S.S. Coamo, Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. W. Meiners M.D.  
 Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of March, 1929  
 at New York

Immigration Inspector  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed in the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin	29	131	160	
2nd Cabin	7	111	118	
Steorage		1	1	
Total	36	243	279	

2 U.S. mail clerk not counted  
 1 U.S. Stenographer

ALIENS	U.S.
1st Cabin	
2nd Cabin	
Steorage	
Total	

15-3 57-9  
 2-0 45-16  
 17-3 102-25

*Coamo*  
*5/16*



List No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States from Sto Domingo.

S. S. "Coamo"

Passengers from Sto Domingo

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers from Sto. Domingo.

S. S.

«Советы»

Passengers sailing from San Juan, P.R.

Passengers from Sto. Domingo.

March. 21st. 1929. 19

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from San Juan, P.R., March 21st, 1929, 19																			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	EXEMPT	Wyllie	Newton	36	M	M	Banker	Y	English	Y	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Toronto			80	Canada	Niagara Falls.
2	EXEMPT	Wyllie	Judith	29	F	M	Housewife	Y	English	Y	Gt. Britain	American	U.S.A.	Hot Springs, Va.			80	Canada	Niagara Falls.
3	EXEMPT	Tarasca	Ulderico	36	M	M	Transport	Y	English	Y	Italy	Italian	Italy	Salerno	NIV.210	Sto. Domingo.	March 11-1929	Dom. Rep.	Sto. Domingo.
4	EXEMPT	Ricart	Leo	43	M	M	G - O - V - E - R - N - M - E - N - T												
5	EXEMPT	Colombia de Ricart	Colombia	36	F	M	WIFE - OF												
6	EXEMPT	Ricart	Geneveva	11	F	S	DAUGHTER - OF												
7	EXEMPT	Ricart	Consuelo	38	F	M	FAMILY - OF												
8	EXEMPT	Ricart	Amelia	21	F	S	FAMILY OF												
9	EXEMPT	Vidal de Perdomo	Josefa	36	F	M	Housewife	Y	Spanish	Y	Dom. Rep.	West. Ind.	Dom. Rep.	Sto. Domingo.					
10	EXEMPT	Rojas	Alfonso	24	M	S	Salesman	Y	Spanish	Y	Ecuador	Spa. Am.	Ecuador	Guayaquil					
11	EXEMPT	Dumit	Jacinto	29	M	S	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Syria	Syrian	Dom. Rep.	Sto. Domingo.					
12	EXEMPT	Cohen Feinstein	Lea	56	F	W	Housewife	Y	Jewish	Y	Palestina	Hebrew	Palestina	Safed	Transit Cert. 87	Sto. Domingo.	Mar. 19-1929	Haiti	Port-AuPrince.
13	EXEMPT	Cohen Feinstein	Yonathan	15	M	S	Student	Y	Spanish	Y	Palestina	Hebrew	Palestina	Safed	Transit Cert. 87	Sto. Domingo.	Mar. 19-1929	Haiti	Port-AuPrince.
14	EXEMPT	Dubinsky	Ana	20	F	M	Housewife	Y	Spanish	Y	Poland	Hebrew	Palestina	Safed	Transit Cert. 86	Sto. Domingo.	Mar. 19-1929	Haiti	Port-AuPrince.
15	EXEMPT	Dubinsky	Elena	9	F	S	---None---	No	---None---	No	Poland	Hebrew	Haiti	Port- Au Prince	Transit Cert. 86	Sto. Domingo.	Mar. 19-1929	Haiti	Port-AuPrince.
16	EXEMPT	Guillen	Sofia Irene	26	F	M	Housewife	Y	Spanish	Y	Dom. Rep.	West. Ind.	Dom. Rep.	Santiago.					
17	EXEMPT	Mera	Maria Cristina	20	F	S	Employee	Y	Spanish	Y	Dom. Rep.	West. Ind.	Dom. Rep.	Santiago.					
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Passengers from Sto. Domingo.

New York, N.Y.

Passengers from Sto. Domingo.

2 No .1-

March .25th .1929. . 19

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS C. EVANS MASTER, of the American S.S. Coamo, from San Juan, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. G. Evans*

Master ~~xx00123456~~

Sworn to before me this 25th day of March, 1927  
at New York

*W. J. Evans*  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William W Meiners, Surgeon of the S.S. Coamo, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of March, 1929  
at New York

W. W. Meiners M.D.  
Surgeon

Raymond  
Immigrant Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. "C O A M O"

Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN P.R.

March. 21st. 1929. 19

Total passengers . . . . .	_____	Purser _____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____	* Per _____
Aliens . . . . .	_____	† List _____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

March. 25th. 1929. 19

No. 1-

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS G. EVANS, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S. S. COAMO, from SAN JUAN, P. R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Th. G. Evans  
Master

Sworn to before me this 20th day of March, 1917  
at San Juan, P. R.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

5

S. S. "Cosmo"

Sailing from San Juan, P. R.

March 21st, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

6255 MAR 25 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Aponte	Rosa	20		F	D	Cayey, P. R. Sept. 8th. 1908		90 Lenox Ave. N. Y. C.
2	Aponte	Mafael	1		M	S	Cayey, P. R. Aug. 4th. 1927		90 Lenox Ave. N. Y. C.
3	Ayres	William D.	62		M	M	Elizabethtown, Ill. April 19th. 1867		Chasleston Hotel, Wash. D. C.
4	Badeau	Rosa Maria	30		F	M	Ponce, P. R. Oct. 27th. 1898		565 New York Ave. Bklyn, N. Y.
5	Badeau	Eduardo S.	2		M	S	Brooklyn, N. Y. May. 14th. 1926		565 New York Ave. Bklyn, N. Y.
6	Barber	Silas D.	49		M	S	Plattsburg, N. Y. May. 10th. 1879		11 Macomb St. Plattsburg, N. Y.
7	Bennett	Thomas G.	84		M	W	New Haven, Conn. Mar. 22nd. 1845		423 Prospect St. New Haven, Conn.
8	Bennett	Winchester	52		M	M	New Haven, Conn. Aug. 22nd. 1877		76 Everet St. New Haven, Conn.
9	Bennett	Susan	52		F	M	New Haven, Conn. Oct. 2nd. 1876		76 Everet St. New Haven, Conn.
10	Bennett	Leo. K.	52		M	M		Father is a Naturalized Citizen.	659 E. 19th St. Bklyn, N. Y.
11	Bennett	Lois	28		F	S	Brewster, N. Y. Aug. 22nd. 1900		1050 Park Ave. N. Y. C.
12	Britton	Nathaniel L.	69		M	M	New Doop, N. Y. Jan. 15th. 1859		2965 Decatur St. N. Y. C.
13	Britton	Elizabeth G.	70		F	M	New York, N. Y. Jan. 9th. 1858		2965 Decatur St. N. Y. C.
14	Carpenter	Fannie S.	59		F	W	Owls Head, N. Y. Feb. 3rd. 1869		Owls Head, N. Y.
15	Curran	Grathwohl G.	41		M	M	Brooklyn, N. Y. Nov. 26th. 1887		178 Chamber St. N. Y. C.
16	Curran	Susanne	67		F	M	Cutchogue, L. I. N. Y. Sept. 13th. 1862		178 Chamber St. N. Y. C.
17	Franklin	Estaves	25		F	S	Ottumwa, Iowa. Feb. 2nd. 1904		Ottumwa, Iowa.
18	French	Burton L.	53		M	M	Delphi, Ind. Aug. 1st. 1875		3817 Cathedral Ave. Wash. D. C.
19	Foster	Mary	41		F	M	Ottumwa, Iowa. April 22nd. 1888		Ottumwa, Iowa.
20	Foster	Robert	11		M	S	Ottumwa, Iowa. Sept. 5th. 1917		Ottumwa, Iowa.
21	Foster	Jean	7		F	S	Sioux Falls, S. D. June 29th. 1922		Ottumwa, Iowa.
22	Foster	Janet	2		F	S	Sioux Falls, S. D. Jan. 6th. 1927		Ottumwa, Iowa.
23	Furlong	William Rea	48		M	M	Allenport, Pa. May. 26th. 1881		Navy Dept. Wash. D. C.
24	Gibboney	Harry	42		M	M	Wytheville, Va. Jan. 10th. 1887		604 Walter Bldg. Atlanta, Ga.
25	Gumbs	George O.	31		M	M	Phila. Pa. Mar. 12th. 1898		360 Hempstead St. Rockville Centre, N. Y.
26	Gumbs	Dorothy	33		F	M	Brooklyn, N. Y. July 23rd. 1895		360 Hempstead St. Rockville Centre, N. Y.
27	Magella	Natalie	25		F	M	Brooklyn, N. Y. Dec. 24th. 1904		184 Vandervilt Ave. Bklyn, N. Y.
28	Martin	Brooks	32		M	M	Bloomfield, N. J. Dec. 21st. 1896		635 Belleville Ave. Belleville, N. J.
29	Martin	Maria F. C.	29		F	M	Caguas, P. R. Mar. 1st. 1900		635 Belleville Ave. Belleville, N. J.
30	Millard	Wmmer	48		M	M	Niles, Mich. May. 23rd. 1880		Sewickley, Pa.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2 6

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Geanon" Sailing from San Juan, P.R., March 21st, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. MAR 25 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Megargee	George L.	55		M		Chester, Pa. Jan. 26th. 1874		29 Prospect Ave. Larchmont, N.Y.
2	Megargee	Helen D.	50		F		Phila. Pa. Oct. 8th. 1878		" " " " "
3	Meltzer	Joseph	26		M		New York, N.Y. Oct. 4th. 1903		1356 -51st. St. Bklyn, N.Y.
4	Meltzer	Beatrice	22		F		New York, N.Y. April 29th. 1907		" " " " "
5	Oliver	William B.	62		M	S	Eritano, Ala. May. 26th. 1867		1827 Wyoming Ave. Wash. D.C.
6	Osborn	Herbert	73		M	M	Lafayette, Wis. Mar. 19th. 1866		1952 Concord St. Columbus, Ohio.
7	Osborn	Alice I.	70		F	M	Berlin Hgt. Ohio. Oct. 29th. 1858		" " " " "
8	Osborn	Margaret	33		F	S	Ames, Iowa. April 25th. 1896		" " " " "
9	Reig	Maria M.	28		F	D	Huamano, P.R. Jan. 4th. 1900		Hotel McAlpin, N.Y.C.
10	Samper	Maria T.	20		F	S	Arecibo, P.R. Nov. 27th. 1909		1124 Woodcrest Ave. N.Y.C.
11	Santana	Mariana	34		F	M	Gurabo, P.R. July 25th. 1894		90 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
12	Seeger	George	63		M	M	New York, N.Y. Jan. 4th. 1866		324 Ayer St. Passaic, N.J.
13	Stuart	Percy W.	57		M	M	New York, N.Y. Aug. 18th. 1871		15 Park Ave. N.Y.C.
14	Stuart	Anna B.	59		F	M	New York, N.Y. Oct. 9th. 1869		15 Park Ave. N.Y.C.
15	Taylor	Uriah	50		M	M	Paterson, N.J. Aug. 24th. 1878		88 Sunset Ave. Ridgewood, N.J.
16	Taylor	Isabel	48		F	M	Paterson, N.J. Jan. 23rd. 1880		88 Sunset Ave. Ridgewood, N.J.
17	Yordan	Edwin	62		M	M	Thomaston, Maine. July 28th. 1866		Homewood, Illinois.
18	Yordan	Elsie	58		F	M	Waban, Mass. Dec. 6th. 1871		Homewood, Illinois.
19	Dalrymple	Francis W.	31		M	S	Howell, N.Y. Nov. 4th. 1897		60 Park Place, Newark, N.J.
20	Ramos	Sterling	41		M	M	New Orleans, La. Feb. 22nd. 1887		60 Park Place, Newark, N.J.
21	Vail	Wallace	36		M	M	Plainfield, N.J. Jan. 26th. 1893		330 Hartford Rd. S. Orange, N.J.
22	Dambit	Isabel	23		F	M	Naguabo, P.R. July 2nd. 1906	Married March. 18th. 1929.	Freeman St. Chicago, Ill.
23	Dwyer	Francis J.	28		M	M	New Orleans, La. Oct. 27th. 1901		1425 Melpomene St. New Orleans, La.
24	Valles	Manuel	38		M	M	Moravia, P.R. Dec. 27th. 1890		Hotel Ansonia, N.Y.C.
25	Momiroff	Kosta D.	58		M	M		-Oct. 20th. 1898.- Cook County Court of Chicago, Ill.	Ellis Island, N.Y.
26	Canzani	Hector	21		M	S	Schenectady, N.Y. Nov. 20th. 1907		755 Union St. N.Y.C.
27	Mather	Charles M.	33		M	S		-Sept. 15th. 1913.- Common Pleas. Court of Essex County, N.J.	46 Franklin St. Mountclair, N.J.
28	Levy	Ben L.	43		M	M	New Iberia, La. Feb. 27th. 1886		610 W. 110th. St. N.Y.C.
29	Levin	Joseph	51		M	M		-Nov. 5th. 1919.- US. Dist. Court of New York, N.Y.	316 W. 72nd. St. N.Y.C.
30	Stettinius	William C.	34		M	M	Chicago, Ill. Dec. 6th. 1895		500 Somer St. Baltimore, Md.

Maria M Reig Line #9 Cancelled Sailing W. H. Blackwell Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Goamo" Sailing from San Juan, P.R., March 21st, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., May 25 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Benitez	Gautier	Jose	30	M	M	Carolina, P.R. April 23rd. 1898		Hotel Ansonia, N.Y.C.
2	Benitez	Avelina	N.	25	F	M	Humacao, P.R. Nov. 1st. 1904		Hotel Ansonia, N.Y.C.
3	Nuccio	Pietro		50	M	M		Court Of Common Pleas May. 29-1905.	1881 Albany Ave. Bklyn, N.Y.
4	Boardman	Albert	M.	43	M	M	New York, N.Y. June 26th. 1886		Hotel Pennsylvania, N.Y.C.
5	Boardman	Marion	M.	42	F	M	Lewiston, NY. Dec. 13th. 1886		Hotel Pennsylvania, N.Y.C.
6	Dominguez	Oliva	O.	40	F	M	Maunabo, P.R. Aug. 14th. 1889	Federal Court Of San Juan, P.R. Dec. 30-1925	692 Broadway, N.Y.C.
7	Cepeda	Rosenio		23	M	S	San Juan, P.R. Feb. 6th. 1906		1853 -3rd. Ave. N.Y.C.
8	Wolfner	Benedict		32	M	M	Chicago, Ill. April 16th. 1896		23 W. 73rd. St. N.Y.C.
9	Burbet	Edith	J.	25	F	S	New York, N.Y. Aug. 29th. 1904		66-27- Hull Ave. N.Y.C.
10	Molinari	Juan	F.	22	M	S	Maunabo, P.R. April 10th. 1906		Try-state College, Angola, Ind.
11	Willbern	Damon	A.	28	M	S	Llano, Texas. Nov. 17th. 1900		Alice, Texas.
12	Pearman	Louis	C.	31	M	S	Paris, Illinois. Oct. 6th. 1897		432 W. Washington St. Paris, Ill.
13	Tawil	Joseph		35	M	M		-May. 24-1927.- Supreme Court Of Kings County, Bklyn, N.Y.	7310 Bay Parkway, Bklyn, N.Y.
14	White	Charles	H.	35	M	S	New York, N.Y. Aug. 12th. 1893		65 E. 96th. St. N.Y.C.
15	Mamary	George	S.	36	M	M		-Jan. 12-1925.- Court Of Common Pleas. Jersey City, N.Y.	230 -5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
16	Mamary	Clara	L.	30	F	M	Jersey City, N.J. Feb. 12th. 1899		397 B&M Ave. Staten Island, N.Y.
17	Kennerly	William	J.	52	M	M	Baltimore, Md. Nov. 29th. 1876		o/o Porto Rico Coal Co. No.-1 Broadway, N.Y.C.
18	Spicer	Frankie		25	M	S	New York, N.Y. Feb. 6th. 1904		9 Hygeta Pl. S.I. N.Y.C.
19	Dasburg	Andrew		41	M	M		Bist. Court Of New York, N.Y. -1914-	Santa Fe, New Mexico.
20	Dasburg	Nancy	L.	26	F	M	San Francisco, California. Jan. 4th. 1903		Santa Fe, New Mexico.
21	Brooks	Cora	G.	68	F	W	Memphis, Pa. July 12th. 1861		107 So. Harvard Ave. Ventmon, N.J.
22	Wood	Clara	P.	46	F	W	Memphis, Pa. Oct. 8th. 1883		107 So. Harvard Ave. Ventmon, N.J.
23	Morales	Inocencia		21	F	S	Humacao, P.R. Feb. 29th. 1908		112 W. 116th. St. N.Y.C.
24	Riveiro	Guillermina		20	F	S	Lajas, P.R. Feb. 8th. 1909		322 W. 116th. St. N.Y.C.
25	Pullen	Joseph	M.	23	M	S	Estherville, Iowa. May. 17th. 1905		Estherville, Iowa.
26	Magella	George		25	M	S	Brooklyn N.Y. February 5th. 1904		684 Vanderbilt St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
27									
28	UNITED STATES MAIL CLERKS								
29	Helstand	John	W	28	M	D	Dayton, Ohio. January 17th. 1900		Herald Sq. Hotel N.Y.C.
30	Kileup	Harry	S	48	M	S		U.S. Court. Boston. 1903	118 Beacon St. Boston, Mass.

Frankie Spicer Line #18 Transferred to 2nd Cabin Sheet #4 Line 18. *W.M. Stetson* Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

8

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Cosmo"

Sailing from San Juan, P. R.

March 21st., 1929,

Passengers from Sto. Domingo.

25 1929

New York, N.Y.

1929,

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Ackerman	Ernest M.	65		M		New York, N.Y. June 16th. 1863		506 W. 8th. St. Plainfield, N.J.
2	Ackerman	Mora L.	64		F		Cumberland, Md. Dec. 24th. 1864		506 W. 8th. St. Plainfield, N.J.
3	Atwood	Anita M.	31		F		So. Pasadena, Cal. Oct. 24th. 1897		Miller St. Rock. Mass.
4	Atwood	Marion	29		F		So. Pasadena, Cal. May 18th. 1900		Miller St. Rock. Mass.
5	Bradford	William J.	44		M		Brooklyn, N.Y. May 19th. 1884		208 Woodline Ave. Northport, N.Y.
6	Bradford	Selina	36		F		Staten Island, N.Y. Mar. 15th. 1893		208 Woodline Ave. Northport, N.Y.
7	Bradford	William J.	5		M		Staten Island, N.Y. May 1st. 1923		208 Woodline Ave. Northport, N.Y.
8	Bradford	Mary E.	4		F		Staten Island, N.Y. June 5th. 1924		208 Woodline Ave. Northport, N.Y.
9	Burky	Florence M.	45		F		Reading, Pa. May 27th. 1883		500 Larden St. Camden, N.J.
10	Crippen	Marie V.	48		F		Connersville, Ind. Aug. 5th. 1880		26 No. Washington Sq. N.Y.C.
11	Daly	Mary	27		F		West Brighton, S.I. N.Y. Aug. 6th. 1908		8835 -198th. St. Hollis, L.I.N.Y.
12	Daly	Helen	23		F		West Brighton, S.I. N.Y. Nov. 29th. 1906		" " " " " "
13	Davis	Albert M.	48		M		Boston, Mass. Dec. 12th. 1880		712 Chamber of Commerce, Boston, Mass.
14	Dunst	Elizabeth	33		F		Milford, N.J. June 2nd. 1895		608 -4th. Ave. Bklyn, N.Y.
15	Fowler	Edward	64		M		Westfield, Mass. Nov. 4th. 1864		64 Broad St. Westfield, Mass.
16	Fowler	Mary	57		F		Holyoke, Mass. Sept. 18th. 1871		64 Broad St. Westfield, Mass.
17	Hewitt	Hortense	37		F		New York, N.Y. Feb. 18th. 1892		1335 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
18	Kimball	Charlotte	70		F		Bridgewater, Mass. June 5th. 1858		391 Prospect Ave. Brockton, Mass.
19	McDermott	Joseph M.	46		M		Freehold, N.J. Nov. 20th. 1882		31 W. 12th. St. N.Y.C.
20	McDermott	Pearle	46		F		Keyport, N.J. Dec. 11th. 1882		31 W. 12th. St. N.Y.C.
21	McKeon	Newton F.	61		M		Paterson, N.J. June 1st. 1867		656 E. 26th. St. N.Y.C.
22	McKeon	Newton F. Jr.	24		M		Paterson, N.J. Dec. 21st. 1904		" " " " " "
23	Parr	Charles	44		M		Baltimore, Md. Nov. 25th. 1884		77 Warren St. N.Y.C.
24	Parr	Ruth	44		F		Hartford, Conn. Jan. 23rd. 1885		77 Warren St. N.Y.C.
25	Steadman	Edward A.	38		M			Federal Court of Boston, Mass.	229 Edgehill Rd. Milton, Mass.
26	Wescott	William B.	45		M		Boston, Mass. Oct. 7th. 1883		80 Federal St. Boston, Mass.
27	Wylie	Howard	43		M		Poughkeepsie, N.Y. July 12th. 1885		So. Norwalk, Conn.
28	Wylie	Alice H.	41		F		Washington, D.C. Oct. 30th. 1888		So. Norwalk, Conn.
29	Young	Grace M.	54		F		Berkley Spring, W. Va. May 2nd. 1874		135 Prospect Ave. W. Bridgewater, Mass.
30	Dalrymple	Helen W.	35		F		Branchville, N.J. Nov. 27th. 1883		138 Bergen Ave. Ridgefield Park, N.J.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

Passengers from Sto. Domingo.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Passengers from Sto. Domingo.

9

S. S. "Coamo"

Sailing from San Juan, P.R.

March 21st.

1929, Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

25 1929, 1929

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Knox	Josephine	14		F		S Ridgefield Park, N.J. Aug. 15th. 1914		138 Bergen Ave. Ridgefield, N.J.
2	Roe	Ernest	44		M		M Branchville, N.J. Aug. 12th. 1884		Branchville, N.J.
3	Roe	Mande W.	41		F		M Paterson, N.J. May 21st. 1887		Branchville, N.J.
4	Wilkinson	Edward	38		M		M Bilaxi, Miss. Aug. 16th. 1890		Belmy Rd. Scardale, N.Y.
5	Wilkinson	Ethel	38		F		M Butte, Mont. Feb. 25th. 1891		Belmy Rd. Scardale, N.Y.
6	Wilkinson	Jean	15		F		S Butte, Mont. Nov. 28th. 1913		Belmy Rd. Scardale, N.Y.
7	Dalrymple	Louis	45		M		M Branchville, N.J. June 13th. 1883		Newton, N.J.
8	Rouse	Robert G.	30		M		M So. Sudbury, Mass. Sept. 7th. 1898		15 Summit St. E. Orange, N.J.
9	Andrew	Munn G.	63		M		M Great Falls, N.H. May 7th. 1865		256 Andover St. Lowell, Mass.
10	Kellogg	Howard	52		M		M Stuben, Ohio. Mar. 14th. 1877		Norwalk, Ohio. 11mule St.
11	Kaplan	Joseph	31		M		M Boston, Mass. Jan. 6th. 1898		Boston, Mass. 207 South St.
12	Kaplan	Lillian	28		F		M Boston, Mass. Jan. 5th. 1901		207 South St. Boston, Mass.
13	Moore	Henry K.	35		M		S Hook Springs, Wyo. July 8th. 1893		80 Winthrop St. Bklyn, N.Y.
14	Sahdala	Henry A.	23		M		S Brooklyn, N.Y. May. 23rd. 1905		Hotel Endicott, N.Y.C.
15	Whitworth	John B.	40		M		M Piedmont, W.Va. Oct. 23rd. 1888		Cocoa, Fla.
16	Thurston	Lloyd	49		M		M Ocala, La. Mar. 27th. 1880		Congress Bldg. Wash. D.C.
17	Bent	Arthur	65		M		M Douverville, Cal. April 25th. 1863		418 W. Pacan St. Los Angeles, Cal.
18	Bent	Eliza	60		F		M New Orleans, La. July 11th. 1869		418 W. Pacan St. Los Angeles, Cal.
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lloyd Thurston Line #16 Cancelled Sailing. W. H. Bent Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William W. Meiners, Surgeon of the S.S. Connaught, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of March, 1929

at New York

W. W. Meiners M.D.  
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

"PASSENGER FROM SANTO DOMINGO, D.R."

 $\bar{S}, \bar{S},$ 

IT COAMO IT

Passengers sailing from San Juan, P.R.

Mar. 21st. 1929.

Passengers sailing from San Juan, P.R., Mar. 21st., 1929.																	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.		Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Monteiro	Jose	26		agricul- turer	Y	Portuguese	Y	Portuguese	Portugal	Portugal	Portugal	Portugal	Transit		
2	EXEMPT	Diaz	Maria A.	19		Housewife	Y	Spanish	Y	Dom. Rep.	West Indian	Dom. Rep.	Santiago	03-84	Mar 13/29	Dom. Rep.	Puerto Plata
3	EXEMPT	Guillen	Rafaela D. F.	20		Housewife	Y	Spanish	Y	Dom. Rep.	West Indian	Dom. Rep.	Santiago	03-84		Dom. Rep.	Santiago
4		Gonzales	Julio S.	29		Agriculturer	Y	Spanish	Y	Dom. Rep.	West Indian	Dom. Rep.	Santiago	03-84		Dom. Rep.	Santiago
5		Guillen	Gregorio A.	31		Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Dom. Rep.	West Indian	Dom. Rep.	Santiago	03-84		Dom. Rep.	Santiago
6		Gonzales	Eliseo	26		Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Dom. Rep.	West Indian	Dom. Rep.	Santiago	03-84		Dom. Rep.	Santiago
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Jose Monteiro Line #1 Cancelled Sailing

Jose Monteiro Line #1 Cancelled Sailing. *J. D. Blackwell* Purser

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List /

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

11

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., Mar. 25th., 1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States				Whether alien intends to return to the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Friend: Mr. D. Desreises Puerto Plata, D.R.	Argon-	Buenos Aires	Self	Y	No		In transit to Argentine	No	Y	days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 8	F	Brown	Brown	None
2	Mother: Mrs. C. Dias Santiago, D.R.	Rep.	Santiago	No	Self	Y	No	Cousin: Mr. J.L. Cepeda - 224 E. 13th. N.Y.C.	Y	3	Mos	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 1	Ind.	Brwn	Brwn	None
3	Cousin: Mr. G. de Permin Santo Domingo, D.R.	Dom.	Santiago	No	Self	Y	No	Husband: Mr. S. Guillen 224 E. 13 St. N.Y.C.	Y	3	Mos	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 1	F	Blond	Brwn	None
4	Father: Mr. J. M. Gonzalez Santo Domingo, D.R.	Dom.	Santiago	No	Self	Y	No	Sister: Miss C. Gonzalez 224 E. 13 St. N.Y.C.	Y	3	Mos	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 7	F	Blak	Blak	None
5	Uncle: Mr. J. D. Guillen Santiago, D.R.	Rep.	Santiago	No	Self	Y	No	Sister: Miss S. Guillen 224 E. 13 St. N.Y.C.	Y	3	Mos	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 4	F	Blak	Brwn	None
6	Brother: Mr. E. Gonzalez Santiago, D.R.	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self	Y	Y	Brother: Mr. D. Gonzalez 224 E. 13 St. N.Y.C.	No	Indef		No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 7	Ind.	Blak	Blak	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas C Evans, Master, of the American S.S. Coamo, from San Juan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Thomas C Evans*

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 20th day of March, 1917  
at New York

*W. J. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William J. Meiners, Surgeon of the S.S. Cosmo, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

12

Sworn to before me this 25th day of March, 1927  
at New York

W. J. Meiners M.D.  
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Horzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 1.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"COAMO"

Passengers sailing from

San Juan, P.R.

Mar. 21st.

1929.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	EXEMPT	Mirabal	Armando A	28		M	S	Painter	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	West Indian	U.S.A.	San Juan					
2	EXEMPT	Moreira	Manuel	37		M	M	Decorator	Y	Spanish	Y	Portugal	Portuguese	U.S.A.	San Juan					
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

## Arriving at Port of

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

13

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas G. Evans, Master, of the AMERICAN S.S. COAST, from San Juan, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of March, 1927

at San Juan, P.R.

Thomas G. Evans  
Master

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1.

S. S.

"COAMO"

sailing from

San Juan, P.R.

Mar/ 21st., 19

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

25 1929

14

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLE.			
1	Alvarez	Adolfo	27	M M	Sabana Grande, P.R. Dec. 10th. 1901		263 W. 25 St. N.Y.C.
2	Asencio	Carmen	47	F W	Cabo Rojo, P.R. June 24th. 1881		224 Bank St. Newark, N.J.
3	Badillo	Ramon	22	M S	Lares, P.R. Aug. 31st. 1906		228 E. 43 St. N.Y.C.
4	Badillo	Mario	21	M S	Lares, P.R. Apr. 14th. 1907		228 E. 43 St. N.Y.C.
5	Baez	Marimino	28	M M	Naranjito, P.R. Aug. 10th. 1900		1327 Lexington Ave. N.Y.C.
6	Bentine	Mercedes	17	F S	San Juan, P.R. Aug. 21st. 1911		319 E. 101 St. N.Y.C.
7	Berenger Sierra	Tomas	27	M M	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Mar. 6th. 1902		114 E. 118 St. N.Y.C.
8	Blondet	Angela	20	F S	Yabucoa, P.R. Aug. 8th. 1908		565 New York Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
9	Bonilla	Julio	6	M S	Rio Piedras, P.R. May 22nd. 1922	In care of Miss M. Mundo Line 22 Sheet 3.	9 Columbia Ave. N.Y.C.
10	Brugman	Arturo	65	M W	Las Marias, P.R. Jan. 12th. 1863		610 2nd Ave. N.Y.C.
11	Brugman	Guillermo	11	M S	Rincon, P.R. Mar. 6th. 1918	In care of Mr. A. Brugman Line 10 Sheet 1.	610 2nd Ave. N.Y.C.
12	Brugman	Wilfredo	9	M S	San German, P.R. Oct. 12th. 1919	" " " "	610 2nd Ave. N.Y.C.
13	Burgos	Julia	37	F S	Humacao, P.R. May 14th. 1892		24 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
14	Burgos	Ursula	20	F S	Humacao, P.R. Mar. 4th. 1899		24 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
15	Castro	Manuel	20	M S	Aguadilla, P.R. Oct. 7th. 1908		25 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
16	Cifredo	Joaquin	18	M S	San Juan, P.R. Oct. 19th. 1910		Hotel Ansonia, N.Y.C.
17	Cintron	Margarita	15	F S	Naguabo, P.R. June 20th. 1913		40 Pacific St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
18	Collazo	Benicia	22	F S	Utua, P.R. Aug. 29th. 1906		30 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
19	Davila	Jeremias	20	M S	Toa Baja, P.R. July 28th. 1908		116 E. 110 St. N.Y.C.
20	Delgado	Enrique	19	M S	Corozal, P.R. May 10th. 1909		560 W. 163 St. N.Y.C.
21	Del Valle	Armando	20	M S	Ponce, P.R. Oct. 30th. 1908		113 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
22	Diaz	Lorenzo	40	M M	Patillas, P.R. Dec. 14th. 1888		4 E. 118 St. N.Y.C.
23	Dominici	Adela R	21	F D	Ponce, P.R. Sept. 17th. 1907		113 E. 119 St. N.Y.C.
24	Estrada Charry	Enrique	20	M S	Bayamon, P.R. June 27th. 1908		115 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
25	Feliciano	Mercedes	20	F S	Luquillo, P.R. Sept. 24th. 1908		201 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
26	Garcia	Jose	42	M M	Rio Piedras, P.R. Aug. 27th. 1886		232 Hudson Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
27	Gonzales	Lola	40	F M	San Juan, P.R. May 11th. 1888		40 Pacific St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
28	Gonzales	Juanita	19	F S	Rio Grande, P.R. Jan. 15th. 1910		61 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
29	Gonzalez	Luz M	18	F S	Rio Grande, P.R. Feb. 2nd. 1911		61 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
30	Gonzalez	Carmen	17	F S	Rio Piedras, P.R. Aug. 9th. 1911		12 W. 118 St. N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S.

"COAMO"

sailing from San Juan, P.R.

Mar. 21st/19 29, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. 25 1929, 19

15

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Goyee	Carmen	M	19	F S	San Juan, P.R. Aug. 10th. 1909		1386 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
2	Guzman	Ramon		22	M S	Bayamon, P.R. Jan. 20th. 1907		61 E. 117 St. N.Y.C.
3	Lasarte	Carmen	R	27	F M	Ponce, P.R. July 16th. 1901		246 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
4	Lasarte	Carmen	M	1 10	F S	New York, N.Y. May 9th. 1927	In care of Mrs. C. R. Lasarte Line 3 Sheet 2.	246 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
5	Lauriano	Belen		14	F S	San Juan, P.R. Jan. 10th. 1915		8 Tiffani Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
6	Leal	Antonio		18	M S	Bayamon, P.R. Apr. 1st. 1910		62 E. 112 St. N.Y.C.
7	Marcoano	Isabel	J	21	F M	Quebradillas, P.R. July 2nd. 1907		40 Pacific St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
8	Marcoano	Fernando		1	M S	Cataño, P.R. Mar. 3rd. 1928	In care of Mrs. I. Marcoano Line 7 Sheet 2.	40 Pacific St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
9	Marques	Antonia	C	33	F M	San Juan, P.R. Nov. 7th. 1895		24 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
10	Marques	Sixta	I	11	F S	New York, N.Y. Apr. 6th. 1928	In care of Mrs. A. Marques Line 9 Sheet 2.	24 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
11	Marques	Candida		19	F S	Dorado, P.R. Feb. 2nd. 1910		24 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
12	Marrero	Manuel		28	M S	Morevis, P.R. Aug. 12th. 1920		48 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
13	Mas	Virginia		22	F S	Mayaguez, P.R. Oct. 8th. 1906		84 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
14	Matos	Gaspar		19	M S	San Juan, P.R. Jan. 6th. 1910		504 W. 141 St. N.Y.C.
15	Monte de Oca	Eusebio		28	M M	San Juan, P.R. Aug. 14th. 1920		214 Clinton St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
16	Morales	Antelino		26	M M	Aguadilla, P.R. Aug. 14th. 1902		52 Johnson St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
17	Morales	Inocencia		31	F S	Humacao, P.R. Feb. 20th. 1908		112 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
18	Morales	Angelina		18	F S	Humacao, P.R. Oct. 14th. 1910		112 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
19	Morales	Francisco		23	M S	Naranjito, P.R. June 10th. 1905		112 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
20	Morales	Enrique		21	M S	Naranjito, P.R. Aug. 31st. 1907		112 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
21	Morales	Euelina		19	F S	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Feb. 21st. 1910		224 Bank St. Newark, N.J.
22	Mundo	Nemesio		24	M S	Canovanas, P.R. Dec. 18th. 1904		9 Columbia St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
23	Mundo	Maria		22	F S	Canovanas, P.R. June 22nd. 1906		9 Columbia St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
24	Oca	Agripina	M	27	F M	San Juan, P.R. Dec. 5th. 1901		214 Clinton St. N.Y.C.
25	Ortiz	Jose	M	37	M M	Aibonito, P.R. Jan. 24th. 1892		103 E. 117 St. N.Y.C.
26	Nieves	Alfonso		25	M S	Toa Alta, P.R. Aug. 17th. 1903		127 E. 117 St. N.Y.C.
27	Novoa	Valentin		19	M S	Hatillo, P.R. Feb. 14th. 1910		113 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
28	Pagan	Jesus		19	M S	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Sept. 27th. 1909		77 E. 113 St. N.Y.C.
29	Palmieri	Isabel		19	F M	Ponce, P.R. July 7th. 1909		1642 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
30	Palmieri	Carlos		1	M S	New York, N.Y. Mar. 21st. 1929	In care of Mrs. I. Palmieri Line 99 Sheet 3.	1642 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.

Inocencia Morales Line #17 Cancelled Sailing  
Carlos Palmieri " 30 " " "

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3.

S. S.

"COAMO"

sailing from San Juan, P.R.

Mar. 21st, 1929, Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

25 1929

19

16

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
1	Perez	Maria T	22	F S	San Juan, P.R. Aug. 8th. 1906		1391 5th Ave. N.Y.C.
2	Perez	Isabel	20	F S	Humacao, P.R. Nov. 20th. 1908		112 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
3	Quifiones Lopez	Nepomuzeno	19	M S	Yauco, P.R. May 16th. 1909		211 Adams St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
4	Ramirez	Froilan	21	M S	Loiza, P.R. Oct. 5th. 1907		64 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
5	Resto	Santos	21	M S	Bayamon, P.R. Apr. 6th. 1907		14 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
6	Reyes	Carmen	18	F M	Humacao, P.R. June 18th. 1910		24 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
7	Reyes	Juan	13	M S	Caguas, P.R. June 1st. 1929	In care of Mrs. C. Reyes Line 6 Sheet 3.	24 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
8	Reyes	Emilia R	30	F M	Rio Grande, P.R. Aug. 8th. 1898		26 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
9	Reyes	Agustin	20	M S	Rio Grande, P.R. July 17th. 1908		353 Hicks St. N.Y.C.
10	Rivera	Carmelo	21	M M	Arecibo, P.R. Dec. 11th. 1907		63 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
11	Rodriguez	Miguel	37	M M	Toa Alta, P.R. July 4th. 1891		209 E. 102 St. N.Y.C.
12	Rodriguez	Irene	22	F S	Mayaguez, P.R. Oct. 9th. 1906		84 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
13	Rodriguez	Rosa	15	F S	Mayaguez, P.R. July 17th. 1913		229 W. 18 St. N.Y.C.
14	Rodriguez Rivera	Liberto	21	M M	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Oct. 17th. 1901		117 E. 119 St. N.Y.C.
15	Roldan	Ganuto	22	M S	Aguadilla, P.R. Dec. 25th. 1906		216 W. 22 St. N.Y.C.
16	Rosado	Mercedes	25	F S	Toa Alta, P.R. Apr. 19th. 1903		133 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
17	Rosado	Roberto	11	M S	San Juan, P.R. Apr. 6th. 1917	In care of Miss M. Rosado Line 16 Sheet 3.	133 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
18	Rosado	Jesus	24	M S	Arecibo, P.R. Mar. 12th. 1905		1118 5th Ave. N.Y.C.
19	Rosado	Julia	22	F M	Guaynabo, P.R. Feb. 11th. 1907		68 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
20	Rose	Joseph W	68	M M	Dighlin, Mass. Feb. 22nd. 1861		Dighlin, Mass.
21	Rose	Harold	28	M S	Dighlin, Mass. Nov. 27th. 1900		Dighlin, Mass.
22	Ruiz	Modesta R	25	F W	Isabela, P.R. June 15th. 1903		254 W. 98 St. N.Y.C.
23	Ruiz	Carlos	7	M S	San Juan, P.R. Apr. 30th. 1921	In care of Mrs. M. R. Ruiz Line 22 Sheet 3.	254 W. 98 St. N.Y.C.
24	Ruiz	Lydia	5	F S	San Juan, P.R. Oct. 19th. 1923	" " " "	254 W. 98 St. N.Y.C.
25	Sanchez	Lola S	27	F S	San Juan, P.R. Apr. 2nd. 1901		229 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
26	Santiago	Jose	25	M M	Aibonito, P.R. July 4th. 1903		13 E. 114 St. N.Y.C.
27	Santiago	Salvador	18	M S	Guayama, P.R. Jan. 24th. 1911		67 E. 114 St. N.Y.C.
28	Santiago	Mamon	18	M S	San Juan, P.R. Oct. 3rd. 1910		54 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
29	Segarra	Pedro J	50	M M	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Feb. 21st. 1879		507 19th. Niagara Falls, N.Y.
30	Serra	Ernesto	18	M S	Toa Baja, P.R. Mar. 13th. 1911		54 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

S. S.

"GO-MO"

sailing from San Juan, P.R.

Mar. 21st

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

25 1929

17

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Sotomayor	Agripino	28	M M	Uturodo, P.R. July 20th. 1900		156 W. 125 St. N.Y.C.
2	Torres	Nicolas	36	M M	Peñuelas, P.R. May 18th. 1892		156 W. 105 St. N.Y.C.
3	Torres	Susana	29	F S	Ponce, P.R. Sept. 20th. 1899		221 E. 99 St. N.Y.C.
4	Vargas	Jose E	21	M S	Lares, P.R. Aug. 10th. 1907		317 W. 17 St. N.Y.C.
5	Vazquez	Rosa	56	F M	Uturodo, P.R. Apr. 12th. 1872		63 E. 105 St. N.Y.C.
6	Vazquez	Lucila	21	F S	Ponce, P.R. Dec. 24th. 1907		143 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
7	Vasquestellez	Helson	26	M M	Aguadilla, P.R. May 5th. 1902		19 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
8	Villegas	Vicente	19	M M	Caguas, P.R. Apr. 5th. 1909		102 E. 317 St. N.Y.C.
9	Benitez	Miguel	28	M M	Vieques, P.R. May 10th. 1900		226 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
10	Benitez	Lydia	2	F S	New York, N.Y. June 4th. 1927	In care of Mr. M. Benitez Line 9 Sheet 4.	226 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
11	Quiñones	Ramon	20	M S	Fajardo, P.R. Mar. 29th. 1909		299 Stuben St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
12	Garcia	Rafael	19	M S	Cataño, P.R. Dec. 8th. 1909		120 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
13	Dalman	Luisa	27	F S	Guayama, P.R. Dec. 7th. 1901		10 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
14	Rosario	Erasmo	30	M M	Guayama, P.R. Jan. 17th. 1899		46 Johnson St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
15	Cepeda	Adelaida	30	F M	Loiza, P.R. Feb. 8th. 1898		7610 Harrows Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
16	Roldan	Vicenta	22	F M	San Juan, P.R. Jan/ 22nd. 1907		12 E. 110 St. N.Y.C.
17	Roldan	Ismael	1	M S	San Juan, P.R. Oct. 9th. 1927	In care of Mrs. V. Roldan Line 16 Sheet 4.	12 E. 110 St. N.Y.C.
18	Spicer	Frankie	25	M S	New York, N.Y. Feb. 6th. 1904		9 Hygia Place, Staten Is. N.Y.C.
19	Monteagudo	Gilberto	18	M S	San Juan, P.R. July 2nd. 1910		83 Lennox Ave. N.Y.C.
20	De Jesus	Pedro	33	M M	Caguas, P.R. October 23rd. 1890		2 E 117th. St. N.Y.C.
21	Gomez	Maximo	19	M S	San Juan, P.R. October 19th. 1910		25 W 119th. St. N.Y.C.
22	Perez	Socorro	1	F S	San Juan, P.R. Feb. 10th. 1929	(ONLY GUARDIAN) In care of Mrs. I. Perez Line 2 Sheet 3.	112 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

"PASSENGER FROM SANTO DOMINGO, D.R."

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S.

"CRAMO"

sailing from

San Juan, P.R.

Mar. 21st., 1929,

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

25 1929, 19

18

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Wood	Eduardo	40	M M	St. Thomas, V.I. Sept. 14th. 1888	283 E. 140 St. N.Y.C.
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. "COLUMBIA" sailing from San Juan, P.R., March 21st, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, March 25th, 1929

19

1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.				
1	CRUZ	Gregorio	21	✓	M	Catana, P.R. February 12th. 1907		Pedro Ponsosa 424 W 53rd St. N.Y.C.
2						<i>Following days.</i>		
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 20

S. S.

COAMO

N. Y. & P. R.

arrived

MARCH 25, 1929

, 19

M.,

, from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP. No.	NO. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
1	COHEN FEINSTEIN Lea	1 cab.	7	12/15Feb. LPC Doubt. Transit	1:00	Young																		
15 m	Yonathan																							
20 f	DUBINSKY <del>Dubinsky</del> Anna																							
9/12f	Elena																							
20 f	2 GUILLEN Rafaela	2 cab.	7	3 W. Ind. Doubt. temp. vis.	1:00	Walsh																		



Name	Age	Nationality
Jose Da Costa	24	U.S.A.
Riburcio Reyes	27	"
Eugenio Ayala	28	"
Ciprian Calderon	43	"
Rafael Davila	22	"
Padro Torres	24	"
Crispin Laurence	24	"
Guillermo Sautana	23	"
Jesus Rodriguez	26	"
Hermínio Hernandez	22	"
Jose Cruz	24	"
Jose Melensley	29	"
Angel Sevilla	21	"
Toribo Marquez	25	"
Rafael Toro	24	"
Pascuel Diaz	26	"

*J. G. Evans*  
Master.

[illegible]

SUPPLEMENTAL

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

Port of San Juan, P.R.

I, master of the American April 2, 1929  
(Nationality)  
from port of New York S. S. "COANON"

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	157	Number of seamen deserted	1
Number of seamen discharged	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port	16	Total crew this date	170

The above named vessel arrived at this port April 1st. 1929, consigned to New York & Porto Rico S.S. Co.; is now lying at Pier #1, and is expected to sail April 1st. 1929, for for Santo Domingo, D.R. via United States port of San Juan, P.R. First port of call in United States this voyage was San Juan, P.R. from New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

RECO

APR 8 29

from the port of San Juan, P. R. March 21st. 1925

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Sheet No. 2

22

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	
Ser	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
M	U.S. Citizen /		5-8			
K	" "	" "	6-2			
K	" "	" "	5-6			
K	" "	" "	5-10			
K	" "	" "	6-0			
K	" "	" "	6-0			
K	" "	" "	5-11			
K	" "	" "	5-8			
K	" "	" "	5-11			
K	" "	" "	5-9			
K	Spanish Spain		5-7			
K	U.S. Citizen /		5-9			
K	Scand. Denmark		5-10			
K	English British		5-10			
K	Span. Amer. Venezuela		5-9			
K	Spanish Spain		5-8			
K	U.S. Citizen /		5-4			
K	" "	" "	5-8			
K	Span. Amer. Venezuela		5-6			
K	U.S. Citizen /		5-11			
K	" "	" "	5-6			
K	Spanish Spain		5-7			
K	U.S. Citizen /		5-6			
K	Mexico Mexico		5-5			
K	U.S. Citizen /		5-8			
K	Span. Amer. Tennessee		5-7			
K	Spanish Spain		5-6			
K	" "	" "	5-7			
K	U.S. Citizen /		5-6			

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Form 880  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration  
*Vessel* "COLON" Port of the United

Vessel "COMO", arriving at New York N.Y. Port of the United States

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether ordered or discharged
	Family name	Given name			When	Where	
1	Evans	Thomas O		Master	Mar. 12	New York	Bo
2	Munan	Douglas		Chf. Off.			
3	Duryea	James		2nd "			
4	Evans	Fred		3rd "			
5	Blackwell	Walter		Purser			
6	Giblin	Charles		Ast. "			
7	Moyners	William		Surgeon			
8	Hurd	Le Roy		St. Radio			
9	Dahire	Herman		Jr. "			
10	Herman	Martin		Carpenter			
11	Ingo	Mannuel		Boatman			
12	Jensen	Karl		G.M.			
13	Jensen	John		"			
14	Hartog	Charles		"			
15	Salazar	Matividad		"			
16	Rodriguez	Jose		Portman	Mar. 11	San Juan	
17	Solis	Juan		Matoban	Mar. 12	New York	
18	Cuevas	Rufino		A.P.			
19	Biscayne	Juan		"			
20	Linares	Pedro		"			
21	De la Paz	James		"			
22	Plaza	Jose		"	Mar. 21	San Juan	
23	Fernandez	Luciano		"	Mar. 12	New York	
24	Guzman	Ismael		"			
25	Peres	Jose		"			
26	Salazar	Angel		"			
27	Majano	Vicente		"			
28	Peres	Emilio		"			
29	Barreto	Angel		"			
30				Meeseboy			

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

(Continued on next page)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "COAL-O", arriving at New York, N.Y., March 25th, 1929, from the port of San Juan, P.R. March 21st, 1929

22

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Evans	Thomas C		Master	Mar. 12	New York	Both	Yes	49	M	U.S. Citizen		5-8			
2	Nunan	Douglas		Chf. Off.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	6-2			
3	Daryea	James		2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-6			
4	Evans	Fred		3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-10			
5	Blackwell	Walter		Purser	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	6-0			
6	Giblin	Charles		Asst. "	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	6-0			
7	Meiners	William		Surgeon	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5-11			
8	Hurd	Le Roy		Sr. Radio	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8			
9	Dahlke	Herman		Jr. "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-11			
10	Herman	Martin		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5-9			
11	Lugo	Manuel		Boatman	"	"	"	"	48	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7			
12	Jensen	Karl		Q.M.	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S. Citizen		5-9			
13	Jensen	John		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Scand.	Denmark	5-10			
14	Hartas	Charles		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	British	5-10			
15	Salazar	Natividad		Portman	Mar. 21	San Juan	"	"	34	M	Span. Amer.	Venezuela	5-9			
16	Rodriguez	Jose		Watchman	Mar. 12	New York	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8			
17	Solis	Juan		A.B.	"	"	"	"	31	M	U.S. Citizen		5-4			
18	Cuevas	Rufino		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-8			
19	Biscayne	Juan		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Span. Amer.	Venezuela	5-6			
20	Linares	Pedro		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	U.S. Citizen		5-11			
21	De La Paz	James		"	Mar. 21	San Juan	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-6			
22	Plana	Jose		"	Mar. 12	New York	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7			
23	Fernandez	Luciano		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	U.S. Citizen		5-6			
24	Guzman	Ismael		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Mexico	Mexico	5-5			
25	Perez	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	U.S. Citizen		5-5			
26	Salazar	Angel		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	Span. Amer.	Venezuela	5-7			
27	Mayans	Vicente		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6			
28	Perez	Emilio		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7			
29	Barreto	Angel		Messboy	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S. Citizen		5-5			
30																

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1290

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS G. EVANS MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. CO-MO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

[Signature]  
Master, AMERICAN S.S. CO-MO

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

23

Vessel "GOAL" arriving at New York, N.Y., March 25th, 1929, from the port of San Juan, P.R. March 21st, 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	McGough	John		Chf. Eng.	Mar. 12	New York	Both	Yes	47	M	U.S. Citizen		5-4			
2	Erickson	John		2nd Asst.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-10			
3	Vogel	Max		2nd "	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5-9			
4	Walsh	James		3rd "	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-9			
5	McGough	John		1st Ref. Eng.	"	"	"	"	23	M	Irish	British	5-7			
6	Mendez	Manuel		2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S. Citizen		5-6			
7	Berdia	Yeldre		3rd "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-7			
8	Garcia	Juan		Deck Eng.	"	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6			
9	Rodriguez	Victoriano		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	U.S. Citizen		5-6			
10	Sanchez	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6			
11	Rivera	Jose		Watertender	"	"	"	"	42	M	U.S. Citizen		5-9			
12	Concherio	Manuel		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5-10			
13	Rodriguez	Juan		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-6			
14	Domingo	Emilio		Oiler	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-7			
15	Lopez	Manuel		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-5			
16	Freire	Francisco		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-8			
17	Malande	Albert		Stores	"	"	"	"	32	M	Span. Amer.	Argentine	5-8			
18	Hernandez	Pedro		Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	M	U.S. Citizen		5-4			
19	Perez	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7			
20	Romas	Juan		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7			
21	Saustache	Cristino		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-6			
22	De Silva	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7			
23	Rowley	Lloyd		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S. Citizen		5-7			
24	Rodriguez	Joseph		Wiper	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-5			
25	Ortega	Raymond		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-9			
First 26	Lopez	Anibal		"	Mar. 18	San Juan	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-11			
27	Rodriguez	Francisco		Messboy	12	New York	"	"	23	M	"	"	6-1			
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS G. EVANS, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S. S. COAMO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

*[Signature]*  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CONCHO", arriving at New York, N.Y., March 25th., 1929, from the port of San Juan, P.R. March 21st. 1929

24

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	House	William		✓ Chf. Steward	Mar. 12	New York	Both	Yes	44	M	U.S. Citizen		6-1			
2	Shergold	James		✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-8			
3	Rossi	William		✓ 3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-4			
4	Clerico	Ernesto		✓ Sal. "	"	"	"	"	42	M	Italian	Italian	5-8			
5	La Froncia	Irene		✓ Stewardess	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S. Citizen		5-5			
6	Edgar	Theresa		✓ "	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-3			
7	Herake	Emil		✓ Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-8			
8	Esquibel	Jeremias		✓ Chef	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8			
9	Madariagar	Pedro		✓ 2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-7			
10	Riscoart	Martin		✓ 3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S. Citizen		5-5			
11	Arrazate	Vicente		✓ 4th "	"	"	"	"	19	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8			
12	Alluntis	Teofilo		✓ Order "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-5			
13	Fernandez	Jose		✓ Roast "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-7			
14	Uribe	Antonio		✓ 2nd Cabin Cook	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8			
15	Garcia	Cristobal		✓ Scullery	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-0			
16	Ward	Victor		✓ Butcher	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	British	5-11			
17	Ibarguen	Severo		✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9			
18	Marmont	James		✓ Baker	"	"	"	"	35	M	U.S. Citizen		5-6			
19	Pager	Charles		✓ Night Baker	"	"	"	"	35	M	German	German	5-6			
First 20	Crafica	Leon		✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	"	37	M	Phillipino		5-9			
21	Paton	Paul		✓ Pantryman	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S. Citizen		5-10			
22	Wooter	Frank		✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	M	Guiana	Holland	5-6			
23	Gimeno	Salvador		✓ 3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S. Citizen		5-5			
24	Colon	Aniceto		✓ 4th "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-5			
25	Fernandez	Segundo		✓ Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7			
First 26	Rodriguez	Rafael		✓ "	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-7			
First 27	Ramperdyk	Gerris		✓ Messman	"	"	"	"	20	M	Guiana	Holland	5-5			
28	Brandon	Marius		✓ "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-6			
29	Arnenmann	Michael		✓ "	"	"	"	"	41	M	W.I.	"	5-10			
30	Morales	Eusebio		✓ Asst. Messman	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S. Citizen		5-5			

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS G. EVANS, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S. S. COAST, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

D. G. Evans  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1242

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "COASTO", arriving at New York, N.Y., March 25th, 1929, from the port of San Juan, P.R. March 21st, 1929

25

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Henriques	Germain	✓	Printer	Mar. 12	New York	Both	Yes	34	M	W.I.	Holland	5-9			
2	De Castro	Jose	✓	Porter	"	"	"	"	19	M	U.S. Citizen	/	5-7			
3	Hellburg	Bartolo	✓	Stores	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-10			
4	Stroud	Alfred	✓	Boy Steward	"	"	"	"	20	M	English	British	5-6			
5	Haseth	John	✓	Deck Steward	"	"	"	"	31	M	U.S. Citizen	/	5-9			
6	Benningshof	Gysbertus	✓	Asst. Deck	"	"	"	"	22	M	Dutch	Holland	5-8			
7	Haar	Elias	✓	Asst. Steward	"	"	"	"	44	M	U.S. Citizen	/	5-10			
8	Pena	Manuel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	Panama	Panama	5-6			
9	McLean	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Scottish	British	5-9			
10	Bradshaw	Harold	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	W.I.	"	5-9			
11	Robins	Cecil	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	English	"	5-8			
12	Hargraves	George	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	U.S. Citizen	/	5-9			
13	Klefuss	Henry	✓	"	"	"	"	"	58	M	"	"	5-9			
14	Martin	Luis	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-4			
15	Millard	Harry	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	British	5-8			
16	Robertson	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	U.S. Citizen	/	5-8			
17	Begg	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	English	British	5-6			
18	Leak	Henry	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S. Citizen	/	5-7			
19	Gibson	Herbert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-6			
20	Haseth	Cornelius	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	W.I.	Holland	5-8			
21	Tramm	Eduardo	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-9			
22	Hodge	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	U.S. Citizen	/	5-8			
23	Dove	Harry	✓	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	English	British	5-6			
24	Hansen	Axel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Scand.	Denmark	5-5			
25	Boone	Jack	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S. Citizen	/	5-7			
26	Collins	Fred	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	British	5-8			
27	Bartlett	Harry	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-8			
28	Koschig	Richard	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	German	German	5-9			
29	Hughes	Pierce	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	U.S. Citizen	/	5-8			
30	Cooretti	Bartholomew	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-6			

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS G. EVANS, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. BOARD, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

26

Vessel "COALMO" arriving at New York, N.Y., March 25th, 1929, from the port of San Juan, P.R., March 21st, 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Hefner	William		Asst. Steward	Mar. 12	New York	Both	Yes	24	M	U.S. Citizen		5-10			
2	Ryan	Leonard			"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-9			
3	Thomson	William			"	"	"	"	35	M	German	German	5-6			
4	Corbin	Guthbert			"	"	"	"	30	M	Canada	British	5-7			
5	Currie	Ian			"	"	"	"	28	M	Scotch	"	5-7			
6	Taft	Carlo			"	"	"	"	24	M	Scand.	Denmark	5-11			
First 7	Miller	Joe			"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S. Citizen		5-5			
8	Kiernan	John			"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-8			
9	Hewatt	Henry			"	"	"	"	29	M	Scotch	British	5-5			
10	Baker	Cyril			"	"	"	"	26	M	English	"	5-7			
11	Stanton	Patrick			"	"	"	"	51	M	Irish	"	5-7			
12	Strugnell	Robert			"	"	"	"	50	M	English	"	5-4			
13	Coombs	Herbert			"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-6			
14	Garcia	Miguel			"	"	"	"	23	M	U.S. Citizen		5-8			
15	Barr	William		Tel. Oper.	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5-10			
16	Hastings	Harry			"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-11			
First 17	Smith	John		Night watch	"	"	"	"	27	M	Scotch	British	5-9			
18	Hall	Russell			"	"	"	"	33	M	U.S. Citizen		5-2			
19	Mooney	Milton		Bellboy	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-6			
20	Quinones	William			"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-8			
First 21	Sosa	Antonio			"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-8			
First 22	Hill	Richard			"	"	"	"	18	M	English	British	5-6			
23	Rheder	Henry		2nd Cabin Steward	"	"	"	"	33	M	W.I.	Holland	5-9			
24	Trinidad	Crus		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	26	F	U.S. Citizen		5-0			
25	Villarin	Juan		Pantryman	"	"	"	"	42	M	Cuba	Cuban	5-7			
First 26	Biever	Frank		Asst. "	"	"	"	"	20	M	U.S. Citizen		5-9			
27	Rivera	Marcial		Waiter	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-7			
28	Britt	Cornelio			"	"	"	"	28	M	W.I.	Holland	5-6			
First 29	Gonzales	Enrique			"	"	"	"	48	M	U.S. Citizen		5-11			
30	Membre	Hipolito			"	"	"	"	26	M	W.I.	Holland	5-7			

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1280

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS C. EVANS, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. COAMO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

*Thomas C. Evans*  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall be liable to the payment of such fine.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "COAMO", arriving at New York, N.Y., March 25th, 1929, from the port of San Juan, P.R., March 21st, 1929. 27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Jimenez	Carlos		Walter	Mar 12	New York	Both	Yes	31	M	U.S. Citizen		5-7			
2	Mojica	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-7			
3	Pietersz	Morris		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	W.I. Holland		5-9			
4	Funk	James		Night watch	"	"	"	"	56	M	U.S. Citizen		5-8			
5	Tiannetto	John		Barber	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5-5			
6	De'Con	John		Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-8			
7	Marmarosh	Joseph		Musician	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-11			
8	Ibsen	Robert		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-7			
9	Adams	Alfred		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-9			
10	Tat	George		workaway	Mar. 21	San Juan	Discharged	"	29	M	"	"	5-4			
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1940

*Raymond*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS. (Carnegie), do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of March, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

P. J. Egan  
Master, First or Second Officer

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).











## L T OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be

Vessel AMER. ANTI LLA

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF.....New York

Apr. 8, 1929. ...., 1929

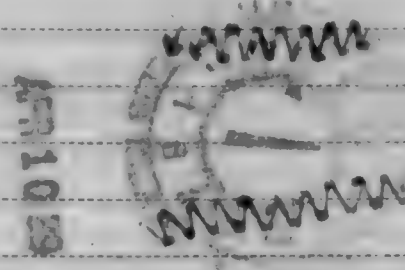

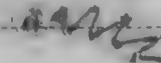
I, master of the American S. S. ANTILLA  
(Nationality.)  
from port of New York hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	37	Number of seamen deserted.....	NONE
Number of seamen discharged.....	37	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	37	Total crew this date.....	37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Mar. 25, 1929., 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 15, E.R., and is expected to sail Apr. 6, 1929., 192, for Cuba and Mexico via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	
			
			

2ND

3RD

OILER

1

1

**FIREMAN**

11

3

11

10

88

## COALPASSER



## F CREW

Sheet No. ONE

31

7 such aliens on board upon arrival at a

MEXICO. AND PROGRESO

(12)	(13)	(14)	
Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
5-10	165	NONE	
5-9	176	"	
5-10	188	"	
5-7	153	"	
5-11	180	"	
5-7	176	"	
5-11	165	"	
5-8	160	"	
5-5	146	"	
5-11	171	"	
5-8	166	"	
5-6	166	"	
5-5	157	"	
5-5	163	"	
5-9	160	"	
5-11	185	"	
5-9	220	"	
5-11	180	"	
5-7	150	"	
5-5	162	"	
5-6	151	"	
5-7	160	"	
5-7	156	"	
5-8	169	"	
5-6	164	"	
5-7	158	"	
5-6	170	"	
5-7	165	"	
5-5	162	"	
5-5	157	"	

WARD LINE

NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

WARD LINE

**Local Agents**  
14-1242

G. C. Tuparal 3/25/29  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







# LIST OF MAN

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1919

Vessel AMER. ANTILLA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) When and where signed on
	Family name	Given name
1	WARMS	WILLIAM F.
2	NORDSKOG	JOHN
3	STERGIOS	GREGORY
4	<del>KABAE</del>	<del>PAUL</del>
5	PETERSEN	WALTER M.
6	OWENS	FRANK
7	ALONSO	MIGUEL
8	LOWINSKI	CHARLES
9	RODRIGUEZ	ALBINO
10	BRISICK	PETER
11	PERMIN	ANSELMO
12	RODRIGUEZ	JOSE
13	CARRERA	LUIS
14	DELGADO	BRULMAR
15	MC KEEGAN	JAMES
16	HENDELMAN	SOL
17	KROEGER	CHRIS
18	HOZOURIS	NICK
19	MAYLER	PHILIP S.
20	DOLIANITES	NICHOLAS
21	DIAZ	JOAQUIN
22	GARCIA	JAI ME
23	GONZALEZ	ANTONIO
24	CALOGIEROGIANIS	PETER
25	HERNANDEZ	MANUEL
26	RODMAN	FRANK
27	DEIBE	ANGEL
28	PROL GOMEZ	ANTONIO
29	PANTAN	FRANK
30	JOHNSON	CHARLES

S.S. ANTILLA, Voy. 159 sailed from New York to Cuba and Mexico.

Arrvd. 3/25/29  
Sgd. 4/ 5/29  
Sld. 4/ 6/29

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
W.F. Warms	Master	33	US
JOHN Nordskog	1st Officer	48	US
Gregory Stergios	2nd "	30	US
Leon P. Gay	3rd "	24	Gary.
W. M. Petersen	Carpenter	24	US
Peter Smith	Boat'n	28	Cuba
Miguel Alonso	"	32	US
Thomas Monichols	"	30	Eng.
John Morley	"	28	"
George Stuart	"	25	Spain
Jose G. Taybo	"	41	US
Frank Tinsman	"	19	US
Eduardo Farra	Ord.	30	US
John Regan	"	35	US
James McKeegan	Purser	31	US
Percy A. Scambler	Wireless Opr.	48	US
Chris Kroeger	Chief Engr.	33	US
Nick Houzouris	1st A. Engr.	48	US
Philip S. Mayler	2nd "	46	US
Nick Dolianites	3rd "	26	Spain
Joaquin Diaz	Oiler	30	"
Jaime Garcia	"	22	"
Antonio Gonzalez	"	25	Greece
Nick Matsikas	Fireman	24	Chile
Julio Madariaga	"	34	"
Manuel Hernandez	"	28	US
Alufre Villalovis	"	22	Greece
Peter Calogierogianis	"	26	Honduras
Austin Montes	Coalpasser	29	Spain
Ricardo Otero	"	22	Chile
Jose Allala	"	49	US
Pedro Morrelo	Steward	49	Norway
Minar Reanes	Cook	40	Rumania
Pool Harulumbur	Seaman	25	Greece
Harry Nicolas	"	27	Cuba.
Albert Peterson	"		
John Gonzalez	"		
TOTAL CREW 37			
D.			

## ERS OF CREW

U.S. 24. 10 - aliens 20 -  
sel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

TAMPIO, MEXICO. AND PROGRESO March 18/29

(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
USA	5-10	165	NONE	
"	5-9	176	"	
"	5-10	188	"	
"	5-7	156	"	
MANY	5-11	180	"	
SA	5-7	176	"	
BA	5-11	165	"	
ANCE	5-8	160	"	
SA	5-5	146	"	
SA	5-11	171	"	
EZURLANS	5-8	168	"	
IN	5-6	165	"	
LI	5-5	157	"	
	5-5	163	"	
	5-9	160	"	
	5-11	185	"	
USA	5-9	220	"	
"	5-11	180	"	
"	5-7	150	"	
"	5-5	162	"	
SPAIN	5-6	151	"	
"	5-7	160	"	
"	5-7	158	"	
GREEK	5-8	169	"	
SPAN-AN	5-6	164	"	
AUSTRIAN	5-7	158	"	
SPANISH	5-6	170	"	
"	5-7	165	"	
"	5-6	162	"	
AMERICAN	5-5	157	"	

WARD LINE

Owners NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Local Agents WARD LINE

G. C. Duparac 3/25/29  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# INFORMATION

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel AMER. ANTILLA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name
1	WARMS WILLIAM F.
2	NORDSKOG JOHN
3	STERGIOS GREGORY
4	<del>PAUL</del> PAUL
5	PETERSEN WALTER M.
6	OWENS FRANK
7	ALONSO MIGUEL
8	LOWINSKI CHARLES
9	RODRIGUEZ ALBINO
10	BRISICK PETER
11	PERMIN ANSELMO
12	RODRIGUEZ JOSE
13	CARRERA LUIS
14	DELGADO BRULMAR
15	MC KEEGAN JAMES
16	MENDELMAN SOL
17	KROEGER CHRIS
18	HOZOURIS NICK
19	MAYLER PHILIP S.
20	DOLIANITES NICHOLAS
21	DIAZ JOAQUIN
22	GARCIA JAMES
23	GONZALEZ ANTONIO
24	CALOGIEROGIANIS PETER
25	HERNANDEZ MANUEL
26	RODMAN FRANK
27	DEIBE ANGEL
28	PROL GOMEZ ANTONIO
29	PANTAN FRANK
30	JOHNSON CHARLES

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.  
Marine Superintendent.

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any of such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

CHIEF ENG'R	"	"	"	"	49	M	SCAND DENMK	USA	5-9	220	"
1ST ASS'T	"	"	"	"	32	M	GREEK	"	5-11	180	"
2ND "	"	"	"	"	47	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	150	"
3RD "	"	"	"	"	46	M	GREEK	"	5-5	162	"
OILER	"	"	"	"	26	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	151	"
"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-7	160	"
"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-7	158	"
FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	28	M	GREEK	GREECE	5-8	169	"
"	"	"	"	"	34	M	SPAN-AM	CHILI	5-6	164	"
"	"	"	"	"	36	M	AUSTRIAN	USA	5-7	158	"
"	"	"	"	"	45	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	170	"
"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-7	165	"
"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-6	162	"
COALPASSER	"	"	"	"	34	M	AMERICAN	USA	5-5	157	"

# LIST OF CREW

31

U.S. 10-10-20-  
vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

TAMICO, MEXICO, AND PROGRESO March 13/29

(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
USA	5-10	165	NONE	
"	5-9	176	"	
"	5-10	188	"	
"	5-7	156	"	
GERMANY	5-11	180	"	
USA	5-7	176	"	
CUBA	5-11	165	"	
FRANCE	5-8	160	"	
CUBA	5-5	146	"	
USA	5-11	171	"	
VENEZUELAN	5-8	166	"	
SPAIN	5-6	166	"	
CHILI	5-5	157	"	
USA	5-5	163	"	
"	5-9	160	"	
"	5-11	185	"	
USA	5-9	220	"	
"	5-11	180	"	
"	5-7	150	"	
"	5-5	162	"	
SPAIN	5-6	151	"	
"	5-7	160	"	
"	5-7	158	"	
GREECE	5-8	169	"	
CHILI	5-6	164	"	
USA	5-7	158	"	
SPAIN	5-6	170	"	
"	5-7	165	"	
"	5-6	162	"	
USA	5-5	157	"	

WARD LINE

NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

WARD LINE

Local Agents  
14-1940

G. C. Duparac  
Immigrant Inspector

3/25/29

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

31

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMER. ANTILLA, arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., March 25<sup>th</sup>, 1929, from the port of TAMICO, MEXICO, AND PROGRESO March 18/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	WARRS	WILLIAM P.		MASTER	1929 FEB. 25 <sup>th</sup>	N. Y.	YES	YES	40	M	American	USA	5-10	165	NONE	
2	NORDSKOG	JOHN		1ST OFFICER	"	"	"	"	33	M	SCAND NOR	"	5-9	176	"	
3	STERGIOS	GREGORY		2ND "	"	"	"	"	48	M	GREEK	"	5-10	188	"	
4	<del>KABE</del>	<del>PAUL</del>		<del>3RD "</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>43</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>SCAND SWED</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5-7</del>	<del>156</del>	<del>"</del>	
5	PETERSEN	WALTER M.		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	24	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-11	180	"	
6	OWENS	FRANK		BOS'N	"	"	"	"	40	M	IRISH	USA	5-7	176	"	
7	ALONSO	MIGUEL		ABLE SEA	"	"	"	"	28	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-11	165	"	
8	LOWINSKI	CHARLES		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	W. INDIAN	FRANCE	5-8	160	"	
9	RODRIGUEZ	ALBINO		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-5	146	"	
10	BRISICK	PETER		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	AMERICAN	USA	5-11	171	"	
11	PERMIN	ANSELMO		"	"	"	"	NO	31	M	SPAN-AM	VENEZUELAN	5-8	168	"	
12	RODRIGUEZ	JOSE		"	"	"	"	YES	46	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	165	"	
13	CARRERA	LUIS		ORD. SEA.	"	"	"	"	27	M	SPAN-AM	CHILI	5-5	157	"	
14	DELGADO	BRULMAR		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	AMERICAN	USA	5-5	163	"	
15	MC KEEGAN	JAMES		PURSER	"	"	"	"	35	M	DO	"	5-9	160	"	
16	HENDELMAN	SOL		WIRELESS	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-11	185	"	
17	KROEGER	CHRIS		CHIEF ENG'R	"	"	"	"	49	M	SCAND DENMK	USA	5-9	220	"	
18	KOUZOURIS	NICK		1ST ASS'T	"	"	"	"	32	M	GREEK	"	5-11	180	"	
19	MAYLER	PHILIP S.		2ND "	"	"	"	"	47	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	150	"	
20	DOLIANITES	NICHOLAS		3RD "	"	"	"	"	46	M	GREEK	"	5-5	162	"	
21	DIAZ	JOAQUIN		OILER	"	"	"	"	26	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	151	"	
22	GARCIA	JAIME		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-7	160	"	
23	GONZALEZ	ANTONIO		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-7	156	"	
24	CALOGIEROGIANIS	PETER		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	28	M	GREEK	GREECE	5-8	169	"	
25	HERNANDEZ	MANUEL		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	SPAN-AM	CHILI	5-6	164	"	
26	RODMAN	FRANK		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	AUSTRIAN	USA	5-7	158	"	
27	DEIBE	ANGEL		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	170	"	
28	PROL GOMEZ	ANTONIO		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-7	165	"	
29	FANTAN	FRANK		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-6	162	"	
30	JOHNSON	CHARLES		COALPASSER	"	"	"	"	34	M	AMERICAN	USA	5-5	157	"	

WARD LINE

NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

WARD LINE

Local Agents  
14-1500

*G. C. Duparal* 3/25/29  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, WILLIAM F. WARMS, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. ANTILLA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

25<sup>th</sup>

day of

March, 1929

Master, WILLIAM F. WARMS

G. C. S. J. J.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. TWO

32

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AM. ANTILIA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH 15th, 1929, from the port of TAMPICO, MEXICO, AND PROGRESO March 18/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	NAVARRO	MANUEL		COALPASSER	1929. FEB. 25TH	N.Y.	YES	YES	27	M	SPAN-AM	CHILI	5-5	155	NONE	
2	MADARTAGA	JULIO		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-9	158	"	
3	RAANES	FINAR		STEWARD	"	"	"	"	48	M	SCAND NOR	NORWAY	5-9	170	"	
4	HURULUMBRER	POOL		COOK	"	"	"	"	39	M	ROUMANIAN	ROUMANIA	5-6	155	"	
5	ABOLABIA	RAMON		MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	26	M	W.Ind.P.R.	USA	5-5	145	"	
6	NOVO	JOSE		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	150	"	
7	BARROW	LOUIS		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	W.IND.V.I.	USA	5-6	152	"	
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

16  
20  
36  
CITIZENS  
ALIENS  
TOTAL

17  
20  
37

J.C. Tufarolo Supy.  
3/25/29



AMERICAN CONSULATE,  
at TAMPICO, MEXICO.  
This crew list, in Two sheets,  
containing thirty six names,  
on journey to the United States,  
Progreso  
Edward S. Wemy  
American Vice Consul.  
MAR 15 1929

Line WARD LINE  
Owners NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.  
Local Agents WARD LINE  
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



3-25-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM P. WARMS, - MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. ANTILLA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

25th

day of

March

1929

Master, W. P. WARMS

G. L. T. [Signature]

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

F. B. Garrison  
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1613

3-25 Brit. Union

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York.  
27<sup>th</sup> March, 1929.  
M.V. British Union  
S.S.

I, master of the British NY British Union 1929.  
(Nationality.)  
from port of Cruces, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>40</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>one</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>none</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>none</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>none</u>	Total crew this date	<u>39</u>

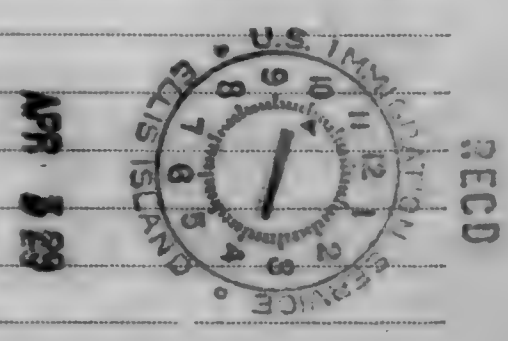
The above-named vessel arrived at this port 25<sup>th</sup> March, 1929 consigned to M<sup>r</sup>. J. J. Furness & Co. Ltd. is now lying at Staten Island and is expected to sail 27<sup>th</sup> March, 1929 for Key West & O. via United States port of                      First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

33

[illegible]

14-1613



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

929, from the port of Euraco. D. W. I. March 17 19

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
30	Male	English	British	5'6"	135		
40	do	do	do	5'8"	140		
25	do	do	do	5'8"	150		
22	do	do	do	6'0"	145		
29	do	Welsh	do	5'8"	180		
34	do	do	do	5'4"	140		
47	do	do	do	5'3"	135		
28	do	do	do	5'7"	150		
23	do	English	do	5'9"	160		
51	do	Anglo	Anglo	5'9"	145		
25	do	Belgian	Belgian	5'10"	155		
27	do	German	German	5'10"	160		
28	do	Swedish	Swedish	5'9"	165		
38	do	do	do	5'7"	145		
40	do	do	do	5'4"	145		
37	do	English	British	5'8"	145		
25	do	do	do	5'8"	150		
22	do	do	do	5'7"	149		
24	do	Swedish	do	5'7"	147		
26	do	English	do	5'11"	140		
26	do	do	do	5'11"	150		
28	do	do	do	5'8"	164		
34	do	do	do	5'7"	172		
40	do	do	do	5'8"	181		
43	do	Swiss	do	5'9"	165		
30	do	Swiss	do	5'7"	160		
28	do	do	do	5'8"	160		
29	do	Swiss	do	5'6"	170		
30	do	do	do	5'11"	198		
34	do	Swiss	do	5'9"	156		

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agent  
14-1240



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the  
port of the United States

Vessel *British Union*, arriving at *New York*, *March 1921*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read
	Family name	Given name			When	Where		
1	Compton	Robert	36 yrs	Master				do
2	Anderson	Ernest Edward	27	Chief Officer	12.1.29	London	No.	do
3	Livingstone	Robert	16	2nd do.				do
4	Ball	Charles Edward	15	3rd do.				do
5	Thomas	Ernest John	14	Boiler				do
6	Watkins	William	14	A. B.				do
7	Lau	James	13	do.				do
8	Nicholas	John Morris	12	do.				do
9	Asb	Arthur	10	do.	28.2.29	Edinburgh		do
10	Stannan	Alfred	10	Sailor	14.2.29	A. B.		do
11	Kemp	Johannes	10	do				do
12	Range	Thomas William	10	do				do
13	McIntyre	Johannes William	10	do				do
14	Smith	Thomas	10	do				do
15	Kearge	Johannes Andrew	10	Captain				do
16	Goldell	William Alfred	10	Bl. Engineer	12.1.29	London		do
17	Robertson	Thomas	10	2nd do.				do
18	Stone	Robert Kenneth	10	3rd do.				do
19	Reay	Alexander	10	4th do.				do
20	Rankin	Michael	10	5th do.				do
21	Brenis	Robert	10	6th do.				do
22	Tennet	Charles Benis	10	Electrician				do
23	Brown	Samuel	10	Pumpman				do
24	Stannan	Thomas Frederick	10	Boiler				do
25	McIntyre	Thomas	10	Boiler				do
26	Stone	Benis	10	do				do
27	Evans	James	10	do				do
28	Stannan	Michael	10	do				do
29	Woodcock	Samuel	10	do				do
30	Lalston	Robert Vincent	10	do	27.2.29	Edinburgh		do

British Union Co. Ltd.

Local Agents  
Messrs. J. & W. G. & Co.

G.C. Richards B/25/29

Immigrant Register

and (7)

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

34

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel British Union, arriving at New York, March 25, 1929, from the port of Curacao, D. W. I. March 17/29

No. in list	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Campion	Robert Ernest	36 years	Master					45	Male	English	British	5'6"	175		
2	Anderson	Ernest Edward	27	Chief Officer	12.1.29	Swansea	Mr.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140		
3	Livingstone	Robert	16	2nd do.				do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	150		
4	Hall	Charles Edward	16	3rd do.				do.	22	do.	do.	do.	6'0"	165		
5	Thomas	David John	24	Boiler				do.	29	do.	Welsh	do.	5'8"	180		
6	Watkins	William	14	A. B.				do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	140		
7	Lau	James	130	do.				do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5'3"	135		
8	Nicholas	John Morris	12	do.				do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	150		
9	Arch	Arthur	15	do.	28.2.29	Falmouth		do.	23	do.	English	do.	5'9"	160		
10	Heumann	Helewich	30	Sailor	14.2.29	A'dam		do.	51	do.	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'9"	148		
11	Koop	Johannes	16	do.				do.	25	do.	Polonian	Polonian	5'6"	155		
12	Lange	Heumann Wilhelm	12	do.				do.	27	do.	German	German	5'10"	160		
13	Fritzing	Johannes Wilhelm	16	do.				do.	30	do.	Dutch	Dutch	5'8"	163		
14	Smith	Heuman	15	do.				do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	165		
15	Kooye	Johannes Andries	15	Carpenter				do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	145		
16	Boolelt	William Alfred	16	Bl. Engineer	12.1.29	Swansea		do.	37	do.	English	British	5'8"	195		
17	Patecliffe	Thomas	14	2nd do.				do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	150		
18	Sloud	Richard Hamrell	5	3rd do.				do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	147		
19	Beary	Alexander	13	4th do.				do.	24	do.	Irish	do.	5'7"	147		
20	Sanlin	Michael	1	5th do.				do.	26	do.	English	do.	5'11"	140		
21	Berrie	Robert	1	6th do.				do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	150		
22	Fennel	Edward Berrie	1	Electrician				do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	164		
23	Brown	Samuel	1	Pumpman				do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	172		
24	Thompson	Thomas Frederick	1	Handyman				do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	151		
25	O'Connor	Connelius	1	Steward				do.	43	do.	Irish	do.	5'9"	165		
26	Evans	David	1	do.				do.	30	do.	Welsh	do.	5'7"	160		
27	Evans	James	1	do.				do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	160		
28	Shannon	Michael	1	do.				do.	42	do.	Irish	do.	5'6"	170		
29	Waddock	Samuel	1	do.				do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5'11"	198		
30	Lalton	Bertie Vincent	1	do.	27.2.29	Falmouth		do.	32	do.	English	do.	5'7"	156		

British Tanker Co. Ltd.

Owners

do.

Local Agents

Guinness &amp; Co. Ltd.

J. C. Infante 3/25/29  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel at which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *British Union*, arriving at *New York* *March 25*, 19*29*, from the port of *Curacao* *March 17/29*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	<i>Penwick</i>	<i>Thomas Penwick</i>	<i>23 years</i>	<i>Ch. Steward</i>	<i>12.1.29</i>	<i>Swansea</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>6'0"</i>	<i>180</i>		
2	<i>Lewis</i>	<i>Ernest Vernon</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>Ass. do.</i>					<i>24</i>				<i>5'6"</i>	<i>143</i>		
3	<i>Carlin</i>	<i>John Hayden</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>do.</i>					<i>19</i>				<i>5'6"</i>	<i>148</i>		
4	<i>Lynagh</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Ship's cook</i>					<i>44</i>				<i>5'9"</i>	<i>175</i>		
5	<i>Lynagh</i>	<i>Thomas Edward</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>Ass. do.</i>					<i>18</i>				<i>5'6"</i>	<i>148</i>		
6	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Matthew Barnabon</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>W. T. O.</i>	<i>28.2.29</i>	<i>Edinburgh</i>			<i>19</i>				<i>5'11"</i>	<i>150</i>		
7	<i>Bennett</i>	<i>Charles William</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>Apprentice</i>	<i>12.1.29</i>	<i>Swansea</i>			<i>17</i>				<i>5'7"</i>	<i>140</i>		
8	<i>de Buzyn</i>	<i>David Stanley</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>do.</i>					<i>16</i>				<i>5'7"</i>	<i>147</i>		
9	<i>de Buzyn</i>	<i>Steven Hendrikus</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>Cabin Boy</i>	<i>19.2.29</i>	<i>A'dam</i>			<i>20</i>		<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>131</i>		
10	<i>Witschge</i>	<i>Johannes</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>do.</i>					<i>23</i>				<i>5'9"</i>	<i>158</i>		
11	American Consulate, <i>Curacao, West Indies</i>															
12	at <i>Curacao, West Indies</i>															
13	(City) (Country)															
14	SEEN															
15	For the journey to the United States,															
16	via <i>direct</i>															
17	<i>Thomas W. Wooten</i>															
18	(Consul)															
19	Date <i>MAR 17 1929</i>															
20	The validity of this visa expires															
21	months from this date, provided the passport itself continues															
22	to be valid for that period.															
23	40 Seamen included in this Visa															
24	(No.) (initials)															
25	<i>FW 200</i>															
26	<i>Service No. 40</i>															
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the British Union, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1929

G. C. R. F. F. F.  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

H. B. Champion  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and are not reported to such immigration officer; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such lists as above required, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the payment of the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).







Form 880  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tamarae, arriving at New York 23rd March, 1929

NAME IN FULL		No. of Seaman's Identification Card.	Length of Service at Sea.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.
Family name	Given name				When	Where	
Beal	Ernest		26 years	Master	9/3/29	Barby.	Not
Pettman	William		17 years	1st Mate	9/3/29	Barby	Not
Barley	William		10 years	2nd E.	9/3/29	Barby	Not
Kempster - Robinson	Alfred		4 years	3rd "	9/3/29	Barby	Not
Hove	Thomas		20 years	Carpenter	9/3/29	Barby	Not
Blyth	James		12 years	Bookkeeper	9/3/29	Barby	Not
Bennett	Steve		2 years	Sailor	9/3/29	Barby	Not
Howe	William		4 1/2 years	AB	9/3/29	Barby	Not
Hamill	William H.		11 years	AB	9/3/29	Barby	Not
Hamill	John R.		5 1/2 years	AB	9/3/29	Barby	Not
Brenner	John		6 years	Sailor	9/3/29	Barby	Not
Allison	Fred		29 years	AB	9/3/29	Barby	Not
Gussick	Alexander		2 years	AB	9/3/29	Barby	Not
Bowley	John		17 years	Chief Engineer	9/3/29	Barby	Not
Sutherland	John		25 years	2nd Eng.	9/3/29	Barby	Not
Austwick	Stanley		8 years	3rd Eng.	9/3/29	Barby	Not
Tappan	Herbert		1 year	4th Eng.	9/3/29	Barby	Not
Brown	Fred		9 years	Pump & power	9/3/29	Barby	Not
McKay	Richard		5 years	Heater	9/3/29	Barby	Not
Boony	John		10 years	Heater	9/3/29	Barby	Not
Blake	Ernest		20 years	Fireman	9/3/29	Barby	Not
Bell	John		35 years	Fireman	9/3/29	Barby	Not
Sinclair	John George		30 years	Fireman	9/3/29	Barby	Not
Gachar	John		12 years	Chief Steward	9/3/29	Barby	Not
Glavis	Edwin		4 years	Asst. Steward	9/3/29	Barby	Not
Hilly	Fred.		2 1/2 years	MR Steward	9/3/29	Barby	Not
Carlson	Eric		2 1/2 years	Ship's Cook	9/3/29	Barby	Not
Bowman	Michael		5 months	Galley boy	9/3/29	Barby	Not
Lapham	Fred		6 years	Wheel Operator	9/3/29	Barby	Not
11 Michael Bay 29							
US Navy Oct 3/25/29							

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information may result in disqualification.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),

Line Angels American Club songs

Owners Re. Glover

Local Agents Joe & M. Smith Angels American Club Co.  
14-1340 W. Broadway

ul Agents  
14-1240



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE <sup>(British)</sup> VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

37

Vessel TAMARAC

arriving at New York

25th March

1929 from the port of Bowling (near Glasgow) Scotland March 11, 1929

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of Seaman's Identification Card	Length of Service at Sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	base	Ernest		26 years	Master	9/3/29	Bowling	No	Yes	53	Male	English	British	5-9	159	
2	Pettman	William		17 years	1st Mate	9/3/29	Bowling	No	Yes	34	Male	English	British	5-6	162	
3	Bailey	William		10 years	2nd "	9/3/29	Bowling	No	Yes	26	Male	English	British	5-11	157	
4	Kauffman - Johnson	Alfred		4 years	3rd "	9/3/29	Bowling	No	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5-10 1/2	168	
5	Knox	Thomas		20 years	Carpenter	9/3/29	Bowling	No	Yes	45	Male	English	British	6-0	170	
6	Blyth	James		12 years	Boatman	9/3/29	Bowling	No	Yes	29	Male	Scotch	British	5-5	140	
7	Brennan	Steve		2 years	Sailor	9/3/29	Bowling	No	Yes	21	Male	Irish	British	5-11	168	
8	Howie	William		4 1/2 years	AB	9/3/29	Bowling	No	Yes	22	Male	Scotch	British	5-7 1/2	156	
9	Glanville	William H.		11 years	AB	9/3/29	Bowling	No	Yes	26	Male	English	British	5-6	136	
10	Glanville	John P.		35 years	AB	9/3/29	Bowling	No	Yes	43	Male	English	British	5-7	145	
11	Brennan	John		6 years	Sailor	9/3/29	Bowling	No	Yes	30	Male	Scotch	British	5-11	192	
12	Allison	Fred		29 years	AB	9/3/29	Bowling	No	Yes	44	Male	Scotch	British	5-6	164	
13	Grasich	Alexander		2 years	AB	9/3/29	Bowling	No	Yes	26	Male	Scotch	British	5-10 1/2	157	Seaman 29, 24 years 5/5 to 50 minal do last vessel
14	Bowling	John		17 years	Chief Engineer	9/3/29	Bowling	No	Yes	37	Male	English	British	5-10	160	
15	Stalland	John		25 years	2nd Eng.	9/3/29	Bowling	No	Yes	48	Male	English	British	5-8 1/2	158	
16	Austwick	Stanley		8 years	3rd Eng.	9/3/29	Bowling	No	Yes	27	Male	English	British	5-9 1/2	150	
17	Taffours	Herbert		1 year	4th Eng.	9/3/29	Bowling	No	Yes	21	Male	English	British	5-7	138	
18	Brown	Fred		9 years	Pump & gear	9/3/29	Bowling	No	Yes	28	Male	English	British	5-9	142	
19	Mc Kay	Archibald		5 years	Heater	9/3/29	Bowling	No	Yes	21	Male	Scotch	British	5-4	169	
20	Boone	John		10 years	Heater	9/3/29	Bowling	No	Yes	33	Male	Irish	British	5-11	168	
21	Blanche	Ernest		20 years	Fireman	9/3/29	Bowling	No	Yes	39	Male	English	British	5-6	159	
22	Bell	John		35 years	Fireman	9/3/29	Bowling	No	Yes	50	Male	English	British	5-7	141	
23	Sinclair	John George		30 years	Fireman	9/3/29	Bowling	No	Yes	48	Male	Scotch	British	5-5	140	
24	Gacher	John		12 years	Chief Steward	9/3/29	Bowling	No	Yes	28	Male	English	British	5-4	140	
25	Flannery	Edwin		4 years	Asst. Steward	9/3/29	Bowling	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5-5	132	
26	Hittley	Fred		2 1/2 years	Asst. Steward	9/3/29	Bowling	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5-4	134	
27	Carlsson	Eric		21 years	Ship's Cook	9/3/29	Bowling	No	Yes	39	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5-5	141	
28	Conway	Michael		3 months	Galley boy	9/3/29	Bowling	No	Yes	19	Male	Irish	British	5-8	138	
29	Lyncham	Fred		6 years	Wine Operater	9/3/29	Bowling	No	Yes	27	Male	Irish	British	5-9	158	

Michael Conway  
US District Judge 3/25/29

The undersigned have procured satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated in this list and none of them is under any disability to enter the United States.

29 all entries

Line Anglo American Oil Corp.  
Owners As Above  
Local Agents W. H. M. Smith, Denver, Anglo American Oil Co. 25 Broadway

\* See list of faces on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Harold Gray  
Superintendent

other organized government because of his or their official character.



3-25-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Edna, Master, of the U.S. Tamarac, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

25<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1929

Michael J. Dwyer  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Edna  
Master, First or Second Officer.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF ARRIVAL

187177

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

D. J. G. Gasparini, Surgeon of SS. Vulcania, employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twice years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1919  
at My

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT	INDIRECT	TOTAL
TAX	TAX	TAX	TAX
1	8	93	108
137	1	15	157
287	61	10	358
TOTAL	31	123	154

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Class	15	93
2nd Class	190	117
3rd Class	358	169
Total	563	379

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or other organized government because of his or their official character.







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 26 1929

MAR 26 1929 19 26

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

39

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is or has been a member of the National Socialist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is or has been a member of the Ku Klux Klan	Whether alien is or has been a member of the I. O. O. F.	Whether alien is or has been a member of the B. P. O. E.	Whether alien is or has been a member of the F. O. C.	Whether alien is or has been a member of the M. W. A.	Whether alien is or has been a member of the O. T. W.	Whether alien is or has been a member of the U. M. W.	Whether alien is or has been a member of the A. F. of M.	Whether alien is or has been a member of the S. O. L.	Whether alien is or has been a member of the P. O. S.
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													
1	wife Eugene Mulber Villa de Mas Q. ste. Anne Grasse	M.Y.	M.Y.C.	yes	yes	1919 1921 1923 1928	N.Y.	transit	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	Nobody	Can.	Montreal	yes	self	yes	transit	769 Sherbrook W. Montreal	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	Nobody	Can.	Ottawa	yes	self	yes	transit	185 Lady Ave. Ottawa Can.	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	Nobody	Can	Ottawa	yes	husband	yes	transit	accomp. by the husband	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	UNITED STATES CITIZEN							Wingsdale N.Y.												
6	mother Mrs. Whymer	Switz.	Vevax	yes	Mrs. Albro	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	Haslemere England	M.Y.	M.Y.	yes	self	yes	928 N.Y.	R. 11 Seaman ave. White Plains N.Y.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	acc. by the husband	M.Y.	N.Y.	yes	husband	yes	928 N.Y.	acc. by the husband	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Antonio Cornich, of the M. S. Sulema, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of March, 1917  
at Trieste

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

D. Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the S. Julia - employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Immunity of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

40

Sworn to before me this 26<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1917  
at NY  
E. Henry  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthonian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

41

NEW YORK

MAY 28 1978

1950-22-1150

19

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Carl F. Antonio, Commander of the U. S. Tule, from United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of March, 1919  
at my  
E. H. Hargis  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OUTWARD PASSPORT OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

D<sup>r</sup> Quintano Gasparini, Surgeon of the S.S. Vulcania - employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

42

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 19 29

at NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







## List

43

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MA 26 1929

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Comella, of the M. S. Julia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of March, 1917

at my

E. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

14-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



### AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

D<sup>2</sup>gibbons Gasparini Surgeon of the U.S. Sulcania - employed by owners, do  
(State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by  
owners thereof," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University  
of Pavia, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of April, 1919  
at Weymouth  
E. Henry  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

**NOTE.**—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the persons must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.


If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_

### Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

16 2008 (12)

19

Total passengers	7
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	4

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-4



**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAK 26 1929

MAR 26 1929

MAR 26 1929

19

45

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Compton of the U.S. Tulecine, from Seattle, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1917  
at Seattle  
E. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *M. H. SOLENTIA* sailing from *MARSEILLES*, *15 MAY 1919*, Arriving at port of *NEW YORK*, *19 MAY 1919* 46

No. OR LIST.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Heymann	Seymour E.	68	m	Hoboken N.Y. June 5th 1880	Pass.608784 iss.at Wash D.C.10.1st.28 111 E.56th str.N.Y.C.
2	Heymann	Emily	53	f	N.Y.C. July 20 1875	Pass.608784 iss.at Wash D.C.10.1.928 111 E.56th str.NYC
3	Heck	Daniel	59	m	Lock Ohio July 25th 1869	./.
4	Heck	Sarah	58	f	Woodcock Bore Pa. April 23.1870	./.
5	Price	Erving	44	m	Worcester Ill. Sept.21.1884	./.
6	Price	Margareth F.	40	f	Chicago Ill. March 20.1888	./.
7	Price	David S.	9	m	Cleveland Ohio March 20.1919	./.
8	Fretz	Nathan	34	m	Phila.Pa.Nav.16.1894	./.
9	Meyer	Louise E.R.	47	f	Farmingdale N.J.	Pass.650906 Wash.D.C. 12.3.28 14th Lockwood Pl.Elberor N.J.
10	Bell	Frank L.	61	m	Brown Point N.Y. Oct.7th 1867	./.
11	Flood	Francis W.	61	m	B'klyn N.Y. May 19th 1867	./.
12	Flood	Mary C.	52	f	B'klyn N.Y. March 14th 1876	./.
13	Tawsend	Stanley	24	m	N.Y. Aug.1904	./.
14	Grossman	Peter F.	28	m	N.Y. July 20th 1890	./.
15	Hunter	Laetitia H.	73	f	Wilksbury Pa.Febr.8th 1856	./.
16	Hunter	Laetitia	41	f	Wilksbury Pa. Febr.8th 1856	./.
17	Montague	Frank L.	45	m	Pittsfield Ma.Oct.3d 1854	./.
18	Montague	Elise	50	f	Hackentack N.J.Jan.1876	./.
19	Harris	Henry	57	m	N.Y. Febr.18.1872	./.
20	Harris	Jeanne	52	f	./.	Pass.660226 iss.at Wash D.C.12/27/28 4716 Ellsworth Pittsburgh Pa.
21	Tatum	Mary Louise	56	f	N.Y. Jan.10 1872	65798 Pass.418 iss.at Wash.D.C.12.15.28 47 E.63d str.N.Y.C.
22	Wilde	Ethel H.	47	f	Dobbs Ferry N.Y. May 20th 1881	Pass.657818 iss.at Wash.D.C.12.14.28 47 E.63d str.N.Y.C.
23	Lesch	Rudolph A.	60	m	./.	Pass.522977 iss.at Wash.D.C.Apr.9th.28 225 5th ave. N.Y.C.
24	Donnelly	Margareth	48	f	./.	Pass.637388 iss.at Wash.D.C.Sept.26th.28 86 Prestor str.providence R.I.
25	Hewitt	James F.	22	m	Medland Mich. Oct.5th 1906	./.
26	Keller	Franklin	26	m	Chicago Ill.Aug.4th 1902	./.
27	Keller	Dorothy H.	23	f	Chicago Ill. Apr.29 1905	./.
28	Langdale	Philip W.H.	19	m	S.Matteo Ca. Aug.23 1909	./.
29	Huntress	Nathalie	45	f	Brick Church N.J. Nov.30th 1883	Pass.663681 iss.at Wash D.C. 1.9th.29 12 Beechcroft Road Newton Mass.
30	Smith	Helen H.	47	f	N.Y. June 16th 1882	Pass.666337 iss.at Wash.D.C.1.18th 29 Middletown N.J.Blossomlove road

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



8

Form 630  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-008

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

8

S. S. M/V VULCANIA sailing from MARSEILLES, 10 MAR 1928, 19, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, 11 MAR 1928, 19

47

No. OF List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Pollard	Lillian	52	f	Chicago Ill. Oct. 14th 1877	./.	5959 Cabanna Pl. St. Louis Mo.
2	Walsh	Grace F.	48	f	Chicago Ill. July 28th 1880	./.	5959 Cabanna Pl. St. Louis Mo.
3	Jones <del>xxxxxx</del>	Herbert L.	54	m	Gransville Ill. June 12. 1874	./.	Plaza Hotel N.Y.C.
4	Jones	Agnes S.	55	f	Evansville Ill. July 29th 1874	./.	Plaza Hotel N.Y.C.
5	Vories	Allen	50	m	St. Joseph Mo. March 9th 1879	./.	1544 Tchoupitoulas N. Orleans La
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



5

Form 650  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England 14-608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

5

48

S. S.

AMERICA

sailing from

NAPOLI

15 MAY 1929

19

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	COELLE WILLIAM					
2	COELLE					
3	PEASE HENRY	52	M	ROCHESTER N.Y. 2/13/77	PASS. 648081 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 11/9/28	HARWOOD LANE ROCHESTER N.Y.
4	PEASE MARY	52	F	B'KLYN N.Y. 2/8/77	PASS. 648081 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 11/9/28	HARWOOD LANE ROCHESTER N.Y.
5	WARSAWER SIDNEY L.	43	M	B'KLYN N.Y. DEC 25. 1885	./.	39 W. 42nd STR. N.Y.C.
6	WARSAWER ALICE F.	43	F	N.Y. NOV. 25 1885	./.	239 W. 42nd STR. N.Y.C.
7	GREENPIS GRACE	35	S	N.Y.C. 10/23/93	PASS. ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 1/26/29	319 HUDSON ST. TOLEDO O.
8	PEACOCK ROSCOE AB	52	M	CHARITON IA 12/18/77	PASS. 501155 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 2/28/28	NAPLES ONTARIO CO., N.Y.C.
9	PEACOCK ADELLA L.	40	F	CLEVELAND O. 1/16/89	PASS. 501155 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 2/28/28	NAPLES ONTARIO CO., N.Y.C.
10	HOFFMAN C. JOSEPH	24	M	PERRYSBURG O. 1/7/905	PASS. 608710 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 1/26/29	312 W. HARRISON MAUMEE O.
11	HOFFMAN GERALDA	21	F	TOLEDO O. 8/8/98	PASS. 608710 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 1/26/29	312 W. HARRISON MAUMEE O.
12	HECKER ARTHUR S.	48	M	CLEVELAND O. 5/31/80	PASS. 672536 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 2/9/29	WADE PARK MANOR CLEVELAND O.
13	HECKER EDITH B.	46	F	CLEVELAND O. 11/6/81	PASS. 672536 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 2/9/29	WADE PARK MANOR CLEVELAND O.
14	CORNELLY JOHN F.	48	M	BUTLER PA 10/14/79	PASS. 672598 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 2/9/29	2500 STRATFORD RD CLEVELAND O.
15	CORNELLY MARION B.	43	M	CLEVELAND OHIO MARCH 19 1884	PASS. 672598 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 2/9/29	2500 STRATFORD RD CLEVELAND O.
16	SCHIMMENTI GABRIELLO	31	M	./.	PASS. 606127 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 29/9/1928	1440 BROADWAY N.Y.C.

Man. No 5/1 }  
 Man. No 5/2 } not embarked  
 Man. No 5/7 }

Chief Purser:

*[Signature]*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



4

Form 639  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England 14-008

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4

49

S. S.

M/N VULCANIA

sailing from

NAPOLI

15 MARCH

19

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.		IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	YOUNG	WILLIAM	65	M	N.Y.C.	6/15/864	PASS. 660731 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 12/28/28 245 STUYVESANT AV B'KLYN N.Y.
2	YOUNG	JESSIE	64	F	N.Y.C.	1/16/65	PASS. 660731 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 12/28/28 245 STUYVESANT AV B'KLYN N.Y.
3	LEWIS	RICHMOND	28	F	MASS SPRINGFIELD	3/19/900	PASS. 664949 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 1/14/29 104 BOUTWIN ST SPRINGFIELD MA
4	PETERS	JENNIE	52	F	CHICAGO ILL	9/23/76	PASS. 466107 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 10/1/7 7 MT KISCO N.Y.
5	PETERS	JANE F.	27	F	CHICAGO ILL	12/5/900	PASS. 466116 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 11/17/27 MT KISCO N.Y.
6	LEFFERTS	MARSHALL C.	43	M		./.	PASS. 668067 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 1/24/29 120 E. 39 ST N.Y.C.
7	LEFFERTS	FLORENCE	31	F			PASS. 668067 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 1/24/29 120 E. 39 ST N.Y.C.
8	HANSEN	JOHN	49	M	GJØRØVE DENMARK	2.23.80	PASS. 1338 ISS. AT PARIS FRANCE 15/11/27 WASHINGTON D.C.
9	FERVAIN	CUAREMBA	37	F		./.	PASS. 504146 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 3/6/28 3900 VENTNOR AV ATLANTIC N.J.
10	HEWITT	FREDERICK	52	M		./.	PASS. 558602 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 5/14/28 B'KLYN MICH PO
11	HEWITT	EDNA	49	F		./.	PASS. 558602 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 5/14/28 B'KLYN MICH P.O.
12	HENDERSON	CHARLES	53	M	LOUISVILLE KY	8/31/75	PASS. 664697 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 1/12/29 19 W PLUMSTEAD AVE LANSLOWNE
13	HENDERSON	SARAH	49	F	STAPLETON N.Y.	10/8/79	PASS. 664697 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 1/12/29 19 W PLUMSTEAD AVE LANSLOWNE
14	HENDERSON	ROBERT	16	M	NEW DORP N.Y.	8/7/12	PASS. 664697 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 1/12/29 19 W PLUMSTEAD AVE LANSLOWNE
15	HENDERSON	DONALD	13	M	NEW DORP N.Y.	3/12/15	PASS. 664697 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 1/12/29 19 W PLUMSTEAD AVE LANSLOWNE
16	MYRICK	MARION	17	F	N.Y.C.	5/10/11	PASS. 639674 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 10/4/28 N.Y.C. 133 E. 79 ST
17	SHOLES	SARA H	50	F	PHILA PA	2/4/79	PASS. 634285 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 9/14/28 1520 SPRUCE ST PHILA PA
18	CROSBY	MARY	56	F	N.Y.C. B'KLYN	4/27/873	PASS. 643806 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 10/23/28 108 E. 66 ST N.Y.C.
19	MC COOK	WALTER	53	M	PHILA PA	AUG. 876 AUG 4TH 77	PASS. 623499 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 8/6/28 24 CARPENTER S. PHILA PA
20	MC COOK	IDA C.	49	F	PHILA PA	JAN. 870	PASS. 623499 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 8/6/28 24 CARPENTER S. PHILA PA
21	MC COOK	MARY	18	F	PHILA PA	SEPT. 7, 1900	PASS. 623499 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 8/6/28 24 CARPENTER S. PHILA PA
22	SMITH	WILBERT	55	M	WD WILMINGTON DEL	12/23/793	PASS. 642795 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 10/18/28 REHOBOTH DELAWARE
23	WING	JEFFERSON	68	M	MONROE MICH	6/4/60	PASS. 664121 ISS. AT WASH D C 1.10.29 300 BATES ST DETROIT MICH
24	CRAMPTON	SUSAN	57	F	CHARLESTOWN MASS	4/8/72	PASS. 651679 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 11/22/28 9 MOUNTAIN AVE WOODSTOCK VERMONT
25	PATON	BEATRICE A.	43	F	LOWELL MASS	1/12/86	PASS. 669735 AT WASH D C FEBR 4.1929 300 CATHEDRAL AV WASHINGTON D.C.
26	STEARNS	HERMAN	65	M	GERMANY	6.11.64	PASS. 609657 WASH D C 7.5.28 590 BROADWAY N Y
27	GILLESPIE	GRACE	36	F	N.Y. E. ARNADE	OCT. 23.1893	PASS. 668738 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 1/6/29 TOLEDO OHIO 319 HURON STR.
28	BENJAMIN	HARBRETT H R	48	M	S. ANTONIO TEX.	3/23/81	PASS. 659763 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 12/22/28 127 E. 69 ST N.Y.C.
29	BENJAMIN	JULIA K	20	F	N.Y.C.	9/28/908	PASS. 659763 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 12/22/28 127 E. 69 ST N.Y.C.
30	MONELL	THEODORE	53	M	N.Y.C.	10/13/75	PASS. 650423 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 11/16/28 1028 P.O. SOUTHAMPTON N.J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1 50

S. S. MIN VULCANIA sailing from TRIESTE, 11 MAR 1928, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	BUGBEE	MARY	51	F	M	Phoenixville Pa. March 31st, 1878	Pass. 643001 Washington Oct, 19th, 1928 Cal. S. Francisco 640 Sutter Street
2	ROSEWATER	VICTOR	58	M	M	Omaha U.S.A. Febr. 13 1871	Pass. 657992 Washington Dec. 12th, 1928 Philadelphia Pa. 1530 Locast Street
3	ROSEWATER	KATIE	54	F	M	N.Y. U.S.A. 3-18-1874	accomp. by the husband
4	STEWART	HATHWAY S	32	M	S	Norwich Conn. Dec. 1st, 1897	Pass. 153 Washington Feb. 28th, 1928 Conn. Hartford Box. 510
5	KRAMER	STELLA	37	F	M	New York NY. Nov. 28th, 1891	Pass. 654630 Washington Dec. 3rd, 1928 New York 239 Central Park
6	KRAMER	HERBERTH	6	M	S	New York NY. July 27th, 1922	accomp. by the mother
7	CROWELL	CHARLES	48	M	M	Dennis Mass. Aug. 15th, 1880	Pass. 1786 Washington Nov. 14th, 1927 Boston 319 A. Street own address
8	DIANA	ALEXANDER	59	M	S	./.	Natur. St. Jose Col. 1908 7th March Pass. 14660 Washington Dec. 5th, 1928 St. Clara Cal. Lafayette str. 590
9	SNYDER	LEROY	42	M	M	Kansas City 1889	Pass. 5028 Paris July 24th, 1928 City Miss. Kansas 3706 Locust Street
10	SNYDER	LILLIAN	37	F	M	./.	Pass. 526523 Washington Ap. 12th 1928
11	SNYDER	LUCIA	5	F	S	Kansas City 1823 May 2nd	accomp. by the mother
12	SNYDER	GLORIA	3	F	S	Kansas City 1825 Aug. 8th	accomp. by the mother
13	MULLER	SOPHIE	28	F	S	./.	Pass. 526096 Wash. D.C. April 12th 1928 Kansas City Mo. Locust Str. 3706
14	FISCHER	CHARL	31	M	M	Salt Lake City Apr. 27 1927	./. Salt Lake City 1206 W. 2nd str.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the SS. "Valencia" employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

TOV. 1000

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

TOV. 1000

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

TOV. 1000

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

TOV. 1000

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

TOV. 1000

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

TOV. 1000

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

TOV. 1000

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

TOV. 1000

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

TOV. 1000

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

TOV. 1000

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

TOV. 1000

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

TOV. 1000

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

TOV. 1000

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

TOV. 1000

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

TOV. 1000

ST



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from TRIESTE

March 13th, 1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write	Speak			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HASKO	ESTER	40		F	M	Wife	yes		3-1604	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Delvenen	Quota 343	Budapest	27-2-1929	R.I.	Providence
2		HASKO	ELENA	18		F	S	Wife	yes		3-1604	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	Quota 344	Budapest	27-2-1929	R.I.	Providence
3		HASKO	MARGIT	16		F	S	Wife	yes		3-1604	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	Quota 345	Budapest	27-2-1929	R.I.	Providence
4		SCHWARZ	ABRAHAM	47		M	S	Farmer	yes		3-1604	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Szarmatey	Non Quota 488	Budapest	28-2-1929	Ill.	Chicago
5		BONKOVIC	BLAZENKA	19		F	M	Wife	yes		3-1604	Croatian	Croatian	Jugoslav	Gdny	Non Quota 672	Zagreb	11-3-1929	Mich.	Detroit
6		CURKOVIC RASTOCIC	MARIA	29		F	M	Wife	yes		3-1604	Italian	Jugoslav	Jugoslav	Makarska	Non Quota 7055	Naples	III/15/29	Jugosl.	Makarska
7		KOCHAN	BARBARA	20		F	S	Wife	yes		3-1604	Polish	Polish	Poland	Bogicevo	Quota 477	Zagreb	1-3-1929	Jugosl.	Zagreb
8		BASKA	LUDWIKA	20		F	S	Wife	yes		3-1604	Polish	Polish	Poland	Lukavac	Quota 553	Beograd	16-1-1929	Jugosl.	Lukavac
9		VASSILICH	AURELIO	30		M	S	Farmer	yes		3-1604	Italian	Jugoslav	Jugoslav	Veglia	Quota 475	Zagreb	1-3-1929	Jugosl.	Veglia
10		CARABAICH	GIOVANNI	19		M	S	Farmer	yes		3-1604	Italian	Jugoslav	Jugoslav	Veglia	Quota 442	Zagreb	2-1-1929	Jugosl.	Veglia
11		VASSILICH	MARIO	26		M	S	Seaman	yes		3-1604	Italian	Jugoslav	Jugoslav	Veglia	Quota 598	Zagreb	6-3-1929	Jugosl.	Veglia
12		FIorentin	GIUSEPPE	26		M	M	Farmer	yes		3-1604	Italian	Jugoslav	Jugoslav	Veglia	Quota 597	Zagreb	6-3-1929	Jugosl.	Veglia
13		DEPICOLZUANE	ANTONIO	22		M	S	Seaman	yes		3-1604	Italian	Jugoslav	Jugoslav	Veglia	Quota 596	Zagreb	6-3-1929	Jugosl.	Veglia
14		SINTICH	ANTONIO	30		M	M	Farmer	yes		3-1604	Italian	Jugoslav	Jugoslav	Veglia	Quota 474	Zagreb	1-3-1929	Jugoslav	Veglia
15		PENKO	JERICA	33		F	M	Wife	yes		3-1604	Croatian	S.H.S.	Jugoslav	Steverjan	Quota 3754	Zagreb	9-1-1929	Jugosl.	Lubiana
16	UNDER 16	PENKO	EDA	11		F	S	Student	yes		3-1604	Croatian	S.H.S.	Jugoslav	S. Floriano	Quota 3755	Zagreb	9-1-1929	Jugosl.	Lubiana
17	UNDER 16	Penko	Ema	9		F	S	None	yes		3-1604	Croatian	S.H.S.	Jugoslav	S. Floriano	Quota 3778	Zagreb	9-1-1929	Jugosl.	Lubiana
18		GIUNIO	FRANA	34		F	S	Wife	yes		3-1604	Croatian	S.H.S.	Jugoslav	Kurzola	Quota 454	Zagreb	14-1-1929	Jugosl.	Kurzola
19		KAROLY	PETER PAUL	31		M	M	Farmer	yes		3-1604	Hungarian	Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	Quota 71	Budapest	10-1-1928	Hungar	Szekesfehevar
20		KAROLY	ROSALIA	32		F	M	Wife	yes		3-1604	Hungarian	Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	Quota 72	Budapest	10-1-1928	Hungar	Szekesfehevar
21	UNDER 16	KAROLY	ERZBETH	5		F	S	None	no	no	no	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Szekesfehevar	Quota 76	Budapest	10-1-1928	Hungar	Szekesfehevar
22		KAROLY	KLARA	3		F	S	None	no	no	no	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Szekesfehevar	Quota 74	Budapest	10-1-1928	Hungar	Szekesfehevar
23		KAROLY	LAYOS	7		M	S	None	no	no	no	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Szekesfehevar	Quota 75	Budapest	10-1-1928	Hungar	Szekesfehevar
24		TELESMANIC	MARYAN	16		M	S	Farmer	yes		3-1604	Croatian	S.H.S.	Jugoslav	Olib	Non Quota 633	Zagreb	11-2-1929	Jugosl.	Olib
25		RANDI-SMANIA	LEONILDA	50		F	M	Wife	yes		3-1604	Italian	Italian	Italy	Feltre	Permit 355957	Washington D.C.	6-4-1928	N.Y.	Guttenberg
26		SMANIA	ITALO	7		M	S	Student	yes		3-1604	English	Italian	Italy	Feltre	Non Quota 7056	Naples Italy	III/15/29	Italy	Feltre
27	U.S.C.	SMANIA	COLOMBO	18		M	S	U.S.C.				AMERICAN CITIZEN	Pass No. 511503	Wash. D.C.	21st III/28				Italy	Feltre
28		KLINGELE	MAX	26		M	S	Gartner	yes		3-1604	German	Swiss	Swiss	Basel	895 Q.	Basel Switz.	Nov. 30th '28	Switzerl.	Basel
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . 28  
U. S. citizens . . . 1  
Aliens . . . 27\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



### List

52

## Arriving at Port of

New-York

MAR 26 1929

March

MAR 26 1929

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Ariside Corbelli, of the M/V. Vulcania, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1919  
at my

E. J. Hagan  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the M/V Sukama, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1929

at My Embassy

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MIN VULCANIA

## Passengers sailing from TRIESTE

13 MAR 1999, 19

Total passengers . . . . .	10
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1
Aliens . . . . .	10

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

MAR 26 1929

MAR 26 1929

MAR 26 1929, 19

54

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten as printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country, or to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Zoltan Sandor Budapest VII Istvan Ut. 32	N.Y. New York	yes	self	100	yes 1925-1926	New York NY.	yes 5 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair brown	none
2	accomp. by the husband	NY. New York	yes	husband	--	no	no	yes 5 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown	none
3	mother:-Phillipp Josefno Bekakemagy Hungary	N.Y. New York	yes	self	500	no	no	yes 5 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair brown grey	none
4	sister:-Bian Rosa Italy Cavasso Nuovo	Ohio Toledo	yes	self	500	no	no	yes perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair grey	none
5	accomp. by the mother	Ohio Toledo	yes	mother	--	no	no	yes 5 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair brown	none
6	Italy Trieste	NY. New York	yes	self	200	yes 1921	N.Y. 434-436 Greenwich Street	yes 5 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown	none
7	wife:-Ida Bonifacio	NY. New York	yes	self	500	no	no	yes 7 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown	none
8	father:-Kohn Josef Hungary	NY. New York	yes	self	500	no	no	yes 7 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown	none
9	IX Marton u. 21 Budapest	NY. New York	yes	self	500	no	no	yes 7 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown	none
10	accomp. by the sister	NY. New York	yes	self	500	no	no	yes 7 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown	none
11	father Arturo Gilioli	NY. New York	yes	self	500	no	no	yes 7 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown	none
12	V. Abruzzi 45 Milano	NY. New York	yes	self	500	no	no	yes 7 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown	none
13	mother-in-law + Mancini	Ohio Xenia	no	self	100	yes 1892-1905	Xenia Bili's Boarding House	no perman.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brn	none
14	Serfamonacesca Italia	Can. Montreal	no	self	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Aristide Conelli, of the M/V. Vulcania, from Tivoli, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1927  
at my

E. Henry  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Hood tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (If better having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giulio Jaspini, Surgeon of the M/S. "Valencia" employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Pedro, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

55

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1929  
at my E. J. Jaspini  
Dr.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

4

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. M/V VULCANIAPassengers sailing from TRIESTE

13 MAR 1929

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Pezzi Endrizzi	Emma	28	-	F	M	Private	yes	italian	yes	Italy	italian	Italy	Sereolo	7066 NQ Naples Italy	III/15/29	Italy	Riva	
2		Endrizzi	Jole	2	-	F	under age					Italy	italian	Italy	Sereolo	7067 NQ Naples Italy	III/15/29	Italy	Riva	
3		Sordat Mikluz	Giuseppina	32	-	F	M	Private	yes	italian	yes	Italy	italian	Italy	Smarto	7048 NQ Naples Italy	III/15/29	Italy	Capretto	
4		Dallapiccola	Camilla	23	-	F	M	Private	yes	italian	yes	Italy	italian	Italy	Bedollo	7072 NQ Naples Italy	III/15/29	Italy	Bedollo	
5		Grazio	Michele	8	-	M	S	under age				Italy	italian	Italy	Vragna	7058 NQ Naples Italy	III/15/29	Italy	Vragna	
6		Grazio	Maria	8	-	F	S	under age				Italy	italian	Italy	Vragna	7057 NQ Naples Italy	III/15/29	Italy	Vragna	
7	U. S. CIT.	Grazio	George	35	-	M	M	Worker	yes	italian	yes		AMERICAN CITIZEN			Pass. 649099 iss. at Wash DC	Nov. 13d '28	Italy	Piazzo	
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . . 7  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 1  
Aliens . . . . . 6\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-329



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 26 1929 MAY 26 1929 MAY 26 1929, 19

List 4  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

56

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in any subversive organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization or is engaged in any criminal organization activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Completion	Marks of identification
1	Ischia Italy father Luigi Pezzi	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes husband	yes	no no no no	husband Endrizzi Mario 15th St. Marks Pl. B'klyn	no perm.	no no	no no no no	no no	no no no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 6	fair brn	none	
2	Accomp. by the mother father Antonio Sovdat	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes father	yes	no no no no	Accomp. by the mother	no perman.	no no	no no no no	no no	no no no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 4	fair brn	none	
3	Smart Italy	N.Y. N.Y.	yes self	yes	no no no no	husband Ignaz Miklus Warren str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no perman.	no no	no no no no	no no	no no no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 5	fair brn	none	
4	mother: D. Groff-Bedollo	It. Pa. M. Carmel	no self	yes	no no no no	husband Matteo Dallapiccola M. Carmel Box No 121	no perman.	no no	no no no no	no no	no no no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 6	fair brn	none	
5	mother Ant. Grazio Vragna 22 Italy	Ill. Lyons	no father	yes	no no no no	Accomp. by the father	no perman.	no no	no no no no	no no	no no no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 4	fair brn	none	
6	Mother Ant. Grazio	Ill. Lyons	no father	yes	no no no no	Accomp. by the father George Grazio 3182 Sq. 44 P.O. Box 374 Lyons Ill.	no perman.	no no	no no no no	no no	no no no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 3	fair brn	none	
7	AMERICAN CITIZEN														good	no	5 5	fair brn	none	
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Antonio Losada, of the M/V. "Vulcania", from Perote, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1920  
at my

E. H. Hume  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name of last complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the M/V. Velasquez employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Pedro, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1929

at

my E. Henry  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

5

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VULCANIA"

Passengers sailing from

TRIESTE

March, 13th, 1929, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Hromin	Tone	38		m	M	sailor	yes	italian	yes	Jugoslavia	slovenian	Italy	Poliana	40526	Washington	30.7.1928	Jugoslavia	Poliana
2		Merluzzi	Paolino	27		f	s	housew.	yes	english	yes	Italy	italian	Italy	Alatri	41127	Washington	1.10.1928	Italy	Trieste
3		Letlich	Mario	30		m	s	worker	yes	italian	yes	Italy	italian	Italy	Lussingrande	15338	Washington	30.3.1928	Italy	Lussingrande
4		Colasanti	Ercole	36		m	m	worker	yes	italian	yes	Italy	italian	Italy	Bertona	40444	Washington	9.7.1928	Italy	Bertona
5		Behovin	Bortolo	46		m	m	worker	yes	italian	yes	Italy	italian	Italy	Caterece	114195	Washington	22.10.1927	Italy	Trieste
6		Pavie	Milosh	43		m	m	worker	yes	slovenian	yes	S.H.S.	slovenian	S.H.S.	Poloj	103403	Washington	21.3.1928	S.H.S.	Dubrownik
7		Pavie	Anna	53		f	m	housew.	yes	slovenian	yes	S.H.S.	slovenian	S.H.S.	Dubrownik	11404	Washington	21.3.1928	S.H.S.	Dubrownik
8		Svaldi	Giovanni	35		m	m	miner	yes	italian	yes	Italy	italian	Italy	Bedollo	413798	Washington	14.12.1928	Italy	Bedollo
9		Facchin	GioBatta	46		m	m	mason	yes	italian	yes	Italy	italian	Italy	Tramonti	442260	Washington	3.12.1928	Italy	Udine
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . . 9  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . . 9\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

SEP 25 1929

MAR 26 1929

MAR 12 6 1929

19

58

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

*Stop Justice Toward*, of the *M/V. Valcano*, from *Triste*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *nine* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *26* day of *March*, 19*29*  
at *my* *B. H. H.* Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuliano Gasparrini, Surgeon of the M/V. Vulcania employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Padoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1919  
at my Gasparrini  
O. Henry  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **6**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/V VULCANIA Passengers sailing from TRIESTE, 13 MAR 1929, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	94-35	Hediger ✓	Ludwig	31	1	m	s	electric. yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerl.	Zug	756 Trans.	Zurig Switz.	Febr, 28th 1929	Switz.	Zurig	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . . 1  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 1  
Aliens . . . . . 1

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 26 1929 ~~MAR 26 1929~~ MAR 26 1929, 19

List **6**  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

60

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to return to country of origin or to some other foreign country	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization	Whether alien is an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	mother Mary Hediger Zurich 1 Mulegasse 11	Can. Montreal	self	no	yes	no	no	TRANSIT TO CANADA Montreal Schawingan Engin. Co.	no	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	fair	5 6	good	brn	n o n e
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

ND

I, D<sup>r</sup> Giulio Gasparini, Surgeon of the m/v. "Vulcania" employed by owners do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Pador, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1927  
at my Office  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 26 1929 MAR 26 1929 MAR 26 1929, 19

List 10  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist							Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Hair	
1	WIFE CAROLINA ZUCHELLA VOGHERA	ITALY	VOGHERA	YES	SELF	500	YES	1927	CAL.	FRIEND TOREI GIOVANNI SOMERVILLE MASS	YES	X	MS	NO	no	no	5	5	nat. brn. brn.	none	
2	NE HEW RENELLA MARIA NAPOLI	ITALY	NAPOLI	YES	SELF	500	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND ANTONIO FERRARA 195 GRAND ST N.Y.C.	YES	X	MS	NO	no	no	5	5	nat. brn. brn.	none	
3	FATHER ANTONIO ADAMO NAPOLI	ITALY	NAPOLI	YES	SELF	500	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND FERRARA ANTONIO 195 GRAND ST N.Y.C.	YES	X	MS	NO	no	no	5	5	nat. brn. brn.	none	
4	WIFE NUNZIA PESCE NAPOLI	ITALY	NAPOLI	YES	SELF	500	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND FERRARA ANTONIO 195 GRAND ST N.Y.C.	YES	X	MS	NO	no	no	5	5	nat. brn. brn.	none	
5	MOTHER MARIA AMATO VOMERO	ITALY	NAPOLI VOM.	YES	SELF	80	NO	NO	NO	TIFFANY'S 1540 B'WAY N.Y.C.	YES	X	MS	NO	no	no	5	7	nat. brn. brn.	none	
6	FATHER MICHELE COSTANZA GRAVINA	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	HOME 1701 STENAP ST B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn. brn.	none	
7	MOTHER PEGORARO MARIA SULMONA	N.Y.	BRIGHTON	YES	HUSBAND	25	YES	1928	PA	HOME 204 BOX S. BRIGHTON PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn. brn.	none	
8	PARENTS VAN DER VEKEN (BELGIUM) ANVERS	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	25	NO	NO	NO	HOME 11 E.55 ST N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	5	7	nat. brn. brn.	none	
9	WIFE COLAGIOVANNI MARIANTONIA C. BASSO	CLEVELAND	CLEVELAND	YES	SELF	50	YES	1/20	6.	HOME 2228 E. 108 ST CLEVELAND O.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	5	7	nat. brn. brn.	none	
10	FATHER STELLA NUNZIANGELO S. ANATOLIA	N.J.	BARDENTOWN	YES	HUSBAND	50	NO	NO	NO	HOME 14 MILES AV BORDENTOWN N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn. brn.	none	
11	WIFE ROSA MASTRANDREA VALLE D'ANG.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	105	YES	1927	N.Y.	HOME 159 E.115 ST N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn. brn.	none	
12	FATHER GIUSEPPE MARTINO S. ANDREA	N.Y.	ASTORIA	YES	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND ROCCO BOZZONE 110 ASTORIA AV ASTORIA N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	6	7	nat. brn. brn.	none	
13	G. FATHER GIUSEPPE MARTINO S. ANDREA	N.Y.	ASTORIA	YES	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER ROCCO BOZZONE 110 ASTORIA AV ASTORIA N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	7	7	nat. brn. brn.	none	
14	G. FATHER GIUSEPPE MARTINO S. ANDREA	N.Y.	ASTORIA	YES	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER ROCCO BOZZONE 110 ASTORIA AV ASTORIA N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	7	7	nat. brn. brn.	none	
15	FATHER GAETANO D'ANGOLO S. ANDREA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND D'ANGOLO PASQUALE 258 E.112 ST N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn. brn.	none	
16	G. FATHER GAETANO D'ANGOLO S. ANDREA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER D'ANGOLO PASQUALE 258 E.112 ST N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	7	7	nat. brn. brn.	none	
17	G. FATHER GAETANO D'ANGOLO S. ANDREA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER D'ANGOLO PASQUALE 258 E.112 ST N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	7	7	nat. brn. brn.	none	
18	FATHER LUIGI DE PAOLIS GENZANO	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND MARI LUIGI 621 S. WESTFIELD AV CHICAGO	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	5	2	nat. brn. brn.	none	
19	mother Rosa Giudici Cuggiano Milano	MICH.	DETROIT	YES	SELF	80	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND AMBROGIO MOTTA 2170 MACK AVE DETROIT	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn. brn.	none	
20	ST. mother Rosa Giudici Cuggiano Milano	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NONE	NO	ACC. BY THE MOTHER friend Papas Peter 710 Mass. Ave. Cambridge	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn. brn.	none	
21	father Cost. Saferlis Leichena Illias	Mass.	Cambridge	no	husband	-	no	no	no	friend Papas Peter 710 Mass. Ave. Cambridge	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn. brn.	none	
22	father Giuseppe Marchetti Monteleone Italia	NJ	Jersey City	no	husband	-	no	no	no	uncle Giulio Giovannetti 7th Heweth Str. N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn. brn.	none	
23	mother in law A. Mancini Sorremone Italia	Ohio	Xenia	no	self	100	yes	1905	1892	uncle Giulio Giovannetti 7th Heweth Str. N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn. brn.	none	
24										Xenia Bill's Boarding House	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	5	6	nat. brn. brn.	none	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Cap. Antonio Basile, of the M/V. Valerina, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1929  
at my Office  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Cap. Antonio Basilio, of the M/V. Valcamia, from Prato, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1927  
at my Office  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the M/V. Valcamara, <sup>employed by owners</sup> do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Padova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

Sworn to before me this

26<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1929

at

My E. S. [Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

Total passengers	24
U. S. citizens	5
Aliens	19

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 26 1929

MAR 26 1929

MAR 26 1929

19

List 11  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

64

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity	Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang or is engaged in any criminal gang activity	Whether alien is a member of a gang or is engaged in any gang activity	Whether alien is a member of a mob or is engaged in any mob activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket or is engaged in any racket activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity				
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Complexion	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Condition of health, mental and physical	Marks of identification			
1	cousin D'Anna Francesco Via Perez 5 Terrasini	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	50	no	no	no	son Corrado Paolo 2655 Verner Detroit Mich.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	dark	dark	none
2										home 256 Land Place Milwaukee Wis.															
3	father Armano Salvatore Piazza Acquasanta Palermo	Wis.	Millwaukee	no	husband	50	no	no	no	travels with husband Am.Cit.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	dark	dark	none
4	grand-father Armano Salv. Piazza Acquasanta Palermo	Wis.	Millwaukee	no	father	-	no	no	no	travels with father Am.Cit.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	dark	dark	dark	none
5										home 425 Vineland New York N.Y.															
6	mother Comparato Rosa Caccamo	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	50	no	no	no	travels with husband Am.Cit.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	dark	dark	none
7	brother Patti Giovanni Via Cammarata 6 Sciarra	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	no	no	no	husband Pisello Ignasio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	dark	dark	mark
8	uncle Patti Giovanni Via Cammarata 6 Sciarra	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	-	no	no	no	father Pisello Ignasio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	dark	dark	dark	none
9	mother Baglio Concetta Marianopoli	N.Y.	Jamestown	no	self	50	yes	926	N.Y.	husband Di Marco Giovanni	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	dark	dark	none
10	grand-mother Baglio Concetta Marianopoli	N.Y.	Jamestown	no	self	-	yes	926	N.Y.	father Di Marco Giovanni	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	dark	dark	dark	none
11	grand-mother Baglio Concetta Marianopoli	N.Y.	Jamestown	no	mother	-	yes	born	N.Y.	father Di Marco Giovanni	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	dark	dark	dark	none
12	gr.mother Angel Costantini S.Apollinare Italy	R.J.	Providence	no	father	-	no	none	no	Accomp.by the father	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	dark	dark	dark	none
13	mother Angelina Costantini S.Apollinare Italy	R.J.	Providence	no	husband	200	no	none	no	brother Innocenzo DiLibero	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	dark	dark	dark	none
14	gr.mother Ang. Costantini S.Apollinare Italy	R.J.	Providence	no	father	-	no	none	no	125 Arctor Ave Prov.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	dark	dark	dark	none
15	father Raffaele Di Libero S.Apollinare Italy	UNITED STATES	CITIZEN							Accomp.by the father	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	dark	dark	dark	none
16	brother Alfr. Psaila 3th V.Glor.Barbara Malta	Ca.	S.Francisco	no	self	yes	920/28	S.Francisco	Silver Ave.S.Franc.	home:	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	scar	right hand	
17	Accomp by the son	a.	S Francisco	no	son	no	no	no	no	1092	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	dark	dark	none
18																									
19	father Paolo Ferraris Viareggio Monferrato	Italy	N York	yes	self	100	no	no	no	Pennsylvania Hotel NYC	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	dark	dark	none
20	wife M.Antonina Celagiovanni Str.Tappino 57 Campobasso	Ohio	Cleveland	no	self	50	yes	1911 1928	Clev.	brother in law Dom. Deriso 2228 East 108th Str. Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark	dark	none
21	father Ritorto Giuseppe Gioiosa Ionica	N.Y.	B'klyn	no	self	yes	yes	1923/28	NY	NY B'klyn 1380 59th str. brother Ritorto Dom.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	dark	dark	none
22	wife Caterina Firenze Maffi	Mass	Waltham	no	self	yes	yes	1923/24	Mass	son Firenze Giov. B'klyn 55 Ave.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	dark	dark	none
23	wife Misuraca Grazia Via Palermo 60 Terrasini	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	918/22	NY	Messers J. Tocco & Co 104 Union str. B'klyn NY	yes	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	dark	dark	none
24	UNITED STATES CITIZEN sister Arrigo Marianna	NY	N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes	901/27	N.Y.	home: 429 E. 14th str. N.Y.	Travels with daughter A. Pirrotti	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	dark	dark	none
25	Via V.Emm. III 5 Mirto																								
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph Christa Boudier, of the M. V. Valeriano, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

March, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Italian, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## List

65

26<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1929

at

(signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch. ♣	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish. <sup>sm</sup>
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# 12

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

S.S. MAN VULCANIA

*Passengers sailing from*

NAPOLI

15 MAR 1959

 $IQ$ 

Total Passengers	...	...	...	28
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	10
Aliens	...	...	...	18

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

MAR 26 1929 MAR 26 1929 MAR 26 1929

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of.....NEW YORK

MAR 26 1929

MAR 26 1979

*IQ*

### List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

66

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Exp. Aristide Bonaldi, of the M/V. Vulcania, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D<sup>o</sup> Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the m/v. Valcamano, employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Padoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1927,  
at NY NY  
NY  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

NAPOLI  
16 MAY 1928, 19

S. S. M/N VULCANIA

### Passengers sailing from

## NAPOLI

15 MAR 1929 . 19

S. S.		M/N VULCANIA		Passengers sailing from		NAPOLI																							
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Country	City or town	Country	City or town												
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town																		
1		Di Bernardino	Luigi	38	m	Agricultor	no Italian	no	Italy	Italy	20	21	3/1/29	Italy	Teramo	Italy	Campoli												
2		Di Bernardino	Annunziata	38	f	Wife	no Italian	no	Italy	Italy	20	21	3/1/29	Italy	Teramo	Italy	Campoli												
3		Malgeri Pasano	Maria	34	f	M.H. Wife	no Italian	no	Italy	Italy	20	21	2/18/29	Italy	Solopaca	Italy	Solopaca												
4		Di Bari	Teresa	34	f	W.H. Wife	no Italian	no	Italy	Italy	20	21	3/3/29	Italy	PaloColle	Italy	PaloColle												
5		Paga	Cosimo	72	m	Laborer	no Italian	no	Italy	Italy	20	21	3/1/29	Italy	Pietralcina	Italy	Pietralcina												
6		Caruso	Antonio	60	m	Laborer	no Italian	no	Italy	Italy	20	21	3/2/29	Italy	Pietralcina	Italy	Pietralcina												
7		De Gianni	Carmine	60	m	Laborer	no Italian	no	Italy	Italy	20	21	3/5/29	Italy	Pietralcina	Italy	Pietralcina												
8		Savino	Vincenzo	61	m	Laborer	no Italian	no	Italy	Italy	20	21	3/2/29	Italy	S. Michele	Italy	Meta												
9		Lauro	Domenico	70	m	W.Laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	20	21	2/19/29	Italy	Meta	Italy	Meta												
10		Nini	Angelo	33	m	Pass. 618173	iss. at Wash. D.C. II/9/28		Italy	Italy	20	21	3/14/29	Italy	Pettoranello	Italy	Pettoranello												
11		Nini	Eleonora	63	f	M.H. Wife	no Italian	no	Italy	Italy	20	21	3/13/29	Italy	Ortona M.	Italy	Ortona M.												
12		Conte	Vincenza	69	f	W.H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	20	21	12/13/28	Italy	Domi	Italy	Domi												
13		Basio	Giovanni	50	m	Owner	no Italian	no	Italy	Italy	20	21	12/13/28	Italy	Domi	Italy	Domi												
14		Basio	Caterina	50	f	M.H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	20	21	2/26/29	Italy	Acquate	Italy	Fresno												
15		Invernizzi	Angelo	48	m	Agricultor	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	20	21	2/26/29	Italy	Bellabio	Italy	Bellabio												
16		Invernizzi Melesi	Luigia	33	f	M.H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	20	21	23/-1/29	Italy	Bellabio	Italy	Bellabio												
17		De Villiete	Madeline	33	f	S. teacher	yes French	yes	France	France	20	21	Mar. 9th 1929	Malta	Valletta	Malta	Valletta												
18		Attard	Mary	17	f	S.H. Wife	yes Maltese	yes	English	Maltese	Malta	Malta	Mar. 9th 1929	Malta	Valletta	Malta	Valletta												
19		Attard	Mary Assunta	40	f	M.H. Wife	yes Maltese	yes	English	Maltese	Malta	Malta	Mar. 9th 1929	Malta	Valletta	Malta	Valletta												
20		Attard	Lewis	13	m	S. und. age	yes Maltese	yes	English	Maltese	Malta	Malta	Mar. 9th 1929	Malta	Valletta	Malta	Valletta												
21		Attard	Carmelo	12	m	S. und. age	yes Maltese	yes	English	Maltese	Malta	Malta	Mar. 9th 1929	Malta	Valletta	Malta	Valletta												
22		Attard	Vincenza	9	m	S. und. age	yes Maltese	yes	English	Maltese	Malta	Malta	Mar. 9th 1929	Malta	Valletta	Malta	Valletta												
23		Attard	John	6	m	S. und. age	no	no	English	Maltese	Malta	Malta	Mar. 9th 1929	Malta	Valletta	Malta	Valletta												
24		Galea	Giuseppa	33	f	M.H. Wife	yes Maltese	yes	English	Maltese	Malta	Malta	Mar. 9th 1929	Malta	Valletta	Malta	Valletta												
25		Galea	Giorgina	11	f	M.H. Wife	yes Maltese	yes	English	Maltese	Malta	Malta	Mar. 9th 1929	Malta	Valletta	Malta	Valletta												
26		Galea	Giovanni	8	m	S. und. age	yes Maltese	yes	English	Maltese	Malta	Malta	Mar. 9th 1929	Malta	Valletta	Malta	Valletta												
27		Galea	Rosaria	6	f	S. und. age	no	no	English	Maltese	Malta	Malta	Mar. 9th 1929	Malta	Valletta	Malta	Valletta												
28		Galea	Maria	2	f	S. und. age	no	no	English	Maltese	Malta	Malta	Mar. 9th 1929	Malta	Valletta	Malta	Valletta												
29		Cassar Zahra	Giuseppina	52	f	M.H. Wife	yes Maltese	yes	English	Maltese	Malta	Malta	Mar. 9th 1929	Malta	Valletta	Malta	Valletta												
30		Zahra	Hilda	21	f	S.H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	English	Maltese	Malta	Malta	Mar. 9th 1929	Malta	Valletta	Malta	Valletta												

MAR 26 1929

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .	30
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1
Aliens . . . . .	29



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

68

MAR 26 1929

JAN 26 1929

MAR 28 1969

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John A. S. S. S. S. S., of the M. S. S. S. S., from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1927  
at San Francisco  
W. H. S. S. S.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the M/V. Valcamino employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Padoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

69

Sworn to before me this 26<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1929  
at NY  
E. Henry  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



14

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VULCANIA"

## Passengers sailing from

# NAPLES

March 15th.

199

Total passengers . . . . .	9
U. S. citizens . . . . .	4
Aliens . . . . .	5

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## 19

70

24-49



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph Antonio Bonaldi, of the M/V. Palermo, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1929  
at San Francisco  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer:

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head and status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## 71

Sworn to before me this

 $\alpha$ 

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14—340



List

15

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. Passengers sailing from March 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9		MONTEPELUSO	SALVATORE	19		M	S. blacksmith yes	Italian yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Gioiosa Jonio 411219	Wash. D.C. 8/17/28	P.R.	Wash. D.C.	8/17/28	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10		JERINO, IERINO	GIUSEPPE	53		M	M. labourer yes	Italian yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Gioiosa Jonio 431488	Wash. D.C. 11/3/28	P.R.	Wash. D.C.	11/3/28	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11		SCAGLIONE	SANTE	29		M	M. labourer yes	Italian yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Longi 318841	Wash. D.C. 11/8/28	P.R.	Wash. D.C.	11/8/28	USA	NY
12		LONGO	PASQUALE	37		M	M. labourer yes	Italian yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	S. Giorgio 27764	Wash. D.C. 1/22/27	P.R.	Wash. D.C.	1/22/27	USA	N.Y.
13		CENTAURO LAROSA	ANTONIA	42		F	M. H. Wife yes	Italian yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Messina 305086	Wash. D.C. 9/17/27	P.R.	Wash. D.C.	9/17/27	USA	Boston
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Man. N° 15/1.3. not embarked.

Chief Purser:  
*[Signature]*

*[Signature]*  
11/25/28  
PM

35

Man. No 15/1.3. not embarked.

Chief Purser:

Total passengers . . . 11  
U. S. citizens . . . 2  
Aliens . . . 9\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination or public outbreak of violence, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

MAR 26 1960

MAR 26 1920

MAR 26 1920/9

72

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Aristide Bonelli, of the M.V. Vulcania, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

26<sup>th</sup>

day of

March

19

at

NY

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *D. J. Guiliano*, Surgeon of the *m/v. Valerius*, *employed by owners*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *Massachusetts*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *twentysix* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

*March*, 19 *29*

at

*my*

*Essex*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

16

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. M/N VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

15 MAR 1929

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	VL-24/964	Gulli Nicola	30	m	M. Tourist	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy S. Vito	40982IP.R.	Wash. D.C.	3/13/28	N.Y. Mamaroneck
2	VL-399/703	Palmieri Saverio	33	m	M. Tourist	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy S. Vito	419550P.R.	Wash. D.C.	2/21/28	N.Y. W. Plains
3		Russo Cosima	31	f	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy Bernalda	38196IP.R.	Wash. D.C.	2/24/28	N.Y. N. York
4		Baldassarre Marcello	39	m	M. Owner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy M. Falcione	433354P.R.	Wash. D.C.	11/8/28	Mass. Boston
5		Casapulla Vincenzo	42	m	S. Laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy C. Morrone	435500P.R.	Wash. D.C.	11/13/28	D.C. Washington
6		Russo Gaetano	35	m	M. Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy Maddaloni	404126P.R.	Wash. D.C.	7/20/28	N.Y. P. Chester
7		D'Angelo Narciso	34	m	M. Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy Maddaloni	420372P.R.	Wash. D.C.	9/26/28	Conn. N. Haven
8		Bottone Antonio	36	m	M. Tourist	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy S. Manzano	260409P.R.	Wash. D.C.	12/22/28	N.Y. B'klyn
9		Bottone Quintano Maria	29	f	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy Matera	261486P.R.	Wash. D.C.	12/22/28	N.Y. B'klyn
10		Plesi Francesco	46	m	M. Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy S. Donato	322616P.R.	Wash. D.C.	5/14/29	N.Y. Cliffside
11	536/41	Antonio Costantino	30	m	M. Tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy Campi	308640P.R.	Wash. D.C.	9/10/28	N.Y. N. York
12	10-22-29	Di Vito Fortunato	34	m	M. Mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy Roccasecca	310026P.R.	Wash. D.C.	ren. 4/17/29	N.Y. Mount Vernon
13		Fraioli Antonio	40	m	M. Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy Roccasecca	06835P.R.	Wash. D.C.	3/24/29	N.Y. Mount Vernon
14		Costa Foca	37	m	M. Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy Francavilla	300906P.R.	Wash. D.C.	ren. 12/13/28	N.Y. N. Rochelle
15		Scotto Michele	39	m	M. Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy Procida	43151P.R.	Wash. D.C.	11/3/28	N.Y. B'klyn
16		Corsetti Maria	35	f	S. Painter	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy Pietrasanta	370022P.R.	Wash. D.C.	5/4/28	S.I. Concord
17		Benaglia Costantina	38	f	M.H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy Acquaviva	43516P.R.	Wash. D.C.	11/14/28	N.Y. N. York
18		Artielli Michele	48	m	M. Tourist	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy Acquaviva	439588P.R.	Wash. D.C.	11/21/28	L.I. Elm
19		Geronimo Antonio	38	m	M. Tourist	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy Castelnuovo	401359P.R.	Wash. D.C.	7/11/28	N.J. Newark
20		Geronimo Nicolina	35	f	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy Castelnuovo	374887P.R.	Wash. D.C.	5/10/28	N.J. Newark
21		Geronimo Petronilla	5	f	S. none	no	Italian	no	U.S.C.	Italian S. N.J. Newark	Born U.S.A.			N.J. Newark
22	5-27-29	Nichienzi Francesco	32	m	M. Tourist	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy Philadelphia	242485P.R.	Wash. D.C.	8/22/28	Mass. Pittsfield
23		Marinacci Serafino	48	m	S. Laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy Collarale	445123P.R.	Wash. D.C.	12/22/28	Mich. Flinth
24		Niro Angelo	44	m	M. Mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy Baranello	439331P.R.	Wash. D.C.	11/24/28	Ohio Cleveland
25		Tamboli Mario	29	m	M. Mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy Pesaro	425159P.R.	Wash. D.C.	10/11/28	Mass. Everett
26		Dionardi Panella Angelina	38	f	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy Greci	423762P.R.	Wash. D.C.	10/6/28	O. Canton
27		Cattolico Maria	37	f	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy Camiola	378190 376146P.R.	Wash. D.C.	5/19/29	N.Y. B'klyn
28														
29														
30														

Total Passengers ... 27  
U.S. citizens ... 1  
Aliens ... 26\*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more  
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

MAR 26 1929

25 11 1929

MAR 26 1929

19

List

16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

74

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Extended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time this alien is to remain in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	WIFE ANTONIA GULLI S.V. O I; N.Y. WHITE PL.	N.Y. MAMARONECK	YES SELF	50 YES 24/28 N.Y.	HOME 50 CLAY ST MAMARONECK N.Y.	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
2	WIFE GIUSEPPA PALMIERI S.VITO I. N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y. WHITE PL.	YES SELF	80 YES 27/28 N.Y.	HOME 82 BANK ST WHITE PLAINS N.Y.	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn brn	none
3	HUSBAND FAVALA BERNARDO BERNALDA N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES SELF	25 YES 16/28 N.Y.	HOME 44 W.39 ST N.Y.C.	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn brn	horses in the face.
4	FATHER BALDASSARRE GIUSEPPE M.FALCIONE MASS BOSTON	MASS BOSTON	YES SELF	50 YES 12/28 MASS	WIFE MARIA BALDASSARRE 63 BROOKTON ST BOSTON MASS	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. brn brn	none
5	NEPHEW D'AGOSTINO NICOLA CASTELMORRONE D.C.	WASHINGTON	YES SELF	70 YES 21/28 D.C.	HOME 111 4 ST WASHING. D.C.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. brn brn	none
6	WIFE VINCENZA RUSSO MONTECORVO N.Y. P.CHESTER	N.Y. P.CHESTER	YES SELF	50 YES 22/28 N.Y.	HOME 134 S.MAIN ST P.CHESTER NY	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
7	WIFE D'ANGELO MADDALONI CONN NEW HAVEN	CONN NEW HAVEN	YES SELF	50 YES 25/28 CONN	HOME 125 MONROE ST N.HAVEN CONN	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
8	BROTHER RAFFAELE BOTTONE S.MARZANO N.Y. B'KLYN	N.Y. B'KLYN	YES SELF	50 YES 20/27 N.Y.	HOME 216 FORT AV B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
9	BROTH. IN LAW RAFFAELE BOTTONE S.MARZANO N.Y. B'KLYN	N.Y. B'KLYN	YES HUSBAND	1 YES 20/27 N.Y.	HOME 216 FORT AV B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn brn	none
10	WIFE TERESA TERESA S.DONATO N.Y. CLIFFSIDE	N.Y. CLIFFSIDE	YES SELF	50 YES 23/27 N.Y.	HOME 224 7 ST CLIFFSIDE N.Y.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
11	WIFE ROSA D'ANTONIO CAMPLI N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES SELF	50 YES 20/28 N.Y.	HOME 808 E.N.YORK AV N.Y.C.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
12	WIFE GIOVANNA DI VITO ROCCASECCA N.Y. MT VERNON	N.Y. MT VERNON	YES SELF	40 YES 25/21 N.Y.	HOME 49 N.TERRACE AV MTVERNON NY	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. brn brn	none
13	WIFE M.GIUSEPPA FRAIOLI ROCCASECCA N.Y. MT VERNON	N.Y. MT VERNON	YES SELF	50 YES 23/27 N.Y.	HOME 49 N.TERRACE AV MT VERNON NY	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. brn brn	none
14	WIFE COSTA TERESA FRANCIVILIA N.Y. NEW ROCHELLEYES	N.Y. NEW ROCHELLEYES	SELF	70 YES 21/27 N.Y.	HOME 291 UNION AV N.ROCHELLE N.Y.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	4	nat. brn brn	none	
15	FATHER DOMENICO SCOTTO PROGIDA N.Y. B'KLYN	N.Y. B'KLYN	YES SELF	25 YES 19/28 N.Y.	HOME 65 FLOTT PL.B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn brn	none
16	UNCLE FERDINANDO PALLA PIETRASANTA N.Y. CONCORD	N.Y. CONCORD	YES SELF	25 YES 12/28 N.Y.	HOME 32 BUTTER PL.CONCORD N.Y.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
17	FATHER ROCCO TENAGLIA A QUAVIVA F. L.I. ELM STATE	L.I. ELM STATE	YES SELF	60 YES 12/28 N.Y.	HOME 3 CITY ST ELM STATE N.Y.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
18	MOTHER LUCIA SOLAZZO ACQUAVIVA L.I. ELM STATE	L.I. ELM STATE	YES SELF	60 YES 22/28 N.Y.	HOME 3 CITY ST ELM STATE N.Y.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. brn brn	none
19	BROTHER GIUSEPPE DI GERONIMO TORRE GRECO N.J. NEWARK	N.J. NEWARK	YES SELF	50 YES 23/28 N.J.	HOME 447 N.13 ST NEWARK N.J.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. brn brn	none
20	SISTER ARIA DI GERONIMO CASTELNUOVO N.J. NEWARK	N.J. NEWARK	YES SELF	50 YES 23/28 N.J.	HOME 417 N.13 ST NEWARK N.J.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn brn	none
21	AUNT MARIA DI GERONIMO CASTELNUOVO N.J. NEWARK	N.J. NEWARK	YES MOTHER	1 YES B.U.S.	HOME 417 N.13 ST NEWARK N.J.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. brn brn	none
22	WIFE MARIA MICHENZI FRANCIVILIA MASS PITTSFIELD	MASS PITTSFIELD	YES SELF	50 YES 12/28 MASS	HOME 5 HAYES PL.PITTSFI L MASS	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. brn brn	lame in the right foot
23	BROTHER LUIGI MARINACCI COLLARMELE MICH FLINT	MICH FLINT	YES SELF	50 YES 03/29 MICH	HOME 905 STORD AV FLINT MICH	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. brn brn	none
24	WIFE ANTONIO NIRO BARANELLO O. CLEVELAND	O. CLEVELAND	YES SELF	75 YES 25/28 O.	HOME 2228 E.108 ST CLEVELAND O.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
25	WIFE ELISABETTA TAMBOLI PESARO MASS EVERETT	MASS EVERETT	YES SELF	75 YES 23/28 MASS	HOME 24 EASTON ST EVERETT MASS	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. brn brn	none
26	FATHER MICHELE PANELLA GREGI O. CANTON	O. CANTON	YES SELF	60 YES 19/28 O.	HOME 704 10 ST CANTON O.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn brn	none
27	AUNT ANGELA DE LILLO CANICOLA N.Y. B'KLYN	N.Y. B'KLYN	YES SELF	25 YES 20/28 N.Y.	HOME 653 LARIMER ST B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn brn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Aristide Bonelch, of the M. V. Vulcania, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. Giuliano Gasparrini*, Surgeon of the *M/V. Vellamia*, *employed by owners*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University* *Padova*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *two* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

75

Sworn to before me this

*26* day of *March*, 19 *24*

at

*my*

*E. Henry*  
*Ind.*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

17

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. M/N VULCANIA . Passengers sailing from NAPOLI , 15 MAR 1929 , 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		D	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1	TRANSIT	Dello	Sbarba	Dabormido	33	m	merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Volterra	187	Naples	3/14/29	Canada	Quebec	X
2	UNDER 10	Dello	Sbarba	aldo	7	m	S none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Volterra	187	Naples	3/14/29	Italy	Volterra	X
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ... 2  
U.S. citizens ...  
Aliens ... 2

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

76

NEW YORK

MAR 26 1929

MAR 18 1929 MAR 26 1929

19

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force of existence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Antonio Casulich, of the M. V. Valeriana, from Puerto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 19 29  
at my Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence; and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the M/V. Valcamia, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1927  
at my E. Steyer  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **19**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/V N VULCANIA Passengers sailing from MARSIGLIA, 18 MAR 1929, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Mancini Domenico	30	m		painter	yes French	yes French	French	France Marseille	2242 Q.	Marseille	III.7.29	France Marseille
2		Constantinou George	25	m		farmer	yes Greek	yes E.subject	Greek	Cyprus Homi Kebir	25736 Q.	Port Said	II.5.29	Cyprus Homi Kebir
3		Introzzi Albonico Juan	37	m		renter	yes Italian	yes Uruguay	American	Uruguay Montevideo	201	Milan	II.7.29	Milan Italy
4		Introzzi Albonico Angela	32	f		wife	yes Italian	yes Uruguay	American	Uruguay Montevideo	200	Milan	II.7.29	Italy Milan
5		Vanesian Avedis	31	m		taylor	yes	UNITED STATES	CITIZEN	Pass. 562727	iss. at Wash. V. 17.1928			
6		Vanesian Heripsine	21	f		H. Wife	yes Armenian	yes Armenian	Armenian	Turkey Van	209 NQ	Marseilles	II.14.29	France Marseilles
7		Vanesian Ara Present	3	f		under age	UNITED STATES	CITIZEN BORN	Pass. 309909	iss. at Wash. 12.15.29				
8		Nordigian Zakhouhi	20	f		student	yes Armenian	yes Armenian	Armenian	Turkey Harpoot	228 NQ	III.11.29	Marseilles	France Marseilles
9		Nordigian Lucia	19	f		student	yes Armenian	yes Armenian	Armenian	Turkey Harpoot	229 NQ	Marseilles	III.11.29	France Marseilles
10		Reboul Jean Octave	41	m		engineer	yes French	yes French	French	France Agde	555/6 N.I.	Marseilles	III.15.29	France Marseilles

19  
Total passengers . . . . . 10  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 2  
Aliens . . . . . 8

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List.

10  
s on this about  
n or printed.

78

MAR 26 1979

MAR 26 1929

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Arista Boudard, of the M/V. - Valencia, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of March, 1919  
at my Q. Henry  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (vill) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel tinsmith, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuliano Paparini, Surgeon of the M.V. Sulcaia <sup>(If the vessel is "waiting through" or "employed by" or "employed by" as the case may be)</sup> employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Padoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

79

Sworn to before me this 26<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1929  
at my E. H. H. H.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

MAR 26 1929

MARCH 28 1979

MAR 26 1960

19

80

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antide Bosulich, of the M. T. Vulcania, from Frieste, do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of March, 1917  
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, millwright, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply *workman*, *laborer*, *molder*, *turner*, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 29 to 31.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 31, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 32 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 34 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 37 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 38 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 39 to 41.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 41, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 42 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 43 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 44 to 46.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 46, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 47 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 48 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 49 to 51.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 51, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 52 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 53 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 54 to 56.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 56, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 57 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 58 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 59 to 61.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 61, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 62 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 63 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 64 to 66.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 66, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 67 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 68 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.



18

Form 426 A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-207

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

18  
81S. S. M/V VULCANIA sailing from MARSIGLIA, 16 MAR 1929, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 26 MAR 1929, 19.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Fischer	Nicolas	52	m	m	./.	Pass.500319 iss.at Wash D.C.Feb.25/28	210 Forest ave. Glen Ridge NY
2	Fischer	Teresa	38	f	m	./.	Pass.500319 iss at WashD.C. Feb.25/28	210 Forest ave Glen Ridge NY
3	Fischer	Martin	15	m	s	./.	Pass.500319 iss.at Wash D.C.Feb.25/28	210 Forest ave Glen Ridge NY
4	Fischer	Teresa	11	f	s	./.	Pass.500319 iss at Wash D.C. Feb.25/28	210 Forest ave Glen Ridge NY
5	Vedder	Angela	52	f	w	./.	Pass.465364 iss.at WashD.C.Oct.12/27	201 E.35th str.NY
6	Teague	George	32	m	m	./.	Pass.676529 iss.at Wash.D.C.Febr 23/29 1920	Jean Ave Hollywood Ca.
7	Teague	George Jr.	3	m	s	./.	Pass.676529 iss.at Wash D.C.Febr.23/29 1920	Jean Ave Hollywood Ca.
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



9

Form 639 A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-807

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

9

82

S. S. M/N VULCANIA sailing from NAPOLI, 16 MAR 1929, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 MAR 1929, 19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Sarro	Pellegrino	50	M	./.	Pass. 651340 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/26/28	1919th Edison Ave. Bronx NY
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



8

Form 428 A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-007

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

List

8  
83S. S. M/N VULCANIA sailing from NAPOLI, 15 MAR 1929, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 25 MAR 1929, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Liddle	Emma	68	f	s	./.	Pass.658378 iss.at Wash.D.C.12/17/28	Cedar Rapids.Iowa.
2	Bendiner	Alfred	30	m	s	./.	Pass.492708 iss.at Wash.D.C.1/27/28	469 Alabata-Gord-Roads Phila.Pa.
3	Ellul	Rosario	32	m	s	./.	Pass.634863 iss.at Wash.D.C.9/18/28	13383 Wabash Ave.Ill.Chicago
4	Castaldi	Vespasiano	45	m	m	./.	Pass.577721 iss.at Wash.D.C.5/29/28	2360 E.2nd Str.Brooklyn NY.
5	Gann	William	51	m	m	./.	Pass.668367 iss.at Wash.D.C.1/25/29	78 Wall Str.New York.
6	Castaldi	Maria	43	f	m	./.	Pass.577721 iss.at Wash.D.C. 5/29/28	2360 E.2nd Str.Brooklyn NY.
7	Miglionico	Vincent	33	m	m	./.	Pass.622370 iss.at Wash.D.C.8/2/28	1425 Putnam Str.E.B.Mass.
8	Coscarelli	Giuseppe	53	m	m	./.	Pass.574067 iss.at Wash.D.C.5/26/28	1314 Carpenter str.Phila.Pa.
9	Bongiorno	Giuseppe	42	m	m	./.	Pass.347912 iss.at Wash.D.C.4/1/27	207 S.5th Ave M.Vernon N.J.
10	Stetson	John	33	m	s	./.	Pass.624554 iss.at Wash.D.C.8/8/28	704 4th Str.Sioux City Iowa
11	Li Clerico	Felice	57	m	m	./.	Pass.464441 iss.at Wash.D.C.10/8/27	67 Havenk Sq.Boston Mass.
12	Montella	Elsi	20	f	s	./.	Pass.2668 iss.at Naples Italy 1/31/29	67 Union Str.Flushing N.Y.
13	Randazzo	Carmelo	48	m	m	./.	Pass.562434 iss.at Wash.D.C. 5/16/28	126th Str.Brooklyn NY
14	Wacoa	Giuseppe	47	m	s	./.	Pass.650763 iss.at Wash.D.C.11/19/28	710 Riverside Str.N.Y.C.
15	Leonti	Pasquale	46	m	m	./.	Pass.670898 iss.at Wash.D.C.2/4/29	238 Elizabeth Str.N.Y.
16	Leonti	Candida	45	m	m	./.	Pass.548450 iss.at Wash.D.C.5/5/28	238 Elizabeth Str.N.Y.
17	Giunta	Gaetano	22	m	s	./.	Pass.650412 iss.at Wash.D.C. 11/16th 29	746 Derien Str.Phila.Pa.
18	Fiorini	Mariano	55	m	s	./.	Pass.600054 iss.at Wash.D.C.6/20/28	1080 10th Ave.M.Vernon NY
19	LaRosa	Giuseppe	45	m	m	./.	Pass.621618 iss at Wash.D.C.7/30/28	11543 Linnard Ave.Detroit.Mi.
20	Fiascoraro	Santa	40	m	m	./.	Pass.654251 iss.at Wash.D.C.12/15/28	148 45th Str.Corona L.I.
21	Ingaglio	Salvatore	36	m	m	./.	Pass.663483 iss.at Wash.D.C.1/8/29	904 Grant str.Philadelphia Pa.
22	Scalzitti	Pietro	43	m	m	./.	Pass.9458 iss.at Wash.D.C.1/6/29	2424 N.Tippard Chicago Ill.
23	Scalzitti	Lucia	16	f	s	./.	Pass.9458 iss.at Wash.D.C.1/6/29	2424 N.Tippard Chicago Ill.
24	Fusco	Salvatore	53	m	m	./.	Pass.651447 iss.at Wash.D.C.11/21/28	2029 Scovill Ave.Cleveland Ohio
25	Ragnone	Sabatino	41	m	m	./.	Pass.657564 iss.at Wash.D.C.12/13/28	905 Stewart Ave.Flint Mich.
26	Nuzzi	Antonio	42	m	m	./.	Pass.662593 iss.at Wash.D.C.1/5/29	220th Str.Alequippe Pa.
27	Nuzzi	Sabatina	35	f	m	./.	Pass.662593 iss.at Wash.D.C.1/5/29	220th Str.Alequippe Pa.
28	Maffucci	Berardino	42	m	m	./.	Pass.501374 iss.at Wash.D.C.2/28/28	Synbrook Long Island
29	Quercio	Francoesco	45	m	m	./.	Pass.650230 iss.at Wash.D.C.11/16/28	4828 Chatsworth Ave.Pittsburgh Pa
30	Ragnone	Lina	14	f	s	./.	Pass.657564 iss.at Wash.D.C.12/13/28	905 Stewart Ave Flint Mich.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **M/N VULCANIA** sailing from **NAPOLI**, **18 MAR 1929**, 19, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** **20 MAR 1929**, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Perrone	Domenico	38	M	M	Pass. 456288 iss. at Wash. D.C. Sept. 7th '27	Box 455 Clairton Pa.
2	Di Corpo	Maria Michela	25	F	S	Pass. 1517 iss. at Rome Italy 3/18/29	15738 Holliday Ave. Cleveland Ohio
3	Caricola	Gasparo	44	M	M	Pass. 649426 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/14/28	15 Shorman str. Astoria L.J.
4	Formica	Vincenzo	26	M	S	Pass. 483931 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12/27/27	452 Baker Pl. Perth Amboy N.J.
5	Barsotti	Pietro	51	M	M	Pass. 1862 iss. at Genoa Italy 1/17/29	801 Circuit Ave. Roseville Ca.
6	Barsotti	Rosa		F	S	Pass. 1862 iss. at Genoa Italy 1/17/29	
7	Barsotti	Mariano		M	S	Pass. 1862 iss. at Genoa Italy 1/17/29	
8	Rinaldi	Angelo	38	M	M	Pass. 460618 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9/23/27	282 Bank str. Watersbury Conn.
9	Jannotta	Carmin	38	M	S	Pass. 655380 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12/5/28	40 Christopher Ave. B'klyn NY
10	Vairetta	Maria	59	F	M	Pass. 545068 iss. at Wash. D.C. 5/2/28	11009 Granfield Ave Cleveland Ohio
11	Gaordano	Biagio	35	M	S	Pass. 651852 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/22/28	114 Canal Str. Canastota Camars
12	Curto	Luigi	29	M	S	Pass. 651748 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/22/28	144 Canal Str. Canastota Prov. Camars
13	Buffa	Giovanni	52	M	M	Pass. 651083 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/20/28	732 Mc. Dougall ave. Detroit MI.
14	Scanzullo	Elvira	18	F	S	Native Paper 6126 iss. at N. York 10/21/11	Lending Ave. Flushing Ave. NY
15	Colonia	Joe	42	M	M	Pass. 338 iss. at Palermo Italy 12/18/28	75 Fossard str. Jersey City N.J.
16	Di Santo	Giovanni	39	M	M	Pass. 651133 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/20/28	9645 N. Ave S. Chicago Ill.
17	Bartelenghi	Teresa	29	F	S	Pass. 59 iss. at Milan Italy 2/27/29	326 E. 109th str. N. York City
18	Piscopo	Ernesto	33	M	S	Pass. 331299 iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/1/27	136 Paris str. E. Boston Mass.
19	Meola	Giovannina	27	F	S	Pass. 2662 iss. at Naples Italy 1/31/29	15 Evergreen Ave Morriston NJ
20	Ragozzino	Caetano	16	M	S	Pass. 2468 iss. at Naples Italy 12/10/29	1368 Herman ave. Cleveland Ohio
21	Silvestrone	Bonifacio	31	M	M	Pass. 642609 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/18/28	122 Jackson ave. Minneola L.I.
22	Silvestrone	Angelina	32	F	M	Pass. 642609 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/18/28	122 Jackson ave. Minneola L.I.
23	Silvestrone	John	7	M	S	Pass. 642609 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/18/28	122 Jackson ave Minneola L.I.
24	Silvestrone	Clara	14	F	S	Pass. 642609 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/18/28	122 Jackson ave Minneola L.I.
25	Evola	Lorenzo	53	M	M	Pass. 480232 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12/9/27	37 Bedford Str. B'klyn NY
26	Scanzullo	Vincenzo	35	M	M	Pass. 2562 iss. at Naples Italy 1/14/29	742 46th Str. B'klyn N.Y.
27	Loretucci	Armando	16	M	S	Pass. 1548 iss. at Rome Italy 3/7/29	7 Hewitt Str. Trenton N.J.
28	Mariella	Giovanni	30	M	M	Pass. 649164 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/13/28	7737 Greenwood ave. Chicago Ill.
29	Lore	Angelo	44	M	M	Pass. 638603 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/31/28	7th Curke Str. E. Delham Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Chief Porter:



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. M/N VULCANIA sailing from TRIESTE, 13 MAR 1929, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 26 MAR 1929, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Mattesich	John	✓ 36	- M S	./.	Court of Jersey City 23.8.1919 Pass.645223 iss.at Wash.Oct.29th1927	140 47th str.Union City NJ
2	Krajacich	Miroslav	✓ 20	- M S	Chicago Ill.May 19th 1908	Pass.618 iss.at Zagreb Febr.28th 1929	1132 W 18 Str.Chicago Ill.
3	Szlanyuka	Elizabeth	✓ 21	- F S	Long Isl.NY 1/III/1908	Pass.16 iss.at Budapest Febr.9th 1929	157 East 77 str.New York
4	Kunkel	Irma	✓ 32	- F M	./.	Court of Chicago June 1927 Pass.7924 iss.at Chicago June 9th 1928	5036 Washington Ave.Chicago
5	Winkler	Benvenut	✓ 50	- M S	./.	Pass.598524 iss.at Wash. June 19th 1928	St.Marks Pl.62 NY
6	Lustig	Ignaz	✓ 59	- M M	./.	Court of New York 16.7.1925 Pass.589406 iss.at Wash.11/VI/28	2522 University Ave.NY
7	Szolkowski	Anton	✓ 18	- M S	./.	Pass.3941 iss. at Varsaw 23/II/28	4103 74th Str. NY
8	Trinaistich	Matteo	✓ 55	- M S	./.	Pass.655326 iss.at Wash.D.C. 12/5/28	Box 7 Ave.Trinidad Colo. NY
9	Knez	August	✓ 48	- M S	./.	Pass.657970 iss.at Wash.D.C.12/15/28	13329 Flanders Str.Detroit Mich.
10	Dellamano	Aristide	✓ 34	- M S	./.	654675 Pass.654 iss.at Wash.D.C.12/3/28	405 Columbian Str.So.Wousmouth
11	Bertasi	Elma	✓ 16	- F S	./.	Pass.323 iss.at Venice Italy III/1/29	391 N.Manassas Str.Memphis Tenn.
12	Bertasi	Adelino	✓ 2	- M S	./.	Pass.323 iss.at Venice Italy III/1/29	391 N.Manassas Str.Memphis Tenn.
13	Gabelich	Antoniga	✓ 20	- F S	./.	Pass.629 iss.at Zagreb Italy III/11/29	27398.Shields Ave.Chicago Ill.
14	Kuljis	Andrew	✓ 28	- M M	./.	Pass.643636 iss.at Wash.D.C. 10/23/29	Box 541 Cathlamet Wash.D.C.
15	Borghesi	Adelino	✓ 18	- M S	./.	Pass.320 iss.at Venice Italy II/25/29	Forthworth Texas
16	Antonellini	Leone Celso	✓ 36	- M S	./.	Pass.508562 iss.at Wash.D.C.III/16/29	6 Inner Road Richmond Va.
17	Rachela	George	✓ 18	- M S	./.	Pass.598 iss.at Zagreb Jug.II/11/29	2129 Story Ave. Bronx NY
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the S.S. Velema, employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

86

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1918

at Padua

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

S. S. M/N VULCANIA

## Passengers sailing from

TIRIESTY

13 MAY 1929

19

Man. No 2/9.10.11.12.13 see Second cabin list No 2/19.20.21.22.23

Chief purser:

Chief purser:  
*W. H. H. H. H.*

Total passengers	13
(1) By airplane	1
Alone	12

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000







## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. Charles Howard of the M/V. Vulcan, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1917  
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Guiliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the M/V. Vulcania employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Padova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

88

Sworn to before me this

26

day of

March

19

at

New York

City of New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

## Passengers sailing from

TRIESTE

13 MAR 1929

19

44

Total passengers . . . . .	25
U. S. citizens . . . . .	3
Aliens . . . . .	22

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 28 1929 26 MAR 1929 MAR 28 1929, 19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization, society, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization, society, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization, society, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization, society, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father:-Juren Giuseppe Italy Duttogliano	Ohio	E.Toledo	no	self	50	no	no	husband:-Stolfa Leo 1021 Alberth St.E.Toledo Oh.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blackbrown	none
2	Olivio Zuccato Italia Fiume Veneto	N.J.	Jersey City	yes	husband	25	no	no	husband:-Fecoa Virginio 57 Leroy Str. New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	none
3	mother:-Costa Angela Italy Lentia Newark NJ:	N.J.	Newark	no	self	25	no	no	uncle:-Virginio Giuseppe 148 Verona Ave Newark NY.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	none
4	mother in law:-Martini Ernesta Italy Trentino	A M E R I C A N							uncle:-Valentini Eduard Main Street Maryd Pa.	A M E R I C A N												
5	accomp. by the husband	Pa.	Maryd	no	husband	30	no	no	accomp. by the husband	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none
6	father:-Dallago Agostino Italy Tuenno 183	Pa.	Atlas	no	self	50	no	no	husband:-Odorizzi Giuseppe Pa. Atlas	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	none
7	accomp. by the mother	Pa.	Atlas	no	mother	--	no	no	accomp. by the mother	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	--	fair	brown	none
8	mother:-Menapace Adele Italy Tuenno 181 Trentino	NY.	Brooklyn	no	self	25	no	no	husband:-Valentini Rodolfo 300-8 Str. Brooklyn NY.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	none
9	accomp. by the mother	NY.	Brooklyn	no	mother	--	no	no	accomp. by the mother	no	perman.	yes	A M E R I C A N									
10	father:-Primus Osvaldo Italy Glensis Udine	Pa.	Phila	yes	self	80	no	no	husband:-Produrutti Osvaldo 6129 N.18 Str. Phila. Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	brown	none
11	accomp. by the mother	Pa.	Phila	yes	mother	--	no	no	accomp. by the mother	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none
12	accomp. by the mother	Pa.	Phila	yes	mother	--	no	no	accomp. by the mother	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 --	fair	brown	none
13	accomp. by the mother	Pa.	Phila	yes	mother	--	no	no	accomp. by the mother	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	--	fair	brown	none
14	accomp. by the mother	Pa.	Phila	yes	mother	--	no	no	accomp. by the mother	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	--	fair	brown	none
15	accomp. by the mother	Pa.	Phila	yes	mother	--	no	no	accomp. by the mother	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	--	fair	brown	none
16	father:-Emilio Berti Italy Ville del Monte Trento	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	husband	50	no	no	husband:-Bonami Vittorio 411-54den Brooklyn NY.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	none
17	accomp. by the mother	NY.	Brooklyn	no	father	--	no	no	accomp. by the mother	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	--	fair	brown	none
18	accomp. by the mother	NY.	Brooklyn	no	father	--	no	no	accomp. by the mother	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	--	fair	brown	none
19	accomp. by the mother	NY.	Brooklyn	no	father	--	no	no	accomp. by the mother	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	--	fair	brown	none
20	father:-Jurdana Francesco Italy Ruccavazzo 81	Cal.	S. Francisco	yes	self	140	no	no	brother:-Jurdana Frank 850 Union St. Cal. S. Franc.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none
21	father:-Chinohella John Italy Pereni 64	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	brother:-Chinohella Frank 2907 Kingsbr. Ter. New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brownblue	none
22	wife:-Tomasin Fortunata Italy Bolzano Gries	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	1927	friend:-Modesto Cristianoich 348 W.39 Str. New York City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	none
23	wife:-Grosso Angela Italy Gonegliano 80	Pa.	Allentown	no	self	30	yes	1914	son:-Grosso Romano 395 Cedar Str. Allentown Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	none
24	brother Benini Vincenzo Colonia di Riva Italia	Pa.	Accosta	no	self	100	yes	1922	friend Baroni Carlo Box 166 Summerset Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	none
25	father Pietro Pasini Colonia di Riva(Treviso)	Pa.	Accosta	no	husband	--	no	no	acc. by the husband	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Vucanich, of the M/V. Vucanich, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1929  
at NY

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. Guiliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the M/V Vulcania employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Padua University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

90

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. VULCANIA

# Passengers sailing from TRIESTE

Marz 13th

19 29

Total passengers . . . . .	21
U. S. citizens . . . . .	✓
Aliens . . . . .	21

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New-York

22 MAR 1929

26 MAR 1929

MAR 26 1929, 19 29

91

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States Whether alien already has a permanent or temporary residence in the United States Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any secret activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang, or is engaged in any criminal activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a group known to be engaged in any activity in the United States which is prohibited by law	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Mother: Pierina Zotti via Tiziano Vecellio 9 Trieste	N.Y.	New-York	yes self	25 years	1924	Friend: Antonio Tedaldi 856 Second Ave New-York City	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 8	str	brown	none
2	Wife: Francesca Zornada Rozzo 20 Istria	Mo	St. Louise	no self	70 years	1928	Friend: Chersevlch Louis 2713 Caroline Str. St. Louis Mo	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 9	str	brown	none
3	Wife: Gorkalo Cristina Tyesno - Spalato	N.Y.	New-York	yes self	25 years	1928	Uncle: Sam Steglich 534 W 45 Str. N.Y. City	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 9	str	brown	none
4	Brother: Simeon Ercegovic Rogoznica - Dammata	N.Y.	New-York	yes self	25 years	1928	Friend: Jose Lovric 604 - 11 Av. New-York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 10	str	brown	none
5	Father: Perotti Giovanni S. Zegno di Montagna Verona Conn	Torrington	yes self	55 years	1928	Cousin: Consolini Antonio 151 Hollman Str. Torrington Conn.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 11	str	brown	none	
6	Wife: Antonia Butaric Olib - Preko Dalmazia	N.Y.	New-York	yes self	25 years	1927	Brother: Inlaw-Giuseppe Rado 14 Greenwich Str. N.Y. City	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	str	brown	none
7	Sister: Brandov Maria Olib - Jugoslavia	N.J.	Hoboken	yes self	70 years	1928	Brother: Lovrovich Marian 319 Willow Av. Hoboken	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 7	str	brown	none
8	Wife: Mattia Radoz Olib Jugoslavia	N.Y.	New-York	yes self	50 years	1927	Sister: Radoz Lucia Greenwich Str. 14 New-York City	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 8	str	brown	none
9	Wife: Stemberger Paulina Elsane 81 Posta Elsane	Pa	Kane	no self	40 years	1923	Brother: Tanka Aunt: Udovich 300 Main St. Kane Pa.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 11	str	brown	none
10	Mother: Majka Sidoja Vragovic - Krapina	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	self	50 years	1928	Brother: Milan Plavcic 327 Erie Av. Niagara Falls	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 7	str	brown	none
11	Wife: Biasi Pia Sfruz 19 - Trentino	Pa	Coaldale	no self	30 years	1927	Friend: Leone Gottardi Coaldale Pa 139 A.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	str	brown	none
12	Sister: Maria Trost S. Vito di Vipacco 5	Ind.	Indianapolis	self	60 years	1928	Brother: Vidrich Giovanni 769 Wabash Str. Indianapolis Ind.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	str	brown	none
13	Brother: Prince Antonio Buccovizza Grande 27	Ill.	Rockdale	yes self	50 years	1928	Friend: Battista Antonio 1124 Wendle Rockdale	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 9	str	brown	none
14	Father: Lenarcio Giovanni Nadagna - Trieste	Ind.	Indianapolis	no self	50 years	1926	Cousin: Urbancio Anton 720 Wabash Str. Indianapolis Ind.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 10	str	brown	none
15	Wife: Lettis Catterina Abbazia Slotrico 163	Pa	Phila	no self	50 years	1928	Brother: Inlaw-Crist Joe 211 Spruce Str. Phila Pa.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 10	str	brown	none
16	Wife: Kaiser Adela Trieste via S. Marco 35	N.Y.	New-York	yes self	100 years	1923	Son: Kaiser Francesco 464 Bushwick Av. New-York N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	str	brown	none
17	Wife: Raffaella Bratos S. Michele 63 Postumia	N.Y.	Gowanda	no self	30 years	1928	Brother: Bratos Antonio 123 Beech Str. Gowanda N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 8	str	brown	none
18	Wife: Kaluza Antonio Nadagna 27 Postumia	Ohio	Cleveland	no self	100 years	1928	Brother: Giovanni Kaluza 13817 Desie Str. Cleveland	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 8	str	brown	none
19	wife: -Jurdana Pierina Italy Cucelli Carnaro	Mont.	Anaconda	no self	110 years	1923	Friend: -Baramich John 905 Mont. B. Commercial St. Anaconda	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 9	str	brown	none
20	wife: -Rubesa Antonia Italy Matuglie 84	NY.	New York	yes self	50 years	1923	Friend: -Saksar Frank 82 Cortland Str. New York NY.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 8	str	brown	none
21	wife: -Chersanas Giuseppina Italy Laurana	N.Y.	New York	yes self	50 years	1923	Friend: -Saksar Frank 82 Cortland Str. New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 9	str	brown	none
22								no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 10	str	brown	none
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York

26 MAR 1929

MAR 26 1929, 19 29

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

91

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, public, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor or occupation in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor or occupation in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor or occupation in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor or occupation in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor or occupation in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor or occupation in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor or occupation in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor or occupation in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor or occupation in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor or occupation in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor or occupation in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor or occupation in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor or occupation in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor or occupation in the United States	
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor or occupation in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor or occupation in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor or occupation in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor or occupation in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor or occupation in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor or occupation in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor or occupation in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor or occupation in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor or occupation in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor or occupation in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor or occupation in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor or occupation in the United States	
1	Mother: Pierina Zotti via Tiziano Vecellio 9 Trieste	N.Y.	New-York	yes	self	25	yes	1928	N.Y.	Friend: Antonio Tedaldi 856 Second Ave New-York City	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	Wife: Francesca Zornada Rozzo 20 Istria	Mo	St. Louise	no	self	70	yes	1928	St. Louis	Friend: Chersovich Louis 2713 Caroline Str. St. Louis Mo	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	Wife: Corkalo Cristina Tyesno - Spalato	N.Y.	New-York	yes	self	25	yes	1928	N.Y.	Uncle: Sam Steglich 534 W 45 Str. N.Y. City	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	Brother: Simeon Ercegovic Rogoznica - Dammatia	N.Y.	New-York	yes	self	25	yes	1928	N.Y.	Friend: Jose' Lovric 604 - 11 Av. New-York	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	Father: Perotti Giovanni S. Zegno di Montagna Verona Conn	Torrington	Torrington	yes	self	35	yes	1928	Torrington	Cousin: Consolini Antonio 151 Hoffman Str. Torrington Conn.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	Wife: Antonia Butaric Olub - Preko Dalmazia	N.Y.	New-York	yes	self	25	yes	1927	N.Y.	Brother-in-law: Giuseppe Rado 14 Greenwich Str. N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	Sister: Brando Maria Olub - Jugoslavia	N.J.	Hoboken	yes	self	70	yes	1928	N.Y.	Brother: Lovrovich Marjan 219 Willow Av. Hoboken New-Jersey	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	Wife: Mattia Rado Olub Jugoslavia	N.Y.	New-York	yes	self	50	yes	1927	N.Y.	Sister: Rado Lucia Greenwich Str. 14 New-York City	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
9	Wife: Stemberger Paulina Elsan 81 Posta Elsan	Pa	Kane	no	self	40	yes	1927	Ohio	Aunt: Udovich Francesca Kane P. Maple Str. 50	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
10	Mother: Majka Sidoja Vragovic - Krapina	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	no	self	50	yes	1928	Falls	Husband: Milan Plavagic 327 Erie Av. Niagara Falls	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
11	Wife: Biasi Pia Sfruz 19 - Trentino	Pa	Coaldale	no	self	30	yes	1927	Coaldale	Friend: Leone Gottardi 139 A. Coaldale Pa	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
12	Sister: Maria Trost S. Vito di Vipacco 5	Ind.	Indianapolis	no	self	60	yes	1928	Ind.	Brother: Vidrich Giovanni 769 Wabash Str. Indianapolis Ind.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
13	Brother: Primo Antonio Buccovizza Grande 27	Ill.	Rockdale	yes	self	50	yes	1928	Wenke	Friend: Battista Antonio 1124 Wendell Rockdale	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
14	Father: Lenarcio Giovanni Madagna - Trieste	Ind.	Indianapolis	no	self	50	yes	1928	Ind.	Cousin: Urbancio Anton 750 Wabash Str. Indianapolis Ind.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
15	Wife: Lettis Catterina Abbazia Slotrico 163	Pa	Phila	no	self	50	yes	1928	Phila	Brother-in-law: Crist Joe 211 Spruce Str. Phila Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
16	Wife: Kaiser Adela Trieste via S. Marco 35	N.Y.	New-York	yes	self	100	yes	1929	N.Y.	Son: Kaiser Francesco 464 Bushwick Av. New-York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
17	Wife: Raffaella Bratos S. Michele 63 Postumia	N.Y.	Gowanda	no	self	50	yes	1928	Cleve	Brother: Bratos Antonio 123 Beech Str. Gowanda N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
18	Wife: Kaluza Antonio Madagna 27 Postumia	Ohio	Cleveland	no	self	100	yes	1928	Cleve	Brother: Giovanni Kaluza 13817 Desie Str. Cleveland	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
19	wife: -Jurdana Pierina Italy Cucelli Carnaro	Mont.	Anaconda	no	self	110	yes	1928	Anac.	friend: -Haramich John 905 E. Commercial St. Anaconda M.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
20	wife: -Rubesa Antonia Italy Mattuglie 84	NY.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	1928	Eureka	friend: -Sakser Frank 82 Cortland Str. New York NY.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
21	wife: -Chersanas Giuseppina Italy Laurana	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	1928	Cal.	friend: -Sakser Frank 82 Cortland Str. New York	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William C. Sullivan, of the subv. V. Sullivan, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 19 27  
at NY  
B. J. Sullivan  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D<sup>r</sup> Giulio Gasparini, Surgeon of the SS. Vulcania employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

92

Sworn to before me this 26<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1929  
 at San Francisco  
[Signature]  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N VULCANIA Passengers sailing from TRIESTE, 13 MAR 1929, 19

Total passengers . . . . .	4
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1
Aliens . . . . .	4

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 25 MAR 1929 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

93

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to remain in country where he came after arrival, or whether he intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States
		State	City or town						Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States									
1	father:-Manson John Italy Finme Veneto	CANADA	Ont. Timmins	yes	self	65	no	no	brother: Agostino Manson Timmins Ont. 164 Pain Strm	TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	left hand finger mutilated
2	mother Luigia Parissette Altivole (Treviso) Italia	Ont.	Windsor	yes	self	50	no	no	brother Giovanni Parissette Glengary str. 161 Windsor	TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	Brown	none
3	father Luigi Cusinato Riese (Treviso) Italia	Ont.	Windsor	yes	husband	-	no	no	acc. by the husband	TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	none
4	mother Dominici Annibale Visandane Udine	CANADA	Windsor	yes	husband	10	yes	no	friend Nick Marra Amesburg Ontario Canada	TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	dark	none
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio de Gaudin, of the M.V. Vulcania, from Roset, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1924  
at San Francisco  
E. H. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the ss. Valanda engaged by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

94

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1924

at San Francisco

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N VOLCANIA

## Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

15 MAR 1969

19

Man. No 11/27 not embarked.

Complete - 11:40 a.m. - 3-26-29, J. Warner, Insp.

Total passengers . . . . .	29
U. S. citizens . . . . .	—
Aliens . . . . .	29

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after expiration of his temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States						Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet			Inches
1	WIFE CRISTINA SCHIANO MONTE PROG.	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	SELF	50	YES 26/27	N.Y.	HOME PRESIDENT ST B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
2	FATHER DOMENICO BARILE TERLIZZI	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	SELF	50	YES 27/28	N.Y.	HOME 190 MONT AV B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	6	7	nat. brn	brn	none
3	WIFE SODI DESOLINA IERRACINA	MASS	SOMERVILLE	YES	SELF	50	YES 24/28	MASS.	HOME 24 METERFORT ST SOMERVILLE MASS.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
4	WIFE LUISA DE FILIPPO TRIGGIANO	ILL	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	50	YES 27/28	ILL	HOME 308 FORBQUET ST CHICAGO ILL	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat. brn	brn	none
5	WIFE LUCIA DI GIANREGORIO CASTEL IERI	O.	STEMBENVILLE	YES	SELF	50	YES 20/28	O.	HOME 296 BOX STEMBENVILLE O.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	nat. brn	brn	scar on the forehead
6	WIFE GIOVANNA SAMBENEDETTO CASTEL IERI	PA	CREB TREE	NO	SELF	50	YES 23/28	PA	HOME 357 BOX CREB TREE PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	nat. brn	brn	none
7	WIFE DONATA MANFREDI TRIGGIANO	O.	YOUNGSTOWN	NO	SELF	50	YES 3/27	O.	HOME 306 ST LOUIS AV YOUNGSTOWN O.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat. brn	brn	none
8	WIFE GIUSEPPA DI FILIPPO CAMPLI	PA	PHILA	NO	SELF	25	YES 8/77	PA	HOME 98 CHRISTIAN ST PHILA PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat. brn	brn	none
9	WIFE BETTINA BULMETTI PORTOCANNONE	N.J.	RAHWAY	YES	SELF	25	YES 20/27	N.Y.	HOME 64 MAIN ST RAHWAY N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	nat. brn	brn	none
10	WIFE LEO MARIA SEANO	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	YES 26/27	N.Y.	HOME 116 ST N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat. brn	brn	none
11	DAUGHTER ANTONIETTA D'ANGELO CASTELNUOVO	CONN	WATERBURY	YES	SELF	50	YES 25/28	CONN	HOME 268 SOUTHLAND ST WATERBURY CONN	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
12	WIFE MARIA DI IORIO BARANO I.	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	SELF	25	YES 26/27	N.Y.	HOME 11 GARRODL ST B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
13	WIFE ANNA RAIMONDI TRIGGIANO	ILL	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	50	YES 20/28	ILL	HOME 1309 W.O. ST CHICAGO ILL	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
14	WIFE TERESA ADDANTE TRIGGIANO	ILI	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	50	YES 25/27	ILL	HOME 1100 W.OHIO ST CHICAGO ILL	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat. brn	brn	none
15	WIFE BIANCO MICHELINA PANI	CON	HARTFORD	NO	SELF	50	YES 26/28	CONN	HOME 644 BROAD ST HARTFORD CONN	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat. brn	brn	none
16	WIFE PASQUA PROTANO COLFELICE	N.Y.	MAMARONECK	NO	SELF	30	YES 24/28	N.Y.	HOME 16 PA K AV MAMARONECK N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat. brn	brn	none
17	WIFE ANNA MEROLA TRIGGIANO	ILL	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	50	YES 20/28	ILL	HOME 1348 W.O. ST CHICAGO ILL	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat. brn	brn	none
18	WIFE ANGELA GUERRIERO MOLLA	N.Y.	INWOOD	NO	SELF	25	YES 26/28	N.Y.	HOME 65 MADISON ST INWOOD N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	nat. brn	brn	none
19	WIFE LUCIA COCCOLI ARCE	O.	MIDDLEBRANCH	YES	SELF	50	YES 26/28	O.	HOME 161 BOX MIDDLEBRANCH O.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	nat. brn	brn	none
20	BROTHER COSTANTINO DELLI ROCIOLI CITTA S.ANG. O.	STENBENVILLE	YES	SELF	50	YES 26/28	O.	HOME 108 GEORGE ST STENBENVILLE O.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
21	BROTHER DELLI ROCIOLI COSTANTINO CITTA S.ANG. O.	STENBENVILLE	YES	SELF	50	YES 20/28	O.	HOME 108 GEORGE ST STENBENVILLE O.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	6	7	nat. grey	brn	none
22	NOBODY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50	YES 20/28	N.Y.	HOME 314 GRAND ST N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
23	WIFE FILIPPA DI MAIO CAMPOPIETRA	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	SELF	10	YES 23/27	N.Y.	HOME 196 4 AV B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	nat. brn	brn	none
24	WIFE ROSARIA FIORILLO FONDI	N.Y.	ASTORIA	YES	SELF	50	YES 26/28	N.Y.	HOME 3113 HOYT AV STORIA N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
25	WIFE ANGELINA LABROSCIANO MALVITO	N.Y.	MAMARONECK	YES	SELF	25	YES 25/27	N.Y.	HOME 97 UNION AV MAMARONECK N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	nat. grey	brn	none
26	FATHER ROCCO FIORE SIANO	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	SELF	25	YES 26/28	N.Y.	HOME 701 UNION ST B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat. brn	brn	none
27	WIFE NUNZIA FERRARO MARGIANICE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	YES 22/28	N.Y.	HOME 335 E 108 ST N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	nat. brn	brn	none
28	WIFE SERAFINA IZZO S. POLO	N.Y.	LINCOLN	YES	SELF	35	YES 23/28	N.Y.	HOME 44 BOX LINCOLN N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
29	WIFE SANTA DI BENEDETTO ORTONA A M.	N.Y.	TARRYTOWN	YES	SELF	70	YES 23/28	N.Y.	HOME 48 POCANDECO ST TARRYTOWN N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
30	MOTHER NUNZIA BONA PIMONTE	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	SELF	100	YES 0/28	N.Y.	HOME 253 HIGH ST B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Lombardi, of the M/V. S. S. S. S., from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 19 19  
at San Francisco  
D. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read, and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. Guiliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the M/V. Valcamia employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

96

Sworn to before me this

26

day of

March

19

at

NY

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N VULCANIA Passengers sailing from NAPOLI, 15 MAR 1979, 19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Di Mucci	Salvatore	34		m		S. shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Riccia	373936P.R.	Wash. D.C.	5/4/28	Mass.	Newton									
2		Penta	Antonio	39		m		M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	France	Cannes	309409	Wash. D.C.	4/5/28	N.Y.	B'klyn									
3		Frangola	Andrea	36		m		M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Falconara	381218	Wash. D.C.	5/23/28	Ill.	Chicago									
4		Avellino	Cesare	26		m		M. mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ponza	384528P.R.	Wash. D.C.	4/6/28	N.Y.	N.York									
5		Lamagna	Vittorio	34		m		M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bisceglie	354045P.R.	Wash. D.C.	4/7/29	N.Y.	N.York									
6		De Filippo	Vincenzo	33		m		M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Girifalco	309227	Wash. D.C.	4/3/28	Pa	Phila									
7		Tito	Donato	37		m		M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ruvo N.	388743	Wash. D.C.	6/9/28	Mich	Detroit									
8		Giannelli	Benedetto	28		m		S. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cassano M.	436339P.R.	Wash. D.C.	4/12/28	N.Y.	B'klyn									
9		Scarsella	Giuseppe	29		m		M. P. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Veroli	410640	Wash. D.C.	8/15/28	N.Y.	Jamaica									
10		Ieradi	Raffaele	42		m		M. laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cortale	412527P.R.	Wash. D.C.	9/29/28	Mass.	Boston									
11		Mollicone	Eugenio	35		m		M. P. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	R. Darce	421605	Wash. D.C.	4/21/28	Mass.	Worcester									
12		Oreolini	Ambrogio	35		m		M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Campoli	422519P.R.	Wash. D.C.	11/7/28	N.Y.	N.York									
13		Paletta	Luciano	40		m		M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ceglie	314283P.R.	Wash. D.C.	4/12/28	Ill.	Chicago									
14		De Bari	Vito	44		m		M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Molfetta	306111	Wash. D.C.	3/22/28	N.Y.	B'klyn									
15		Ianni	Albano	38		m		Wd. mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C. Abate	119642P.R.	Wash. D.C.	3/10/28	N.Y.	N.York									
16		Visaggio	Mauro	34		m		M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Molfetta	373500P.R.	Wash. D.C.	5/19/28	N.J.	Hoboken									
17		Marcella	Beniamino	42		m		M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Forio I.	429803	Wash. D.C.	10/30/28	N.Y.	B'klyn									
18		Marnetta	Alfonso	35		m		Smith	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Andretta	432754P.R.	Wash. D.C.	6/13/28	N.Y.	N.York									
19		Paoliarulo	Arcangelo	43		m		M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Noicattaro	445917	Wash. D.C.	4/29/28	N.Y.	L. Island									
20		Marinero	Incenzo	35		m		M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cortale	420465	Wash. D.C.	9/26/28	N.Y.	Utica									
21		Marullo	Armando	22		m		S. chauffeur	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Giovanni	419915P.R.	Wash. D.C.	4/11/28	N.J.	Jersey									
22		Marullo	Nicchiele	34		m		M. P. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C. Pietra	314271	Wash. D.C.	7/22/28	N.Y.	B'klyn									
23		Merola	Antonio	51		m		M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Curti	317925P.R.	Wash. D.C.	10/13/28	N.Y.	B'klyn									
24		Marascandolo	Tommaso	37		m		M. sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M. Procida	425720	Wash. D.C.	4/4/28	N.Y.	B'klyn									
25		Lotrusso	Michele	44		m		M. agricultor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Conversano	423235P.R.	Wash. D.C.	11/14/28	N.Y.	L. Island									
26		Laselva	Carlo	30		m		M. agricultor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Conversano	308919	Wash. D.C.	11/13/28	N.Y.	N.York									
27		Coletti	Pasquale	38		m		M. agricultor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Conversano	429314P.R.	Wash. D.C.	11/31/28	N.Y.	L. Island									
28		Piccinnonna	Nicola	38		m		M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bitonto	429315P.R.	Wash. D.C.	1/4/39	N.Y.	B'klyn									
29		Compola	Ciro	33		m		M. sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M. Procida	434564	Wash. D.C.	5/20/28	N.Y.	B'klyn									
30		Ruski	Domenico	43		m		M. agricultor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Castelli	430325	Wash. D.C.	4/4/28	Pa	Phila									

Man. N° 12/5 not embarked. Chief Purser:

Total passengers . . . . .	29
U. S. citizens . . . . .	—
Aliens . . . . .	29

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 26 1929

MAR 26 1929

267  
25 MAR 1929

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

97

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by this other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?									Feet	Inches	Color of—	Marks of identification	
1	FATHER DI MUCCI ANTONIO RICCIA	MASS	NEWTON	YES	SELF	50	YES	2/28	MASS	HOME	248 NEVADA ST NEWTON MASS	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	5	2	nat. brn brn	none
2	WIFE FILOMENA MENTA CASALETTO	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	SELF	25	YES	2/28	N.Y.	HOME	224 WINTER ST B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
3	WIFE FRANGELLA CAROLINA S. LUCIDO	ILL	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	50	YES	1/28	ILL	HOME	7641 GRENWOOD AV CHICAGO ILL	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
4	WIFE ALESSANDRA AVELLINO NAPOLI	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	YES	20/27	N.Y.	HOME	161 CORTLAND AV N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
5	FATHER NATALE LAMANUZZI BIDCEGLIE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50	YES	3/28	CAL.	HOME	125 MULBERRY ST N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
6	WIFE ROSA DE FILIPPO GIRIFALCO	PA	PHILA	NO	SELF	50	YES	20/27	PA	HOME	1413 S.6 ST PHILA PA	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
7	BROTHERN TITO RAFFAELE RUVO MONTE	MICH	DETROIT	NO	SELF	75	YES	22/28	MICH	HOME	357 AUBIN ST DETROIT MICH	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	5	6	nat. brn brn	none
8	FATHER PAOLO GIANNELLI CASSANO MURGEN	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	SELF	50	YES	24/28	N.Y.	HOME	2059 FULTON ST B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
9	WIFE NAZZARENA SCARSELLA VEROLI	N.Y.	JAMAICA	NO	SELF	25	YES	25/28	N.Y.	HOME	152 ROCK ST JAMAICA N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
10	WIFE VITTORIA IERADI CORTALE	MASS	BOSTON	YES	SELF	50	YES	2/28	MASS	HOME	19 BLACKSTONE ST BOSTON MASS	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	5	7	nat. brn brn	none
11	WIFE MOLLIVONI CAROLINA ROCCADARCE	MASS	WORCHESTER	YES	SELF	25	YES	24/27	MASS	HOME	23 SHREWSBURY ST WORCHESTER MASS	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	5	8	nat. brn brn	none
12	FATHER FRANCESCO ORSOLINI CAMPLI	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50	YES	2/28	N.Y.	HOME	726 214 ST N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
13	WIFE ANGELA PALELLA CEGLIE	ILL	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	100	YES	20/28	ILL	HOME	1301 TAYLOR ST CHICAGO ILL	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
14	WIFE SUSANNA DI BARI MOLFETTA	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	SELF	25	YES	26/28	N.Y.	HOME	72 SUMMIT ST B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	5	6	nat. brn brn	none
15	DAUGHTER ANTONETTA IANNI CASTELLABATE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	YES	21/28	N.Y.	HOME	111 MOTT ST N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
16	WIFE ANGELA VESAGGIO MOLFETTA	N.J.	HOBOKEN	NO	SELF	25	YES	25/28	N.J.	HOME	373 GRAND ST HOBOKEN N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
17	UNCLE RAFFAELE MENDELLA FORIO ISCHIA	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	SELF	50	YES	7/28	N.Y.	HOME	26 HOPE ST B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
18	WIFE MICHELA MAGNOTTA ANDRETTA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	YES	25/28	N.Y.	HOME	472 ASTORBN ST N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	5	6	nat. brn brn	none
19	WIFE M. CRISTINA PAGLIARULO TRIGGIANO	N.Y.	LONG ISLAND	YES	SELF	25	YES	7/27	L.I.	HOME	137 BOX LONG ISLAND N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	5	9	nat. brn brn	none
20	WIFE FILOMENA MARINARO CORTALE	N.Y.	UTICA	YES	SELF	25	YES	4/28	N.Y.	HOME	1806 UHRKICH ST UTICA N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
21	MOTHER TERESA ABBALLE M.S. GIOV. C.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	YES	21/27	N.Y.	HOME	389 1ST ST N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	5	7	nat. brn brn	none
22	WIFE MARIANNA DI MAIO CAMPO DI PEITRA	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	SELF	25	YES	23/28	N.Y.	HOME	924 4TH AV B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	5	3	nat. brn brn	none
23	WIFE ANGELA MEROLA S. NICOLA LA STR.	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	SELF	25	YES	25/28	N.Y.	HOME	246 VANBRUNT ST B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	5	6	nat. brn brn	none
24	WIFE CRISTINA PARASCANDOLO MONTE PROCIDA	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	SELF	50	YES	15/27	N.Y.	HOME	32 PRESIDENT ST B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
25	WIFE MARIA LARUSSO CONVERSANO	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	YES	25/28	N.Y.	HOME	5 SHERMAN ST N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
26	WIFE MARIA LA SELVA CONVERSANO	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	YES	25/28	N.Y.	HOME	118 WEBSTER AV N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	5	3	nat. brn brn	none
27	WIFE TERESA COLETTI CONVERSANO	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	YES	2/28	N.Y.	HOME	26 SHERMAN ST N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	5	1	nat. brn brn	none
28	SON GIUSEPPE PICCONNNA BITONTO	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	SELF	25	YES	24/29	N.Y.	HOME	1971 W 9 ST B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	5	6	nat. brn brn	none
29	WIFE ANGELINA COPPOLA M. PROCIDA	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	SELF	25	YES	20/27	N.Y.	HOME	160 PRESIDENT ST B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
30	WIFE TERESA RUSSI CASTELLI	PA	PHILA	YES	SELF	25	YES	23/27	PA	HOME	6328 WINE ST PHILA PA	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Antonio Bonilla, of the M/V Vekoma, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1927  
at My  
Officer  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the M/V. Velcanita, employed by owners do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Pedro, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twentythree in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1929  
at San Francisco  
[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

## Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

15 MAR 1929

19

Total passengers . . . . .	23
U. S. citizens . . . . .	2
Aliens . . . . .	21

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



*List*

no entries on this sheet  
typewritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAR 26 1929 *gch*  
 26 MAR 1929  
 MAR 26 1929, 19

NEW YORK

MAY 26 1929, 19

399

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whenever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Has he been or is he under investigation for espionage or sabotage, or is he suspected of being a spy or saboteur?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is believed to be in violation of the Espionage Laws of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is known to have committed any crime in any other country, or is he believed to have committed any crime in the United States	Whether alien has previously been deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	WIFE EUGENIA RAMUNDI TUFILLO	N.Y.	NEW YORK		YES	SELF	35 YES 21/28	N.Y.	HOME 325 E. 107 ST N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
2	MOTHER ANTONIA SINATORA BORGIA	N.J.	PATERSON		YES	SELF	25 YES 22/27	N.J.	HOME 90 JORI ST PATERSON N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
3	WIFE GIUSEPPINA SPINOSA GAETA	MASS	CAMBRIDGE		YES	SELF	50 YES 22/28	MASS	BROTHER DOMENICO SPINOSA 13 WARREN ST CAMBRIDGE ASS	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	gray	brn	none
4	MOTHER GIUSEPPINA SPINOSA GAETA	MASS	CAMBRIDGE		YES	FATHER	/ YES	B.U.S.	UNCLE DOMENICO SPINOSA 13 WARREN ST CAMBRIDGE MASS	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
5	MOTHER GIUSEPPINA SPINOSA GAETA	MASS	CAMBRIDGE		YES	FATHER	/ YES	B.U.S.	UNCLE DOMENICO SPINOSA 13 WARREN ST CAMBRIDGE MASS	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat.	brn	brn	none
6	MOTHER BRUNO MARIA S. DEMETRIO V PA	PA	CLAIRTON		YES	SELF	25 YES 20/27	PA	HOME CLAIRTON PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
7	MOTHER DOMENICA CIRINO MONTECORVINO	N.Y.	B'KLYN		YES	SELF	50 YES 13/28	N.Y.	HUSBAND GIOVANNI DE MARTINO 8624 7 AV B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
8	WIFE OLIVA CORRIDONI PANSULO	N.Y.	NEW YORK		YES	SELF	25 YES 27/28	N.Y.	HOME 44 MULBERRY ST N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
9	FATHER NAZZARENO CIANNAVEI ROCCAFLUVIONE	MASS	WALPOLE		NO	SELF	25 YES 10/28	MASS	HOME 25 BOX WALPOLE MASS	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat.	brn	brn	right eye squinted
10	SISTER TAVEGGIA ROSA CUGGIANO	MICH	DETROIT		NO	SELF	200 YES 9/28	MICH	HOME 4663 MTCLAIR ST DETROIT MICH	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	scar on the forehead
11	BROTHER TOMMASO MARCELLI CASTELTROSINO	PHILA			NO	SELF	25 YES 10/28	PA	HOME 1404 54 ST PHILA PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
12	UNCLE CIANNAVEI PIETRO ROCCAFLUVIONE	MASS	WALPOLE		YES	SELF	25 YES 10/28	MASS	HOME 25 BOX WALPOLE MASS	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat.	brn	brn	none
13	WIFE D'AVOLIO GIOCONDA COLIARMELE	ILL	CHICAGO		NO	SELF	150 YES 21/28	ILL	HOME 2323 Greenview St CHICAGO ILL	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
14	WIFE AGATA PAGLIARDI VEROLI	N.Y.	PIERMONT		YES	SELF	25 YES 20/27	N.Y.	HOME 116 BOX PIERMONT N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	none
15	WIFE CERBO ANGELA VEROLI	N.Y.	JAMAICA		YES	SELF	25 YES 24/27	N.Y.	HOME 152 ROCK ST JAMAICA N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
16	WIFE CATERINA PANETTA VEROLI	N.Y.	KATONAH		NO	SELF	25 YES 09/28	N.Y.	HOME 171 BOX KATONAH N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
17	WIFE ASSUNTA ROSSINI GAETA	MASS	CAMBRIDGE		YES	SELF	50 YES 25/28	MASS	HOME 28 PORTER ST CAMBRIDGE MASS	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat.	brn	brn	none
18	WIFE MARIA CANDELA SAVIGNANO	N.Y.	NEW YORK		YES	SELF	25 YES 25/27	N.Y.	HOME 52 MOTT ST N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brn	brn	none
19	MOTHER MARIA MODUGNO MOLFFETTA	N.J.	UNION		YES	SELF	25 YES 20/28	N.J.	HOME 814 22 ST UNION N.J.	no	perman.														

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. William Brown, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1921  
at San Francisco  
Q. Henry  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Guiliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the M/V. Vulcania employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Paoloa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

100

Lists IV

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1919  
at my Signature  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "VULCANIA"

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

March 15th, 1929

Total passengers . . . . .	30
U. S. citizens . . . . .	4
Aliens . . . . .	26

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## 101

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 26 MAR 1929, 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. M. V. Vucanich, of the M. V. Vucanich, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, forty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1927  
at San Francisco

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Guiliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the M/V. Vulcania employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

102

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1929

at San Francisco

Notar.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VULCANIAN" Passengers sailing from MANILA, Large Ship, 1919

Man. N° 15/20 not embarked.

Chief Purser

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	29
U. S. citizens	1
Alarms	28



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 26 1929

26th  
MAR 1929

MAR 26 1929

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

103

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?									Feet	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification	
1	Father Migliore Vincenzo Via Cappuccini 127 Carini	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	50	yes	920	cousin Spotata Antonino	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark dark dark chin
2	wife Brancalano Lucia Via Novarelli 6 Terrasini	Mass.	Boston	no	self	50	yes	927	brother Brancalano Antonino	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark dark dark none
3	wife Lucido Marianna Via Nuova 38 Terrasini	Mass.	Boston	no	self	50	yes	928	uncle Ciaramitaro Paolo	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark dark dark none
4	wife Ciaramitaro Concetta Via Nuova 21 Terrasini	Mass.	Boston	no	self	50	yes	928	brother Ciaramitaro Antonino	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark dark dark none
5	wife Russo Eleonora Via Corso 16 Terrasini	Mass.	Boston	no	self	50	yes	928	cousin Orlando Vincenzo	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark dark dark none
6	wife Millefoglie Ninfa Via Mareggiani 5 Terrasini	Mass.	Boston	no	self	50	yes	928	cousin Palassolo Gius. Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark dark dark none
7	wife Orlando Margherita Via S. Rosalia 5 Terrasini	Mass.	Boston	no	self	50	yes	928	brother Orlando Vincenzo	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark dark dark none
8	Father Migliore Vincenzo Via Cappuccini 127 Carini	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	50	yes	920	cousin Spotata Antonino	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark dark dark chin
9	Father-in-law La Rosa Rosario Via Mazzarano 172 Aragona	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	50	yes	928	friend Trains Munzio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark dark dark none
10	Father La Rosa Rosario Via Mazzarano 172 Aragona	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	husband	50	yes	928	travels with husband	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark dark dark none
11	wife Giacalone Giovanna Via S. Agno 6 Mazzara Vallo	Mass.	Closton	no	self	50	yes	928	brother-in-law La Fata Nicolo'	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark dark dark none
12	wife Gancitano Rosa Via Amalfi 39 Mazzara Vallo	Mass.	Boston	no	self	50	yes	927	cousin Asaro Vito	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark dark dark none
13	wife Bono Dorotea Via Daniele Ajello 4 Mazzara Mas.	Mass.	Boston	no	self	50	yes	928	cousin Mocerri Matteo	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark dark dark none
14	wife Rustico Rosaria Via Genova 3 Mazzara Vallo	Mass.	Boston	no	self	50	yes	927	cousin Tummiolo Francesco	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark dark dark none
15	wife Asaro Antonia Via S. Maria Gesù 77 Mazzara Mass.	Mass.	Boston	no	self	50	yes	928	cousin Asaro G. Battista	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark dark dark none
16	Father Masi Salvatore Via Marcella 69 Vittoria	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	928	wife Masi Giovanni	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark dark dark none
17	Sister Catalano Rosina Castellammare Stilo	Mass.	New York	yes	husband	50	yes	928	22 Morroy Str. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark dark dark none
18	wife Cilia' Sebastiana S. Stefano di Camastra	Mass.	Longest	no	self	50	yes	928	travels with husband Am. Cit.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark dark dark none
19	brother Messina Aspare Aragosta	Mass.	Brooklyn	yes	self	50	yes	928	brother-in-law Tagliano Salv.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark dark dark none
20	wife Tizio Rosanna Trappeto	Mass.	Brooklyn	yes	self	50	yes	928	wife Messina Francesca	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark dark dark none
21	wife Randazzo Caterina Via Stradella 6 Salasurita	Mass.	Brooklyn	yes	self	50	yes	928	brother-in-law Ascatto Rom.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark dark dark none
22	wife M. Amade Girolama Via Stradella 6 Trappeto	Mass.	Brooklyn	yes	self	50	yes	928	brother-in-law M. Rosa Salv.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark dark dark none
23	wife Miliavito Stefania Via Roma 60 Trappeto	Mass.	Brooklyn	yes	self	50	yes	928	cousin Savanna Salvatore	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark dark dark none
24	wife Miliavito Giuseppina Via Custonaci 60 Trappeto	Mass.	Brooklyn	yes	self	50	yes	928	brother Miliavito Alvaro	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark dark dark none
25	wife Guarrafi Anna Via Vitt. Emanuele Savignone	Mass.	Brooklyn	yes	self	50	yes	928	brother Miliavito Alvaro	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark dark dark none
26	wife Mitoada Alberto Via Silva 6 Trappeto	Mass.	Brooklyn	yes	self	50	yes	928	brother Guarrafi Mistro	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark dark dark none
27	wife Misco Antonina Via Sarraco 28 Trappeto	Mass.	Brooklyn	yes	self	50	yes	928	brother Mitoada Alberto	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark dark dark none
28	wife Misco Giulia Via Sarraco 28 Trappeto	Mass.	Brooklyn	yes	self	50	yes	928	brother Misco Antonina	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark dark dark none
29	wife Misco Giulia Via Sarraco 28 Trappeto	Mass.	Brooklyn	yes	self	50	yes	928	brother Misco Antonina	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark dark dark none
30	wife Misco Giulia Via Sarraco 28 Trappeto	Mass.	Brooklyn	yes	self	50	yes	928	brother Misco Antonina	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark dark dark none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio G. G. G., of the M/V. S. S. S., from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1929  
at Italy  
Antonio G. G. G.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 38 to 50.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 51 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 52 to 64.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 65 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 66 to 78.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 79 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 80 to 92.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 93 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 94 to 106.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 107 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 108 to 120.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 121 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 122 to 134.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 38 to 50.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 51 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 52 to 64.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 65 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 66 to 78.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 79 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 80 to 92.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 93 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 94 to 106.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 107 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 108 to 120.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 121 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 122 to 134.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 135 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 136 to 148.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 149 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 150 to 162.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the M. V. Vulcania employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Padoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

104

Lista II

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1929  
at NY  
E. Henry  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 16

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VULCANIA" Passengers sailing from NAPLES March 15th, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		D
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Head what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	FEMIA ✓	GIUSEPPE	34	-	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Gioiosa	Permit 419257	Washington D.C.	Sept. 20th 928	U.S.	Corona	
2	FEMIA ✓	SALVATORE	39	-	M	M	Labourer	NO	Italian	NO	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Gioiosa	Permit 419527	Washington D.C.	Sept. 21st 928	U.S.	Corona	
3	FEMIA ✓	SALVATORE	43	-	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Gioiosa	Permit 420781	Washington D.C.	Sept. 27th 928	U.S.	Corona L.	
4	TROPEA ✓	ROCCO	48	-	M	M	Labourer	NO	Italian	NO	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Gioiosa	Permit 424505	Washington D.C.	Octob. 10th 928	U.S.	Corona	
5	COLUCCIO ✓	VINCENZO	48	-	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Gioiosa	Permit 417011	Washington D.C.	Novem. 1st 927	U.S.	ROME	
6	MARANDOL ✓	FRANCESCO	39	-	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Gioiosa	Permit 420212	Washington D.C.	Sept. 26th 928	U.S.	Corona	
7	PERNA ✓	NUNZIO	37	-	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Maletto	Permit 311165	Washington D.C.	Octob. 12th 927	U.S.	Philadelphia	
8	FAIA ✓	GABRIANO	46	-	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Catania	Permit 420802	Washington D.C.	Sept. 27th 928	U.S.	Cleveland	
9	FAIA LANTOPANE ✓	ANNA	35	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Bronte	Permit 420798	Washington D.C.	Sept. 27th 928	U.S.	Cleveland	
10	FAIA ✓	VINCENZO	12	-	M	S	under age	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Bronte	Permit 420801	Washington D.C.	Sept. 27th 928	U.S.	Cleveland	
11	FAIA ✓	Cosimo	9	-	M	S	under age	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Catania	Permit 420797	Washington D.C.	Sept. 27th 928	U.S.	Cleveland	
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . . 11  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 1  
Aliens . . . . . 10\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular p  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

MAF 26 1929

MAR 26 1929

19

105

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cox. Antonio Conzalez, of the M/V. Valencia, from Puerto Rico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1929  
at my B. Henry  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, steamship engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFFICIALS' PORTION ONLY



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *D. Giuliano Gasparini*, Surgeon of the *M/V. Vulcania*, employed *by owner*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University* *Padua*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *four* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

106

Sworn to before me this

*26* day of *March*, 19*29*

at

*My office, 1000 Broadway, New York City*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

17

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "VULCANIA"

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

March 15th.

1929

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1		BARBA	SALVATORE	44		M		M laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Aragona	423173	P.R. Washington D.C.	Oct. 5th. 1928	N.Y.	New York									
2		CIANCIOLO	GIUSEPPE	38		M		M laborer	yes	Italian	no	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	S. Stefano	428474	P.R. Washington D.C.	Nov. 21st. 1928	Mass.	Gloucester									
3		BORRUSO	LEONARDO	36		M		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Castellam.	416181	P.R. Washington D.C.	Sept. 7th. 1928	N.Y.	New York									
4		BORRUSO	VINCENZO	30		M		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Castellam.	415853	P.R. Washington D.C.	Sept. 6th. 1928	N.Y.	New York									
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Complete - 11:45 am. 2-26-29.

Manner, Joseph.

Total Passengers ... 4  
U.S. citizens ...  
Aliens ... 4\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 17  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 26 1929 MAR 26 1929 19

107

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States					
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years Where?																			
	wife Barba Francesca																								
1	Aragona	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	50 yes	12-8-28	923	cousin Cacciato Vincenzo	184 Sachman Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	dark	dark	none
2	mother Cinciole Serafina S. Stefano Camasta	Mass.	Gloucester	no	self	50 yes	Jan 10, 1928		brother Cinciole Giovanni	Western Av. Gloucester Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	dark	dark	none
3	wife Borruso Vittoria Castellammare del Golfo	New York	New York	yes	self	50 yes	10-9-28	928	brother Borruso Vito	504-11th. Str. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	dark	dark	none
4	wife Borruso Vincenza Castellammare del Golfo	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50 yes	10-21-28	928	brother Borruso Giuseppe	504-11th. Str. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark	dark	none
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or in a or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Cristoforo Boscare, of the M.V. Vincennes, from Puerto Rico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

March, 1919

at

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the SS/V. Vulcania employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1929

at my

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the M/V. Veliamia employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Padoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1929

at My

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 18

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to such other examination as may be required by the United States Customs Service.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from                      **NAPOLI**

15 MAR 1929

19

19																				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Massucci	Domenico	58		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	20	21	694	Naples	1/24/29	Italy	Cerro V.
2		Iarussi	Antonio	47		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	08		6394 N.	Naples	2/14/29	Italy	Pittsburg
3		Iarussi Calabrese	Angela	46		f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	20		1999	Naples	3/5/29	Italy	Forli S.
4	UNDER 16	Iarussi	Rosmilda	8		f	S none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	20		2000	Naples	3/5/29	Italy	Forli S.
5		Iarussi	Alberto	18		m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	20		2002	Naples	3/5/29	Italy	Forli S.
6		Iarussi	Maria	16		f	S H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	20		2001	Naples	3/5/29	Italy	Forli S.
7		Pagliaro	Domenico	60		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	20		726	Naples	1/24/29	Italy	Sulmona
8		Izzi	Giuseppe	62		m	M laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	20		788	Naples	2/15/29	Italy	Cerro V.
9		Melchiorre	Maria	46		f	M H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	06		6996 N.	Naples	3/13/29	Italy	Castelli
10		Melchiorre	Emidio	12		m	S none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	07		6997 N.	Naples	3/13/29	Italy	Castelli
11		Melchiorre	Albina	16		f	S H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	07		6998 N.	Naples	3/13/29	Italy	Castelli
12		Iaricci Uresa	Maria	38		f	M H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	06		7000 N.	Naples	3/13/29	Italy	C. Calenda
13		M Palma	Vincenzo	62		m	M tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	20		844	Naples	3/1/29	Italy	Carife
14		Politi Di Leva	Rosaria	39		f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	06		5912 N.	Naples	1/21/29	Italy	Sorrento
15	UNDER 16	Politi	Carmela	9		f	S none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	07		5913 N.	Naples	1/21/29	Italy	Sorrento
16	UNDER 16	Politi	Anna	5		f	S none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	07		5914 N.	Naples	1/21/29	Italy	Sorrento
17		Politi	Cohcetia	16		f	S Pass. 2530 iss. at Naples	(Italy)	I/9/29				UNITED STATES CITIZEN							
18		Politi	Giuseppina	11		f	S Pass. 2530 Iss; at Naples	(Italy)	I/9/29				UNITED STATES CITIZEN							
19		Politi	Antonina	3		f	S Pass. 2530 iss. at Naples	(Italy)	I/9/29				UNITED STATES CITIZEN							
20		Politi	Antonetta	3		f	S Pass. 2530 iss. at Naples	(Italy)	I/9/29				UNITED STATES CITIZEN							
21		Boccardi	Salvatore	57		m	M laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	20	21	890	Naples	3/2/29	Italy	S. Giuseppe
22		Leone	Nicola	48		m	M Pass. 635932 iss. at Wash. D.C.	9/20/28					UNITED STATES CITIZEN							
23		Leone Perillo	Giuseppa	46		f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	06	21	6917 N.	Naples	3/11/29	Italy	S. Giuseppe
24		Leone	Francesco	15		m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	07		6918 N.	Naples	3/11/29	Italy	S. Giuseppe
25		Leone	Michele	14		m	S none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	07		6919 N.	Naples	3/11/29	Italy	S. Giuseppe
26		Leone	MariaGiuseppa	7		f	S none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	07		6920 N.	Naples	3/11/29	Italy	S. Giuseppe
27		Russo Buonocore	Maria Giuseppa	38		f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	05		6778 N.	Naples	3/5/29	Italy	V. Volturmo
28		Russo	Maria	8		f	S none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	07		6779 N.	Naples	3/5/29	Italy	V. Volturmo
29		Russo	Pietrina	4		f	S none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	07		6780 N.	Naples	3/5/29	Italy	V. Volturmo
30		Russo	Pasquale	1		m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	07		6781 N.	Naples	3/5/29	Italy	V. Volturmo

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 20 1929

MAR 20 1929

MAR 20 1929

19

List 18  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

109

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years	Where?										Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	WIFE LUIGIA MASSUCCI CERVO VOLT.	PA	PHILA	NO	SELF	50	YES 94/19 PA	SON MASSUCCI ROMEO 128 S. 10 ST PHILA PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	nat. brn brn	none
2	DAUGHTER PASQUALINA IARUSSI FORLI S.	PA	PITTSBURG	NO	SELF	100	YES 25/28 PA	BROTHER GIUSEPPE IARUSSI 1308 FRANKLYN ST PITTSBURG PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	nat. brn brn	none
3	DAUGHTER PASQUALINA IARUSSI FORLI S.	PA	PITTSBURG	NO	HUSBAND	/	NO NO NO	BROTHER IN LAW GIUSEPPE IARUSSI 1308 FRANKLYN ST PITTSBURG PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat. brn brn	none
4	SISTER PASQUALINA IARUSSI FORLI S.	PA	PITTSBURG	NO	FATHER	/	NO NO NO	UNCLE GIUSEPPE IARUSSI 1308 FRANKLYN ST PITTSBURG PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat. brn brn	none
5	SISTER PASQUALINA IARUSSI FORLI S.	PA	PITTSBURG	NO	SELF	25	NO NO NO	UNCLE GIUSEPPE IARUSSI 1308 FRANKLYN ST PITTSBURG PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	nat. brn brn	none
6	SISTER PASQUALINA IARUSSI FORLI S.	PA	PITTSBURG	NO	SELF	25	NO NO NO	UNCLE GIUSEPPE IARUSSI 1308 FRANKLYN ST PITTSBURG PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
7	WIFE MARIA PAGLIARO SULMONA	PA	PHILA	NO	SELF	25	YES 6/19 O;	SON PAGLIARO ANDREA 2327 N. RDITH ST PHILA PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	nat. brn brn	without phalanx finger r. hand
8	DAUGHTER IMMACOLATA IZZI CERRO AL V.	ILL	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	30	YES 4/14 ILL	SON NICODEMO IZZI 9638 AV CHICAGO ILL	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat. brn brn	nervous chok
9	BROTHER IN LAW EUGENIO MELCHIORRE CASTELLI	ILL	JULIET	YES	SELF	100	NO NO NO	HUSBAND ANTONIO MELCHIORRE 655 S. CHICAGO ST JULIET ILL	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
10	UNCLE EUGENIO MELCHIORRE CASTELLI	ILL	JULIET	YES	MOTHER	/	NO NO NO	FATHER ANTONIO MELCHIORRE 655 S. CHICAGO ST JULIET ILL	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat. brn brn	none
11	UNCLE EUGENIO MELCHIORRE CASTELLI	ILL	JULIET	YES	MOTHER	/	NO NO NO	FATHER ANTONIO MELCHIORRE 655 S. CHICAGO ST JULIET ILL	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat. brn brn	none
12	F. FATHER DOLCE CRESCENZO CASACALANDA	R.I	PROVIDENCE	YES	SELF	25	NO NO NO	HUSBAND GIUSEPPE FARICCI 41 AMERICA ST PROVIDENCER I	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat. brn brn	none
13	SON GIUSEPPE DI PALMA CARIFE	PA	PHILA	NO	SELF	25	YES 6/27 PA	SON AURELIO DI PALMA 2639 W. SOMERS ST PHILA PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
14	FATHER RAFFAELE DI LEVA SORRENTO	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	SELF	50	YES 12/19 N.Y.	HUSBAND FILIPPO POLITI 163 ROEBLING ST B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	4	11	nat. brn brn	none
15	G. FATHER RAFFAELE DI LEVA SORRENTON	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	MOTHER	/	NO NO NO	FATHER FILIPPO POLITI 163 ROEBLING ST B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat. brn brn	none
16	G. FATHER RAFFAELE DI LEVA SORRENTON	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	MOTHER	/	NO NO NO	FATHER FILIPPO POLITI 163 ROEBLING ST B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat. brn brn	none
17								HOME 163 ROEBLING ST B'KLYN N.Y.												
18								HOME 163 ROEBLING ST B'KLYN N.Y.												
19								HOME 163 ROEBLING ST B'KLYN N.Y.												
20								HOME 163 ROEBLING ST B'KLYN N.Y.												
21	SON GIUSEPPE BOCCARDI S. GIUSEPPE	N.Y.	HUNTINGTON	YES	SELF	50	YES 14/19 N.Y.	SON DOMENICO BOCCARDI 49 IRVING PL. HUNTINGTON N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat. brn brn	none
22								HOME 30 ELTON ST B'KLYN N.Y.												
23	BROTHER IN LAW LEONE SALVATORE S. GIUSEPPE V.	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	HUSBAND	75	NO NO NO	TRAVELL WITH HER U.S.C. HUSBAND 300 ELTON ST B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat. brn brn	none
24	UNCLE LEONE SALVATORE S. GIUSEPPE V.	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	FATHER	/	NO NO NO	TRAVELL WITH HIS U.S.C. FATHER 300 ELTON ST B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	nat. brn brn	none
25	UNCLE LEONE SALVATORE S. GIUSEPPE	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	FATHER	/	NO NO NO	TRAVELL WITH HIS U.S.C. FATHER 300 ELTON ST B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	nat. brn brn	none
26	UNCLE LEONE SALVATORE S. GIUSEPPE	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	FATHER	/	NO NO NO	TRAVELL WITH HER U.S.C. FATHER 300 ELTON ST B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	nat. brn brn	none
27	SISTER CRISTINA BUONOCORE VILLA VOLT.	N.Y.	YONKERS	YES	SELF	25	NO NO NO	HUSBAND RUSSO GIOVANNI 33 PARK HILL AV YONKERS N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
28	AUNT CRISTINA BUONOCORE VILLA VOLT.	N.Y.	YONKERS	YES	MOTHER	/	NO NO NO	FATHER RUSSO GIOVANNI 33 PARK HILL AV YONKERS N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
29	AUNT CRISTINA BUONOCORE VILLA VOLT.	N.Y.	YONKERS	YES	MOTHER	/	NO NO NO	FATHER RUSSO GIOVANNI 33 PARK HILL AV YONKERS N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
30	AUNT CRISTINA BUONOCORE VILLA VOLT.	N.Y.	YONKERS	YES	MOTHER	/	NO NO NO	FATHER RUSSO GIOVANNI 33 PARK HILL AV YONKERS N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Alvino Cornejo, of the M. V. Valeriano, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of March, 1924

at San Francisco

B. H. Hargis  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the M/V. Valerius, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

Sworn to before me this 28th day of March, 1929  
at My  
E. Henry  
Notary  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

initials and date of filing  
March 28 1929

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. M/N VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

15 MAR 1959

19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1	UNDER 18	Fraioli	M. Loreta	31		f	M.H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Roccadaree	7020 N.	Naples	10/14/29	Italy	R. Darce										
2	UNDER 18	Fraioli	Guerino	9		m	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Roccadaree	7021 N.	Naples	10/14/29	Italy	R. Darce										
3		Fraioli	Alberto	3		m	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Roccadaree	7022 N.	Naples	10/14/29	Italy	R. Darce										
4		Battisti	Michele	49		m	M.F. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M.S. Giovanni	1939 Q.	Naples	10/14/29	Italy	M.S. Giovanni										
5		Monte di Rende	Giusepantonio	68		m	Wash. shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M. Faldione	838 Q.	Naples	10/14/29	Italy	M. Faldione										
6		Antonelli	Giuseppe	26		m	M. Pass. 484896	Wash. D.C.	12.30.1927		UNITED STATES CITIZEN																		
7		Antonelli Armille	Anna Elena	26		f	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Forli S.	6981 N.	Naples	10/14/29	Italy	Forli S.										
8		Petrillo	Vincenzo	34		m	M. Pass. 662817	iss. at Wash. D.C.	1/7/28		UNITED STATES CITIZEN																		
9		Petrillo Cappone	Maria Grazia	38		f	M.H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M. Miletto	7009 N.	Naples	10/14/29	Italy	M. Miletto										
10		Petrillo	Giovanna	11		f	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M. Miletto	7011 N.	Naples	10/14/29	Italy	M. Miletto										
11		Petrillo	Beniamino	9		m	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M. Miletto	7010 N.	Naples	10/14/29	Italy	M. Miletto										
12		Di Francesco	Carlo	37		m	M.F. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cervino	5456 N.	Naples	10/14/29	Italy	N.Y. City										
13		Perillo	Michele	54		m	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ad fi	855 Q.	Naples	10/14/29	Italy	Ad fi										
14		Luruci	Carlo	65		m	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Conforte	831 Q.	Naples	10/14/29	Italy	Conforte										
15		Iovine	Michele	67		m	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Tufo	903 Q.	Naples	10/14/29	Italy	Tufo										
16		Cascello	Antonio	25		m	M. Pass. 643425	iss. at Wash. D.C.	10/2/28		UNITED STATES CITIZEN																		
17		Cascello Giordano	Violanda	18		f	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Tramonti	6895 N.	Naples	10/14/29	Italy	Tramonti										
18		Russo	Anna	28		f	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Tramonti	6894 N.	Naples	10/14/29	Italy	Tramonti										
19		Ciampa Di Prisco	Maria	33		f	M.H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Fontanarosa	6786 N.	Naples	10/14/29	Italy	F. Rosa										
20		Ciampa	Luisa	7		f	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Fontanarosa	6787 N.	Naples	10/14/29	Italy	F. Rosa										
21		Vitulano Paglicone	Anna	31		f	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Manfredonia	6975 N.	Naples	10/14/29	Italy	Manfredonia										
22		Vitulano	Maria	8		f	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Manfredonia	6976 N.	Naples	10/14/29	Italy	Manfredonia										
23		Vitulano	Maria Loreto	6		f	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Manfredonia	6977 N.	Naples	10/14/29	Italy	Manfredonia										
24		Manzella	Elena	17		f	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Manfredonia	6978 N.	Naples	10/14/29	Italy	Manfredonia										
25		Branca	Maria	56		f	W.H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pomarico	943 Q.	Naples	10/14/29	Italy	Pomarico										
26		Moronese	Elpidio	17		m	S. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Curti	7027 N.	Naples	10/14/29	Italy	Curti										
27		Vetraino Rizza	Angela	41		f	M.H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Elia	6112 N.Q.	Naples	10/14/29	Italy	S. Elia										
28		Vetraino	Rosa	26		f	S. Pass. 650767	iss. at Wash. D.C.	11/19/28		UNITED STATES CITIZEN																		
29		Vetraino	Antonio	6		m	S. Pass. 650767	iss. at Wash. D.C.	11/19/28		UNITED STATES CITIZEN																		
30		Soave	Carlo	46		m	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Elia	6750 N.Q.	Naples	10/14/29	Italy	Detroit										

Total passengers . . . . .	30
U. S. citizens . . . . .	5
Aliens . . . . .	25

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **19**  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

111

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 26 1929 MAR 26 1929 MAR 26 1929, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien is coming to United States to remain permanently	Whether alien is coming to United States to remain temporarily	Whether alien is coming to United States to remain for a limited period				Whether alien is coming to United States to remain for an indefinite period	Feet	Inches	Hair	
1	FATHER SALVATORE FRAIOLI ROCCADARCE	MASS	WORCHESTER	YES	SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND FRAIOLI GIOVANNI 123 SHREWSBURY ST WORCHESTER MASS	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	7	nat. brn	brn	none
2	G. FATHER SALVATORE FRAIOLI ROCCADARCE	MASS	WORCHESTER	YES	MOTHER	50	NO	NO	NO	FATHER FRAIOLI GIOVANNI 123 SHREWSBURY ST WORCHESTER MASS	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	7	nat. brn	brn	none
3	G. FATHER SALVATORE FRAIOLI ROCCADARCE	MASS	WORCHESTER	YES	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER FRAIOLI GIOVANNI 123 SHREWSBURY ST WORCHESTER MASS	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	7	nat. brn	brn	none
4	WIFE ROSA BATTISTI ANITRELLA	N.Y.	HASTINGS	YES	SELF	25	YES	05/07	N.Y.	SON ANTONIO BATTISTI 701 BOX HASTINGS N.Y.	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. grey	brn	none
5	SON LUIGI ROTONDI M. FALCIONE	MASS	BOSTON	YES	SELF	25	YES	16/20	MASS	SON RAFFAELE ROTONDI 146 EVERET ST BOSTON MASS	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat. brn	brn	none
6	MOTHER LOMBARDI ADALGISA FORLI S.	MASS	YOUNGSTOWN	YES	HUSBAND	25	NO	NO	NO	HOME 54 CHE RY ST YOUNGSTOWN MASS	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat. brn	brn	none
7	BROTHER BALDASSARRE CAPONE M. MILETO	N.J.	UNION	YES	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND PETRILLO VINCENZO 520 21 ST UNION N.J.	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	7	nat. brn	brn	none
8	UNCLE BALDASSARRE CAPONE M. MILETO	N.J.	UNION	YES	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER PETRILLO VINCENZO 520 21 ST UNION N.J.	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	7	nat. brn	brn	none
9	UNCLE BALDASSARRE CAPONE M. MILETO	N.J.	UNION	YES	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER PETRILLO VINCENZO 520 21 ST UNION N.J.	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	7	nat. brn	brn	none
10	WIFE GIOVANNA DI FRANCESCO GERVINO	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	SELF	25	YES	26/28	N.Y.	HOME NUZZO FRANCESCO 1340 HERCHIMER ST B'KLYN N.Y.	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
11	WIFE ERILLO ANGELA MELFI	N.J.	ORANGE	YES	SELF	50	YES	05/07	N.J.	SON PERILLO MARIO 547 CENTRAL AV ORANGE N.J.	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat. grey	brn	none
12	DAUGHTER AURUCCI REGINA CORLETO	N.Y.	BRONX	YES	SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	SON AURUCCI ROSARIO 1149 FEDELEY AV BRONX N.Y.	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. grey	brn	none
13	WIFE RACHELE IOVINE TUFO	MASS	CAMBRIDGE	YES	SELF	25	YES	21/22	MASS	SON ANTONIO IOVINE 52 9TH ST CA BRIDGE MASS	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	7	nat. grey	brn	none
14	FATHER GIORDANO AN DREA TRAMONTI	N.Y.	WHITE PLAINS	YES	SELF	35	NO	NO	NO	HOME 6 RAHEGGE AV W. PLAINS N.Y.	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat. brn	brn	none
15	FATHER MANZI FRANCESCO TRAMONTI	N.Y.	WHITE PLAINS	YES	SELF	35	NO	NO	NO	TRAVELL WITH HER U.S.C. HUSBAND 6 RAHEGGE AV WHITE PLAINS N.Y.	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
16	FATHER LUIGI DI PRISCO FONTANAROSA	MASS	BOSTON	YES	SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND RUSSO ALFONSO 6 RAHEGGE AV WHITE PLAINS N.Y.	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat. brn	brn	none
17	G. FATHER LUIGI DI PRISCO FONTANAROSA	MASS	BOSTON	YES	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND MICHELE CIAMPA 156 SARATOGA ST BOSTON MASS	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat. brn	brn	none
18	MOTHER ANTONIA PAGLIONE MANFREDONIA	MASS	QUINCY	YES	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	FATHER MICHELE CIAMPA 156 SARATOGA ST BOSTON MASS	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat. brn	brn	none
19	G. MOTHER ANTONIO PAGLIONE MANFREDONIA	MASS	QUINCY	YES	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND VENTURO VITULANO 77 UNION ST QUINCY MASS	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
20	G. MOTHER ANTONIO PAGLIONE MANFREDONIA	MASS	QUINCY	YES	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER VENTURO VITULIANO 77 UNION ST QUINCY MASS	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
21	G. MOTHER ANTONIO PAGLIONE MANFREDONIA	MASS	QUINCY	YES	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER VENTURO VITULIANO 77 UNION ST QUINCY MASS	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
22	G. MOTHER ANTONIO PAGLIONE MANFREDONIA	MASS	QUINCY	YES	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER VENTURO VITULIANO 77 UNION ST QUINCY MASS	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
23	G. MOTHER ANTONIO PAGLIONE MANFREDONIA	MASS	QUINCY	YES	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER VENTURO VITULIANO 77 UNION ST QUINCY MASS	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
24	G. MOTHER ANTONIO PAGLIONE MANFREDONIA	MASS	QUINCY	YES	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER VENTURO VITULIANO 77 UNION ST QUINCY MASS	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
25	G. MOTHER ANTONIO PAGLIONE MANFREDONIA	MASS	QUINCY	YES	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER VENTURO VITULIANO 77 UNION ST QUINCY MASS	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
26	G. MOTHER ANTONIO PAGLIONE MANFREDONIA	MASS	QUINCY	YES	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER VENTURO VITULIANO 77 UNION ST QUINCY MASS	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
27	G. MOTHER ANTONIO PAGLIONE MANFREDONIA	MASS	QUINCY	YES	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER VENTURO VITULIANO 77 UNION ST QUINCY MASS	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
28	G. MOTHER ANTONIO PAGLIONE MANFREDONIA	MASS	QUINCY	YES	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER VENTURO VITULIANO 77 UNION ST QUINCY MASS	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
29	G. MOTHER ANTONIO PAGLIONE MANFREDONIA	MASS	QUINCY	YES	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER VENTURO VITULIANO 77 UNION ST QUINCY MASS	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
30	G. MOTHER ANTONIO PAGLIONE MANFREDONIA	MASS	QUINCY	YES	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER VENTURO VITULIANO 77 UNION ST QUINCY MASS	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
31	G. MOTHER ANTONIO PAGLIONE MANFREDONIA	MASS	QUINCY	YES	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER VENTURO VITULIANO 77 UNION ST QUINCY MASS	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
32	G. MOTHER ANTONIO PAGLIONE MANFREDONIA	MASS	QUINCY	YES	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER VENTURO VITULIANO 77 UNION ST QUINCY MASS	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
33	G. MOTHER ANTONIO PAGLIONE MANFREDONIA	MASS	QUINCY	YES	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER VENTURO VITULIANO 77 UNION ST QUINCY MASS	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
34	G. MOTHER ANTONIO PAGLIONE MANFREDONIA	MASS	QUINCY	YES	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER VENTURO VITULIANO 77 UNION ST QUINCY MASS	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
35	G. MOTHER ANTONIO PAGLIONE MANFREDONIA	MASS	QUINCY	YES	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER VENTURO VITULIANO 77 UNION ST QUINCY MASS	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
36	G. MOTHER ANTONIO PAGLIONE MANFREDONIA	MASS	QUINCY	YES	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER VENTURO VITULIANO 77 UNION ST QUINCY MASS	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
37	G. MOTHER ANTONIO PAGLIONE MANFREDONIA	MASS	QUINCY	YES	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER VENTURO VITULIANO 77 UNION ST QUINCY MASS	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
38	G. MOTHER ANTONIO PAGLIONE MANFREDONIA	MASS	QUINCY	YES	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER VENTURO VITULIANO 77 UNION ST QUINCY MASS	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
39	G. MOTHER ANTONIO PAGLIONE MANFREDONIA	MASS	QUINCY	YES	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER VENTURO VITULIANO 77 UNION ST QUINCY MASS	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
40	G. MOTHER ANTONIO PAGLIONE MANFREDONIA	MASS	QUINCY	YES	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER VENTURO VITULIANO 77 UNION ST QUINCY MASS	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
41	G. MOTHER ANTONIO PAGLIONE MANFREDONIA	MASS	QUINCY	YES	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER VENTURO VITULIANO 77 UNION ST QUINCY MASS	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
42	G. MOTHER ANTONIO PAGLIONE MANFREDONIA	MASS	QUINCY	YES	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER VENTURO VITULIANO 77 UNION ST QUINCY MASS	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
43	G. MOTHER ANTONIO PAGLIONE MANFREDONIA	MASS	QUINCY	YES	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER VENTURO VITULIANO 77 UNION ST QUINCY MASS	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
44	G. MOTHER ANTONIO PAGLIONE MANFREDONIA	MASS	QUINCY	YES	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER VENTURO VITULIANO 77 UNION ST QUINCY MASS	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
45	G. MOTHER ANTONIO PAGLIONE MANFREDONIA	MASS	QUINCY	YES	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER VENTURO VITULIANO 77 UNION ST QUINCY MASS	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
46	G. MOTHER ANTONIO PAGLIONE MANFREDONIA	MASS	QUINCY	YES	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER VENTURO VITULIANO 77 UNION ST QUINCY MASS	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
47	G. MOTHER ANTONIO PAGLIONE MANFREDONIA	MASS	QUINCY	YES	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER VENTURO VITULIANO 77 UNION ST QUINCY MASS	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
48	G. MOTHER ANTONIO PAGLIONE MANFREDONIA	MASS	QUINCY	YES	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER VENTURO VITULIANO 77 UNION ST QUINCY MASS	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
49	G. MOTHER ANTONIO PAGLIONE MANFREDONIA	MASS	QUINCY	YES	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER VENTURO VITULIANO 77 UNION ST QUINCY MASS	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
50	G. MOTHER ANTONIO PAGLIONE MANFREDONIA	MASS	QUINCY	YES	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER VENTURO VITULIANO 77 UNION ST QUINCY MASS	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
51	G. MOTHER ANTONIO PAGLIONE MANFREDONIA	MASS	QUINCY	YES	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER VENTURO VITULIANO 77 UNION ST QUINCY MASS	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
52	G. MOTHER ANTONIO PAGLIONE MANFREDONIA	MASS	QUINCY	YES	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER VENTURO VITULIANO 77 UNION ST QUINCY MASS	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
53	G. MOTHER ANTONIO PAGLIONE MANFREDONIA	MASS	QUINCY	YES	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER VENTURO VITULIANO 77 UNION ST QUINCY MASS	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
54	G. MOTHER ANTONIO PAGLIONE MANFREDONIA	MASS	QUINCY	YES	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER VENTURO VITULIANO 77 UNION ST QUINCY MASS	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
55	G. MOTHER ANTONIO PAGLIONE MANFREDONIA	MASS	QUINCY	YES	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER VENTURO VITULIANO 77 UNION ST QUINCY MASS	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
56	G. MOTHER ANTONIO PAGLIONE MANFREDONIA	MASS	QUINCY	YES	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER VENTURO VITULIANO 77 UNION ST QUINCY MASS	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
57	G. MOTHER ANTONIO PAGLIONE MANFREDONIA	MASS																			



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Gustave Bonnard, of the M/V. Vaucou, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1917  
at my  
E. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the M/V. Vulcania employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Carlo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1929  
at My E. Henry  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Horzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

## Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

16 JUL 1979

19

Total passengers . . . . .	30
U. S. citizens . . . . .	21
Aliens . . . . .	28 20

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List A

113

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 26 1929, 1929

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Christine Gould, of the M/V. Salomina, from Puerto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1919  
at New York

E. H. Nelson  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the M/V. Vulcania employed by owner do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Padoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

114

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1929  
at NY  
E. Henry  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

21

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MIN VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

16 MAR 1929

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country	City or town			Country City or town
1	UNDER 18	Mattucci	Giovanna	33	f	M. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Capriola	7028 N. 3	Naples	3/14/29 Italy Bisenti
2		Mattucci	Tecla	14	f	S. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Bisenti	7029 N. 3	Naples	3/14/29 Italy Bisenti
3		Mattucci	Zeno	12	m	S. none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Bisenti	7030 N. 3	Naples	3/14/29 Italy Bisenti
4		Mattucci	Olga	9	f	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Bisenti	7031 N. 3	Naples	3/14/29 Italy Bisenti
5		Paolletti	Ida	18	f	S. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Monopoli	7068 N. 3	Naples	3/14/29 Italy Monopoli
6		Paolletti	Adelina	14	f	S. Pass. 2780	iss. at Naples (Italy)	2/28/29		UNITED STATES CITIZEN				
7		Paolletti	Teresa	14	f	S. Pass. 2780	iss. at Naples (Italy)	2/28/29		UNITED STATES CITIZEN				
8		Paolletti	Alfredo	8	m	S. Pass. 2780	iss. at Naples (Italy)	2/28/29		UNITED STATES CITIZEN				
9		Tasso	Alberto	33	m	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Macerata	405920	Wash. D.C.	7/28/18 Pa. 99 Seranton
10		Tasso Gironetta	Teresa	20	f	M. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Macerata	403234 P.R.	Genoa	2/21/29 Italy Morrovalle
11		Iovaldi Della Vedova	Genoveffa	33	f	M. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Parabiaco	1484 N. 3	Genoa	3/1/29 Italy Cuggiano
12		Iovaldi	Giuseppa	13	f	S. none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Parabiaco	1485 N. 3	Genoa	3/1/29 Italy Cuggiano
13		Iovaldi	Giovanni	8	m	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Parabiaco	1486 N. 3	Genoa	3/1/29 Italy Cuggiano
14		Iovaldi	Angelo	4	m	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Parabiaco	1487 N. 3	Genoa	3/1/29 Italy Cuggiano
15		Rasino	Margherita	20	f	S. M. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	S. Mulo	6923 N. Q.	Naples	3.11.29 Italy Cassino
16		Parenti	Pietro	55	m	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Carraia	5240 N. 3	Naples	2/7/18 Cal. 99 Scotia
17		Cantagallo	Vincenzo	38	m	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Penne	7045 N. 3	Naples	3/15/29 N.Y. 99 N. Falls
18		Zeno Poggi	Merese	22	f	M. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Cisiano	1488 N. 3	Genoa	3/14/29 Italy Cuggiano
19		Paricari	Goffredo	34	m	M. Pass. 645972	iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/3/28			UNITED STATES CITIZEN				
20		Paricari Milassi	Teresa	29	f	M. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Rome	7044 N. 3	Naples	3.11.29 Italy Rome
21		Righetti	Francesco	50	m	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Basili	1445 N. 3	Genoa	3/5/29 Cal. 99 Bellaire
22		Righetti	Giuseppa	14	f	S. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	U.S.C.	Ohio	Klee	BORN IN U.S.A.	Cal. 99 Bellaire
23		Rivetti	Antonio	58	m	M. P. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Cervino	923 N. 3	Naples	3/3/29 Italy Cervino
24		Flematti	Pietro	39	m	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ardemo	141314	Wash. D.C.	12/1/28 Mass. 99 Holyoke
25		Flematti Salsini	Pia	29	f	M. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ardemo	3393 N. 3	Genoa	3/12/29 Italy Ardemo
26	UNDER 18	Flematti	Massimo	7	m	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Ardemo	3394 N. 3	Genoa	3/12/29 Italy Ardemo
27		Fascendini	Giuseppa	37	f	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Campovico	441331	Wash. D.C.	12/1/28 Mass. 99 Westfield
28		Fascendini Poli	Mariangela	30	f	M. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ciro	3395 N. 3	Genoa	3/12/29 Italy C. Vico
29		Malitello	Francesco	17	m	S. fisherman	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	It. Pass. A 122769	Palermo	Italy	11/27/29
30		Manastro	Giovanni	45	m	M. carpenter	no illiterate	no	Italy	Stalio S. Italy	Crispina			

Total passengers . . . 38 30  
U. S. citizens . . . 5  
Aliens . . . 33 25

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

115

19

\* Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Prof. Antonio Conzatti, of the M/V. Vaccarini, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, enough in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1927  
at San Francisco

E. Dean  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. Giuliano Gagarini, Surgeon of the m/v. Vulcania employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Padova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1929  
 at NY  
[Signature]  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







## List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

117

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Giovanni Bonicchi, of the M/V. Lucania, from Tunis, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1929

at NY

E. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the M.V. Vulcania employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 19 29

at my

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

118

Lista 9

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "VULCANIA". Passengers sailing from NAPLES, March 15th, 1929

Total passengers . . . . .	13
U. S. citizens . . . . .	4
Aliens . . . . .	9

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

MAR 26 1929

26 MAR 1929 MAR 26 1929 19

119

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Antonio Bouché, of the m/v. Valcanis, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1929  
at San Francisco  
A. Henry  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the M/V. Vulcania employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Pasova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

120

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1927

at NY

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VULCANIA" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, March 15th, 1949

Total passengers	12
U. S. citizens	2
Aliens	10

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 26 1929

248 MAR 1929

MAR 28 1929, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

121

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?									Feet	Inches	Color of—	Marks of identification
1	wife Sassano Elisabetta Via Perez 80 Ferrasini	Mo.	St. Louis	no	self	80	yes	924	brother Sassano Vincenzo	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 dark dark dark none
2									home											
3	father Termino Giuseppe Via Mordini 57 Sanicostei	Mo.	St. Louis	no	husband	50	no	no	travels with husband Am. Cit.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 dark dark dark none
4	wife Orisano, Giuseppe Via Tripoli 5 Maszara	Mass.	Boston	no	self	50	yes	928	cousin Ingrate Francesco	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 dark dark dark none
5	wife Maso Benedetta								brother-in-law La Sala Ant.											
6	Via Croce 5 M.S. Giuliano	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	80	yes	927	2627 Goscamp Av. Detroit Mich.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 dark dark dark none
7	uncle Di Citra Carmelo Via Luciano Miestro Ragusa N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	905	friend D'Angelo Saverio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 dark dark dark foren.
8	wife Scola Marianne Via Scola Marianne	Mass.	Rochester	no	self	50	yes	927	107-47, 104th. str. New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 dark dark dark foren.
9	balustrate								cousin Scola Lorenzo	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 dark dark dark none
10									46 Fortstr. Rochester Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 dark dark dark none
11									home											
12	father Di Citra Carmelo Via Scola Marianne	Mass.	Rochester	no	self	50	yes	928	46 Fortstr. Rochester Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 dark dark dark none
13									home											
14									46 Fortstr. Rochester Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 dark dark dark none
15									home											
16									46 Fortstr. Rochester Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 dark dark dark none
17									home											
18									46 Fortstr. Rochester Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 dark dark dark none
19									home											
20									46 Fortstr. Rochester Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 dark dark dark none
21									home											
22									46 Fortstr. Rochester Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 dark dark dark none
23									home											
24									46 Fortstr. Rochester Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 dark dark dark none
25									home											
26									46 Fortstr. Rochester Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 dark dark dark none
27									home											
28									46 Fortstr. Rochester Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 dark dark dark none
29									home											
30									46 Fortstr. Rochester Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 dark dark dark none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Cap. Antonio Losada of the m/s. Valcam, from Puerto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1927

at NY

E. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



## 12

122

26 day of March, 1929

My

Signature of official: *E. Henry*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

14—62



25

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the following regulations:

S. S. M/N VULCANIA

### Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

15 MAR 1929

19

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 26 1929

MAR 26 1929

MAR 26 1929

123

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER ANNAMARIA VANNELLI RIPABOTTI	CAN. MONTREAL	YES	SELF	50	NO NO NO	FATHER VANNELLI GIUSEPPE 1627 LABELLE ST MONTREAL CAN.	IN TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none.
2	FATHER GIOVANNI SILVESTRI CATIGNANO	CAN. SIDNEY	YES	SELF	50	YES IN TRANSIT	HUSBAND DI PERSIO ANTONIO 74 LINCOLN RD SIDNEY CAN.	IN TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brn brn	none
3	G.FATHER GIOVANNI SILVESTRI CATIGNANO	CAN. SIDNEY	NO	MOTHER	/	YES IN TRANSIT	FATHER DI PERSIO ANTONIO 74 LINCOLN ST SIDNEY CAN.	IN TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn brn	none
4	G.FATHER GIOVANNI SILVESTRI CATIGNANO	CAN. SIDNEY	NO	MOTHER	/	YES IN TRANSIT	FATHER DI PERSIO ANTONIO 74 LINCOLN ST SIDNEY CAN.	IN TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn brn	none
5	G.FATHER GIOVANNI SILVESTRI CATIGNANO	CAN. SIDNEY	NO	MOTHER	/	YES IN TRANSIT	FATHER DI PERSIO ANTONIO 74 LINCOLN ST SIDNEY CAN.	IN TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn brn	none
6	G.FATHER GIOVANNI SILVESTRI CATIGNANO	CAN. SIDNEY	NO	MOTHER	/	NO NO NO	FATHER DI PERSIO ANTONIO 74 LINCOLN ST SIDNEY CAN.	IN TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn brn	none
7	NIECE CESIRA GENTILE PESCHINA	CAN. HAMILTON	YES	SELF	50	NO NO NO	HUSBAND COLAMARTINO SALVATORE 368 SHERMAN AV HAMILTON CAN.	IN TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
8	COUSIN CESIRA GENTILE PESCHINA	CAN. HAMILTON	YES	MOTHER	/	NO NO NO	FATHER COLAMARTINO SALVATORE 368 SHERMAN AV HAMILTON CAN.	IN TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn brn	none
9	COUSIN CESIRA GENTILE PESCHINA	CAN. HAMILTON	YES	MOTHER	/	NO NO NO	FATHER COLAMARTINO SALVATORE 368 SHERMAN AV HAMILTON CAN.	IN TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn brn	none
10	WIFE MASCUZ TRIZZO D'ARZO	CAN. TORONTO	YES	SELF	75	YES IN TRANSIT	BROTH. IN LAW ROSSANII SANTO 15 BELWOOD AV TORONTO CAN.	IN TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brn brn	none
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 26 1929

MAR 26 1929

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

123

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, munici- pality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25 Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	26 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	27 Whether alien is a member of any organization or society which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States	28 Whether alien is a member of any organization or society which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States	29 Whether alien is a member of any organization or society which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States	30 Whether alien is a member of any organization or society which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height		34 Complexion	35 Color of—		36 Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER ANNAMARIA VANNELLI RIPABOTTONI	CAN.	MONTREAL	YES	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	FATHER VANNELLI GIUSEPPE 1527 LABOUELO ST MONTREAL CAN.	IN	TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
2	FATHER GIOVANNI SILVESTRI CATIGNANO	CAN.	SIDNEY	YES	SELF	50	YES	IN	TRANSIT	HUSBAND DI PERSIO ANTONIO 74 LINCOLN RD SIDNEY CAN.	IN	TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brn	brn	none
3	G.FATHER GIOVANNI SILVESTRI CATIGNANO	CAN.	SIDNEY	NO	MOTHER	/	YES	IN	TRANSIT	FATHER DI PERSIO ANTONIO 74 LINCOLN ST SIDNEY CAN.	IN	TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat.	brn	brn	none	
4	G.FATHER GIOVANNI SILVESTRI CATIGNANO	CAN.	SIDNEY	NO	MOTHER	/	YES	IN	TRANSIT	FATHER DI PERSIO ANTONIO 74 LINCOLN ST SIDNEY CAN.	IN	TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat.	brn	brn	none	
5	G.FATHER GIOVANNI SILVESTRI CATIGNANO	CAN.	SIDNEY	NO	MOTHER	/	YES	IN	TRANSIT	FATHER DI PERSIO ANTONIO 74 LINCOLN ST SIDNEY CAN.	IN	TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat.	brn	brn	none	
6	G.FATHER GIOVANNI SILVESTRI CATIGNANO	CAN.	SIDNEY	NO	MOTHER	/	NO	NO	NO	FATHER DI PERSIO ANTONIO 74 LINCOLN ST SIDNEY CAN.	IN	TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat.	brn	brn	none	
7	NIECE CESIRA GENTILE PESCINA	CAN.	HAMILTON	YES	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND COLAMARTINO SALVATORE 368 SHERMAN AV HAMILTON CAN	IN	TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
8	COUSIN CESIRA GENTILE PESCINA	CAN.	HAMILTON	YES	MOTHER	/	NO	NO	NO	FATHER COLAMARTINO SALVATORE 368 SHERMAN AV HAMILTON CAN	IN	TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat.	brn	brn	none	
9	COUSIN CESIRA GENTILE PESCINA	CAN.	HAMILTON	YES	MOTHER	/	NO	NO	NO	FATHER COLAMARTINO SALVATORE 368 SHERMAN AV HAMILTON CAN	IN	TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat.	brn	brn	none	
10	WIFE MASCUZ TRIZZO D'ARZO	CAN.	TORONTO	YES	SELF	75	YES	IN	TRANSIT	BROTH-IN LAW ROSSANIT SANIO 15 BELWOOD AV TORONTO CAN	IN	TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	none
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Cristoforo Cosulich, of the m/v Vulcania, from Peseta, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1917  
at San Francisco

E. E. Quinn  
Immigration Officer.

14-430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giovanni Gasparini, Surgeon of the M. S. Williams, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Padova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

124

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1929

at my

E. Henry  
Notary

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







*List* \_\_\_\_\_

the entries on this sheet  
pewritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

MAR 26 1929

26 MAR 1929

26 1929

19

125

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Antonio Bonelli, of the M/V. Vulcania, from Trieste; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

March, 1929

at

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuliano Gagarini, Surgeon of the M/V. Vulcania engaged to owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

126

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1924  
at NY  
E. H. [Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



28

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. M/N VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from MARSIGLIA

16 MAR 1929 19

Total passengers . . . .	2
U. S. citizens . . . .	1
Albans . . . .	2

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

APR 26 1929

25 MAR 1989

MAR 26 1929

19

127

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, cap. Cristoforo Tomich, of the m/v. Vulcania, from Treviso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1929  
at San Francisco  
E. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the M/V. Vulcania employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of March, 1927

at Padua

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/V VOLCANO. Passengers sailing from MANAGUA, 16 MAR 1979, 19

Total passengers . . . . .	1
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1
Aliens . . . . .	1

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

NEW YORK

JUN 26 1929

MAY 26 1929

19

129

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

**Note.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Anside Bonera, of the M. V. Valsesia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26<sup>th</sup> day of March, 19 29  
at NY  
E. Neum  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Guiliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the M. V. Vulcania employed by owners do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Padosa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1929  
at My  
E. Henry  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **30**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~SSS~~ **M/V "VULCANIA"** Passengers sailing from **GIBRALTAR**, **March 18th 1929**, **19**

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.				Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country
1		Bedal	Adolph	44	-	m s	fireman	yes	english	yes	British	Maltese	Malta	Valletta	1 N.Q.	Tangiers Morocco	March 4th '29	Spain	Cadiz
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . . 1  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 1  
Aliens . . . . . 1

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular p  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

25 MAR 1929

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

131

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arvid de Bosnich, of the M. K. Vulcania, from Riviera, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1918  
at San Francisco  
E. H. Hume  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



DATE  
BY

Form 400 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

(Printed in England 16-214)

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. M/M VULCANIA sailing from MARSIGLIA, 16 MAR 1929, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 25 MAR 1929, 19 132

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Biasi	Ilario	23		m	s	./.	Pass. No 303 iss. at Venice Italy II.13.29	600 Main str. Plainsville Pa.
2	Longo	Salvatore	33		m	s	./.	Pass. No 492992 iss. at Wash. D.C. I.30.929	324 (Waterburg) South Main str.
3	Bennati	Giovanni	39		m	m	./.	Pass. No 672164 iss. at Wash. D.C. II.8.29	617 Chestnut str. Monnesen Pa.
4	Rey	Theophile	42		m	m	./.	Pass. No 662255 iss. at Wash. D.C. 1/4/29	Mamnet New York
5	Rey	Valentina	59		f	m	./.	Pass. No 662255 iss. at Wash. D.C. 1/4/29	Mamnet New York
6	Rey	Helen	16		f	s	./.	Pass. No 662255 iss. at Wash. D.C. 1/4/29	Mamnet New York
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

9 30  
aglean  
York

68

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



DATE  
TIME

Form 400 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

1

133

(Printed in England 14-214)

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. M/V VULCANIA sailing from TRIESTE, 13 MAR 1929, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 25 MAR 1929, 19

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	KERNEL	LUDWIG	22	-	M S	Cleveland Ohio Aug. 23rd, 1907	Pass. 291 Italy Venice Feb. 2nd, 1929	Ohio Cleveland 16213 Waterloo Rd. uncle. - Kernel John
2	POZZANI	URBANO	42	-	M M	./.	Nro. 1874788 Springfield Mass. 25/6/923 Pass. 658387 Washington Dec. 17th 928	wife: - Pozzani Margherita W. Springfield Mass: 98 Old Bridge St.
3	POWERS	PERY EDWARD	21	-	M S	Moulton Iowa	Pass. 666613 Washington Jan. 19th. 929	Moulton Iowa
4	ZORO	JOHN	34	-	M M	./.	Nro. - 2679296 Brooklyn 24/5/1928 Pass. 617374 Washington Jun. 19th. 928	sister: - Perfumo Giovanna 261 Academy Str. Long Island City NY:
5	JASPER	GUIDO	19	-	M S	Staunton Ill. April 19th. 1909	Pass. 329 Italy Venice March 4th, 1929	Friend: - Maffezzoli Beni New York 359 E. 19 Str. New York City
6	ZAMBONI	BORTOLO GIUSEPPE	21	-	M S	Solway New York Dec. 7th, 1907	Pass. 327 Italy Venice March 4th, 1929 Nro. 2047125 Pittsburgh Pa. 22/9/924	friend: - Gisilberto Artini Solway 307 Gertrude Ave
7	JAMBRUSICH	MAJK	53	-	M M	./.	Pass. 630 Yugoslavia Zagreb 11/3/1929	daughter: - Stankovic Wilno Pa. Simpson 16 Puttl Str.
8	VARELJA	JOSEPH	18	-	M S	St. Louis Miss. Jan. 28th. 1911	Pass. 609 Yugoslavia Zagreb Jan. 23rd 28	friend: - Antonich Maria Miss St. Louis 2646 Rutger Ave
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



DATE  
BY

6

Form 520-B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

6

134

S. S. MIN VULCANIA sailing from NAPOLI Naples, 15 MAR 1929, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 26 MAR 1929, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Valente	Teresa	35	✓	F	M	./.	Pass. 108403 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/6/27	103 Clinton St. Hoboken N.J.
2	Valente	Elio	11	✓	M	S	./.	Pass. 408403 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/6/27	103 Clinton St. Hoboken N.J.
3	Valente	Maria	7	✓	F	S	./.	Pass. 408403 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/6/27	103 Clinton St. Hoboken N.J.
4	Valente	Giuseppe	4	✓	M	S	./.	Pass. 408403 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/6/27	103 Clinton St. Hoboken N.J.
5	Cambio	Antonio	18	✓	M	S	Providence R.I. 3/27/1911	Pass. 2774 iss. at Naples (Italy) 2/26/29	14 Tell St. Providence R.I.
6	Picariello	Maria	21	✓	F	S	Seneca N.Y. 8/13/1908	Pass. 2818 iss. at Naples (Italy) 3/11/29	155 Spring St. Cambridge Mass.
7	Misasi	Tommaso	37	✓	M	M	./.	Pass. 44688 iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/4/27	177 Box Glasgow N.Y.
8	Lucci	Francesco	62	✓	M	M	./.	Pass. 2031 iss. at Naples (Italy) 3/11/29	1453 East St. B'klyn N.Y.
9	Porreca	Antonio	32	✓	M	M	./.	Pass. 50119 iss. at Wash. D.C. 4/15/28	430 Servant St. Buffalo N.Y.
10	Pimpinelli	Tommaso	37	✓	M	M	./.	Pass. 477132 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/29/27	324 Lorell Av. Providence R.I.
11	Gorgone	Giuseppe	31	✓	M	M	./.	Pass. 651165 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/20/28	84 Tell St. Providence R.I.
12	Panzariello	Pietro	38	✓	M	M	./.	Pass. 348168 iss. at Wash. D.C. 4/2/27	868 Walter St. Hazleton Pa
13	Imparati	Michele	22	✓	M	M	Connellsville Pa. 10/29/1907	Pass. 2710 iss. at Naples (Italy) 2/13/29	71 4th St. Long Island N.Y.
14	Brunetti	Giuseppe	29	✓	M	M	./.	Pass. 637384 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9/16/28	306 Washington St. Elizabeth N.J.
15	Falco	Giuseppe	29	✓	M	M	./.	Pass. 653382 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/27/28	159 Jackson Av. Mineola N.Y.
16	Pugliese	Luigi	17	✓	M	S	New Rochelle N.Y. 5/19/1912	Pass. 2726 iss. at Naples (Italy) 2/18/29	11 Wegner Av. New Rochelle N.Y.
17	Cirigliano	Mariangela	41	✓	F	M	./.	Pass. 2826 iss. at Naples (Italy) 3/9/29	240 Federal St. Providence R.I.
18	Brancone Cava	Raffaella	26	✓	F	M	./.	Pass. 2798 iss. at Naples (Italy) 3/16/29	55 Rositter Av. Paterson N.J.
19	Cembrola	Cosmb	50	✓	M	S	./.	Pass. 643719 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/23/28	105 Van Pelt Av. Marines Harbor N.Y.
20	Arminante	Francesco	25	✓	M	M	./.	Pass. 425573 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/23/27	109 Union St. B'klyn N.Y.
21	Nigro	Vincenzo	34	✓	M	M	./.	Pass. 2554 iss. at Naples (Italy) 1/31/29	169 9th St. B'klyn N.Y.
22	Samallo	Salvatore	23	✓	M	S	Syracuse N.Y. 1/27/1906	Pass. 2692 iss. at Naples (Italy) 2/4/29	324 Park Av. Hoboken N.J.
23	Esposito	Luigi	24	✓	M	S	Madison N.Y. 8/10/1904	Pass. 2765 iss. at Naples (Italy) 2/26/29	21 West St. Madison N.J.
24	Papucci	Gino	17	✓	M	S	Niagara Falls N.Y. 3/23/1912	Pass. 1116 iss. at Genoa (Italy) 12/28/29	224 24 St. Niagara Falls N.Y.
25	Piccolo	Gennaro	55	✓	M	M	./.	Pass. 404552 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/10/28	304 Seneca St. Buffalo N.Y.
26	Miccastri	Giovanni	44	✓	M	M	./.	Pass. 44894 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/20/27	198 Never St. B'klyn N.Y.
27	Di Behedatto	Angela	44	✓	F	M	./.	Pass. 61425 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/24/28	374 Lime St. Boston Mass.
28	Castaldi	Luciano	26	✓	M	S	Hazleton Pa. 12/13/1903	Pass. 2210 iss. at Naples (Italy) 3/7/29	6152 Glenmore Av. Phila Pa
29	Kunz	Albert	37	✓	M	S	./.	Pass. 668419 iss. at Wash. D.C. 1/25/29	272 Madison Av. Albany N.Y.
30	Branca	Vito	25	✓	M	S	B'klyn N.Y. 6/14/1904	Pass. 2839 iss. at Naples (Italy) 3/14/29	91 Sumner St. B'klyn N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



BAT  
BY

10

Form 500 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

10

S. S. "VULCANIA" sailing from NAPLES, March 18th., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

25 MAR 1929

135

W. & S. 142

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CASSARA	CASARE	22		M	S	October 24th. 1907 New York N.Y.	Pass. 492 Palermo 2. 25th 1929	1133-3rd. Av. Chassessport Bay Brooklyn N.Y.
2	MIELIORE	SALVATORE	16		M	S	August 23rd. 1913 Cleveland Ohio. Birth Cert. 7632	Pass. N. 638687 Wash. D.C. 10.31.1927	Cleveland Ohio 3595 Union str.
3	MANOLA	GIUSEPPE	28		M	M	./.	Pass. N. 638687 Wash. D.C. 10.31.1927	104 Hall str. Brooklyn N.Y.
4	MODICA	GIUSEPPE	22		M	M	./.	Pass. N. 638687 Wash. D.C. 10.31.1927	603 Pacific Av. New York N.Y.
5	MASTRANDREA	VINCENZO	20		M	M	./.	Pass. N. 638687 Wash. D.C. 10.31.1927	607 21st str. New York N.Y.
6	PERARA	METEO	29		M	M	./.	Pass. N. 14524 Wash. D.C. Nov. 2nd. 1928	806 Lombard str. S. Francisco Cal.
7	ILLIARO	FRANCESCO	17		M	S	September 3rd. 1912 New York N.Y.	Pass. N. 638687 Wash. D.C. 10.31.1927	Commercial Str. Gloucester Mass.
8	GIACALONE	PAULO	21		M	M	./.	Pass. N. 638687 Wash. D.C. 10.31.1927	10 Lewis str. Boston Mass.
9	MONARO	FRANCESCO	20		M	M	./.	Pass. N. 638687 Wash. D.C. 10.31.1927	1010 13th str. New York N.Y.
10	D'AMICO	GAETANO	39		M	M	./.	Pass. N. 638683 Wash. D.C. 10.31.1927	N.Y. Utica Blacker St. Box 750.
11	AIELLO	GIACCHINO	38		M	M	./.	Pass. N. 638687 Wash. D.C. 10.31.1927	N.Y. Utica Blacker St. Box 750.
12	STURNIOLO	FRANK	42		M	M	./.	Pass. N. 653328 Wash. D.C. 11.27th 28.	New-York 17/43 Avenue A.
13	ITALIANO	ANTONIO	46		M	M	./.	Pass. N. 653159 Wash. D.C. 11.27th 28.	Conn. Westerley 17 Downer St.
14	LICCIARDELLO	RCSARIO	38		M	M	./.	Pass. N. 630989 Wash. D.C. 9.1st 28.	N.Y. Brooklyn Columbia st. 105
15	SESSA	CATINO	38		M	M	./.	Pass. N. 500194 Wash. D.C. 2.24.28	N.Y. Brooklyn Union st. 237
16	LUCA	DOMENICO	30		M	M	./.	Pass. N. 473559 Wash. D.C. 11.15th 27.	N.Y. Corona Albutire St. 78.
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

98 30 Jan 1929

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Printed in England 16-214)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MIN VULCANIA

sailing from NAPOLI

15 MAR 1929, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 25 MAR 1929, 19

136

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	VITIELLO	SILVERIO	25	✓	M	M	./.	PASS. 43925 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 10/23/28 150 MORRIS AV N.Y.
2	PESONELLO	GENNARO	50	✓	M	M	./.	PASS. 595933 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 6/15/28 516 E. 118 ST N.Y.C.
3	PESONELLO	LETIZIA	32	✓	F	M	./.	PASS. 595933 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 6/15/28 516 E. 118 ST N.Y.C.
4	CASSISI	SALVATORE	30	✓	M	S	./.	PASS. 644125 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 11/24/28 521 ERIE ST B'KLYN N.Y.
5	GALANTE	LUIGI	29	✓	M	M	./.	PASS. 51357 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 6/2/28 12 STANCST GLEN COVE N.Y.
6	FAMIGLIETTI	ROCCO	36	✓	M	M	./.	PASS. 47483 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 11/19/27 12 STANC ST GLEN COVE N.Y.
7	Beccarino	Salvatore	34	✓	M	M	./.	PASS. 476518 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 11/26/27 100 Forster St. Locust Valley N.Y.
8	Rende	Francesco	26	✓	M	S	./.	PASS. 3429 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 12/8/28 51 Sputh St. Worcester N.Y.
9	Musacchio	Donato	36	✓	M	M	./.	PASS. 662272 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 1/4/29 60 E/Grand St. Huntington N.J.
10	Di Nuzzo	Alfonso	17	✓	M	S	./.	PASS. 2790 ISS. AT Naples (Italy) 3/5/29 288 N. Colorso St Wallingford Conn.
11	Fratangelo	Michele	22	✓	M	M	./.	PASS. 1523 ISS. AT Rome (Italy) 1/25/29 1250 Elizabeth St. Donora Pa
12	Palella	Carmine	31	✓	M	M	./.	PASS. 6330 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 10/25/27 844 West Carlos St. Chicago Ill.
13	Corvino	Alberto	40	✓	M	M	./.	PASS. 363251 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 10/4/27 655 E. 189 St. Bronx N.Y.
14	Bistola	Antonetta	36	✓	F	M	./.	PASS. 651148 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 11/20/28 5823 Codillac Av. Detroit Mich.
15	Municella	Angelo	18	✓	M	S	./.	PASS. 2744 ISS. AT Naples (Italy) 2/20/29 10 Stanley Av. N. Brighton N.Y.
16	Zotto	Donato	35	✓	M	M	./.	PASS. 674431 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 2/16/29 17 Walnut St. Troy N.Y.
17	Orsetti	Antonio	42	✓	M	M	./.	PASS. 64038 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 11/9/28 6328 Wayne St. Phila Pa
18	Carbonara	Alessandro	27	✓	M	M	./.	PASS. 463673 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 10/14/27 608 North Main St. Chicago Ill.
19	Rondelli	Luigi	34	✓	M	S	./.	PASS. 350007 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 4/6/27 17 Cranford St. Pittsburg Pa
20	Surianello	Francesco	32	✓	M	M	./.	PASS. 641137 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 10/11/28 43 Box Oaks Carnees N.Y.
21	Surianello	Domenico	6	✓	M	S	./.	PASS. 641137 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 10/11/28 43 Box Oaks Carnees N.Y.
22	Travaglio	Rocco	33	✓	M	M	./.	PASS. 6484 ISS. AT Naples (Italy) 11/14/27 640 W. Ohio St. Chicago Ill.
23	Carbonara	Damiano	34	✓	M	M	./.	PASS. 470678 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 11/4/27 608 N. May St. Chicago Ill.
24	Davia	Michele	47	✓	M	M	./.	PASS. 463344 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 10/4/27 332 28 St. Mc. Keesport Pa
25	Ciotti	Giuseppe	34	✓	M	M	./.	N.P. 72849 ISS. AT Pittsburg Pa. 10/3/27 12 Wabash Av. Pa Phila
26	Iovine	Alfonso	39	✓	M	M	./.	PASS. 652213 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 11/23/28 119 Uldell Av. Plainsville Pa
27	Capuano	Domenico	26	✓	M	S	./.	PASS. 626713 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 8/16/28 680 Walcott St. Canton O.
28	Battista	Giuseppe	37	✓	M	M	./.	PASS. 647692 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 11/7/28 1316 West Ohio St. Chicago Ill.
29	Vescio	Raffaele	30	✓	M	M	./.	PASS. 642460 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 10/17/28 425 6th St. Milwaukee Wis.
30	Campobasso	Nicola	26	✓	M	M	./.	PASS. 647224 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 11/5/28 1928 W. Grand Av. Chicago Ill.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



BAT  
BII

8

Form 430 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-314)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

8

S. S. M/N VULCANIA sailing from NAPOLES, 15 MAR 1929, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 25 MAR 1929, 19 137

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Vairo	Emilio	40	m	✓	Pass. 400431 iss. at Wash. D.C. 5/26/27	442 E 22nd St. N.Y.C.
2	D'Andrea	Giuseppe	35	m	✓	Pass. 475415 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/21/27	107 Salem St. Boston Mass.
3	Tota	Raffaele	40	m	✓	Pass. 11170 iss. at Naples (Italy) 4/10/18	122 South St. Dunmore Pa.
4	Tedesco	Teresa	22	f	✓	Pass. 2273 iss. at Naples (Italy) 10/23/28	296 Hill Side Av. Torrington Conn.
5	Strina	Filippo	35	m	✓	Pass. 648259 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/9/28	805 S. 8th St. Phila Pa
6	Colaianni	Nichele	53	m	✓	Pass. 654173 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12/12/28	367 Marcy Av. B'klyn N.Y.
7	Ascolese	Rosa	21	f	✓	Pass. 453769 iss. at Wash. D.C. 8/27/27	100 Nassan St. Newark N.J.
8	Gioiele	Nicola	44	m	✓	Pass. 654767 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12/1/28	736 W. Main St. Waterbury Conn.
9	Gioiele	Rosa	38	f	✓	Pass. 654767 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12/3/28	736 W. Main St. Waterbury Conn.
10	Gioiele	Pasquale	15	m	✓	Pass. 654767 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12/3/28	736 W. Main St. Waterbury Conn.
11	Gioiele	Antonetta	13	f	✓	Pass. 654767 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12/3/28	736 W. Main St. Waterbury Conn.
12	Gioiele	Alberto	10	m	✓	Pass. 654767 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12/3/28	736 W. Main St. Waterbury Conn.
13	Gioiele	Nicola	8	m	✓	Pass. 654767 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12/3/28	736 W. Main St. Waterbury Conn.
14	Gioiele	Maria	5	f	✓	Pass. 654767 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12/3/28	736 W. Main St. Waterbury Conn.
15	Albano	Luisa	46	f	✓	Pass. 429611 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/2/28	6119 19 Av. 62th St. B'klyn N.Y.
16	Morzello	Maddalena	20	f	✓	Pass. 23111 iss. at Naples (Italy) 10/30/28	137 Box Waterford N.J.
17	Maglione	Francesco	27	m	✓	Pass. 466373 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/17/27	109 Box Waterford N.J.
18	Altieri	Alfonso	44	m	✓	Pass. 2782 iss. at Naples (Italy) 2/28/29	105 Newhall St. New Haven Conn.
19	Altieri	Anna	34	f	✓	Pass. 2782 iss. at Naples (Italy) 2/28/29	105 Newhall St. New Haven Conn.
20	Altieri	Maria	14	f	✓	Pass. 2782 iss. at Naples (Italy) 2/28/29	105 Newhall St. New Haven Conn.
21	Russo	Luisa	21	f	✓	Pass. 2440 iss. at Naples (Italy) 12/4/28	207 Prospect St. B'klyn N.Y.
22	Campiglia	Maria	23	f	✓	Pass. 2702 iss. at Naples (Italy) 2/9/29	31 Ellison St. Paterson N.J.
23	Campiglio	Colomba	18	f	✓	Pass. 2632 iss. at Naples (Italy) 1/28/29	31 Ellison St. Paterson N.J.
24	Campiglio	Giuseppe	15	m	✓	Pass. 2632 iss. at Naples (Italy) 1/28/29	31 Ellison St. Paterson N.J.
25	Di Benedetto	Vincenzo	53	m	✓	Pass. 2507 iss. at Naples (Italy) 12/19/28	50 Middle St. Portland Me.
26	Di Benedetto	Elvira	44	f	✓	Pass. 2507 iss. at Naples (Italy) 12/19/28	50 Middle St. Portland Me.
27	Di Benedetto	Immacolata	18	f	✓	Pass. 2507 iss. at Naples (Italy) 12/19/28	50 Middle St. Portland Me.
28	Di Benedetto	Gerardo	15	m	✓	Pass. 2507 iss. at Naples (Italy) 12/19/28	50 Middle St. Portland Me.
29	Di Benedetto	Anna	12	f	✓	Pass. 2507 iss. at Naples (Italy) 12/19/28	50 Middle St. Portland Me.
30	Palmisciano	Michele	30	m	✓	Pass. 643967 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/24/28	830 Whitcomb Rd. Cleveland O.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



DAT  
BY

9

Form 630 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

138

S. S. M/N VULCANIA sailing from NAPOLI Naples, 15 MAR 1929, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 26 MAR 1929, 19.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	PICCIRILLI	RAPHAEL	32	M	M	./.	PASS. 660005 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 12/29/28	724 MAIN ST SHARPSVILLE PA
2	MIRIANI	BATTISTA	17	M	M	./.	PASS. 5 ISS. AT MILAN ITALY 1/28/29	2263 PIERCE ST DETROIT MICH
3	SGRULLETTA	ADOLFO	51	M	M	./.	PASS. 1552 ISS. AT ROME ITALY 3/9/29	320 KISCO AV MT KISCO N.Y.
4	SGRULLETTA	AMERICO	21	M	S	./.	PASS. 1553 ISS. AT ROME ITALY 3/9/29	320 KISCO AV MT KISCO N.Y.
5	RUBERTO	ALBERTO	24	M	M	./.	PASS. 654203 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 12/1/28	74 WHITESPOON ST PRINCETON N.Y.
6	Perna	Antonio	44	M	M	./.	PASS. 654115 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 11/25/28	74 Whitespoon St. Princeton N.J.
7	Marini	Francesco	43	M	M	./.	PASS. 67031 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 2/4/29	196 Shawmut Av. Boston Mass.
8	Carbone	Carlo	42	M	M	./.	PASS. 56111 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 5/31/27	1263 68 St. Bklyn. N.Y.
9	Pucci	Luigi	41	M	M	./.	PASS. 65100 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 11/10/28	190 7th AV. Paterson N.J.
10	Calabrese	Nicola	57	M	M	./.	PASS. 400017 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 10/28/27	116 1st AV. Bklyn. N.Y.
11	Romano	Antonio	22	M	S	./.	PASS. 2027 ISS. Naples 8. 30th 1928	381 1st AV. Phila. Pa.
12	Smith	Ralph Stone	22	M	S	./.	PASS. 666078 ISS. WASH. D.C. 1/17/1929	325 E. Parkway Columbia Missouri
13	Vilas <i>(Hurd)</i>	Philip	19	M	S	./.	PASS. 666536 ISS. WASH. D.C. 1/18/1928	513 Rolley St. Columbia Missouri
14	Clinkscales G.	Robert	20	M	S	./.	PASS. 666486 ISS. WASH. D.C. 1/18/29	410 Steward Road Columbia Misso.
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Archiana County No 8, 907 / (L. aid)*

*Offono Corp  
3/26/29  
930 PM*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Mar M. Danielson  
No. 139  
3p dpc  
May dpc  
Aug dpc

S. S. VULCANIA

COSUBICH

arrived

3/27/29

, 19

M.,

, from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.						
		GROUP. No.	NO. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.		
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.											
1	PHILLIPP Margit 2nd Cab	3	3	HUNG LPC DOUBT TEMP SLAY 11:00	DIMICELI	3/27 92 78						3/27 118 78 3 <sup>55</sup>			99140/758								-	1	-	
31f	MARRA Maria	20	16/18	IT LPC	FERRO	3/28 20 AK						3/29 67 78 2 <sup>40</sup>			99140/758								6	9	6	
8m	Antonio																									
7f	VELTRE Rosie			LAIMS USE																						
58m	SANSONETTI Giambatisti	20	19	IT LPC PH D	FERRO	3/28 32 AK						3/29 86 78 4 <sup>00</sup>			99140/758								2	3	✓	
29m	MISURACA Antonino 2nd Cab	11	23	IT NO QUOT A VISA	SCARINZI	3/27 114 78 4 <sup>11</sup>						4/1 132 78 3 <sup>15</sup>			99140/796								Mar.	4	5	
25m	ZACCARO Nicolo 2nd Cab	12	18	IT LPC PH D	"							3/27 15 78 2 <sup>30</sup>											-	1	-	
6f	MAGLIO Irene Graziosa	20	21	" LPC PH D Un read	FERRO	3/28 53 AK						3/30 1 78 10 <sup>35</sup>											3	3	3	
33f	IOVAIDI Genoveffa	21	11/14	" LPC PH D	SCARINZI	3/29 9 AK						3/30 3 78 16 <sup>15</sup>											1	✓	✓	
13f	Giuseppa																									
8m	Giovanni																									
4m	Angelo																									
68m	ROTONDI Giuseppantonio	19	5	" LPC PH D	CROSS							3/27 1 78 1 <sup>12</sup>											-	1	-	
64f	BIAN Rosa Albina 2nd Cab	3	4/5	" LPC PH D #2 TEMP STAY? 11:00	DIMICELI	3/27 104 78						3/27 104 78 2 <sup>15</sup>			99140/755								-	2	-	
35f	PANTELLI Paolina																									
42m	PESCE Ettore 2nd Cab	10	4	" c/n Imp Visa	FERRO	3/27 47 78						3/27 116 78 4 <sup>00</sup>			99140/193								-	1	-	
30m	ADAMO Salvatore 2nd Cab	10	3	" " " "	"	3/27 62 78						3/27 116 78 4 <sup>00</sup>			99140/193								-	1	-	
40m	ZUCCHIELLA Giuseppe 2nd Cab	10	1	" IMP VISA	"	3/27 128 78									99140/183								3	4	3	
37f	PAPACCIO BRUGES Ida 2nd Cab	10	2	" c/n IMP VISA	"	3/27 52 78						3/27 116 78 4 <sup>00</sup>			99140/193								-	1	-	
49m	INVERNIZZI Angelo 2nd Cab	13	15/16	IT LPC PH D	CROSS							3/27 41 78 3 <sup>00</sup>											-	2	-	
35f	Luigia																									
47m	SCHWARTZ Abraham 2nd Cab	2	4	HUNG LPC -VISA?	DIMICELI							3/27 49 78 1 <sup>00</sup>											-	1	-	
17m	MILITELLO Antonino	21	20	IT NO QUOTA VISA	SCARINZI	3/29 27 78						3/30 83 78 11 <sup>10</sup>											3	3	3	
45m	NICASTRO Giovanni	21	30	CL USB NO QUOTA VISA	"	3/29 37 78									99140/300								Aug 10-11-10	Mer.	4	5
35m	COSTANTINOU Georgiou 2nd Cab	19	2	CYP C.L. LPC	JEANNIESO							3/27 30 78 2 <sup>30</sup>											Apr.	1	1	
38m	TROISI SALAPARUTA Mariano	15	8	IT LPC	"	3/28 99 78						4/1 139 78 2 <sup>20</sup>											Mar.	4	5	



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. VULCANIA COSULICH LINE arrived MARCH 27, 1929, 192 M., from 140

*Mar. Danielson*

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
36 f	1 ✓ VENTI BUCCIELLA Louisa	11:00	20	24/26	3	Ind. address.	Mrs. Luigi vvv Hansen St., Boston, Mass	John	3/27	11:53			
3 f	Landina						do	✓	✓	✓			
m	Settimio						do	✓	✓	✓			
37m	2 ✓ FASCENDINI Giuseppe	11:00	21	27/28	2	#2 hosp on arr.	#1 Home E. Mountain Rd., Westfield, Mass	John	4/2	4:10	4	5	5
30f	✓ POLI Mariangela						#2 Giuseppe same	John	4/9	10:40			
35f	3 ✓ PARNIS Orestea	11:30	22	2/6	5	#4 hosp on arr.	RR. Fitch Calcedonia P., 1420 Lafayette St.	John	4/1	10:15	16	20	20
12m	Giuseppe						Ret. 4/1/29 - 10 Am.	"	"	"			
9m	Paolo						Detroit, Mich	"	"	"			
14f	Carmela						do	"	"	"			
16m	Carmelo						do	"	"	"			

*See*



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

(4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW - YORK  
MARCH 29 1929

I, master of the italian S.S. M/V "VULCANIA"  
from port of TRINIDAD (Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 535 Number of seamen deserted 16  
 Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 15 Total crew this date 534

The above-named vessel arrived at this port MARCH 26, 192<sup>9</sup>, consigned to Phelps Bros.; is now lying at Pier 86, and is expected to sail March 30th, 192<sup>9</sup>, for Marseilles Naples Pireo Trieste via United States port of New-York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
✓ Milush Giovanni	24	italian	Trieste 4.2.1929
✓ Antoncich Rodolfo	25	"	" "
✓ Casolaro Vincenzo	23	"	Napoli 4.3.1929
✓ Elefante Antonio	25	"	" "
✓ Pugliese Marcello	19	"	Trieste 1.5.1929
✓ Ceceno Angelo	27	"	" "
✓ Vagier Volpino	24	"	" "
✓ Krevatin Antonio	32	"	" 13.3.1929
✓ Vissovich Aldo	23	"	" 11.12.1928
✓ Godina Dante	19	"	" 4.2.1929
✓ Marasovich Nicolb	33	"	" 13.12.1928
✓ Attili Federico	23	"	" 13.5.1929
✓ Stokel Gualtiero	23	"	" 4.2.1929
✓ Varacca Paolo	24	"	" 9.3.1929

14-1611

[illegible]

1301 BUR LA

ANIONIC

7041 LUK

מס' 14 / 17

NORTH AMERICA

Line ..... COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents  
14-1840

\* See list of races on back hereof.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 151.

by the representatives of any vessel having such  
 142  
 TRIESTE / ITALY  
 9 from the port of



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to \_\_\_\_\_ on board upon arrival of \_\_\_\_\_ of the United States.

Vessel VULCANIA NEW YORK

Immigration officer \_\_\_\_\_

MAILED \_\_\_\_\_

Vessel - VULCANIA -

arriving at:

NEW - YORK



MA 8000

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
No. on list	Name	Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Age
					When	Where
1	COSULICH		ARISTIDE	MASTER	11/12/28	TRIESTE
2	LONGO BARDO		LORENZO	1ST. OFF.	11/12/28	TRIESTE
3	RAGUSIN		MARIO	2ND. OFF.	11/12/28	TRIESTE
4	SADLIK		NICOLÒ	2ND. OFF.	11/12/28	TRIESTE
5	ZANDRICH		GIOVANNI	2ND. OFF.	11/12/28	TRIESTE
6	BENVENUTI		ALBERTO	2ND. OFF.	11/12/28	TRIESTE
7	FULIZIO		MARCELLO	CHIEF ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE
8	CATTARUZZA		ANTONIO	1ST. ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE
9	CANDOTTI		SEVERINO	1ST. ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE
10	FRANZUTTI		GIUSEPPE	2ND. ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE
11	FRITSCH		ANTONIO	2ND. ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE
12	ROSSIGNOLI		IGINIO	2ND. ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE
13	ORLANDO		GIOVANNI	2ND. ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE
14	PARIS		MARIO	2ND. ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE
15	CASSUTTI		GIULIELMO	2ND. ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE
16	NEWMANN		LUIGI	3RD. ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE
17	BOTTEGHEZZ		EVELINO	3RD. ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE
18	AMODEO		VITTORIO	3RD. ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE
19	CRAGLIETTO		EMILIO	3RD. ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE
20	SULLIGOI		ANTONIO	CHIEF PURSER	11/12/28	TRIESTE
21	SIVELLI		ANTONIO	2ND. PURSER	11/12/28	TRIESTE
22	DAVID		LORENZO	2ND. PURSER	11/12/28	TRIESTE
23	DE ADAMICH		LUIGI	3RD. PURSER	11/12/28	TRIESTE
24	POUSCHÉ		BRUNO	4TH. PURSER	4/2/29	TRIESTE
25	RADOGNA		LAMBERTO	APPR. PURSER	4/2/29	TRIESTE
26	GASPERINI		GIULIANO	DOCTOR	11/12/28	TRIESTE
27	TENCA		GIOVANNI	DOCTOR	4/2/29	TRIESTE
28	TOMBESI		AROLDIO	WIR. OPER.	11/12/28	TRIESTE
29	CAPITANIO		FERRUCCIO	WIR. OPER.	11/12/28	TRIESTE
30	BALESTRI		ETTORE	WIR. OPER.	11/12/28	TRIESTE

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owners.....COSULICH SOCIETÀ TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE.....

Local Agents  
14-1240  
**Tarabecchia & Co. - Trieste**

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (6) is punishable under the provisions of the Act.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible][illegible]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1ST.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such persons on board upon arrival at the United States.

Vessel VULCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK MARCH 7, 1929, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY 142

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(8) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	COSULICH	ARISTIDE	MASTER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	55	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			
2	LONGO BARDO	LORENZO	1ST. OFF.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	---	---	---			
3	RAGUSIN	MARIO	2ND. OFF.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	---	---	---			
4	SADLIK	NICOLA	2ND. OFF.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	---	---	---			
5	ZANDRICH	GIOVANNI	2ND. OFF.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	---	---	---			
6	BENVENUTI	ALBERTO	3RD. OFF.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	---	---	---			
7	FULZIO	MARCELLO	CHIEF ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	---	---	---			
8	CATTARUZZA	ANTONIO	1ST. ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	---	---	---			
9	CANDOTTI	SEVERINO	1ST. ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	---	---	---			
10	FRANZUTTI	GIUSEPPE	2ND. ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	---	---	---			
11	FRITSCH	ANTONIO	2ND. ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	---	---	---			
12	ROSSIGNOLI	IGINIO	2ND. ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	---	---	---			
13	ORLANDO	GIOVANNI	2ND. ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	---	---	---			
14	PARIS	MARIO	2ND. ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	---	---	---			
15	CASSUTTI	GUGLIELMO	2ND. ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	---	---	---			
16	NEWMANN	LUIGI	3RD. ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	---	---	---			
17	BOTTEGHEZZ	EVELINO	3RD. ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	---	---	---			
18	AMODEO	VITTORIO	3RD. ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	---	---	---			
19	GRAGLIETTO	EMILIO	3RD. ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	---	---	---			
20	SULLIGOI	ANTONIO	CHIEF PURSER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	---	---	---			
21	SIVELLI	ANTONIO	2ND. PURSER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	---	---	---			
22	DAVID	LORENZO	2ND. PURSER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	---	---	---			
23	DE ADAMICH	LUIGI	3RD. PURSER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	---	---	---			
24	POUSCHÉ	BRUNO	APPR. PURSER	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	---	---	---			
25	RADOGNA	LAMBERTO	APPR. PURSER	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	---	---	---			
26	GASPERINI	GIULIANO	DOCTOR	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	---	---	---			
27	TENCA	GIOVANNI	DOCTOR	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	---	---	---			
28	TOMBESI	AROLDIO	WIR. OPER.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	43	---	---	---			
29	CAPITANIO	FERRUCCIO	WIR. OPER.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	---	---	---			
30	BALESTRI	ETTORE	WIR. OPER.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	---	---	---			

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents Tarabocchia & Co. - Trieste

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192\_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VULCANIA, arriving at NEW - YORK, MARCH 10, 1929, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY / 143

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(8) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E.	1	SAVOIA H.	MARCELLO	OFF. TUR.	21/12/28	NEAPEL	NO	YES	39	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN		
--	2	WOODS	FOSTER	CLERK	21/12/28	NEAPEL	YES	YES	24	--	AMERICAN	AMERICAN		
--	3	RIDOLFI	LUIGI	PRISTER	18/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	47	--	ITALIAN	ITALIAN		
--	4	KLUN	ARMANDO	APPR. OFF.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	--	--		
--	5	TAMARO	GIACOMO	APPR. OFF.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	--	--		
--	6	FILIPPINI	RENATO	APPR. ENG.	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--	--		
--	7	RAVASINI	ALESSANDRO	APPR. ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	--	--	--		
--	8	LA CAMERA	GIOVANNI	BOATSMAN	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	43	--	--	--		
--	9	GALLO	STANISLAO	BOATSMAN	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	--	--	--		
--	10	VOLICHI	FRANCESCO	CARPENTER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	49	--	--	--		
--	11	GASMODICH	GIUSEPPE	CARPENTER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	--	--	--		
--	12	MOSCARDA	GIACOMO	SAILOR	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	20	--	--	--		
--	13	BUSSANICH	CARLO	STEERSMAN	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	--	--	--		
--	14	GARGIULO	EUGENIO	STEERSMAN	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	--	--		
--	15	ORGANO	MARIO	STEERSMAN	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	--	--	--		
--	16	PICCININI	LORENZO	STEERSMAN	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	--	--	--		
--	17	CECERE	ALFREDO	STEERSMAN	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	--	--	--		
--	18	BABICH	GREGORIO	STEERSMAN	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	47	--	--	--		
--	19	NESBEDA	CARLO	SAILOR	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	--	--	--		
--	20	CALVI	CARMELO	SAILOR	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	--	--	--		
--	21	GIORGIA	GIUSEPPE	SAILOR	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	48	--	--	--		
--	22	ZADEU	GIOVANNI	SAILOR	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	--	--	--		
--	23	LETTICH	LUIGI	SAILOR	14/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	--	--	--		Discharged at Trieste
--	24	FERRIGNO	ARNELLO	SAILOR	20/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	--	--	--		
--	25	BALDO	FEDERICO	SAILOR	17/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	--	--	--		
--	26	BURLO	NATALE	SAILOR	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	--	--	--		
--	27	TAMARO	BORTOLO	SAILOR	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	21	--	--	--		
--	28	MONTICOLI	GIUSEPPE	SAILOR	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	--	--	--		Discharged at Trieste
--	29	BAGNATO	GIUSEPPE	SAILOR	18/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	48	--	--	--		
--	30	BURLA	ANTONIO	SAILOR	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	--	--		

Line 2 NORTH AMERICAOwners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONELocal Agents  
14-1920

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



DATE OF  
BILL No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her  
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)  
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in ac-  
cordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E.	1	FORNASARO	DOMENICO	SAI LOR	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	51	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN		
	2	CAPUTO	DOMENICO	SAI LOR	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	57	--	--	--		
	3	GIANI	GIOVANNI	SAI LOR	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	--	--	--		
	4	COPPA	MARIO	SAI LOR	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	--	--	--		
	5	ACCARDO	CRISTOFORO	SAI LOR	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	54	--	--	--		
	6	DESI	EMILIO	SAI LOR	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	--	--	--		Discharged at Trieste
	7	VEGGIAN	GIOVANNI	SAI LOR	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	--	--	--		
	8	MALUSA	GIOVANNI	SAI LOR	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--	--		
	9	LOMBARDO	LUIGI	SAI LOR	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	--	--	--		
	10	VERO	GIUSEPPE	DECKBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	--	--	--		
	11	LADINI	VITTORIO	DECKBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--	--		
	12	CARBONCICH	NICOLO	DECKBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--	--		
	13	PREDONZANI	OBORICO	DECKBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	--	--	--		
	14	ANTONCICH	RODOLFO	DECKBOY	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	--	--	--		
	15	MAROTTA	GIUSEPPE	DECKBOY	29/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	21	--	--	--		
	16	GIUFFRÉ	MATTEO	DECKBOY	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	--	--	--		
	17	APOLLONIO	MAURO	DECKBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	--	--	--		
	18	KUERASIER	BRUNO	DECKBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	--	--	--		
	19	MORIN	ANTONIO	DECKBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	--	--	--		
	20	MAQUANESI	GIACOMO	DECKBOY	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	--	--	--		Discharged at Trieste
	21	SBISA	GIOVANNI	INFIRMARIAN	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	--	--		
	22	MACHNIG	MARIO	INFIRMARIAN	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	--	--	--		
	23	MLAKER	STEFANIA	NURSE	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	FEM.	--	--		
	24	HOLLSTEIN	NATALIA	NURSE	15/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	--	--	--		
	25	ANDREOLI	AUGUSTO	DONKEYMAN	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	MASC.	--	--		
	26	DERNIEVICH	ELIODORO	DONKEYMAN	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	--	--	--		
	27	GALLO	PIETRO	ELECTRICIAN	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	--	--	--		
	28	BARTOLI	ROMANO	ELECTRICIAN	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	--	--	--		
	29	DOLINER	LUIGI	ELECTRICIAN	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	--	--	--		
	30	RICCOBON	MARIO	ELECTRICIAN	17/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	--	--	--		

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owner COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents  
14-1940

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



DATE OF  
BILL NO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her  
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)  
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in ac-  
cordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF  
BILL No.

Form 880  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4TH

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VULCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 10, 1929, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY / 145

(1) C	(2) No. on list	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race *	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
	1	MAZZUCHIN	FERRUCCIO	ELECTRICIAN	17/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			
	2	ZUCCOLI	BRUNO	ELECTRICIAN	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	M	"	"			
	3	JERMOU	GUIDO	ELECTRICIAN	14/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	M	"	"			
	4	KALCIC	NICOLO	LABOURER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	M	"	"			
	5	RIGATTIERI	ARTASERSE	LABOURER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	M	"	"			
	6	RIZZI	LUIGI	LABOURER	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	M	"	"			
	7	POLISAK	MARINO	LABOURER	14/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	M	"	"			
	8	ZOLLIA	ERNESTO	LABOURER	14/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	M	"	"			
	9	GRUSICH	ALFONSO	LABOURER	15/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	M	"	"			
	10	IVANCICH	FRANCESCO	LABOURER	17/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	M	"	"			
	11	BLASIZZA	ARTURO	LABOURER	17/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	M	"	"			
	12	SAIN	ERMEGENILDO	LABOURER	17/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	M	"	"			
	13	PULIN	GIORGIO	LABOURER	17/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	M	"	"			
	14	ALBORGHETTI	GIACOMO	LABOURER	17/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	M	"	"			
	15	BISJAK	ODORICO	LABOURER	2/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	49	M	"	"			
	16	MARINO	PASQUALE	GREASER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	M	"	"			
	17	SITTER	CARLO	GREASER	1/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	M	"	"			
	18	LIBARDO	VINCENZO	GREASER	1/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	M	"	"			
	19	GOMISCHKE	GIUSEPPE	GREASER	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	M	"	"			
	20	ZITO	TEODORO	GREASER	1/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	M	"	"			
	21	BRELICH	BRUNO	GREASER	3/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	M	"	"			
	22	MISSINICH	GIOVANNI	FIREMAN	3/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	M	"	"			
	23	TASCH	LUIGI	FIREMAN	5/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	M	"	"			
	24	POSTOGNA	STEFANO	ENG. BOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	55	M	"	"			
	25	ZELEZNIKER	GIOVANNI	ENG. BOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	M	"	"			
	26	PERCHETTI	ITALO	ENG. BOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	M	"	"			
	27	GIURICIN	DOMENICO	ENG. BOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	M	"	"			
	28	HLASTAN	BRUNO	ENG. BOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	M	"	"			
	29	BAITZ	ANTONIO	ENG. BOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	55	M	"	"			
	30	GARBIN	LEONARDO	ENG. BOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	M	"	"			

Line 4 NORTH - AMERICA  
Owners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE  
Local Agents 14-1940

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her  
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)  
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in ac-  
cordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiuk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF  
BILL NO.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Major Vessel VULCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 16, 1929, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY / 146

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E.	1	BARACCO	ANDREA	MAINTENANCE	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	50	MASC.	ITALIAN			
--	2	ZGUR	ALESSANDRO	STOREKEEPER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	--	--			
--	3	ZANON	LEONARDO	STOREKEEPER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	--	--			
--	4	BENEVENIA	ETTORE	STOREKEEPER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	--	--			
--	5	BEVILACQUA	ROMEO	STOREKEEPER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	--	--			
--	6	RONCHESI	NARCISO	STOREKEEPER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	--	--			
--	7	IBENCO	GIOVANNI	BUTCHER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	--	--			
--	8	PUNTER	LUIGI	BAKER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	--	--			
--	9	SGORBISSA	MASSIMILIANO	BAKER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	--	--			
--	10	BORETTI	MARIO	BAKER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	--	--			
--	11	CIJAK	FRANCESCO	BAKER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	52	--	--			
--	12	RAUNICH	GIOVANNI	BAKER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	--	--			
--	13	ANDREUZZI	FERUCCIO	CHIEF COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	44	--	--			
--	14	KRAUSS	GOTTFRIED	CHIEF COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	--	--			
--	15	BERTIJA	UMBERTO	PATROCK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	--	--			
--	16	PERISSAN	GALLIANO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	--	--			
--	17	GALLETO	ALFREDO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	--	--			
--	18	SPAZZAPAN	RUGGERO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	--	--			
--	19	TANARO	GIOVANNI	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	--	--			
--	20	PINOTTI	ALDO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	--	--			
--	21	PERI	VITTORIO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	--	--			Discharged at Trieste
--	22	GIURGIVICH	CESARE	COOK	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	49	--	--			
--	23	OESCH	GIOVANNI	COOK	14/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	SWISS	SWISS		
--	24	SCHWAB	EDUARDO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	--	ITALIAN	ITALIAN		
--	25	CICCO	GIUSEPPE	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	--	--			
--	26	DEBARBA	ATTILIO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	--	--			
--	27	BIRSA	GIUSEPPE	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	--	--			
--	28	KRAUS	GUIDO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	--	--			
--	29	BIGAGLIA	CARLO	COOK	5/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	--	--			
--	30	PIPAN	VIRGILIO	COOK	1/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	--			

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents  
14-1940

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5

5



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

29



DATE OF  
BILL No.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such persons on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VULCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 26, 1929, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY / 147

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E.	1	FONDA	PIETRO	COOK	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	MASC.	ITALIAN			
--	2	SBRO IAVACCA	GIO VAN NI	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	--	--			
--	3	CECCONI	CARLO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	--	--			
--	4	CIVIDINO	VITTORIO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	--	--			
--	5	MINIUSI	PIETRO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	--	--			
--	6	ANGELI	ANTONIO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	--	--			
--	7	SEIBLER	SILVIO	PATRI COOK	21/12/28	NEAPEL	NO	YES	30	--	--			
--	8	MILOCO	GIUSEPPE	PATRI COOK	21/12/28	NEAPEL	NO	YES	32	--	--			
--	9	BORTOLUZZI	MARIO	PATRI COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	--	--			
--	10	FRATNIK	LUIGI	COOK	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	--	--			
--	11	MILOCO	ORESTE	COOK	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	--	--			
--	12	CO SCIANCICH	BRUNO	COOK	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	--	--			
--	13	TROMBA	MATEO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	--	--			
--	14	CENTAZZO	LUIGI	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	--	--			
--	15	TROCCA	VITTORIO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	--	--			
--	16	BISIAK	ALBINO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	--	--			
--	17	FRAUSIN	ITALO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--			
--	18	SUMBERAZ SOTTO	COSTANTINO	COOK	4/2	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--			
--	19	FRAUSIN	BRUNO	APPR. COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--			
--	20	DELPIERO	VITTORIO	APPR. COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	--	--			
--	21	DEL BEN	ANTONIO	APPR. COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--			
--	22	PUGLIESE	MARCELLO	APPR. COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	--	--			
--	23	BOEMO	ANGELO	APPR. COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	--	--			
--	24	VENIER	VOLVEMO	APPR. COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	--	--			
--	25	GIRALDI	ARDUINO	APPR. COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	--	--			
--	26	STANCO	NICOLO	APPR. COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--			
--	27	MOSCHENI	MARIO	APPR. COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	--	--			
--	28	CRISTOFOLI	DOMENICO	APPR. COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	--	--			
--	29	STOCKEL	GUALTIERO	KITCHENBOY	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--			
--	30	PAVEGLIO	PIETRO	KITCHENBOY	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	--	--			

Line 6 NORTH AMERICAOwners OSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONELocal Agents  
14-1940

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (8), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



DATE OF  
BILL NO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her  
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)  
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in ac-  
cordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such persons on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Motor Vessel VULCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 26, 1929 from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY 148

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E.	1	WALTER	CORNELIO	KITCHENBOY	2/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	MASC.	ITALIAN			
--	2	MENEGON	MARCELLO	COOK	3/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	--	--			
--	3	SATTLER	VIOLANTE	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	--	--			
--	4	BASSA	ERMINIO	KITCHENBOY	7/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	--	--			
--	5	KREVATIN	ANTONIO	KITCHENBOY	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	--	--			
--	6	COZZI	VITTORIO	STORKEEPER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	--	--			
--	7	DEL FABRO	FRANCESCO	STORKEEPER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	--	--			
--	8	SLEJKO	MARIO	STORKEEPER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	--	--			
--	9	VISCOVICH	ALDO	KITCHENBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--			
--	10	GODINA	DANTE	KITCHENBOY	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	--	--			
--	11	ADT	GIUSEPPE	WAITRE HOTEL	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	--	--			
--	12	ZOLIA	AUGUSTO	CHIEF STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	--	--			
--	13	VASCOTTO	ANTONIO	CHIEF STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	--	--			
--	14	CASSINI	GIOVANNI	CHIEF STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	--	--			
--	15	STEINREITER	FEDERICO	CHIEF STEWARD	21/12/28	NEAPEL	NO	YES	37	--	--			
--	16	COLLA	EMILIO	CHIEF STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	--	--			
--	17	MASSA	DIONISIO	STEWARD	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	--	--			
--	18	BERTOLI	EMILIO	STEWARD	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	--	--			
--	19	SORRE	MARIO	STEWARD	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	--	--			
--	20	CORRADINI	AMLETO	STEWARD	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	--	--			
--	21	DOLOTTI	LUIGI	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	--	--			
--	22	MAIZAM	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	--	--			
--	23	VERCESI	GIULIO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	--	--			
--	24	FRANCESCHINI	GUGLIELMO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	--	--			
--	25	KOKELJ	CARLO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	--	--			
--	26	RIGO	LUIGI	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	--	--			
--	27	KAJFMAN	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	--	--			
--	28	PRUNK	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	--	--			
--	29	SUDICH	GAETANO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	--	--			
--	30	PITACCO	PIETRO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	--			

Line NORTH AMERICA

Owners COSULICH SOQETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents  
14-1540

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF  
BILL NO.

Form 880  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

MOTOR Vessel VULCANIA, arriving at NEW - YORK, MAR 26 1929, from the port of TRIESTE /ITALY/ 149

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(8) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E.	1	WOHLKOENIG	GIULIO	STEWARD	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	MASC.	ITALIAN			
--	2	BALDAN	GELSERINO	STEWARD	11/17/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	--	--			
--	3	VERGA	BRUNO	STEWARD	11/02/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	--	--			
--	4	DE STEFANI	ARTURO	STEWARD	11/17/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	--	--			
--	5	GIORGETTI	ALBERTO	STEWARD	11/17/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	--	--			
--	6	CORTELLAZZO	ALFONSO	STEWARD	11/17/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	44	--	--			
--	7	CATTARUZZA	AUGUSTO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	--	--			
--	8	ATTOMA	MATEO	STEWARD	2/17/28	NEAPEL	NO	YES	32	--	--			
--	9	STEFANICH	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	11/17/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	--	--			
--	10	COLINI	PIETRO	STEWARD	11/17/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	--	--			
--	11	KRAVOS	FRANCESCO	STEWARD	21/12/28	NEAPEL	NO	YES	39	--	--			
--	12	AMBROGGI	CASIMIRO	STEWARD	15/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	--	--			
--	13	ARBANASSICH	GIACOMO	STEWARD	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	--	--			
--	14	FERDINANDI	VIRGILIO	STEWARD	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	--			
--	15	QUARANTA	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	5/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	--	--			
--	16	TOCIAI	CARLO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	--	--			
--	17	PREDONZANI	AMEDEO	STEWARD	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--			
--	18	BARTOS	RODOLFO	STEWARD	21/12/28	NEAPEL	NO	YES	35	--	--			
--	19	SLOBEC	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	1/17/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--			
--	20	CAMPANINI	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	02/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	--	--			
--	21	WILFING	FRANCESCO	STEWARD	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	--	--			
--	22	PEREZ	DANTE	STEWARD	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	--	--			Discharged at Trieste
--	23	DEGASPERI	BRUNO	STEWARD	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	--	--			
--	24	GRASSO	GIULIO	STEWARD	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	--	--			
--	25	ROSSI	UMBERTO	STEWARD	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	--	--			
--	26	PAVANI	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	--	--			
--	27	GUPPINI	FRANCESCO	STEWARD	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	--	--			
--	28	PARMA	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	15/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	--	--			
--	29	LAPPEL	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	15/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	--	--			
--	30	VARACCA	PAOLO	STEWARD	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	--	--			

Line NORTH - AMERICA  
Owners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE  
Local Agents  
14-1940

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



DATE OF  
BILL NO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her  
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)  
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in ac-  
cordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF  
BILL NO.

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Motor Vessel VULCANIA, arriving at NEW-YORK, MARCH 16, 1929, from the port of TRIESTE /ITALY/ 150

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E.	1	MANZIN	REMIGIO	STEWARD	15/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN		
	2	MARIANI	FORTUNATO	STEWARD	15/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25					
	3	BASSA	IGINIO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	44					
	4	BATAN	GIORGIO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31					
	5	UKMAR	MARIO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	48					
	6	DEGANZIN	BRUNO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28					Discharged at Trieste
	7	RUDMANN	TEOFILO	STEWARD	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37					
	8	PAHOR	LUIGI	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24					
	9	MANZIN	ANTONIO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28					
	10	ROCCO	BRUNO	STEWARD	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33					
	11	TOMMASINI	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27					
	12	ROSIN	VALENTINO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	21					
	13	PANUSCA	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39					
	14	DESKOVIC	MARTINO	STEWARD	17/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30					
	15	CRISPINI	FERNANDO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18					
	16	ROSCHITZ	LUIGI	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29					
	17	KONZILJA	ELVIRO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25					
	18	TABOGA	MASSIMILIANO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38					
	19	PAULICH	ARNALDO	STEWARD	18/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24					
	20	SALLA	VINCENZO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	50					
	21	PREGARZ	ALBERTO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31					
	22	MIKULICH	GUIDO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29					
	23	PAPI	PAOLO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19					
	24	TUROLO	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36					
	25	BETTIC	REMIGIO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36					
	26	COGLIATI	LUIGI	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36					
	27	JARITZ	ALBERTO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31					
	28	CERNICH	FRANCESCO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39					
	29	COSTANZO	LUIGI	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37					
	30	BERMEK	ANTONIO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27					

9

Line NORTH AMERICA  
Owner COULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE  
Local Agents  
14-1920

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

29

6



DATE OF  
BILL NO.

Form 690  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10TH.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such crew on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

MOTOR Vessel VULCANIA, arriving at NEW-YORK, MARCH 26, 1929, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY

(1) P.E.	(2) No. on list	(3) NAME IN FULL		(6) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
	1	HOLLAS	FRANCESCO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			
	2	RIZZOTTI	FRANCESCO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	45						
	3	VATTOVED	MARIO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29						
	4	CALLIGARIS	MENOTTI	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33						
	5	MUSCO	UMBERTO	STEWARD	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30						
	6	VRAGNIZAN	FRANCESCO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35						
	7	JANNARIELLO	VINCENZO	STEWARD	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33						
	8	PRESSELLI	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32						
	9	CONTALDI	ALBERTO	STEWARD	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25						Discharged at Trieste
	10	SAN FILIPPO	CARMELO	STEWARD	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25						
	11	COMELLI	MARIA	STEWARDESSE	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	FEM.					
	12	REBERNIGG	ALBERTA	STEWARDESSE	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35						
	13	BARATTI	MATILDE	STEWARDESSE	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34						Discharged at Trieste
	14	LUMBAR	MARGHERITA	STEWARDESSE	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34						
	15	DE LORENZI	IOLANDA	STEWARDESSE	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28						
	16	FAVRETTO	MATILDE	STEWARDESSE	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41						
	17	VELICOGNA	IDA	STEWARDESSE	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	53						
	18	NICOLICH	ELISEO	MESSEY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	MASC.					
	19	TUMIATI	RENÉ	MESSEY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19						
	20	SPONGIA	ALDO	MESSEY	5/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17						
	21	DE MATTIA	DANTE	MESSEY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	16						
	22	PAULIN	PIETRO	MESSEY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23						
	23	LOR	MARCELLO	MESSEY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23						
	24	BARTOLE	GIUSEPPE	MESSEY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18						
	25	KEBER	AUGUSTO	MESSEY	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17						
	26	HOJAK	MASSIMILIANO	MESSEY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18						
	27	SPONGIA	ROMANO	MESSEY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19						
	28	MICALIZZI	VINCENZO	MESSEY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17						
	29	COSSUTTI	RICCARDO	MESSEY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19						
	30	BAROVINA	ERNESTO	MESSEY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17						

10

NORTH - AMERICA

CO SULLICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10



DATE OF  
BILL NO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF  
BILL NO.

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11TH

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

FOR Vessel VULCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 10, 1929 from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY /

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E.	1	BENEDETTI	GIOVANNI	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	MASO.	ITALIAN			
--	2	DEVESCOVI	PIETRO	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	--	--			
--	3	GIADRESCO	ANTONIO	MESSBOY	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--			
--	4	BATTOIS	GUIDO	MESSBOY	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	--	--			
--	5	FAVRETTO	GUERRINO	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	--	--			
--	6	BABICH	GIUSEPPE	MESSBOY	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	45	--	--			
--	7	MARUSSICH	NICOLO	STEWARD	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	--	--			
--	8	CROSARA	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	--	--			
--	9	LAPAJNAR	MARIO	MESSBOY	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	--	--			
--	10	SAIC	LEOPOLDO	MESSBOY	18/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	--	--			
--	11	NOVELLO	VIRGILIO	MESSBOY	14/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	--	--			
--	12	SKRINJAR	CARLO	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	--	--			
--	13	BIGNAMI	UMBERTO	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	--	--			
--	14	OZTOCHIAN	DIONISIO	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	--	--			
--	15	NORDIO	ANTONIO	MAITRE HOTEL	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	44	--	--			
--	16	DUDINE	VIRGILIO	CHIEF STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	--	--			
--	17	REGGIO	ADAMO	CHIEF STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	--	--			
--	18	CAROSI	DANIELE	STEWARD	5/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	--	--			
--	19	ZIMOLO	DINO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	--	--			
--	20	ORBANICH	OTTOEN	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	--	--			
--	21	FRNASARD	PIETRO	STEWARD	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	--	--			
--	22	DELL'AGNOLO	EUGENIO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	--	--			
--	23	BERETTINI	PIETRO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	--	--			
--	24	D'ARIENZO	LUIGI	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	--	--			
--	25	HORCHICH	ATTILIO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	--	--			
--	26	BENUSSI	BRUNO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--			
--	27	LUBRANI	LUIGI	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	--	--			
--	28	MULLÉ	RICCARDO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	--	--			
--	29	STOKELJ	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	--	--			
--	30	BREGO	ALBERTO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	--	--			

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Legal Agents  
14-1940

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



DATE OF  
BILL NO.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF  
BILL NO.

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 121H

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 121H

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

For Vessel VULCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 16, 1929, from the port of TRIESTE ITALY

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(8) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E.	1	DORATI	BRUNO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	MASC.	ITALIAN			
	2	VARIN	GIUSTO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23					
	3	GREGORICH	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30					
	4	DORATI	CARLO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38					
	5	CASELLI	GUIDO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32					
	6	ORTALI	MARIO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25					
	7	GOMBACH	MARIO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32					
	8	SCROBIGNA	LODOVICO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42					
	9	HUBMANN	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28					
	10	GEREMIA	GIOACHINO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25					
	11	MANZUFFA	LINO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24					
	12	MASUTTI	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31					
	13	URBINI	CARLO	STEWARD	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29					
	14	PETRONIO	RENATO	STEWARD	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28					
	15	LAGOITOMES	OFELIA	STEWARDESS	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	FEM.				
	16	GIANOLLA	BEATRICE	STEWARDESS	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40					
	17	RUBINO	PIETRO	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	MASC.				
	18	MONDINI	FORTUNATO	MESSBOY	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	21					
	19	VERONESE	MARIO	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23					
	20	PANGOS	ERNES TO	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27					
	21	FRAGIACOMO	SILVIO	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28					
	22	ZIMOLA	LUIGI	MESSBOY	15/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18					
	23	BATISTIO	VITTORIO	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18					
	24	ZOTTER	TULLIO	MESSBOY	17/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	16					
	25	MANGANO	SALVATORE	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18					
	26	BENUSI	COSIMO	MESSBOY	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19					
	27	PIZZUL	NICOLO	MESSBOY	15/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	16					
	28	MIOT	LUCIANO	MESSBOY	14/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	16					
	29	DE ROTA	MAURIZIO	MESSBOY	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19					
	30	BLASIG	GAETANO	MESSBOY	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18					

12

NORTH - AMERICA

Owner: COSULI GI SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12



DATE OF  
BILL NO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_ do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her  
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)  
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in ac-  
cordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF  
BILL NO.

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13TH

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VULCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 10, 1929, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY /

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	STEPICICH	GIOVANNI	MAITRE HOTEL	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	43	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			
2	DE MARCO	ARMANDO	CHIEF STEWARD	17/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34						
3	IVULICH	STEFANO	STEWARD	14/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	45						
4	GRIMSIG	NICOLO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34						
5	ZILLIO	SIMEONE	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34						
6	DEVE SCOVI	SALVATORE	STEWARD	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23						
7	DERIN	FELICE	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30						
8	NIGLIO	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40						
9	GERMEK	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37						
10	ALES I	LUIGI	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37						
11	D'ANTONI	ANTONIO	STEWARD	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	59						
12	ZENDRON	ALFREDO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27						
13	LUZAR	RODOLFO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30						
14	DOMANINI	NICOLO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35						
15	RUDEZ	CARLO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31						
16	SURAN	ANGELO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27						
17	FRANKOVICH	GUIDO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	20						
18	BONETTA	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35						
19	MOSETTIC	ALDO	STEWARD	5/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25						
20	SANCOVICH	BRUNO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26						
21	FONDA	CELESTE	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36						
22	ADIES	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28						
23	FONDA	LIBERO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28						
24	DEGASPERI	RODOLFO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19						
25	DEPASE	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26						
26	COREN	ROSA	STEWARDESSE	17/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	FEM.					
27	CUMER	CATERINA	STEWARDESSE	17/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	49						
28	ZECCHIN	MARCELLO	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	MASC.					
29	URABITZ	CARLO	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19						
30	GIADROSSICH	ALFREDO	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19						

13

NORTH - AMERICA

OSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

13



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 ¢ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL NO. 5

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 44-14

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

TOR Vessel VULCANIA, arriving at NEW - YORK, MARCH 26, 1929, from the port of TRIESTE /ITALY/ 155

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E.	1	PACIENTE	GIUSEPPE	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN		
--	2	BARINA	DOMENICO	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	--	--		
--	3	PIZZAMUS	ANTONIO	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	--	--	--		
--	4	ZOTTI	MARIO	MESSBOY	17/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	16	--	--	--		
--	5	PIAIA	ORESTE	MESSBOY	15/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	16	--	--	--		
--	6	BELLE	BRUNO	MESSBOY	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	--	--	--		
--	7	MARINICH	GIUSEPPE	MESSBOY	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	--	--	--		
--	8	BIASOL	ARMANDO	MESSBOY	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	--	--	--		
--	9	PLUSNIG	EMILIO	MAITRE HOTEL	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	--	--	--		
--	10	PAGAN	DOMENICO	CHIEF STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	--	--	--		
--	11	STECICH	UMBERTO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	--	--	--		
--	12	DELLA VALLE	ANTONIO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	--	--	--		
--	13	CIO TOLA	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	20/1/29	NEAPEL	NO	YES	31	--	--	--		
--	14	PASCUCCI	ANSELMO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	21	--	--	--		
--	15	BASILISCO	PIETRO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	57	--	--	--		
--	16	GOBLIA	MARIO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	--	--	--		
--	17	KUAC	NICOLO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	--	--	--		
--	18	CARUSO	FRANCESCO	STEWARD	20/1/29	NEAPEL	NO	YES	44	--	--	--		Discharged at Trieste
--	19	MUSCOLIN	ERNES TO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	20	--	--	--		
--	20	FRANCESCHINEL	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	5/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	--	--	--		
--	21	BENUSI	TOMMASO	STEWARD	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	--	--	--		
--	22	AMADEI	ALBERTO	MESSBOY	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	--	--	--		
--	23	DANBU	GIUSEPPE	MESSBOY	14/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	--	--	--		
--	24	KODRICH	MARIO	MESSBOY	15/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	--	--	--		
--	25	VELACICH	ATTILIO	MESSBOY	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	--	--	--		
--	26	GREGOROVICH	PIETRO	MESSBOY	14/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	--	--	--		
--	27	MAGLIANO	DOMENICO	MESSBOY	20/1/29	NEAPEL	NO	YES	17	--	--	--		
--	28	OLIVIERO	SILVESTRO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	50	--	--	--		
--	29	MATERA	CORRADO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	48	--	--	--		
--	30	CAQACE	SAVERIO	STEWARD	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	54	--	--	--		

14

NORTH - AMERICA

COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL NO. 37

Form 880  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14: 155

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such Aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

FOR Vessel VULCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 26, 1928, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY /

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E.	1	PACIENTE	GIUSEPPE	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN		
-	2	BARINA	DOMENICO	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	-	-	-		
-	3	PIZZAMUS	ANTONIO	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	-	-	-		
-	4	ZOTTI	MARIO	MESSBOY	17/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	16	-	-	-		
-	5	PIAIA	ORESTE	MESSBOY	15/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	16	-	-	-		
-	6	BELLE	BRUNO	MESSBOY	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	-	-	-		
-	7	MARINICH	GIUSEPPE	MESSBOY	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	-	-	-		
-	8	BIASOL	ARMANDO	MESSBOY	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	-	-	-		
-	9	PLUSNIG	EMILIO	MAITRE HOTEL	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	-	-	-		
-	10	PAGAN	DOMENICO	CHIEF STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	-	-	-		
-	11	STEPCICH	UMBERTO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	-	-	-		
-	12	DELLA VALLE	ANTONIO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	-	-	-		
-	13	CIO TOLA	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	20/1/29	NEAPEL	NO	YES	31	-	-	-		
-	14	PASCUCCI	ANSELMO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	21	-	-	-		
-	15	BASILISCO	PIETRO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	57	-	-	-		
-	16	GOBLIA	MARIO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	-	-	-		
-	17	KUAC	NICOLO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	-	-	-		
-	18	CARNOCI	FRANCESCO	STEWARD	25/1/29	NEAPEL	NO	YES	44	-	-	-		Discharged at Trieste
-	19	MUSCOLIN	ERNES TO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	20	-	-	-		
-	20	FRANCESCHINEL	GIO VANINI	STEWARD	5/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	-	-	-		
-	21	BENUS SI	TOMMASO	STEWARD	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	-	-	-		
-	22	MADEI	ALBERTO	MESSBOY	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	-	-	-		
-	23	DANU	GIUSEPPE	MESSBOY	14/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	-	-	-		
-	24	KODRICH	MARIO	MESSBOY	15/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	-	-	-		
-	25	VELACICH	ATTILIO	MESSBOY	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	-	-	-		
-	26	GREGOROVICH	PIETRO	MESSBOY	14/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	-	-	-		
-	27	MAGLIANO	DOMENICO	MESSBOY	20/1/29	NEAPEL	NO	YES	17	-	-	-		
-	28	OLIVIERO	SILVESTRO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	50	-	-	-		
-	29	MATERA	CORRADO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	48	-	-	-		
-	30	CACACE	SAVERIO	STEWARD	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	54	-	-	-		

14 NORTH - AMERICA  
COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192\_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1940

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL NO. 971

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 57H

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Motor Vessel VULCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 16, 1929, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY /

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E.	1	CERNICH	ERNESTO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN		
--	2	PODGORN IK	ERMANNO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	--	--	--		
--	3	DON	ERCOLE	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	--	--	--		
--	4	GASSO	FRANCESCO	MESSBOY	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	--	--	--		
--	5	<del>MARCIOLA</del>	<del>MARCELLO</del>	<del>MESSBOY</del>	<del>11/12/28</del>	<del>TRIESTE</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>YES</del>	<del>26</del>	--	--	--		<i>Discharged at Trieste</i>
--	6	COSTALUNGA	GABRIELE	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	--	--	--		
--	7	VARNERIN	FRANCESCO	MESSBOY	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	21	--	--	--		
--	8	FRAGIACOMO	MARIO	MESSBOY	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	--	--	--		
--	9	MEDVED	MICHELE	MESSBOY	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	--	--	--		
--	10	SLAVEC	CARLO	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	--	--	--		
--	11	SCORDILLI	PAOLO	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	--	--	--		
--	12	FRATNIK	SOFIA	LAUNDRESS	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	FEM.	--	--		
--	13	TREVISAN	BIANCA	LAUNDRESS	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	--	--	--		
--	14	ZURLINI	CARMEN	LAUNDRESS	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	--	--	--		
--	15	TOMBAZZI	AMALIA	LAUNDRESS	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	--	--	--		
--	16	FERLUGA	ANTONIA	LAUNDRESS	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	47	--	--	--		
--	17	FURLAN	VITTORIA	LAUNDRESS	14/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	--	--	--		
--	18	VISINTIN	AMALIA	LAUNDRESS	15/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	--	--	--		
--	19	KAUCIC	TERESA	LAUNDRESS	15/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	--	--	--		
--	20	GERMELJ	ANNA	WASHWOMAN	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	--	--	--		
--	21	DEGIORGI	LISA	WASHWOMAN	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	--	--	--		
--	22	KOGLIOT	MARIA	WASHWOMAN	15/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	--	--	--		
--	23	MIAN	IDA	WASHWOMAN	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	--	--	--		
--	24	CONTARINI	LIBERA	WASHWOMAN	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	--	--	--		
--	25	ZARDO	NAPOLEONE	MUSICIAN	21/12/28	NEAPEL	NO	YES	32	MASC.	--	--		
--	26	DALIO	GUIDO	MUSICIAN	21/12/28	NEAPEL	NO	YES	40	--	--	--		
--	27	CROVATO	RAUL	MUSICIAN	21/12/28	NEAPEL	NO	YES	33	--	--	--		
--	28	VIO	SILVIO	MUSICIAN	21/12/28	NEAPEL	NO	YES	31	--	--	--		
--	29	SGOBINO	AUGUSTO	MUSICIAN	21/12/28	NEAPEL	NO	YES	23	--	--	--		
--	30	CIPCI	GIACOMO	MUSICIAN	21/12/28	NEAPEL	NO	YES	28	--	--	--		

15

Line NORTH - AMERICA  
COSULI CH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

al Agents  
14-1940

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

15



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

192 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL NO. 971

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 16TH

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 157

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having access to the United States.

FOR Vessel VULCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 26, 1929, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY /

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E.	1	LIVERANI	EGIDIO	MUSICIAN	2/12/28 NEAPEL	NO	YES	36	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			
--	2	ZENARO	VINCENZO	MUSICIAN	2/12/28 NEAPEL	NO	YES	35	--	--	--			
--	3	GODINA	GIOVANNI	TIPOGRAPH	4/2/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	--	--	--			
--	4	<del>PORTO</del>	<del>ROBERTO</del>	<del>TIPOGRAPH</del>	<del>2/12/28 NEAPEL</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>YES</del>	<del>29</del>	<del>--</del>	<del>--</del>	<del>--</del>			<i>Discharged at Trieste</i>
--	5	SPEHAR	ALBERTO	TELEPHONIAN	2/12/28 NEAPEL	NO	YES	25	--	--	--			
--	6	DAVIDOVIC	GIOVANNI	TELEPHONIAN	14/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	20	--	--	--			
--	7	URBINO BIANCHI	ADA	NUDE	2/12/28 NEAPEL	NO	YES	47	FEM.	--	--			
--	8	SACHER	MARIA	SELLER	15/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	--	U. St. Citizen	--			
--	9	<del>ARISTIDE</del>	<del>ARISTIDE</del>	<del>GYM TEACH.</del>	<del>1/12/28 TRIESTE</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>YES</del>	<del>24</del>	<del>MASC.</del>	<del>--</del>	<del>--</del>			<i>Discharged at Trieste</i>
--	10	BENES	ANTONIO	MASSEUR	14/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	--	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			
--	11	PERELLO	ANTONIO	DRESSMAKER	4/2/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	--	--	--			
--	12	MRACH	ANTONIO	LIFT BOY	13/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	21	--	--	--			
--	13	MATITTI	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	4/2/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	--	--	--			
--	14	PREVITERA	SALVATORE	PHOTOGRAPH	15/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	--	--	--			
--	15	BONELLI	MARIO	PHOTOGRAPH	4/2/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--	--			
--	16	DEMORI	GAETANO	MOON PICOPI	17/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	--	--	--			
--	17	DAVANZO	ALDO	BATHER	12/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--	--			
--	18	BARBIERI	ANGELO	BARBER	2/12/28 NEAPEL	NO	YES	30	--	--	--			
--	19	MARCHESINI	LEPANTO	BARBER	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	--	--	--			
--	20	GAMBA	LUIGI	BARBER	17/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	--	--			
--	21	GAMBA	SANTE	BARBER	12/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	--	--	--			
--	22	PAVAN	GIOVANNI	BARBER	12/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	--	--	--			
--	23	MININI	MARGHERITA	MANICURE	17/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	FEM.	--	--			
--	24	PIGNACCA	MARIO	BARBER	18/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	MASC.	--	--			
--	25	NISI	TERESA	MANICURE	4/2/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	FEM.	--	--			
--	26	KETE	MARCELLO	GUARDMOT.	18/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	MASC.	--	--			
--	27	GOTTARDIS	ANGELO	GUARDMOT.	18/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	--	--			
--	28	KUSELJ	GIUSEPPE	GUARDMOT.	18/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	--	--	--			
--	29	MAZZELLA	SALVATORE	SAILOR	4/3/29 NEAPEL	NO	YES	23	--	--	--			
--	30	SORRENTINO	VINCENZO	MESBOY	4/3/29 NEAPEL	NO	YES	19	--	--	--			

16

NORTH - AMERICA

COSULATO SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

16-1940

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 ¢ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL NO. 971

Form 880  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 17

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VULCANIA arriving at NEW - YORK MARCH 16, 1929, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY /

158

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(8) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E.	1	SIMEONE	GIRO	DEC 1907	NEAPEL	NO	YES	18	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			
--	2	ELEFANTE	ANTONIO	FIREMAN	4/3/29	NEAPEL	NO	YES	25	--	--			
--	3	CASOLARO	VINCENZO	FIREMAN	4/3/29	NEAPEL	NO	YES	23	--	--			
--	4	VOCCA	ALESSANDRO	COALMAN	4/3/29	NEAPEL	NO	YES	24	--	--			
--	5	COVACICH	CAROLINA	STEWARDESS	9/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	FEM.	--			
--	6	SUTTORA	DOROTEA	STEWARDESS	11/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	51	--	--			
--	7	PRAUDSTATTNER	MALVINA	STEWARDESSE	11/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	--	--			
--	8	CAPRELLI	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	11/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	MASC.	--			
--	9	SCROBOGNA	AZZO	GYM. TEACH.	11/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	--	--			
--	10	DELISANO	RUGGERO	STEWARD	11/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	--	--			
--	11	STOLFA	ANDREA	MESSBOY	11/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	--	--			
--	12	SCHIACCONI	ANDREA	STEWARD	11/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	--	--			
--	13	PAOLICH	ARMANDO	STEWARD	11/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	--	--			
--	14	GATTARUZZA	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	11/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	--	--			
--	15	FERROGLIA	MARIO	STEWARD	11/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--			
--	16	GIORGINI	VLADIMIRO	STEWARD	10/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	44	--	--			
--	17	TUFTAN	MARCO	STEWARD	12/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	--	--			
--	18	MOROVICICH	VINCENZO	STEWARD	12/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	--	--			
--	19	ANGELI	MARIO	KITCHENBOY	12/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	--	--			
--	20	JURANIG	CARLO	STEWARD	12/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	--	--			
--	21	GREGORICH	VITTORIO	STEWARD	12/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	--	--			
--	22	SUMAR	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	12/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	--	--			
--	23	RAVALICO	GIACOMO	STEWARD	12/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	--	--			
--	24	VITTES	MARIO	STEWARD	12/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	--	--			
--	25	BABICH	GIOVANNI	SAILOR	10/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	--	--			
--	26	DANEU	GIOVANNI	MESSBOY	10/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	--	--			
--	27	SCHAURITSCH	ANTONIO	STEWARD	10/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	--	--			
--	28	GUZZI	LUCIA	WASHWOMAN	12/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	44	FEM.	--			
--	29	TUROLLO	ELVIRA	WASHWOMAN	12/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	44	--	--			
--	30	KAUCIC	ENRICO	STEWARD	12/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	MASC.	--			

17  
Port of Origin NORTH - AMERICA  
Owners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE  
Local Agents  
14-1940

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

17



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her  
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)  
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in ac-  
cordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL NO. 5714

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1872

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Motor Vessel VULCANIA

arriving at NEW - YORK

MARCH 7/29

1929, from the port of TRIESTE /ITALY/

159

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	ZIFFER	OSCAR	STEWARD	12/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			
2	GADEL	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	12/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33						
3	POZZETTO	RENATO	MESSBOY	12/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18						
4	DEVECOVI	SERGIO	KITCHENBOY	12/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17						
5	GIVERA	FERNANTE	STEWARD	12/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33						
6	ROCCO	FRANCESCO	DECKBOY	12/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24						
7	PRODAN	MARIO	STEWARD	12/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	20						
8	BRESSAN	CARLO	STEWARD	12/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23						
9	BENCICH	ERMEGENILDO	STEWARD	12/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	21						
10	RICOTTI	ADRIANO	STEWARD	12/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22						
11	GAGLIARDI	FRANCESCO	STEWARD	12/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18						
12	PADOVANI	ANGELO	STEWARD	12/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22						
13	CABRINI	LEONARDO	STEWARD	12/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22						
14	IASBITZ	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	12/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	21						
15	ZUCCHI	LODovico	STEWARD	12/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24						
16	BOLICHI	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	12/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18						
17	DELL'OSTE	UBALDO	MESSBOY	12/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	21						
18	FLEGO	EUGENIO	MESSBOY	12/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18						
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at TRIESTE, Italy  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via Charles  
Vice Consul Howard A. Bowman  
Date MAY 10 1929  
(1) In case of this visa expires 1 month from date of issue

18

NORTH - AMERICA

OSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents  
14-1960

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

18



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Capt. Aristide Cosulich*, master of the *M/V "Vulcania"*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

*[Signature]*  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M/V "VULCANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, March 10, 1929, from the port of NAPLES 160

(1) No. on list	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race *	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.	1	Pletersek	Augusto	Deckboy	3/15/29	Naples	no	yes	21	m	Italian	N. Italian			
	2	Pisango	Pietro	Sailor	3/15/29	Naples	no	yes	23	m	Italian	N. Italian			
	3	Barich	Gerrado	Sailor	3/15/29	Naples	no	yes	23	m	Italian	N. Italian			
	4	Moretti	Libere	Steward	3/15/29	Naples	no	yes	32	m	Italian	N. Italian			
	5	Zilli	Federico	Messboy	3/15/29	Naples	no	yes	23	m	Italian	N. Italian			
	6	Valdevit	Galliano	Steward	3/15/29	Naples	no	yes	33	m	Italian	N. Italian			
	7	Graceffa	Antonino	Messboy	3/15/29	Naples	no	yes	31	m	Italian	N. Italian			
	8	Schillan	Eugenio	Mecanicoer	3/15/29	Naples	no	yes	27	m	Italian	N. Italian			
	9	Santozini	Alvise	Mecanicoer	3/15/29	Naples	no	yes	35	m	Italian	N. Italian			
	10	Bonussi	Zaccaria	Mecanicoer	3/15/29	Naples	no	yes	45	m	Italian	N. Italian			
	11	Pessidel	Marcello	Mecanicoer	3/15/29	Naples	no	yes	37	m	Italian	N. Italian			
	12	Bruna	Benedetto	Mecanicoer	3/15/29	Naples	no	yes	37	m	Italian	N. Italian			
	13	Steffe'	Mario	Mecanicoer	3/15/29	Naples	no	yes	27	m	Italian	N. Italian			
P.E.	14	Cacace	Luciano	Engineboy	3/15/29	Naples	no	yes	32	m	Italian	N. Italian			
P.E.	15	Skarl	Attilio	Printer	3/15/29	Naples	no	yes	32	m	Italian	N. Italian			
	16	Nuolner	Giuseppe	Steward	3/15/29	Naples	no	yes	23	m	Italian	N. Italian			
	17	Spettich	Valerio	Carpenter	3/15/29	Naples	no	yes	23	m	Italian	N. Italian			
P.E.	18	Vraganz	Giovanni	Messboy	3/15/29	Naples	no	yes	19	m	Italian	N. Italian			
P.E.	19	Miolavets	Barlo	Cook	3/15/29	Naples	no	yes	33	m	Italian	N. Italian			
P.E.	20	Onapich	Giuseppe	Steward	3/15/29	Naples	no	yes	24	m	Italian	N. Italian			
P.E.	21	Guido	Luciano	R. Commissioner	3/15/29	Naples	no	yes	39	m	Italian	N. Italian			
	22	<div><div>Manually signed</div><div><div>American Consul General</div><div>Naples, Italy</div><div>City</div><div>SEEN</div><div>For the journey to the U. S.</div><div>Via</div><div><div><div></div><div>(Consul)</div></div><div>Date March 15 1929</div></div></div></div>													
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

Cosulich Line - Trieste.

Cosulich Line - Trieste.

"Cosulich" Società Meridionale - Naples.

\* See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



3-26-45

Master, ~~St. Louis~~ ~~St. Louis~~ ~~St. Louis~~

day of.

192

Immigrant Inspector

Inspector

*[Faint, illegible text from reverse side of page]*

[illegible]

1911  
 1912  
 1913  
 1914  
 1915  
 1916  
 1917  
 1918  
 1919  
 1920  
 1921  
 1922  
 1923  
 1924  
 1925  
 1926  
 1927  
 1928  
 1929  
 1930  
 1931  
 1932  
 1933  
 1934  
 1935  
 1936  
 1937  
 1938  
 1939  
 1940  
 1941  
 1942  
 1943  
 1944  
 1945  
 1946  
 1947  
 1948  
 1949  
 1950  
 1951  
 1952  
 1953  
 1954  
 1955  
 1956  
 1957  
 1958  
 1959  
 1960  
 1961  
 1962  
 1963  
 1964  
 1965  
 1966  
 1967  
 1968  
 1969  
 1970  
 1971  
 1972  
 1973  
 1974  
 1975  
 1976  
 1977  
 1978  
 1979  
 1980  
 1981  
 1982  
 1983  
 1984  
 1985  
 1986  
 1987  
 1988  
 1989  
 1990  
 1991  
 1992  
 1993  
 1994  
 1995  
 1996  
 1997  
 1998  
 1999  
 2000  
 2001  
 2002  
 2003  
 2004  
 2005  
 2006  
 2007  
 2008  
 2009  
 2010  
 2011  
 2012  
 2013  
 2014  
 2015  
 2016  
 2017  
 2018  
 2019  
 2020  
 2021  
 2022  
 2023  
 2024  
 2025  
 2026  
 2027  
 2028  
 2029  
 2030  
 2031  
 2032  
 2033  
 2034  
 2035  
 2036  
 2037  
 2038  
 2039  
 2040  
 2041  
 2042  
 2043  
 2044  
 2045  
 2046  
 2047  
 2048  
 2049  
 2050  
 2051  
 2052  
 2053  
 2054  
 2055  
 2056  
 2057  
 2058  
 2059  
 2060  
 2061  
 2062  
 2063  
 2064  
 2065  
 2066  
 2067  
 2068  
 2069  
 2070  
 2071  
 2072  
 2073  
 2074  
 2075  
 2076  
 2077  
 2078  
 2079  
 2080  
 2081  
 2082  
 2083  
 2084  
 2085  
 2086  
 2087  
 2088  
 2089  
 2090  
 2091  
 2092  
 2093  
 2094  
 2095  
 2096  
 2097  
 2098  
 2099  
 2100  
 2101  
 2102  
 2103  
 2104  
 2105  
 2106  
 2107  
 2108  
 2109  
 2110  
 2111  
 2112  
 2113  
 2114  
 2115  
 2116  
 2117  
 2118  
 2119  
 2120  
 2121  
 2122  
 2123  
 2124  
 2125  
 2126  
 2127  
 2128  
 2129  
 2130  
 2131  
 2132  
 2133  
 2134  
 2135  
 2136  
 2137  
 2138  
 2139  
 2140  
 2141  
 2142  
 2143  
 2144  
 2145  
 2146  
 2147  
 2148  
 2149  
 2150  
 2151  
 2152  
 2153  
 2154  
 2155  
 2156  
 2157  
 2158  
 2159  
 2160  
 2161  
 2162  
 2163  
 2164  
 2165  
 2166  
 2167  
 2168  
 2169  
 2170  
 2171  
 2172  
 2173  
 2174  
 2175  
 2176  
 2177  
 2178  
 2179  
 2180  
 2181  
 2182  
 2183  
 2184  
 2185  
 2186  
 2187  
 2188  
 2189  
 2190  
 2191  
 2192  
 2193  
 2194  
 2195  
 2196  
 2197  
 2198  
 2199  
 2200  
 2201  
 2202  
 2203  
 2204  
 2205  
 2206  
 2207  
 2208  
 2209  
 2210  
 2211  
 2212  
 2213  
 2214  
 2215  
 2216  
 2217  
 2218  
 2219  
 2220  
 2221  
 2222  
 2223  
 2224  
 2225  
 2226  
 2227  
 2228  
 2229  
 2230  
 2231  
 2232  
 2233  
 2234  
 2235  
 2236  
 2237  
 2238  
 2239  
 2240  
 2241  
 2242  
 2243  
 2244  
 2245  
 2246  
 2247  
 2248  
 2249  
 2250  
 2251  
 2252  
 2253  
 2254  
 2255  
 2256  
 2257  
 2258  
 2259  
 2260  
 2261  
 2262  
 2263  
 2264  
 2265  
 2266  
 2267  
 2268  
 2269  
 2270  
 2271  
 2272  
 2273  
 2274  
 2275  
 2276  
 2277  
 2278  
 2279  
 2280  
 2281  
 2282  
 2283  
 2284  
 2285  
 2286  
 2287  
 2288  
 2289  
 2290  
 2291  
 2292  
 2293  
 2294  
 2295  
 2296  
 2297  
 2298  
 2299  
 2300  
 2301  
 2302  
 2303  
 2304  
 2305  
 2306  
 2307  
 2308  
 2309  
 2310  
 2311  
 2312  
 2313  
 2314  
 2315  
 2316  
 2317  
 2318  
 2319  
 2320  
 2321  
 2322  
 2323  
 2324  
 2325  
 2326  
 2327  
 2328  
 2329  
 2330  
 2331  
 2332  
 2333  
 2334  
 2335  
 2336  
 2337  
 2338  
 2339  
 2340  
 2341  
 2342  
 2343  
 2344  
 2345  
 2346  
 2347  
 2348  
 2349  
 2350  
 2351  
 2352  
 2353  
 2354  
 2355  
 2356  
 2357  
 2358  
 2359  
 2360  
 2361  
 2362  
 2363  
 2364  
 2365

192  
70  
35  
33

1. *Chrysomelidae*  
 2. *Chrysomelidae*  
 3. *Chrysomelidae*  
 4. *Chrysomelidae*  
 5. *Chrysomelidae*  
 6. *Chrysomelidae*  
 7. *Chrysomelidae*  
 8. *Chrysomelidae*  
 9. *Chrysomelidae*  
 10. *Chrysomelidae*  
 11. *Chrysomelidae*  
 12. *Chrysomelidae*  
 13. *Chrysomelidae*  
 14. *Chrysomelidae*  
 15. *Chrysomelidae*  
 16. *Chrysomelidae*  
 17. *Chrysomelidae*  
 18. *Chrysomelidae*  
 19. *Chrysomelidae*  
 20. *Chrysomelidae*  
 21. *Chrysomelidae*  
 22. *Chrysomelidae*  
 23. *Chrysomelidae*  
 24. *Chrysomelidae*  
 25. *Chrysomelidae*  
 26. *Chrysomelidae*  
 27. *Chrysomelidae*  
 28. *Chrysomelidae*  
 29. *Chrysomelidae*  
 30. *Chrysomelidae*  
 31. *Chrysomelidae*  
 32. *Chrysomelidae*  
 33. *Chrysomelidae*  
 34. *Chrysomelidae*  
 35. *Chrysomelidae*  
 36. *Chrysomelidae*  
 37. *Chrysomelidae*  
 38. *Chrysomelidae*  
 39. *Chrysomelidae*  
 40. *Chrysomelidae*  
 41. *Chrysomelidae*  
 42. *Chrysomelidae*  
 43. *Chrysomelidae*  
 44. *Chrysomelidae*  
 45. *Chrysomelidae*  
 46. *Chrysomelidae*  
 47. *Chrysomelidae*  
 48. *Chrysomelidae*  
 49. *Chrysomelidae*  
 50. *Chrysomelidae*  
 51. *Chrysomelidae*  
 52. *Chrysomelidae*  
 53. *Chrysomelidae*  
 54. *Chrysomelidae*  
 55. *Chrysomelidae*  
 56. *Chrysomelidae*  
 57. *Chrysomelidae*  
 58. *Chrysomelidae*  
 59. *Chrysomelidae*  
 60. *Chrysomelidae*  
 61. *Chrysomelidae*  
 62. *Chrysomelidae*  
 63. *Chrysomelidae*  
 64. *Chrysomelidae*  
 65. *Chrysomelidae*  
 66. *Chrysomelidae*  
 67. *Chrysomelidae*  
 68. *Chrysomelidae*  
 69. *Chrysomelidae*  
 70. *Chrysomelidae*  
 71. *Chrysomelidae*  
 72. *Chrysomelidae*  
 73. *Chrysomelidae*  
 74. *Chrysomelidae*  
 75. *Chrysomelidae*  
 76. *Chrysomelidae*  
 77. *Chrysomelidae*  
 78. *Chrysomelidae*  
 79. *Chrysomelidae*  
 80. *Chrysomelidae*  
 81. *Chrysomelidae*  
 82. *Chrysomelidae*  
 83. *Chrysomelidae*  
 84. *Chrysomelidae*  
 85. *Chrysomelidae*  
 86. *Chrysomelidae*  
 87. *Chrysomelidae*  
 88. *Chrysomelidae*  
 89. *Chrysomelidae*  
 90. *Chrysomelidae*  
 91. *Chrysomelidae*  
 92. *Chrysomelidae*  
 93. *Chrysomelidae*  
 94. *Chrysomelidae*  
 95. *Chrysomelidae*  
 96. *Chrysomelidae*  
 97. *Chrysomelidae*  
 98. *Chrysomelidae*  
 99. *Chrysomelidae*  
 100. *Chrysomelidae*

no 1948	est. 1948
no 1948	est. 1948
no 1948	est. 1948
no 1948	est. 1948
no 1948	est. 1948

African (black).  
Armenian.  
Bohemian.  
Bosnian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruesniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norvegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

West Indian (except Cuban).



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 97140 BILLED MAR 29 1929

I, J. O'HEA

Surgeon of the "ASCANIA"

SAILING THEREWITH, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of

BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

161

Sworn to before me this 25th day of MARCH, 1929.  
NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of Immigration Officer or other authorized official)

Note: If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration Officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL
		2. L.	U. S. Lands	Temp. Stay	in Transit	U. S. C.F.S.	U. S. S.A.L.	U. S. S.A.L.	U. S. S.A.L.	
1st Cabin										
2nd Cabin	19			4	14	21				58
STEERAGE	33				1	9			2	45
TOTAL	52			4	15	30			2	103

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	37	58
Steerage	36	45
Total	73	103

*Ascandia*  
*Curand*  
*5/5*

*3-26-29*



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ASCANIA

*Passengers sailing from*

HALLAM

24th. March 1929

*IQ*

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



## List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

25th. March 1929

19

162

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, at the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

20th. March 1929

19

162

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time since alien last in United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of persons in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of persons in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of persons in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification					
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?										Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes				
1	Mother Mary Currie 114 Victoria Rd, Halifax N.S.	Can	Halifax	No	Self	Yes		Sister Mrs Herbert Erwood 113 Elm Ave, Hackensack NJ	Yes	1 month	No	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	1	Fr	Brn	Grey	None
2	Mother Margaret West 49 Morris Street, Halifax	Can.	Halifax	No	Self	Yes	1914 B. N. Y. R.	Friend Samuel Jessop 35 Hudson St, Long Beach, N.Y.	Yes	1 week	No	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fr.	Brn	Brn	None
3	Friend John Angvine St. John N.S.	Canada	Truro	Yes	Self	Yes	1928 N.Y.C.	Friend George Hotel, NEW YORK CITY	Yes	1 week	No	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fr	Grey	Blue	None
4	do do	Canada	Truro	Yes	Self	Yes	1928 N.Y.C.	do do	Yes	1 week	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. A. HAWKES**, **MASTER** of the "**ASCANIA**", from **HALIFAX**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; **11** in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **25th** day of **MARCH**, 19**29**,  
at **NEW YORK**.  
**W. A. Hawkes**  
**COMMANDING** Officer.  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. O'HEA, Surgeon of the ASCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

Sworn to before me this 26 day of MAR, 1923

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ASCANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 14TH MARCH, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		VAN LEEUWEN	JOANNES	46		M	M	BULB GROWER	YES	DUTCH ENGLISH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	02 27	HOLLAND	SASSENHEIM	404 n.g. 3/v	Rotterdam	11.3.29	27	HOLLAND	SASSENHEIM
2		<del>ERVIK</del>	<del>Johan.</del>	<del>27</del>		<del>M</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>Clerk</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Eng. Norweg.</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Norway.</del>	<del>Scand.</del>	<del>Norway.</del>	<del>Davik.</del>	<del>421650.</del>	<del>Washington.</del>	<del>1.10.28.</del>	<del>U.S.A.</del>	<del>Ketchikan.</del>		
3		Line 2 cancelled Johan Ervik disembarked at Halifax NS																				
4		Lines 3 to 30 are blank																				
5		<div>1st Currier</div> <div>PURSER.</div>																				
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 26 MARCH, 1929.

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

164

3

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States						
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of year	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address												Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States
1	WIFE, MRS. JOHN VAN LEEUWEN. DOUGHTY, HOOFDSTR. 246. SASSENHEIM.	HOLL.	SASSENHEIM	YES	SASSENHEIM	YES	1928	NY. & C.	C/O. COPEX CO. INC. 111. BROAD STR. NEW YORK.	NO	4	MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
2	<del>FATHER, ARNE ERIK, ERIK, NORWAY.</del>	<del>Alaska.</del>	<del>Ketchikan</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Self.</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>1924</del>	<del>Alaska.</del>	<del>Home Box 782, Ketchikan, Alaska.</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Perm</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>good</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>7</del>	<del>Fair</del>	<del>Brn</del>	<del>Grey</del>	<del>None</del>
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. HAWKES MASTER, of the REDAUN, from SCITUATON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of MAR, 19 1917  
at NEW YORK

W. A. Hawkes  
COMMANDING Officer.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 29 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 34 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 39 to 43.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 44 to 48.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 49 to 53.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 54 to 58.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 59 to 63.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 64 to 68.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 69 to 73.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 74 to 78.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 79 to 83.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 84 to 88.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 89 to 93.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 94 to 98.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 99 to 103.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 104 to 108.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 109 to 113.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 114 to 118.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 119 to 123.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 124 to 128.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 129 to 133.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 134 to 138.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. O'HEA, Surgeon of the ASCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

165

Sworn to before me this 25 day of MAR 1913, 19  
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ASCANIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 14TH MARCH, 1929.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1	✓	ADAMS	BERYL A. R.	28		F	S	SCHOOL TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	20-15	ENGLAND	LONDON	2883	LONDON.	1.12.28.	15	ENGLAND	SOUTHSALL
2	✓	DE BEAR	HANNAH	62		F	W	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	20-15	ENGLAND	LONDON	3613	LONDON.	5.3.29	15	ENGLAND	LONDON
3	✓	JAMES	THOMAS H.	25		M	S	GROCERS ASST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	20-15	WALES	ABERDARE	8420	Southampton	13.3.29	15	WALES	ABERDARE
4	✓	QUINN	HARRY N. (Henry)	33		M	M	ADVERTSG.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	25-15	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	718	London	21.1.29	15	ENGLAND	LONDON
5	✓	REES	GRACE I.	60		F	W	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	20	ENGLAND	LONDON	2794	LONDON.	19.11.28.	15	ENGLAND	MAIDSTONE
6	✓	CROWE	Annie R.	54		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	20	England.	Buckingham	2818	London.	20.11.28.	15	England.	London.
7	Lines 7 to 30 are blank																					
8	J. H. W. Purser																					
9	PURSER.																					
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

26 ~~23~~ MARCH, 1929.

166

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. HAWKES MASTER of the BOONIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of June, 1923  
at NEW YORK

W. A. Hawkes  
COMMANDING Officer.

Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. O'HEA, Surgeon of the ASCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

167

Sworn to before me this 26 day of MAR, 1929,  
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ASCANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 14TH MARCH, 1929.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	BLACKMORE	WINNIFRED	39	-	F	M	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	04-15	New Can. Board	55836	CANADA	TEGUMSEH
2	TRANSIT	ANGUS	Leslie R.	24	✓	M	S	Doctor	YES	English	YES	Canada.	English	Canada.	Ingersoll	04-50	New Can. Board	46121	CANADA.	Toronto.
3	TRANSIT	HAWORTH	ALEXANDER	35	-	M	M	Dealer	YES	English	YES	Britain	English	England	Blackburn	02-15	New Can. Board	366	England	Blackburn
4	TRANSIT	BRAULT	MELLE LUSETTE	22	✓	F	S	None	YES	English	YES	Canada	French	Canada	Montreal	04-50	New Can. Board	108851	Canada	Montreal
5	TRANSIT	BRAULT	JEAN	10	-	M	S	None	YES	English	YES	Canada	French	Canada	Montreal	04-50	New Can. Board	19618	Canada	Montreal
6		Lines 6 to 30 are blank																		
7		Purser																		
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. HAWKES MASTER, of the PROANT, from SAINT PETERSBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of MAY, 1929,  
at NEW YORK

W. A. Hawkes  
COMMANDING Officer.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. L. HEA, Surgeon of the ASCANIA, SAILED THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

Sworn to before me this 26 day of MAR, 1923  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ASCANIA

### Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

14TH MARCH 1929.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1	TRANSIT	BOURNE	BEATRICE F.	48	-	F S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MAIDSTONE	3642	NI 32) B -	25.2.29.	ENGLAND	ST. ALBANS.		
2	TRANSIT	DALTON	MARY D.	60	-	F W	HOUSEHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CHEAM	1918	NI 32) B -	28.1.29.	ENGLAND	HEADINGTON		
3	TRANSIT	RUSS	WILLIAM	41	-	M M	MECHANICAL ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	ABERDEEN	3165	NI 32) B -	15.2.29.	ENGLAND	SURBITON		
4	TRANSIT	WEBSTER	EDWARD	40	-	M M	MECHANICAL ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	ABERDEEN	3163	NI 32) B -	15.2.29.	SCOTLAND	ABERDEEN		
5	TRANSIT	PAWLYN	JOHN H.	53	-	M M	COMPANY DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	4678	NI 32) B -	11.3.29	ENGLAND	IPSWICH		
6	TRANSIT	PAWLYN	FLORENCE	52	-	F M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	4680	NI 32) B -	do	ENGLAND	IPSWICH		
7	TRANSIT	WOODALL	DORIS	37	-	F S	COMPANY SECRETARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	4525	NI 32) B -	8.3.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON		
8	TRANSIT	LLOYD	Daniel C.	49	6	M M	Steel Founder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Wednesbury	272	NI 32) B -	12.3.29	England	LONDON.		
9	TRANSIT	LLOYD	Francis H.	21	6	M S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Wolverhampton	274	NI 32) B -	do	England	LONDON.		
10	TRANSIT	TURNER	Harold L.	44	11	M M	Steel Founder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Preston.	276	NI 32) B -	do	England	Walsall.		
11	Lines 11 to 30 are blank																				
12	J. H. M. M. M.																				
13	FORSE.																				
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . . 20,000,000 100,000,000 200,000,000 300,000,000 400,000,000 500,000,000 600,000,000 700,000,000 800,000,000 900,000,000 1,000,000,000

U. S. citizens . . . . .

**Aliens** . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1448



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

170

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

25 MARCH 1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether after paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to enter to country where he came (or to country where he is now) for a permanent home in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is in possession of a passport, or is reported by ability to be a member of any political organization	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of any other country (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is in possession of a passport, or is reported by ability to be a member of any political organization	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is in possession of a passport, or is reported by ability to be a member of any political organization	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is in possession of a passport, or is reported by ability to be a member of any political organization	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is in possession of a passport, or is reported by ability to be a member of any political organization	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is in possession of a passport, or is reported by ability to be a member of any political organization		
		State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?									Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	MRS. PIPE, OAK COTTAGE, BRAMHALL, STOCKPORT.	ENG.	ST. ALBANS.	ERIC SHOOSMITH, THE DOWNS.	YES	NO	-	EMPLOYER, ARTHUR DANFORTH, 340 N. 17TH ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FR. LT.	HZL.	NONE	
2	SISTER, MRS. ETHEL WANKLYN, 8, LUXEMBURG GARDENS, BROOK GREEN, LONDON, W. 6.	ENG.	HEADINGTON	NO SELF	YES	NO	-	NEPHEW, BERNARD C. JONES, 144, AMORY ST. BROOKLINE, MASS.	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FR.	GRY	GRY	NONE
3	WIFE, MRS. WM. ROSS, EVERSLEY HSE, EVERSLEY RD. SURBITON.	ENG.	SURBITON	YES SELF	YES	YES	1920/1921	247. PARK AVENUE. Business NEW YORK CITY.	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FSH	DRK	HZL.	NONE
4	WIFE, MARY M. WEBSTER, 152, OSBORNE PL. ABERDEEN.	SCOT.	ABERDEEN	ROSS PATENTS LTD.	YES	NO	-	-DO- Roosevelt Hotel, New York City	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FSH	DRK	BRN	NONE
5	BROTHER ALFRED PAWLYN, HALESWORTH, SUFFOLK.	ENG.	IPSWICH	YES SELF	YES	NO	-	-DO- Roosevelt Hotel, New York City	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 3	FR.	GRY	BRN	NONE
6	-DO-	ENG.	IPSWICH	YES SELF	YES	NO	-	-DO- Roosevelt Hotel, New York City	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
7	Sister MRS. R. A. WILSON, 39, CORNWALL GDNS, KENSINGTON, SW.	ENG.	LONDON	YES SELF	YES	YES	1922/1923	FRIEND, MRS. HAROLD LUND, 641, WHITNEY AVE. NEWHAVEN, CONN.	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
8	Wife: Mrs. D. C. Lloyd, Stockwell End, Tettenhall, Wolverhampton.	Eng.	Wolverhampton	Yes Self.	Yes	Yes	1926	N.Y.C Hotel Commodore, New York.	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Drk.	Grey	Brn.	None.
9	Mother: As above.	Eng.	Wolverhampton	Yes Self.	Yes	No	-	As above.	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None.
10	Wife: Mrs. R. Turner, 23 Mel-lish Rd. Walsall.	Eng.	Walsall.	Yes	Yes	No	-	As above.	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Med.	Brn.	Blue	None.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. H. HANES MASTER, of the ASCO, from SPRINGFIELD, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. A. Hanks  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of June, 1918  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

CONTINUED ON REVERSE SIDE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. O'HARA, Surgeon of the ASCANIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

171

Sworn to before me this 28 day of June, 19  
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List .....

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ASCANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 14th March, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	DEBOIS	Marie Jeanne	48		F	S	Governess	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	S. Pierre d'Albigny	427209	Washington	18.10.28	Iowa	Clinton
		DE VERDIER	Helmer	37		M	M	Manuf.	Yes	English	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Norway	Treysil	323	Stockholm	15.2.29	Sweden	Gothenburg
3		Lines 3 to 30 are blank																		
4		PURSER.																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102	2103	2104	2105	2106	2107	2108	2109	2110	2111	2112	2113	2114	2115	2116	2117	2118	2119	2120	2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126	2127	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132	2133	2134	2135	2136	2137	2138	2139	2140	2141	2142	2143	2144	2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	2150	2151	2152	2153	2154	2155	2156	2157	2158	2159	2160	2161	2162	2163	2164	2165	2166	2167	2168	2169	2170	2171	2172	2173	2174	2175	2176	2177	2178	2179	2180	2181	2182	2183	2184	2185	2186	2187	2188	2189	2190	2191	2192	2193	2194	2195	2196	2197	2198	2199	2200	2201	2202	2203	2204	2205	2206	2207	2208	2209	2210	2211	2212	2213	2214	2215	2216	2217	2218	2219	2220	2221	2222	2223	2224	2225	2226	2227	2228	2229	2230	2231	2232	2233	2234	2235	2236	2237	2238	2239	2240	2241	2242	2243	2244	2245	2246	2247	2248	2249	2250	2251	2252	2253	2254	2255	2256	2257	2258	2259	2260	2261	2262	2263	2264	2265	2266	2267	2268	2269	2270	2271	2272	2273	2274	2275	2276	2277	2278	2279	2280	2281	2282	2283	2284	2285	2286	2287	2288	2289	2290	2291	2292	2293	2294	2295	2296	2297	2298	2299	2300	2301	2302	2303	2304	2305	2306	2307	2308	2309	2310	2311	2312	2313	2314	2315	2316	2317	2318	2319	2320	2321	2322	2323	2324	2325	2326	2327	2328	2329	2330	2331	2332	2333	2334	2335	2336	2337	2338	2339	2340	2341	2342	2343	2344	2345	2346	2347	2348	2349	2350	2351	2352	2353	2354	2355	2356	2357	2358	2359	2360	2361	2362	2363	2364	2365	2366	2367	2368	2369	2370	2371	2372	2373	2374	2375	2376	2377	2378	2379	2380	2381	2382	2383	2384	2385	2386	2387	2388	2389	2390	2391	2392	2393	2394	2395	2396	2397	2398	2399	2400	2401	2402	2403	2404	2405	2406	2407	2408	2409	2410	2411	2412	2413	2414	2415	2416	2417	2418	2419	2420	2421	2422	2423	2424	2425	2426	2427	2428	2429	2430	2431	2432	2433	2434	2435	2436	2437	2438	2439	2440	2441	2442	2
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	---

U. S. citizens . . . . .

**Aliens** . . . . . 400-500-600-700-800-900-1000-1100-1200-1300-1400-1500-1600-1700-1800-1900-2000-2100-2200-2300-2400-2500-2600-2700-2800-2900-3000-3100-3200-3300-3400-3500-3600-3700-3800-3900-4000-4100-4200-4300-4400-4500-4600-4700-4800-4900-5000-5100-5200-5300-5400-5500-5600-5700-5800-5900-6000-6100-6200-6300-6400-6500-6600-6700-6800-6900-7000-7100-7200-7300-7400-7500-7600-7700-7800-7900-8000-8100-8200-8300-8400-8500-8600-8700-8800-8900-9000-9100-9200-9300-9400-9500-9600-9700-9800-9900-10000-10100-10200-10300-10400-10500-10600-10700-10800-10900-11000-11100-11200-11300-11400-11500-11600-11700-11800-11900-12000-12100-12200-12300-12400-12500-12600-12700-12800-12900-13000-13100-13200-13300-13400-13500-13600-13700-13800-13900-14000-14100-14200-14300-14400-14500-14600-14700-14800-14900-15000-15100-15200-15300-15400-15500-15600-15700-15800-15900-16000-16100-16200-16300-16400-16500-16600-16700-16800-16900-17000-17100-17200-17300-17400-17500-17600-17700-17800-17900-18000-18100-18200-18300-18400-18500-18600-18700-18800-18900-19000-19100-19200-19300-19400-19500-19600-19700-19800-19900-20000-20100-20200-20300-20400-20500-20600-20700-20800-20900-21000-21100-21200-21300-21400-21500-21600-21700-21800-21900-22000-22100-22200-22300-22400-22500-22600-22700-22800-22900-23000-23100-23200-23300-23400-23500-23600-23700-23800-23900-24000-24100-24200-24300-24400-24500-24600-24700-24800-24900-25000-25100-25200-25300-25400-25500-25600-25700-25800-25900-26000-26100-26200-26300-26400-26500-26600-26700-26800-26900-27000-27100-27200-27300-27400-27500-27600-27700-27800-27900-28000-28100-28200-28300-28400-28500-28600-28700-28800-28900-29000-29100-29200-29300-29400-29500-29600-29700-29800-29900-30000-30100-30200-30300-30400-30500-30600-30700-30800-30900-31000-31100-31200-31300-31400-31500-31600-31700-31800-31900-32000-32100-32200-32300-32400-32500-32600-32700-32800-32900-33000-33100-33200-33300-33400-33500-33600-33700-33800-33900-34000-34100-34200-34300-34400-34500-34600-34700-34800-34900-35000-35100-35200-35300-35400-35500-35600-35700-35800-35900-36000-36100-36200-36300-36400-36500-36600-36700-36800-36900-37000-37100-37200-37300-37400-37500-37600-37700-37800-37900-38000-38100-38200-38300-38400-38500-38600-38700-38800-38900-39000-39100-39200-39300-39400-39500-39600-39700-39800-39900-40000-40100-40200-40300-40400-40500-40600-40700-40800-40900-41000-41100-41200-41300-41400-41500-41600-41700-41800-41900-42000-42100-42200-42300-42400-42500-42600-42700-42800-42900-43000-43100-43200-43300-43400-43500-43600-43700-43800-43900-44000-44100-44200-44300-44400-44500-44600-44700-44800-44900-45000-45100-45200-45300-45400-45500-45600-45700-45800-45900-46000-46100-46200-46300-46400-46500-46600-46700-46800-46900-47000-47100-47200-47300-47400-47500-47600-47700-47800-47900-48000-48100-48200-48300-48400-48500-48600-48700-48800-48900-49000-49100-49200-49300-49400-49500-49600-49700-49800-49900-50000-50100-50200-50300-50400-50500-50600-50700-50800-50900-51000-51100-51200-51300-51400-51500-51600-51700-51800-51900-52000-52100-52200-52300-52400-52500-52600-52700-52800-52900-53000-53100-53200-53300-53400-53500-53600-53700-53800-53900-54000-54100-54200-54300-54400-54500-54600-54700-54800-54900-55000-55100-55200-55300-55400-55500-55600-55700-55800-55900-56000-56100-56200-56300-56400-56500-56600-56700-56800-56900-57000-57100-57200-57300-57400-57500-57600-57700-57800-57900-58000-58100-58200-58300-58400-58500-58600-58700-58800-58900-59000-59100-59200-59300-59400-59500-59600-59700-59800-59900-60000-60100-60200-60300-60400-60500-60600-60700-60800-60900-61000-61100-61200-61300-61400-61500-61600-61700-61800-61900-62000-62100-62200-62300-62400-62500-62600-62700-62800-62900-63000-63100-63200-63300-63400-63500-63600-63700-63800-63900-64000-64100-64200-64300-64400-64500-64600-64700-64800-64900-65000-65100-65200-65300-65400-65500-65600-65700-65800-65900-66000-66100-66200-66300-66400-66500-66600-66700-66800-66900-67000-67100-67200-67300-67400-67500-67600-67700-67800-67900-68000-68100-68200-68300-68400-68500-68600-68700-68800-68900-69000-69100-69200-69300-69400-69500-69600-69700-69800-69900-70000-7

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

26 MAR. 1923, 19

172

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States <sup>or of all forms of law,</sup> or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, <sup>either of specific individuals or of officers generally,</sup> of the Government of the United States or teaches the overthrow of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. A. HANKE'S MAKER, of the ASCANIA, from SOUTH AMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TO 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. A. HANKE'S  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of MAR, 1928,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. O'HARA, Surgeon of the ASCANIA, SAILING TIDEWATER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 611 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

173

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1913

at NEW YORK

M. J. Murphy  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



8 List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ASCANIA

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

14th March

1929

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	EC ✓	Victor	19	M	S	Engineer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	Austrian	Switzerland	St. Gall	QUOTA. 335	Zurich	20.11.28	Switzerl.	St. Gall	
2	Lines 2 to 30 are blank																		
3	H. Müller																		
4	PURSER.																		
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

174

NEW YORK

25 MAR 1923 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. HANNES MASTER, of the ARCONIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 411 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. A. Hannes  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of MAR., 1923,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. O. HEA, Surgeon of the ASCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Full in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

175

Sworn to before me this 25th day of March, 1920  
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ASCANIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 14th March, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Via Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ANDREWS	J.	36		M		yes	English	yes	Canadian	Canadian	Canada	Quebec				Canada	Montreal
2		ANDREWS	Mrs	35		F	h.wife	yes	English	yes	Canadian	Canadian	Canada	Montreal				Canada	Montreal
3		Lines 1 & 2 are cancelled Mr & Mrs Andrews disembarked at Halifax NS																	
4		Lines 3 to 30 are blank																	
5		J. J. Andrews																	
6		PUNSER.																	
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 26 MAR 1919, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

176

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36								
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization or society, or is or has been employed by any such organization or society, which is or has been opposed to the Government of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States										Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes	
1	Montreal Canada	Canada	Montreal	self	yes				In transit to Canada	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
2	Montreal Canada	Canada	Montreal	husband	yes				In transit to Canada	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, W. A. HAWKES <sup>MASTER</sup> of the ASCANIA, from SOUTH AMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2011 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. A. Hawkes  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of 25 MAY, 1929  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelin) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN, Surgeon of the ARCANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1011 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

177

Sworn to before me this 5 day of MAR, 1929,  
at NEW YORK

W. Montgomery  
Quinn  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ASCANIA Passengers sailing from CHEERBURG, 14th March, 1929

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

25 MAR 1950

178

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, W. A. HAWKES MASTER of the ARGONIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of MAR., 1920  
at NEW YORK.

W. A. Hawkes  
Commanding Officer.

W. A. Hawkes  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. O'HEA, Surgeon of the ASCANIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of  
BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

179

Sworn to before me this 25 day of MAR. 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List 1.

S.S. "ASCANIA" . Passengers sailing from COBE (QUEENSTOWN) 15th. March, 1929.

Total Passengers	U.S. citizens	Aliens
1950	1,000	1,000
1951	1,000	1,000
1952	1,000	1,000
1953	1,000	1,000
1954	1,000	1,000
1955	1,000	1,000
1956	1,000	1,000
1957	1,000	1,000
1958	1,000	1,000
1959	1,000	1,000
1960	1,000	1,000
1961	1,000	1,000
1962	1,000	1,000
1963	1,000	1,000
1964	1,000	1,000
1965	1,000	1,000
1966	1,000	1,000
1967	1,000	1,000
1968	1,000	1,000
1969	1,000	1,000
1970	1,000	1,000
1971	1,000	1,000
1972	1,000	1,000
1973	1,000	1,000
1974	1,000	1,000
1975	1,000	1,000
1976	1,000	1,000
1977	1,000	1,000
1978	1,000	1,000
1979	1,000	1,000
1980	1,000	1,000
1981	1,000	1,000
1982	1,000	1,000
1983	1,000	1,000
1984	1,000	1,000
1985	1,000	1,000
1986	1,000	1,000
1987	1,000	1,000
1988	1,000	1,000
1989	1,000	1,000
1990	1,000	1,000
1991	1,000	1,000
1992	1,000	1,000
1993	1,000	1,000
1994	1,000	1,000
1995	1,000	1,000
1996	1,000	1,000
1997	1,000	1,000
1998	1,000	1,000
1999	1,000	1,000
2000	1,000	1,000
2001	1,000	1,000
2002	1,000	1,000
2003	1,000	1,000
2004	1,000	1,000
2005	1,000	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 26 JULY, 1929.

180

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State City or town	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Carriack on Shannon Brother, Thomas Duane, Ballypreons, Newtownbarry, (Co. Wexford.	Mich. Detroit	Yes Self		Yes Detroit Oct. 1887.	Resident returning, 1915 Virginia Park, Detroit, Resident returning, (Mich. 1840 Master St., Philadelphia (Pa.	No Permt	Yes No	No No	No No	No No	Good	No	5 4	darkbrownblue	N11				
2		Pa. Philadelphia	No Self		Yes Philadelphia		No Permt	Yes No	No No	No No	No No	Good	No	5 4	freshgreyblue	N11				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, W. A. HAWKES MASTER of the ASCANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at NEW YORK

day of 26 MARCH, 1919

W. A. Hawkes  
COMMANDING Officer.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **J. O'HEA**, Surgeon of the **ABOONIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **28** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

181

Sworn to before me this **26** day of **MAR.**, 19**29**,  
at **NEW YORK**

*J. O'Hea*

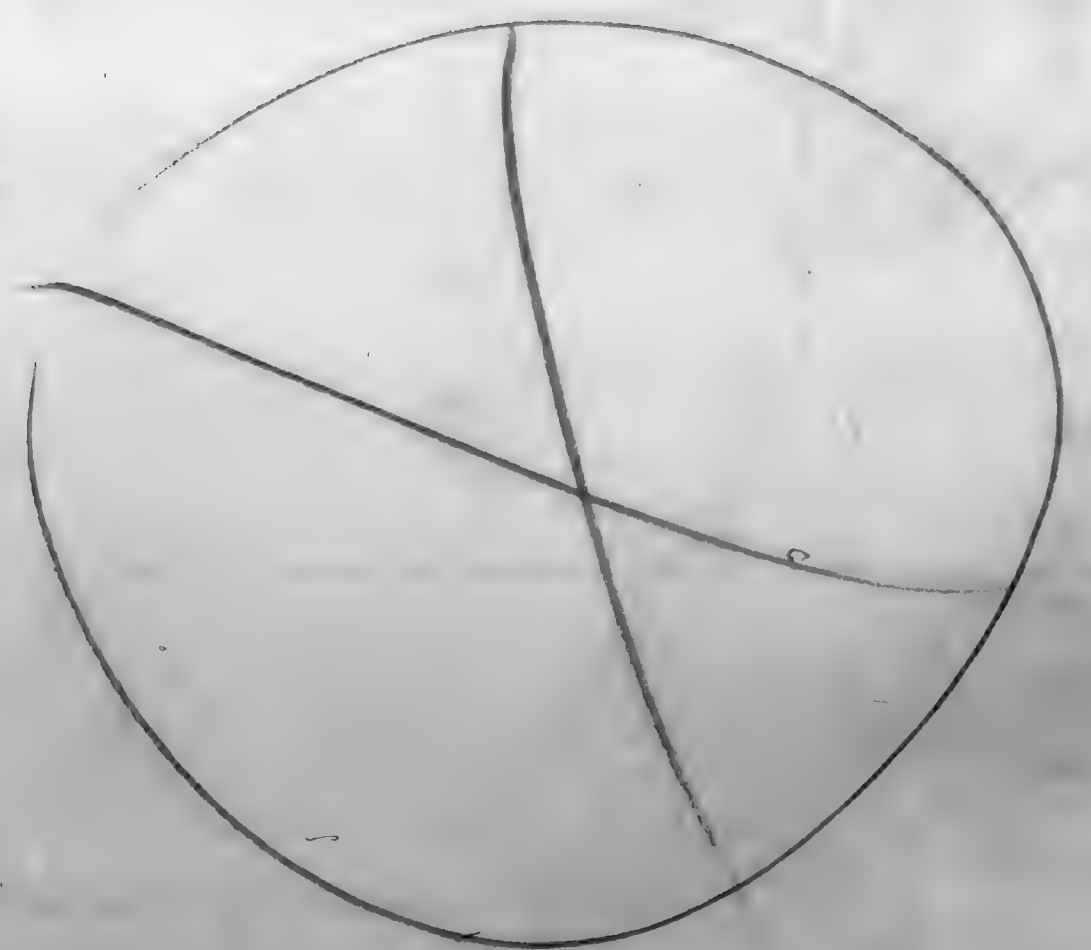
*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred enroute in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





List Q. 2.

12

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "ASCANIA" Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN) 15th. March, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Glennon Ellen	26	F	S	Domst.	Yes English	Yes Irish F.S.	Irish	Irish F.S. Ballinasloe	23286	Dublin	Feb 27/29	Irish F.S. Ballinasloe
2		Tansey Gertrude	35	F	S	Domst.	Yes English	Yes Irish F.S.	Irish	Irish F.S. Castlebar	19431	Dublin	Nov 27/28	Irish F.S. Castlebar
3		Ennis Kathleen	20	F	S	Domst.	Yes English	Yes Irish F.S.	Irish	Irish F.S. Castlebar	20594	Dublin	Dec 7/28	Irish F.S. Castlebar
4	ac Cobb	Flynn Ellen	63	F	W H'keeper	Yes English	Yes English	Yes Irish F.S.	Irish	Irish F.S. Limerick	9808	Cobh	Mar 24/20	Irish F.S. Limerick
5		Bateman Elizabeth	4	F	S	Child	No CHILD	No Irish F.S.	Irish	Irish F.S. Limerick	6040	Cobh	Mar 24/29	Irish F.S. Limerick
6	Lines 6 to 30 are blank													
7		Purser.												
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total Passengers ...  
U.S. citizens ...  
Aliens ...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

182

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 29.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization
		State City or town				Yes or No	Where?													
	Father, William Glennon, Esler, Taughmaconnell, Ballina-	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	\$50 No	-	-	Sister, Beatrice Glennon, 28 Seaman Ave, New York.	No Permt	Yes No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No
	Brother, Patk. (see 23)	Cal. Los Angeles	No	Self	\$50 No	-	-	Cousin, Mrs. Montgomery, 8601 Sunset Blvd, Hollywood, Cal.	No Permt	Yes No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No
2	Miles on St, Castlebar, Mayo.	N.Y. New York	No	Self	\$50 No	-	-	Uncle, Rev. P.J. Carney, 1723 8th. 12th St, St. Joseph, Mo.	No Permt	Yes No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No
3	Miles on St, Castlebar, Mayo.	N.Y. New York	No	Self	\$50 No	-	-	Daughter, Mrs. M. Costello, 1273-2nd Ave, New York.	No Permt	Yes No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No
4	Son, John Flynn, 3 Myles St, Limerick	N.Y. New York	Yes	Daughter (see 23)	\$50 No	-	-	Mother, Mrs. Margt. Bateman, 209 E 61st St, New York.	No Permt	Yes No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No
5	Uncle, -do-	N.Y. New York	Yes	Mother (see 23)	\$25 No	-	-		No Permt	Yes No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, W. A. HAWKES (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER of the ASCANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at NEW YORK.

day of 26 MARCH, 1912

W. A. Hawkes  
**COMMANDING Officer.**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-07

S. S.

"ASCANIA"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON.

14TH MARCH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

183

25 MAR 1929

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	DIETRICH	MADELINE	22	F S	Ciderville Bethlehem, PA.	12.9.1906	BETHLEHEM, PA.
2	DIETRICH	LOUISE	19	F S	BETHLEHEM, PA.	28.1.1910	-DO-
3	FAIRBANKS	JOSEPH	52	M M	DARIEN, CONN.	5.4.1876	STANFORD, CONN.
4	FAIRBANKS	ALICE	48	F M		By marriage 641612	-DO- 156, SARATOGA AVE, YONKERS, N.Y.
5	HASKELL	HENRY	57	M M	AUBURN, ME.	7TH MAR. 1871.	-DO-
6	HASKELL	JULIANA	53	F M	NORWICH, CONN.	24TH JAN. 1875.	3917, WEST ADAMS ST, LOS ANGELES, CAL.
7	OFFUTT	EDWARD L.	22	M S	BRISTOL, VA.	3RD MAY, 1906.	10471, WELLWORTH AVE, LOS ANGELES, CAL.
8	OFFUTT	SALLIE M.	19	F S	BRISTOL, VA.	20TH FEB. 1909.	BETHLEHEM, PA.
9	SHERWOOD	JULIETTE	39	F M		BY MARRIAGE. 1906. 644739	CLINTON, IA. FATHER, 340 N. 17TH ST, PHILADELPHIA.
10	YOUNG	JANE E.	18	F S	CLINTON, IA.	2ND DEC. 1910.	DO. 25 Rope Ferry Road Hanover N.H. 17 Rope Ferry Road Hanover N.H. Clinton Iowa
11	BAMFORTH	STUART S.	2	M S	WHITE PLAINS.	23RD OCT. 1926.	
12	BAMFORTH	BRIAN E.	5	M S		BY PARENTAGE. 321828	
13	Hunter	Edgar	53	M M	Somerville Mass	16.6.1876	
14	Clark	Eugene	53	M M	Portland Maine	10.8.1879	
15	Young	Mollie	60	F M	Clinton Iowa	27.12.69	
16	Lines 16 to 30 are blank						
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

*M. A. Purser*  
PURSER.

*John J. Purser*  
*2nd Deputy*

86

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

184

S. S. ASCANIA sailing from CHERBOURG

, 14th March, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

25, 19

No. OR LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BIDDLE	Craig	27	M	M	Pa. Philadelphia 24.1.1902		112 Fac Draxel Bldg Phila delphia
2	BIDDLE	Alice	24	F	M	New York Albany 21.10.1904		--do--
3	BRUTON	Isabelle	31	F	M		342491 9.12.1920 naturalized by marriage	Tourson Baltimore Md.
4	ELANDRAU	Charles	57	M	S	Minnesota St. Paul-- 1871 December 9th.		385 Pleasant ave St. Paul Minn
5	MURPHY	Robert	37	M	S	New York Utica 10.7.1892		1690 Bernat str. Utica N.Y
6	KIDD	John	49	M	M	Frankfort Indiana 12.8.1879		19 E. 4thstr. Cincinnati Oh
7	Lines 7 to 30 are blank							
8	<i>W. H. Carter</i>							
9	PURSER.							
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. O'Hea, Surgeon of the Acacia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

185

Sworn to before me this 25th day of March, 1929, 19  
at New York.

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List Tourist 4.

5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ASCANIA"

Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

15th. March

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Coffey	Minnie	58		F	W	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Ennis	58	Cobh	Mar 15/29	I.F.S.	Ennis
2			Eliminations. Nil.																	
3			Lines 2..to..30 are blank.																	
4			1st in line																	
5			PURSER																	
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

186

26

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. Hawkes, Master, of the Ascania, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. A. Hawkes  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of March, 1929, 19  
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Hea, Surgeon of the Ascania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

187

Sworn to before me this 25th day of March, 1929,  
at New York.

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-420

*Toward Third Cabin*  
*by*  
*the tourist*



List *H*

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *"ASCANIA"* Passengers sailing from *Southampton*, *14th March*, *1929*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	JACKSON	ARTHUR F.W.	22		M	S	Butcher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Cambridge	35715	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	15	England	Cambridge
2		HIMMER	HUGO	29		M	S	Salesman	Yes	German, & French. ENG.	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	340855	Washington.	10.4. 1929.	U. S.	New York
3		Cook	George	31		M	M	Boxer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Australia	Cobbarah	4959	London	13.3.29.	England	London
4		Cook	Emily	34		F	M	H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	4961	London	13.3.29.	England	London.
5	UNDER 16	Cook	Julie	5		F	S	Child	No	Child	No	Britain	English	England	London	4960	London	13.3.29.	England	London
6			Eliminations. Nil. Lines 6..to..30 are blank.																	
7			Tuankay																	
8			BURGER																	
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

188

Arriving at Port of New York, 20, 1929

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 43 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 44 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.O'Hea, Surgeon of the Ascania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

189

Sworn to before me this 24th day of March, 1929,  
at New York.

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*[Handwritten notes]*  
Ascania  
New York  
Quota



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

" S O C I A L I A "

### Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

SOUTHAMPTON

14th  
~~20th~~ MARCH

1929

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

26 MAR. 1929

19

190

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States				
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States				
1	Father. William Matthew Murphy. The Mall 18a Edgeware, Middlesex.	N.J.	SUMMIT	YES	FATHER	SEE 17	1924	N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FRS	BRN	GRY	NONE
2	Sister. Mrs. A. Goring. Blaye, Alderney.	N.Y.	CONGERS	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	BRN	SMALL SCAR LEFT CHEEK
3	Brother Thomas Nankivell. 95 Sutton Road, Southend.	CAL.	OAKLAND	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8 1/2	FR.	BRN	GRY	NONE
4	Bro-in-law -do-	CAL.	OAKLAND	YES	HUSBAND	AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	frh	blk	brn	NONE
5	Uncle -do-	CAL.	OAKLAND	YES	FATHER	AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	Child	-	-	NONE
6	father: H.N. Jensen, Somerset, Goring.	Cal.	Los Angeles	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	-	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	Mo	5	7	frh	Wld.	Blue	none.
7	daughter, Zofius Kretowicz, Heuristycze, Poland.	Wisc.	Inferior	No	Husband	110	NO	-	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	Mo	5	4	frh	Wld.	Grey	none.
8	Brother: Polkowski Franciszek Pogoralsk, pow. Przemyśl.	Mass.	Chelsea	Yes	daughter	130	NO	-	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	Mo	5	-	frh	Grey	Blue	none.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. Hawkes, Master, of the Ascania, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1928,  
at New York.

W. A. Hawkes  
Commanding Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. O'Hara, Surgeon of the Ascania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

191

Sworn to before me this 25th day of March, 1929,  
 at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

25 MAR. 1929

19<sup>29.</sup>

192

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.A. Hawkes, Master, of the Ascania, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of March, 1929,  
at New York.

W.A. Hawkes  
Commanding Officer.

W.A. Hawkes  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*Thur Cl*

I, J. O'Lea, Surgeon of the Acacia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

193

Sworn to before me this 25th day of March, 1929, 19  
 at New York

*J. O'Lea*

*[Signature]*  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

15th. March . 1929

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

25 MAR. 1929

1929.

List 9.2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

194

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Ever in prison or sentenced to imprisonment for crime and payment of fine, or, which is supported by entry? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, contract, or agreement, or in pursuance of a contract or agreement, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from any year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Mother, Mrs. Mulligan, The Square, Ballaghaderreen, Roscommon.	N.Y. New York	Brother Yes (see 23)	25	Yes	Feb. 1927. Jul. 1928. New York, o	Brother, Jack Mulligan, o/o Bradys, Manhasset, Long Is. (N.Y.)	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fairblackbrown	Nil
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. Hawkes, Master, of the Ascania, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of March, 1929,  
at New York.

W. A. Hawkes  
Commanding Officer.

W. A. Hawkes  
Immigration Officer.

14-430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African-Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.O'Hsa, Surgeon of the Ascania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

195

Sworn to before me this 25th day of March, 1922, 19  
at New York.

M. H. Murphy  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







States, or a port of another insular p  
**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

19 29.

196

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. Hawkes, Master, of the Ascania, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. A. Hawkes  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of March, 1929,  
at New York.

W. A. Hawkes  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. O'Hea, Surgeon of the Mascania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of March, 1929,  
at New York.

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10 min - 3  
197







List Tourist  
Q. 3.  
 entries on this sheet

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

198

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.A. Hawkes, Master, of the Ascania, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of March, 1929,  
at New York.

W.A. Hawkes  
Commanding Officer.

W.A. Hawkes  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



2

Form 630 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

(Printed in England 14-214)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

199

S. S. ASCANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 14TH MARCH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 26, 19

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BEAUMONT	Alfred	55		M	M		P.P.No 645241 issued 29.10.28. N.J. Huntington	Home: East Worthyfort N.S.
2	BEAUMONT	Josephine	55		F	M	N.Y. Brooklyn 21 March 1873		Home: -do-
3	WANDRUY	Eleanor	26		F	M	Wisc. Rixon 25th July 1902		Home: Opamia Minn.
4	PIGVED	ROMA	24		F	S	Minneapolis.Minn. 3.10.04.		635-71st Street, Brooklyn.
5		Eliminations.Nil.							
6		Lines 5...to...30 are blank.							
7		His anky							
8		FURGER							
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



2

Form 420 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England 16-214)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

S. S. "ASCANIA"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

14 MAR. 1929

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

26

200

25 MAR. 19

W. &amp; S. 124

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MILLER	STANISLAW	18		M		Wayne N.Y.	20.5. 1911.	Brother: Stanislaw Miller, 320, Smith St. Perth Amboy, N.J.
2		Eliminations.Mil.							
3		Lines 2..to..30 are blank.							
4		J. A. M. M. M.							
5		PURGER							
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

201

S. S. ASCANIA

sailing from Cherbourg

14th March, 1929, 19

Arriving at Port of New York

26th March, 1929, 19

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	VAZIADIS	Constantinos	34	M	S		Wisc. Milwaukee. 3rd April, 1920.	Home: 702 S. 16th St, Chicago, Ill.
2	Eliminations. Line 1 Vaziadis Constantinos. Disembarked Halifax. Lines 2. to .30 are blank.							
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Tourist 1.

(Printed in England 16-214)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ASCANIA" sailing from COBE (QUEENSTOWN), 15th March, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

202

19 29.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Sullivan	Timothy	30	M	S		Passport No. 647570 issued 7/11/28	29 Pope Street, Newport, R.I.
2	O'Connor	Denis	54	M	S		P.P. No 630091 issued 28.8.28. District Court, Brooklyn, 1900	521 Pacific Street, Brooklyn, NY.
3		Eliminations Nil.						
4		Lines 3. to .30 are blank.						
5		<i>H. W. W. W.</i>						
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



3

Form 490 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 16-214)

S. S.

"ASCANIA"

sailing from

COBE (QUEENSTOWN)

15th March

1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Number

3

203

26

25/31

1929

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Parrell	Mary	29	F	Chicago, Ills. March 25th, 1899		3188 Riverdale Ave, New York
2		Eliminations. Nil.					
3		Lines 2..to..30 are blank.					
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the British S. S. Ascania  
(Nationality)  
from port of London, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

204

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 26th March, 1929, consigned to Cornwall; is now lying at Pier 4, and is expected to sail 30-31, 1929, for Rangoon via United States port of San Francisco. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

RECEIVED

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: AFR 6 1929

## RECORD DIVISION

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such United States. 2015

United States

*from the port of* LONDON

215

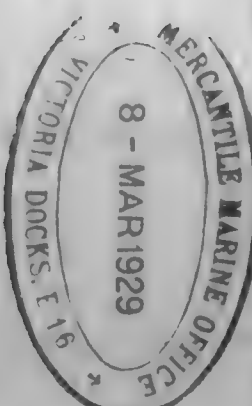
Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

APR 6 23



כח  
כח  
כח  
כח

M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	154	NONE
M	DO	DO	5-7	170	DO
M	DO	DO	5-11	165	DO
M	DO	DO	5-9	159	DO
M	DO	DO	5-8	156	DO
M	DO	DO	5-11	167	DO
M	DO	DO	5-9	148	DO
M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
M	IRISH	DO	5-9	148	DO
M	ENGLISH	DO	5-11	150	DO
M	IRISH	DO	<del>5-11</del> 5-12	140	DO
M	ENGLISH	DO	5-6	150	DO
M	DO	DO	5-7	148	DO
M	DO	DO	6-0	158	DO
M	DO	DO	5-10	152	DO
M	WELSH	DO	5-7	142	DO
M	ENGLISH	DO	5-8	150	DO
M	SCOTCH	DO	6-0	159	DO
M	ENGLISH	DO	5-10	140	DO
M	DO	DO	5-11	141	DO
M	DO	DO	5-11	180	DO
M	DO	DO	5-10	152	DO
M	DO	DO	5-9	148	DO
M	DO	DO	5-8	145	DO
M	DO	DO	5-7	133	DO
M	DO	DO	5-8	145	DO
F	DO	DO	5-6	112	DO





# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service at the port of arrival of the vessel upon which the aliens are employed.

Vessel **ASCANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When
1	HAWKES WILLIAM	MASTER	13/3/29 LON
2	KENYON ALBERT	CHIEF OFFICER	DO
3	GELLING JOHN	SEN FIRST OFFICER	DO
4	WOOD JOHN	JUN DO	DO
5	SARGENT ARTHUR	2ND OFFICER	DO
6	ELLIS TREVOR	SEN THIRD DO	DO
7	ROBINSON FRANK	JUN THIRD DO	DO
8	WILLIAMS SYDNEY	FIRST WIRELESS T O	DO
9	FRASER JOHN	SECOND DO	DO
10	GODWIN FRANK	THIRD DO	DO
11	O HEA JOHN	SURGEON	DO
12	PATTISON JAMES	CH ENGINEER	DO
13	GEBBIE MAXWELL	SEN SECOND ENGINEER DO	DO
14	DUERS FREDERICK	INT DO	DO
15	WANLESS JAMES	JUN DO	DO
16	JONES ALBERT	SEN THIRD DO	DO
17	WALCROFT ERNEST	INT DO	DO
18	DONALDSON DAVID	JUN DO	DO
19	CLAYTON HAROLD	SEN 4TH DO	DO
20	JONES WILFRED	JUN DO	DO
21	JOHNSON STEPHEN	5TH ENGINEER	DO
22	JOHNSON JOHN	1ST ELECT	DO
23	BARTON HENRY	2ND DO	DO
24	MANLEY HARRY	PURSER	DO
25	GARROW JOHN	SEN ASS PURSER	DO
26	KANE ALEXANDER	ASS PURSER	DO
27	LAYTON MARJORIE	NURSE	DO
28			
29			
30			

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
C. J. Ward	41	British	7.3.29 London

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
D. Hansen	19	British			
J. Spake	34	do			
J. Mapp	30	do			
H. Porter	26	do			
L. West	24	do			
A. Crisp	24	do			
R. Nelson	19	do			
J. Hicks	20	do			
K. Abbott	23	do			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
E. Williams	52	British	7.3.29 London	gouty bronchitis

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*W. C. Hawkes*

Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[OVER]

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

5-50 9/7/28 2/21



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ASCANIA**

, arriving at **NEW YORK**

**26**, 1929, from the port of **LONDON**

205

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	HAWKES	WILLIAM	MASTER		13/3/29	LONDON	NO	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	154	NONE
2	KENYON	ALBERT	CHIEF OFFICER	DO	DO		NO	42	M	DO	DO	5-7	170	DO
3	GELLING	JOHN	SEN FIRST OFFICER	DO	DO		NO	41	M	DO	DO	5-11	165	DO
4	WOOD	JOHN	JUN DO	DO	DO		NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-9	159	DO
5	SARGENT	ARTHUR	2ND OFFICER	DO	DO		NO	36	M	DO	DO	5-8	156	DO
6	ELLIS	TREVOR	SEN THIRD DO	DO	DO		NO	32	M	DO	DO	5-11	167	DO
7	ROBINSON	FRANK	JUN THIRD DO	DO	DO		NO	32	M	DO	DO	5-9	148	DO
8	WILLIAMS	SYDNEY	FIRST WIRELESS T O	DO	DO		NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
9	FRASER	JOHN	SECOND DO	DO	DO		NO	25	M	IRISH	DO	5-9	148	DO
10	GODWIN	FRANK	THIRD DO	DO	DO		NO	26	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-11	150	DO
11	O HEA	JOHN	SURGEON	DO	DO		NO	53	M	IRISH	DO	5-12	140	DO
12	PATTISON	JAMES	CH ENGINEER	DO	DO		NO	51	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-6	150	DO
13	GEBBIE	MAXWELL	SEN SECOND ENGINEER	DO	DO		NO	43	M	DO	DO	5-7	148	DO
14	DUERS	FREDERICK	INT DO	DO	DO		NO	36	M	DO	DO	6-0	158	DO
15	WANLESS	JAMES	JUN DO	DO	DO		NO	33	M	DO	DO	5-10	152	DO
16	JONES	ALBERT	SEN THIRD DO	DO	DO		NO	29	M	WELSH	DO	5-7	142	DO
17	WALCROFT	ERNEST	INT DO	DO	DO		NO	28	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-8	150	DO
18	DONALDSON	DAVID	JUN DO	DO	DO		NO	26	M	SCOTCH	DO	6-0	159	DO
19	CLAYTON	HAROLD	SEN 4TH DO	DO	DO		NO	24	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-10	140	DO
20	JONES	WILFRED	JUN DO	DO	DO		NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-11	141	DO
21	JOHNSON	STEPHEN	5TH ENGINEER	DO	DO		NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-11	180	DO
22	JOHNSON	JOHN	1ST ELECT	DO	DO		NO	29	M	DO	DO	5-10	152	DO
23	BARTON	HENRY	2ND DO	DO	DO		NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-9	148	DO
24	MANLEY	HARRY	PURSER	DO	DO		NO	44	M	DO	DO	5-8	145	DO
25	GARROW	JOHN	SEN ASS PURSER	DO	DO		NO	28	M	DO	DO	5-7	133	DO
26	KANE	ALEXANDER	ASS PURSER	DO	DO		NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-8	145	DO
27	LAYTON	MARJORIE	NURSE	DO	DO		NO	32	F	DO	DO	5-6	112	DO



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 0/7/28 21/61

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>C. Hancock</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>Ant. It.</i>	<i>7.3.29 London</i>

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>A. Duncan</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Ant. It.</i>	
<i>J. Spence</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>do</i>	
<i>J. Wright</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>do</i>	
<i>A. Roberts</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>do</i>	
<i>O. Cripps</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>do</i>	
<i>R. Williams</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>do</i>	
<i>A. Hicks</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>do</i>	
<i>H. Abbott</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>do</i>	



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. A. HAWKES MASTER of the ASCANIA, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. A. Hawkes  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

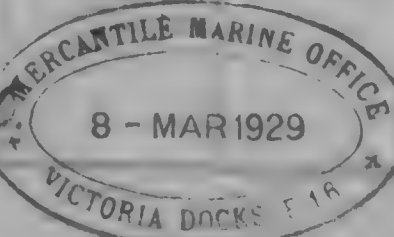
206

Vessel **ASCANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **28 MAR. 1929**, 1929, from the port of **LONDON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	OLDHAM	EDWARD	CARPENTER	13/3/29	LONDON	No	46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	160	NONE
2	PERRY	JOHN	BOSN	DO.	DO.	No	46	M	DO.	DO.	5-4 1/2	184	DO.
3	MILLER	PERCY	DO. MATE	DO.	DO.	No	43	M	DO.	DO.	5-10	180	DO.
4	CLARKE	ALFRED	LAMPS & A.B.	DO.	DO.	No	44	M	DO.	DO.	5-5	140	DO.
5	HARPER	CHARLES	Q.M. & A.B.	DO.	DO.	No	47	M	DO.	DO.	5-7	140	DO.
6	KELLY	GEORGE	DO.	DO.	DO.	No.	37	M	DO.	DO.	5-4	139	DO.
7	MILLER	FREDERICK	DO.	DO.	DO.	No	32	M	DO.	DO.	5-3	147	DO.
8	ONN	LEONARD	DO.	DO.	DO.	No	26	M	DO.	DO.	5-4	140	DO.
9	PERRY	LEONARD	DO.	DO.	DO.	No	19	M	DO.	DO.	5-4	140	DO.
10	COOKE	JAMES	A.B.	DO.	DO.	No	43	M	DO.	DO.	5-8	162	DO.
11	FARRINGTON	HAROLD	DO.	DO.	DO.	No	26	M	DO.	DO.	5-9	126	DO.
12	DRISCOLL	PATRICK	DO.	DO.	DO.	No	44	M	IRISH.	DO.	5-9	218	DO.
13	BUTLER	RICHARD	DO.	DO.	DO.	No	33	M	ENGLISH.	DO.	5-5	164	DO.
14	MYERS	WALTER	DO.	DO.	DO.	No	23	M	DO.	DO.	6-0	147	DO.
15	PRENTICE	ERNEST	DO.	DO.	DO.	No	27	M	DO.	DO.	5-8	141	DO.
16	COOKE	LEONARD	DO.	DO.	DO.	No	26	M	DO.	DO.	5-5	142	DO.
17	HICKEY	DANIEL	SAILOR	DO.	DO.	No	21	M	DO.	DO.	5-8	164	DO.
18	WILLIAMS	LEONARD	A.B.	DO.	DO.	No	20	M	DO.	DO.	5-4	144	DO.
19	GARRETT	WILLIAM	DO.	DO.	DO.	No.	20	M	DO.	DO.	5-5	136	DO.
20	WELDON	ALBERT	DO.	DO.	DO.	No	22	M	DO.	DO.	5-9	158	DO.
21	BUSH	REGINALD	DO.	DO.	DO.	No	20	M	DO.	DO.	5-10	136	DO.
22	HAY	JAMES	DO.	DO.	DO.	No	22	M	DO.	DO.	5-10	144	DO.
23	COWARD	WILLIAM	DO.	DO.	DO.	No	52	M	DO.	DO.	5-4	150	DO.
24	BALLARD	ARTHUR	DO.	DO.	DO.	No	29	M	DO.	DO.	5-6	164	DO.
25	LANGLOIS	REAL	SAILOR	DO.	DO.	No	19	M	FRENCH	CANADA	5-3	122	DO.
26	ARNOLD	ALBERT	Boy SEAMAN	DO.	DO.	No	16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	101	DO.
27	JONES	HENRY	DO.	DO.	DO.	No	17	M	DO.	DO.	5-10	140	DO.
28	WELLER	WILLIAM	DO.	DO.	DO.	No	17	M	DO.	DO.	5-4	132	DO.
29	JONES	HENRY	DISPENSER	DO.	DO.	No	55	M	WELSH	DO.	5-1	126	DO.
30	GEDDES	JAMES	HOSP. ATTD.	DO.	DO.	No	36	M	ENGLISH	DO.	5-6	118	DO.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ASCANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **1929**, from the port of **LONDON**

207

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	POWER	LAWRENCE	PRINTER	13/3/29	LONDON	No	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	151	NONE
2	LEES	WALTER	2ND DO.	DO.	DO.	No	20	M	DO.	DO.	5-8	138	DO.
3	MARTIN	LANCELOT	INSPECTOR	DO.	DO.	No	59	M	DO.	DO.	6-1	210	DO.
4	ALLESTON	JOSEPH	ASST. DO.	DO.	DO.	No	40	M	DO.	DO.	5-10	200	DO.
5	LAKE	FRANK	DO.	DO.	DO.	No	40	M	DO.	DO.	5-11	190	DO.
6	HOLMAN	EDWARD	Q.S.	DO.	DO.	No	17	M	DO.	DO.	5-0	100	DO.
7	TREMAINE	PERCIVAL	3RD PRINTER	DO.	DO.	No	25	M	DO.	DO.	5-3	110	DO.
8	<p>The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.</p> <p>Wm. J. Turner Insp.</p>												
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE  
8 - MAR 1929  
VICTORIA DOCKS, E 18



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

208

Vessel **ASCANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **25 MAR. 1929**, 1929, from the port of **LONDON**

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	USHER	JOHN	✓ PLUMBER	13/3/29	LONDON	NO	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	140	NONE
2	DIXON	FRED	✓ STORES	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-10	148	DO
3	SOWERBY	WILLIAM	✓ DONKEYMAN	DO	DO	NO	50	M	DO	DO	5-5	126	DO
4	BANKS	WILLIAM	✓ REF GREASER	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	5-4	140	DO
5	SMITH	WILLIAM	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	35	M	DO	DO	5-11	160	DO
6	CASSELTON	JOHN	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	5-8	168	DO
7	BARRY	LAWRENCE	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	40	M	DO	DO	5-4	168	DO
8	TRAVIS	WILLIAM	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5-10	161	DO
9	HACKETT	JAMES	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	54	M	DO	DO	5-2	140	DO
10	BAMPTON	THOMAS	✓ GREASER	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5-8	160	DO
11	KENNEDY	VALENTINE	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	5-9	154	DO
12	CARVILL	BERNARD	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	48	M	DO	DO	5-8	182	DO
13	CAPON	ALFRED	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	5-11	202	DO
14	PRATT	STANLEY	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-10	168	DO
15	AYLMER	FREDERICK	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-7	160	DO
16	HUNTER	THOMAS	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-11	150	DO
17	STEVENS	PERCY	✓ FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-11	175	DO
18	RAINE	WILLIAM	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	52	M	DO	DO	5-7	142	DO
19	GRIFFIN	PATRICK	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5-5	156	DO
20	SHEEHAN	WILLIAM	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	35	M	DO	DO	5-8	159	DO
21	TILBROOK	WILLIAM	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5-11	140	DO
22	BARTHOLOMEW	THOMAS	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-11	170	DO
23	COWARD	SIDNEY	✓ TRIMMER	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-3	135	DO
24	ENDERSBY	WILLIAM	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-7	149	DO
25	DIXON	HENRY	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	6-0	160	DO
26	SOLE	ERNEST	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	50	M	DO	DO	5-9	154	DO
27	REILLY	JOHN	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
28													
29													
30													

*Wm. S. Sumner*



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ASCANIA

, arriving at NEW YORK

, 26 MAR 1929, from the port of LONDON

209

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	WARD	CHARLES	✓ CHIEF STEWARD	13/3/29	LONDON	NO	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	141	NONE
2	MARTIN	JOSEPH	✓ 2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	5-6	156	DO
3	TOMS	WILLIAM	✓ WRITER	DO	DO	NO	35	M	DO	DO	5-6	159	DO
4	MARSHALLSAY	JOSEPH	✓ BARKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	50	M	DO	DO	5-9	168	DO
5	BARTON	JOHN	✓ ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	47	M	DO	DO	5-4	126	DO
6	CHASE	ARTHUR	✓ ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5-2	130	DO
7	BRACHER	EDGAR	✓ STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	36	M	DO	DO	5-10	150	DO
8	CHIVERS	WILLIAM	✓ ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5-8	168	DO
9	ST CLAIR	ROBERT	✓ 2ND SAL STWD	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	6-1	168	DO
10	BAUWENS	FRANK	✓ LINENKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	39	M	BELGIAN	BELGIAN	5-4	154	DO
11	STORER	ARTHUR	✓ BARBER	DO	DO	NO	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	140	DO
12	BOWEN-BAKER	THOMAS	✓ DECK STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	45	M	DO	DO	5-6	150	DO
13	HILL	VICTOR	✓ ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	36	M	DO	DO	5-5	130	DO
14	NICHOLLS	EDWARD	✓ SMK ROOM STWD	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	5-7	160	DO
15	MEDHURST	LESLIE	✓ GARDEN LOUNGE DO	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
16	BRADSHAW	ALBERT	✓ LIBRARIAN	DO	DO	NO	40	M	DO	DO	5-9	160	DO
17	HILL	WALTER	✓ CHF BEDROOM STWD	DO	DO	NO	50	M	DO	DO	5-5	168	DO
18	MITCHELL	WILLIAM	✓ BEDROOM STWD	DO	DO	NO	46	M	DO	DO	5-10	160	DO
19	KINGSNORTH	HENRY	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	50	M	DO	DO	5-6	180	DO
20	PARKER	JOHN	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5-9	145	DO
21	SQUIRES	CHARLES	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	52	M	DO	DO	5-10	160	DO
22	PORTER	EDWARD	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5-8	150	DO
23	BROOMFIELD	ALBERT	✓ SAL PTY STWD	DO	DO	NO	49	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
24	JEX	KENNETH	✓ ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-8	154	DO
25	ROGERS	FRED	✓ SAL PLT PTY STWD	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5-9	154	DO
26	LONGFOOT	RICHARD	✓ ENGINEERS STWD	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	6-1	175	DO
27	BIDDIS	THOMAS	✓ ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	20	M	DO	DO	5-6	138	DO
28	WEEKS	THOMAS	✓ OFFICERS STWD	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
29	MARSH	WILLIAM	✓ ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	20	M	DO	DO	5-9	145	DO
30	ANDREWS	WILLIAM	✓ CAPTAINS STWD	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-7	154	DO

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

210

Vessel **ASCANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **20**, 1929, from the port of **LONDON**

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	WHITE	JOHN	RADIO STEWARD	13/3/29	LONDON	NO	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	145	NONE
2	DANIELS	LEONARD	PURERS DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-7	150	DO
3	PRESCOTT	ARTHUR	DOCTORS DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-7	146	DO
4	TUCKER	EDWARD	CHF STEWARDS STWD	DO	DO	NO	35	M	DO	DO	5-3	130	DO
5	OSMOND	LESLIE	ASST PURERS STWD	DO	DO	NO	20	M	DO	DO	5-8	155	DO
6	BAILEY	FRANK	FRUITMAN	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5-8	157	DO
7	RICHARDSON	BERNARD	CROCKERYMAN	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
8	THOMPSON	FRANK	BOOTS	DO	DO	NO	35	M	DO	DO	5-3	140	DO
9	HAMMOND	HAROLD	CABIN WAITER	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-10	140	DO
10	PERRY	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	NO	50	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
11	MAKIN	HAROLD	DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	6-0	154	DO
12	YELLOLY	WILLIAM	NIGHT STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	45	M	DO	DO	5-5	159	DO
13	WILLIAMS	WALTER	GLORY HOLE STWD	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5-9	140	DO
14	DRIVER	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
15	NORRIS	ERNEST	DO	DO	DO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
16	SUTHERLAND	JOHN	COMMIS WAITER	DO	DO	NO	18	M	DO	DO	6-0	147	DO
17	CASEY	DENNIS	DO	DO	DO	NO	16	M	DO	DO	5-7	130	DO
18	ALBERT	ERIC	DO	DO	DO	NO	17	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
19	GRAY	ROBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	16	M	DO	DO	5-4	105	DO
20	JOHNSON	WALTER	BELL BOY	DO	DO	NO	15	M	DO	DO	5-2	112	DO
21	THORNE	HONOR	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	NO	38	F	DO	DO	5-6	116	DO
22	CHANDLER	KATHLEEN	DO	DO	DO	NO	37	F	DO	DO	5-7	112	DO
23	HODGES	ELLEN	DO	DO	DO	NO	31	F	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
24	BARNES	BERTHA	DO	DO	DO	NO	37	F	DO	DO	5-4	122	DO
25	FRANCIS	ALICE	STEWARDESS	13.3.29	LONDON	NO	27	F	ENG. DO	BRITISH DO	5-2	116	NONE F
26	PARSONS	EDITH	DO	DO	DO	NO	25	F	DO	DO	5-4	129	DO
27	FARQUHAR	ERNA	DO	DO	DO	NO	28	F	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	126	DO
28	NEWSON	EDITH	DO	DO	DO	NO	26	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	144	DO
29	TAYLOR	MAUD	DO	DO	DO	NO	40	F	DO	DO	5-4	158	DO
30	RUTTY	GERTRUDE	DO	DO	DO	NO	42	F	DO	DO	5-5	159	DO

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

211

Vessel *ASCANIA*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *28*, 19*29*, from the port of *LONDON*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	HAWES	ELIZABETH	BATH ATTD T	13/3/29	LONDON	NO	44	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-3	154	NONE
2	NEWELL	ETHEL	DO	DO	DO	NO	31	F	DO	DO	5-1	120	DO
3	NOTSON	ALICE	DO	DO	DO	NO	28	F	DO	DO	5-10	146	DO
4	EGGLES	MARY	DO	DO	DO	NO	34	F	DO	DO	5-4	126	DO
5	WHEELER	WINIFRED	DO	DO	DO	NO	23	F	DO	DO	5-6 1/2	120	DO
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



*Wm H. Turner Esq.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off, and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bobemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

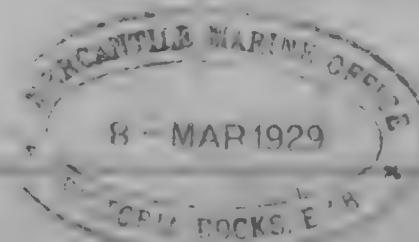
212

Vessel **ASCANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **20 MAR. 1929**, 1929, from the port of **LONDON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL  Family name      Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED  When      Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	SHARP	LESLIE	✓ CHF TRST 3RD CAB STWD	13/3/29	LONDON	NO	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	145	NONE
2	NICHOLLS	JOSEPH	✓ EX DO DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-8	168	DO
3	LEWIS	LEONARD	✓ THIRD CLASS PANTRY STWD	DO	DO	NO	44	M	DO	DO	5-9	144	DO
4	DYER	GEORGE	✓ ASST DO DO	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
5	<del>BROWN</del>	<del>HORACE</del>	<del>ASST DO DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>35</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>5-8</del>	<del>112</del>	<del>DO</del>
6	SAUNDERS	JOHN	✓ ASST DO DO	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	6-0	131	DO
7	SPOONER	CHARLES	✓ THIRD CL DECK STWD	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5-3	126	DO
8	WILLIAMS	JOHN	✓ DO SAL DO	DO	DO	NO	35	M	DO	DO	5-8	150	DO
9	KING	ALBERT	✓ TRST PUBLIC-RM STWD	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5-9	147	DO
10	TAYLOR	WILLIAM	✓ TRST BEDROOM STWD	DO	DO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5-10	182	DO
11	HUGHES	JOSEPH	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	5-6	160	DO
12	GENT	DOUGLAS	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	47	M	DO	DO	5-8	154	DO
13	PARKER	ERNEST	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	49	M	DO	DO	5-9	150	DO
14	FINN	STANLEY	✓ TOURIST WAITER	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
15	CLARKE	CHARLES	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-8	154	DO
16	<del>ETHERIDGE</del>	<del>ROBERT</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>28</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>5-10</del>	<del>150</del>	<del>DO</del>
17	BARRETT	WILLIAM	✓ TOURIST WAITER	13.3.29	LONDON	NO	21	M	ENG. DO	BRITISH DO	5-10	147	DO
18	KIRCHER	ALBERT	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-10	143	DO
19	MACKAY	GEORGE	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5-8	143	DO
20	JOHNSON	ALEX	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5-9	150	DO
21	WINKLE	ROBERT	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
22	JANHUNEN	JOHN	✓ INTERPRETER STD 3RD CL	DO	DO	NO	23	M	FINNISH	FINNS	5-9	150	DO
23	WALKER	CHARLES	✓ THIRD CL WAITER	DO	DO	NO	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	154	DO
24	WILLIAMS	ERNEST	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	50	M	DO	DO	6-0	154	DO
25	RICHARDS	ROLAND	✓ THIRD CL WAITER	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	6-2	181	DO
26	PORTER	RONALD	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	19	M	DO	DO	5-7	137	DO
27	KING	SIDNEY	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	36	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
28	GODFREY	WILLIAM	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-9	146	DO
29	PURSEY	ALBERT	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	49	M	DO	DO	5-7	142	DO
30	SCHENHOLM	WALTER	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-9	140	DO

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

192 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ASCANIA**

, arriving at **NEW YORK**

, **26 MAR 1929**

, 1929, from the port of **LONDON**

**213**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	JOSCELYN	JOHN	THIRD WAITER	13/3/29	LONDON	NO	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	140	NONE
2	BARNETT	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5-10	140	DO
3	ADAMS	VINCENT	DO	DO	DO	NO	35	M	DO	DO	5-4	129	DO
4	TAYLOR	ALBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	47	M	DO	DO	5-5	126	DO
5	BEDFORD	MAURICE	DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	6-1	154	DO
6	O NEILL	STEPHEN	DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-10	158	DO
7	POND	RICHARD	DO	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
8	PURCHASE	EDWARD	DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-10	154	DO
9	FISHER	CHARLES	DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-8	158	DO
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*Wm J. Turner Esq.*



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ASCANIA**

, arriving at **NEW YORK**

, 1929, from the port of **LONDON**

214

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	MEREDITH	ERNEST	CHEF	13/3/29	LONDON	NO	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	172	NONE
2	SCALLION	PETER	EX CHEF	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5-8	141	DO
3	LOURDON	CHARLES	SAUCE COOK	DO	DO	NO	39	M	BELGIAN	BELGIAN	5-9	147	DO
4	WEDLOCK	VICTOR	LARDER COOK	DO	DO	NO	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	132	DO
5	DIXSON	THOMAS	SECOND COOK	DO	DO	NO	47	M	DO	DO	5-7	150	DO
6	MARTIN	ERNEST	ROAST COOK	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	5-9	169	DO
7	SHERMAN	JAMES	VEGETABLE COOK	DO	DO	NO	44	M	DO	DO	5-6	108	DO
8	PROWSE	BERNARD	SOUP COOK	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-8	177	DO
9	DUNN	JAMES	EX SECOND COOK	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-8	159	DO
10	LAND	HENRY	FIRST ASS COOK	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5-8	152	DO
11	WALDRON	CHARLES	FIRST ASS COOK	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5-7	165	DO
12	OHLSSON	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5-4	141	DO
13	DYE	ALFRED	DO	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5-8	138	DO
14	BRADLEY	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-10	160	DO
15	CAMPBELL	DONALD	DO	DO	DO	NO	50	M	DO	DO	5-5	122	DO
16	PARRIS	ROBERT	SECOND ASS COOK	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5-7	150	DO
17	NIELSON	FRANK	ASS COOK	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-8	136	DO
18	BARTON	EDWARD	DO	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5-8	160	DO
19	ABRAHAMS	LOUIS	DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-9	140	DO
20	DANIELS	JOSEPH	JEWISH COOK	DO	DO	NO	25	M	HEBREW	BRITISH	5-4	120	NONE
21	CAIN	THOMAS	KITCHEN PORTER	DO	DO	NO	33	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-4	132	DO
22	BAKER	CHARLES	SHIPS COOK	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-8	187	DO
23	DOUGLAS	ALBERT	CONFECTIONER	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5-10	163	DO
24	BURT	FRED	CHIEF BAKER	DO	DO	NO	43	M	DO	DO	5-7	187	DO
25	BADLER	WILLIAM	BAKER	DO	DO	NO	20	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
26	PEMBERTON	LEONARD	EXTRA 2ND BAKER	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-7	141	DO
27	GRIFFIN	GEORGE	THIRD BAKER	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5-6	132	DO
28	HAYHCE	WILLIAM	ASS COOK	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5-11	150	DO
29	FOY	PERCY	CHIEF BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-6	156	DO
30	MILLER	FRED	SECOND BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5-6	136	DO

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

8 - MAR 1929  
VICTORIA DOCKS, E 18



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. A. HAWKES MASTER of the ASCANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

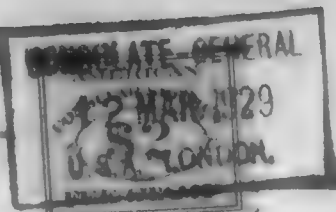
W. A. Hawkes  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 26 day of MARCH 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 153  
at LONDON ENGLAND  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via Miller  
D. MILLER  
Vice Consul  
Date MAR 12 1929  
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date provided in the passport. It is not to be used for that period.

Service No. 02736  
Fee \$2 - 8s. 4d.



EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ASCANIA**

, arriving at **New York**

, 19 **1917**, from the port of **London.**

215

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Evans	Arthur	Baggage Master	12.3.29	London	No	45	M	English	British	5.9	145	NONE
1st P.E.	2	Katz	Interpreter	do	do	No	36	M	Russian	Russian	5.7	139	do.
1st P.E.	3	Cook	Inspector	do	do	No	50	M	English	British	5.10	180	do.
First P.E.	4	Page	Gymnasium Instructor	do	do	No	31	M	English	British	5.7	150	do.
	5	Walsh	Stewardess	do	do	No	42	F	English	British	5.8	151	do.
1st.	6	Arworthy	Asst Engineers Steward	do	do	No	20	M	do	do	5.6	136	do.
	7	Alexander	Bagler	do	do	No	25	M	do	do	5.4	140	do.
1st P.E.	8	Callagher	Asst 3rd class Pantry std	do	do	No	26	M	do	do	5.3	137	do.
1st P.E.	9	Campbell	3rd class waiter	do	do	No	37	M	do	do	6.0	169	do.
1st P.E.	10	Jones	do	do	do	No	23	M	do	do	5.6	141	do.
1st P.E.	11	Owen	do	do	do	No	39	M	do	do	5.8	148	do.
1st P.E.	12	Powell	do	do	do	No	20	M	do	do	5.4	132	do.
1st	13	Stack	do	do	do	No	22	M	do	do	5.5	140	do.
1st P.E.	14	Langford	do	do	do	No	38	M	do	do	5.6	150	do.
1st P.E.	15	Bettsridge	do	do	do	No	28	M	do	do	5.8	136	do.
1st P.E.	16	Merritt	do	do	do	No	28	M	do	do	5.7	136	do.
1st P.E.	17	Knight	do	do	do	No	19	M	do	do	5.0	130	do.
1st P.E.	18	Lynch	do	do	do	No	25	M	do	do	5.11	147	do.
1st P.E.	19	Quigg	do	do	do	No	45	M	do	do	5.6	148	do.
1st P.E.	20	Haviland	do	do	do	No	25	M	do	do	5.3	134	do.
1st P.E.	21	Hennings	do	do	do	No	23	M	do	do	5.5	146	do.
1st P.E.	22	Smith	do	do	do	No	20	M	do	do	5.9	145	do.
1st.	23	Lake	Bell Boy	do	do	No	18	M	do	do	5.0	98	do.
1st P.E.	24	Turner	3rd class waiter	do	do	No	25	M	do	do	5.6	141	do.
1st P.E.	25	Simpson	do	do	do	No	20	M	do	do	6.0	150	do.
1st	26	Burch	do	do	do	No	24	M	do	do	5.4	146	do.
1st P.E.	27	Jewitt	do	do	do	No	21	M	do	do	5.5	114	do.
1st P.E.	28	Sutton	do	do	do	No	21	M	do	do	5.7	147	do.
1st P.E.	29	Bartlett	do	do	do	No	23	M	do	do	5.7	142	do.
1st P.E.	30	Miller	do	do	do	No	22	M	do	do	5.9	154	do.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-10 0/7/28 21/01





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. A. HAWKES MASTER of the "ASCANIA", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

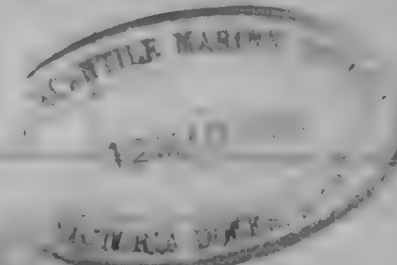
Vessel *ASCANIA*, arriving at *New York*, 1929, from the port of *London*

216

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1st P.E.	1	<del>Hutton</del>	<del>Charles</del>	<del>3rd class waiter</del>	<del>12.3.29</del>	<del>London</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>21</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>British</del>	<del>5.7</del>	<del>147</del>	<del>NONE</del>
1st	2	Hunt	William	3rd. class waiter	12.3.29	LONDON	No	32	M	ENG.	BRITISH	5.8	154	NONE
1st	3	Broombridge	John	do	do	do	No	28	M	do	do	5.8	144	do.
1st P.E.	4	Walker	Frank	do	do	do	No	24	M	do	do	5.9	143	do.
1st	5	Stewart	Harold	do	do	do	No	40	M	do	do	5.11	155	do.
1st	6	Harris	Ernest	do	do	do	No	23	M	do	do	5.4	150	do.
1st P.E.	7	Salmon	Mark	do	do	do	No	37	M	do	do	5.7	144	do.
1st P.E.	8	Harvey	Wilfred	do	do	do	No	24	M	do	do	5.10	147	do.
1st P.E.	9	SEARFIN	Bertie	do	do	do	No	42	M	Italian	Italian	5.6	120	do.
1st P.E.	10	Crawley	Robert	do	do	do	No	44	M	English	British	5.8	140	do.
1st P.E.	11	Hamilton	Harold	do	do	do	No	31	M	do	do	5.6	160	do.
1st P.E.	12	York	John	Asst Butcher	do	do	No	38	M	do	do	5.8	168	do.
1st P.E.	13	Woolgar	William	1st Asst Cook	do	do	No	29	M	do	do	5.6	146	do.
1st P.E.	14	Speed	Charles	Asst Cook	do	do	No	52	M	do	do	5.8	149	do.
1st	15	Riding	Francis	do	do	do	No	26	M	do	do	5.9	157	do.
1st	16	Waples	Charles	do	do	do	No	49	M	do	do	5.8	160	do.
1st P.E.	17	Burt	George	2nd Butcher	do	do	No	48	M	do	do	5.8	150	do.
1st P.E.	18	Clay	Frederick	3rd class waiter	do	do	No	23	M	do	do	5.11	152	do.
1st	19	Simpson	Reginald	do	do	do	No	19	M	do	do	5.1	127	do.
1st P.E.	20	McNee	John	do	do	do	No	38	M	Scotch	do	5.8	140	do.
	21	Spottiswoode	Hugh	Bandmaster	do	do	No	29	M	English	do	5.8	145	do.
	22	Findlay	Leonard	Musician	do	do	No	22	M	do	do	5.5	153	do.
	23	Styles	Jack	do	do	do	No	29	M	do	do	5.7	158	do.
	24	Edwards	Robert	Cook	do	do	No	27	M	do	do	5.11	150	do.
1st	25	Parratt	William	Q.M.	12.3.29	LONDON	No	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	139	NONE
	26	Ash	Reginald	A.B.	do	do	No	28	M	do	do	5.9	151	do.
1st	27	Carter	Charles	Sailor	do	do	No	19	M	do	do	5.8	158	do.
1st	28	Collins	James	A.B.	do	do	No	29	M	do	do	6.1	160	do.
1st	29	Stevens	Frederick	do	do	do	No	41	M	do	do	5.7	155	do.
1st	30	Cunningham	William	do	do	do	No	39	M	do	do	5.7	138	do.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

192 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

217

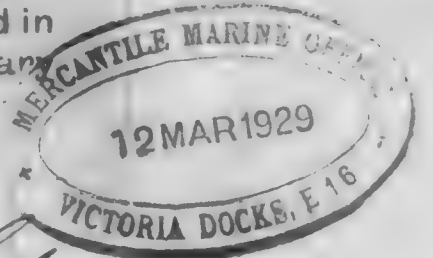
Vessel **ASCANIA**, arriving at New York, 26 MAR. 1929, 1929, from the port of London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1st P.E.	1	Clegg	Leonard	Sailor	12.3.29	London	20	M	English	British	5.6	137	NONE
1st	2	Peters	George	A.B.	do	do	21	M	do	do	5.6	144	do.
1st	3	Brady	John	do	do	do	35	M	Irish	do	5.9	150	do.
1st	4	De Villiers	Steven	do	do	do	25	M	English	do	5.10	158	do.
1st	5	Maslin	Fred	Sailor	do	do	19	M	do	do	5.7	140	do.
1st	6	Hammick	Fred	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5.9	143	do.
	7	Nixon	George	Night Steward	do	do	47	M	do	do	5.10	157	do.
1st	8	Arney	Walter	Asst Baker	do	do	19	M	do	do	5.9	135	do.
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Ordered to Ellis Island Hospital at General

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 137  
at LONDON ENGLAND  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via  
D. MILLER  
Date MAR 12 1929  
Seal and Stamp  
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date of issue in accordance with the provisions of the Immigration Act of 1917.)

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



W. Roane  
Dr. L. L. L.

8  
5  
27  
29  
29  
15  
30  
7  
28  
30  
28  
30  
7  
27  
30 2 8

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, N. A. HAWKES, of the ASCANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. J. Hawkes  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 MAR. day of 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *ASCANIA*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *25 MAR. 1929*, 19, from the port of *SOOTHAMPTON* 218

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	SHELLMACK	LESLIE	BRD. CLASS WALTER	13/29	LONDON	NO	22	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	156	NONE
2	FOSSEY	DESIRE	CABIN WALTER	14/29	SOOTON	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	5'5	112	DO
3	QUEMINET	GEORGES	- DO -	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	TRENCH	DO	5'10	170	DO
4	BURKE	PHILIP	HEAD WALTER	13/29	LONDON	DO	28	DO	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	156	DO
FIRST 5	NORMAN	ARTHUR	3RD. CLASS WALTER	14/29	SOOTON	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	5'7	136	DO
FIRST 6	ABROOK	LESLIE	- DO -	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5'8	148	DO
FIRST 7	CHARMAN	CHRISTOPHER	DEPT. BAKER	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5'6	142	DO
FIRST 8	SEXTON	JAMES	NIGHTWATCHMAN	13/29	LONDON	DO	54	DO	DO	DO	5'6	182	DO
FIRST 9	O'BOYLE	PATRICK	DEPT. SAL. PAY. STND	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	IRISH	DO	5'10	160	DO
FIRST 10	GIBBS	ARTHUR	ASSA BUTCHER	DO	DO	DO	48	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5'11	152	DO
FIRST 11	GILBERT	JOSEPH	BELL BOY	DO	DO	DO	16	DO	DO	DO	5'9	114	DO
FIRST 12	HALL	CAMILLE	MA STENARDRESS	DO	DO	DO	40	F	BRIT BY MARRIAGE	TRENCH	5'3	127	DO
FIRST 13	TRAYLER	ALFRED	BELL BOY	DO	DO	DO	16	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4	118	DO
14	MARTIN	EDITH	M. CONDUCTRESS	14/29	SOOTON	DO	39	F.	DO	DO	5'6	130	DO
FIRST 15	HANSELL	ARTHUR	AB.	DO	DO	DO	33	M.	DO	DO	5'6	150	DO
16	American Consulate,												
17	Southampton, England,												
18	Mar. 14, 1929.												
19	No. 189.												
20	Seen - for the journey												
21	to the United States.												
22	Michael Luder												
23	American Vice Consul.												
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated above and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



*Xp. 189*  
*and Sub*

*Wm. L. Luder*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



3-26-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. A. HANKE MASTER of the "ASCANIA", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

14

W. A. HANKE  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of March 1929  
W. A. HANKE  
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



APR 3 1929

## 219

G. Edmund m

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 19 29.

at **New York, N.Y.**—

**NOTE.**—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

[illegible]

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	T.S.	
1st Cabin	11	178
2nd Cabin		189
Storage	7	
Land	18	10
	181	199

5-0 105-2



List 8

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE

On this sheet must  
be printed.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or, a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continen...

S. S. CRIZABA Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, MARCH 23RD, 19 29

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TEMP. STAY	FORTIER	LEOPOLD	49		M	M	BROKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	CANADIAN	CANADA	MONTREAL	NONE	NONE	NONE	CANADA	MONTREAL
2	TEMP. STAY	FORTIER	FLORESTINE	53		F	M	HOME	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	CANADIAN	CANADA	MONTREAL	NONE	NONE	NONE	CANADA	MONTREAL
3	TEMP. STAY	FORTIER	MARCEL	25		M	M	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	CANADIAN	CANADA	MONTREAL	NONE	NONE	NONE	CANADA	MONTREAL
4	TEMP. STAY	FORTIER	MOLLIE	24		F	M	HOME	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	CANADIAN	CANADA	MONTREAL	NONE	NONE	NONE	CANADA	MONTREAL
5	TEMP. STAY	MAFFI	ANGELA	25		F	S	EMPLOYEE	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	MILAN	TEMPSTAY 633	HAVANA	MAR. 11-1929	CUBA	HAVANA
6	TEMP. STAY	BILBAO	MARIA	32		F	S	HOME	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANIARD	SPAIN	BILBAO	TEMPSTAY 763	HAVANA	MAR. 8-1928	CUBA	HAVANA
7	TEMP. STAY	SUTHERLAND	FRANK	37		M	W	BANKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	LYBSTER	NONE	NONE	NONE	CANADA	TORONTO
8	TEMP. STAY	SALAYA	EDUARDO	34		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
9	RES. USA. RET.	SHEPS	HELEN	38		F	M	HOME	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	U.S.	NEW YORK	NONE	NONE	NONE	U.S.	NEW YORK
10	TEMP. STAY	FERNANDEZ	ARTUR	45		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANIARD	SPAIN	BARCELONA	TEMPSTAY 321	HAVANA	SEP. 14-1928	CUBA	SAGUA
11	RES. USA. RET.	OLLIE		28		F	S	Home	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Quebec	NONE	NONE	NONE	U.S.	N.Y.C.
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

IN PASSENGERS ONLY

MARCH 26 - - - - - 1929

220

**Note.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, J. E. Jones, of the ss Orisaba, from New York, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. E. Jones*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1929  
at New York, N.Y.

*Shoemaker*  
Immigration Officer.

16-480

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

—A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

—A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Pinella) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to apply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

192

NO.1/13, E. FONTAINE BLUE, DID NOT EMBARK ON THIS VESSEL AND IS NOT A PASSENGER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-5084



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

222

S. S. ORTIZABA

Sailing from HAYANA, CUBA

MARCH 23

, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 26, 1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	LEVY	Elaie	23		F	S	Boston, Mass. - November 14, 1905		79 Hamilton Place New York, N. Y.
2	HUBER	Anna	27		F	S	New York, N. Y. - March 17, 1902		Chelsea Road, Hollis, L. I.
3	HOWELL	Henry	55		M	W	Warren Co., N.J. - February 2, 1867		208 West 23d St., New York, N. Y.
4	CLAFFEY	Suzanne	35		F	M	New York, N. Y. - December 19, 1888		925 Union Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
5	MOTT	Charlotte R.	32		F	M	Brooklyn, N. Y. - January 18, 1896		7038 Ridgcrest Terrace Brooklyn, N. Y.
6	KILLER	FLORENCE V.	48		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Sep. 25-1900		SEE LINE # 30 KILLER ST # 1 94-15 - 109th. ST. Richmond Hill, N.Y.
7	MC KEENA	GRACE	36		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Dec. 12-1922		
8	MC KEENA	CAROL	8		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Mar- 5-1921		With line # 9 (mother) 270 Crown St Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	NEWMAN	FRED	38		M	M	New York, City. 8/8/1891.		
10	NEWMAN	ELSIE	33		F	M	Brooklyn, New York. August 6th. 1896		with husband No. 9. 21-Struyvesant Ave. Larchmont, N.Y.
11	PETERS	PAULINE	35		F	M	Providence, R.I. Oct. 15-1895		
12	PETERS	MARY	4		F	S	New York, N.Y. Nov. 24-1924		With line # 11
13	REINERS	LOIS T.	30		F	M	New Haven, Conn. June 8th. 1908		Bay shore, N.Y. 221- W. 57th. ST. New York, N.Y.
14	SEARING	FREDERICK	49		M	M	New York, N.Y. Sep. 7-1890		Ardelay on Hudson New York, N.Y.
15	SMITH	FRANCES C.	34		F	M	New York, N.Y. Feb. 3-1904		3909- Jocelyn St. Washington D.C.
16	TUROYE	ISADORE J.	20		M	M		DISTRICT SUPREME COURT, Washington D.C. Jun- 1924	
17	TUROYE	BESSIE	36		F	M		DISTRICT SUPREME COURT, Washington D.C. Apr. 1924	With line # 16 1089- Lexington Ave. New York, N.Y.
18	TALPAZ	HELENA	27		F	S	HShanokin Pa Sep. 26-1922		167- E. 81st. ST. New York, N.Y.
19	VAN ALSTYNE	WAND	37		M	M	Louisville, Ky. Sep. 5-1891		
20	VAN ALSTYNE	EDITH	34		F	M	New York, N.Y. Jul- 24-1904		With line # 19 757 Merrimack St. Lowell, Mass.
21	VIGGENT	AMBROSE	66		M	W		COMMONWEALTH COURT, Boston, Mass. 1893	
22	WOODSIDE	MARION	30		F	M	Bayonne, N.J. Aug. 15-1900		Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	WILLIAMS	MATHEWINE	60		F	W	Washington, Iowa. Nov. 19-1902		146- E. 49th. ST. New York, N.Y.
24	BRADLEY	OLIVER B.	51		M	M	Detroit, Mich. Nov. 7-1877		79- New South St. Northampton, Mass.
25	BRADLEY	ABILIA M.	54		F	M	Detroit, Mich. May 1- 1874		With husband line # 24 32- Depot ST. Hornell, N.Y.
26	BRISCOLE	MICHAEL	28		M	M	Hornell, N.Y. Jun- 4-1903		So. Hanover, Mass.
27	CORNWELL Isaac	ARDON W. Sheffield	24		M	S	Waltham, Mass. Sep. 5-1904		
28	.....	.....	24		M	S	Ithaca, N.Y. Jul- 4-1904		Califordia, Penna. 240 WESTERN AVE. Albany, N.Y.
29	WANTON	JAMES H.	53		M	M	Albany, N.Y. Nov. 20-1876		
30	WANTON	ANNA H.	51		F	M	Albany, N.Y. Jan- 22-1877		With husband line # 29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## 223

192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH 26, 1929 , 192

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—508



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 224

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ORIZABA"

Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, MARCH 23, 1929

, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. MARCH 26TH, 1929, 192

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WALSH	WILLIAM J.	32		M	S	MIDDLETOWN, CONN., JUNE 20, 1897		1923 Park Ave. BRIDGEPORT, CONN. 21 JAMES ST., BROOKLINE, MASS. 21 JAMES ST., BROOKLINE, MASS. 9 Mc Donough Pl. MIDDLETOWN, CONN. 119 COLLINS ST., HARTFORD, CONN. 14 WHITMAN RD., WORCESTER, MASS. WORCESTER, MASS. WORCESTER, MASS. 5 ELLIOT TERRACE, BUTTERFORD, N.J. 148 West 48 st. New York City.
2	BARRON	MAX C.	22		M	M	BOSTON, MASS., JANUARY 10, 1907		
3	BARRON	MIRIAM	22		F	M	BOSTON, AUGUST 16, 1907 1894		
4	HOFER	JAMES M.	35		M	M	OCTOBER 24, MIDDLETOWN, CONN.		
5	SCHWEDER	IRVING O.	31		M	S	SOUTH MANCHESTER., CONN., APRIL 13, 1898		
6	ASHEY	HAROLD	30		M	M	LEICESTER, MASS., MAY 3, 1889		
7	TROWBRIDGE	PARKER	39		M	M	BIRMINGHAM, MASS., OCTOBER 31, 1890		
8	TROWBRIDGE	ZYLEHA	37		F	M	WORCESTER, MASS., APRIL 4, 1892		
9	ABRAMS	MARIA	73		F	M	BKLYN, NY, OCTOBER 29TH, 1856	Federal Court Chicago, Ill. March-- 1915.	
10	HAYWARD	BERT	37		M	M	Chicago, Ill. Feb. 27th. 1895.		with husband No. 10.
11	HAYWARD	IRENE	34		F	M			439 E. 4TH ST., BKLYN, NY 439 E. 4TH ST. BKLYN, NY 439 E. 4TH ST., BKLYN, NY 200- Hudson St. New York, N.Y. 241 tenth st. Washington, D.F. 14 Whitman Rd. Worcester, Mass. 131- Chesnut St. Butterford, N.J.
12	DEVLIN	FRANK	30		M	M	NEW YORK CITY, JUNE 30, 1898		
13	DEVLIN	GERTRUDE	30		F	M	NEW YORK CITY, NOVEMBER 21, 1898		
14	DEVLIN	ANN	2-1/2		F	--	BROOKLYN, NY, FEBRUARY 3, 1907		
15	ATWATER	BERT L.	62		M	M	Addison, N.Y. Mar- 7-1867		
16	AINSWORTH	RUTH	31		F	S	Poolesville, Md. Feb. 27th. 1898,		
17	ASHEY	MARGARET	34		F	M	Rhode Island.- Sept. 6th. 1890.		
18	BANER	EMIL J.	53		M	M	New York, N.Y. Oct. 3-1871		
19	BANER	MATY K.	56		F	M	New York, N.Y. May-22-1873		
20	BUTCHER	MARY	38		F	W	Phila. Pa. 10/9/1871		
21	BURNELL	ETHELIND	26		F	M	Newark, N.J. 2/2/1903		
22	COYLE	CHARS	49		M	M	N.J. City- - - - 12/20/1879.		
23	COYLE	MARY	45		F	M	New York, City 6/13/1884.		
24	CHILD	FRANK	47		M	M	Leonardville, N.Y. 1/3/1882.		
25	CHILD	HELEN	37		F	M	Port Peffererson, N.Y. 9/11/1891		
26	CHILD	Jessamine	12		F	S	New York, 2/20/1917.		
27	CLARK	EDWARD	43		M	M	Hartford, Conn. 9/21/1885.		
28	CLARK	CLARA	43		F	M	Winsted, Conn. 5/17/85		
29	CLARK	IRMA	29		F	S	N.J. City- - - - 9/4/1900		
30	CURRIE	JOSEPH	56		M	M		Brooklyn, N.Y. 4/10/1910.	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

225

S. S. ORIZAL

Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 26th, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CURRIL	ELIZABETH	57		M		Rahway N.J. 8/27/1871--		1755 W. 11TH ST., BKLYN, N.Y.
2	CONLEY	EMIL	34		F		MILFORD, N.H., AUGUST 16, 1892		1822 COMMONWEALTH AVE., BOSTON, MASS.
3	DE VEER	WILLIAM	30		M		HOBOKEN, N.J., DEC. 30, 1892		MONTCLAIR, NJ
4	DE VEER	MARGUERITE	41		F		HOBOKEN, N.J., SEPT. 25, 1888		MONTCLAIR, NJ
5	DOOLAN	FRANCES	29		F		NEW YORK CITY, AUG. 9, 1899		36 CLARK ST., BKLYN, NY
6	DURELL	MARIE	21		F	S	FALL RIVER, MAS., JUNE 30, 1906		98 CENTRAL AVE. MILTON, MASS.
7	DUREY	ELLY	27		F	S		FATHER U.S.CITIZEN	60 CLIFTON AVE., CLIFTON, N.J.
8	FINGER	ROBERT	45		M		SAUGERTIES, N.Y. NOV. 26, 1885		333 2ND AVE., LYNDHURST, N.J.
9	FINGER	ANNA	26		F	M	PATTERSON, N.J. JAN. 16, 1900		333 2ND AVE., LYNDHURST, NJ
10	Purey <del>XXXXX</del>	ANNA	20		F	S	MONTROSE, PA. APRIL 15, 1868		98 GEORGIA AVE., LONG BEACH, NY
11	FERRELL	BERTIE	27		F	S	JERSEY CITY, NJ. JUNE 8, 1888		1728 GOERMAN ST., BKLYN, NY
12	FLACIK	FRANK	34		M	M	Jan-12-1922	QUEENS COUNTY COURT, Long Island City, N.Y. Nov. 27-1922	185- Elberton ST., Elmhurst, L.I., N.Y.
13	FIELD	ALBERT	47		M	M	New York, N.Y. Dec. 14-1881		1- Park Ave. New York, N.Y.
14	FISHER	MARGARET	25		F	S	SUFFERN, N.Y., MARCH 4, 1905		HAVERSTRAW RD., SUFFERN, N.Y.
15	GERLACH	JOHN B.	35		M	M	New York, N.Y. Mar-12-1888		77 ANDR AVE. Rutherford, N.J.
16	GERLACH Gerard	GEORGINA	33		F	M	New York, N.Y. Jan-16-1871		With line 15
17	<del>XXXXX</del>	MARION	20		F	S	PATCHOGUE, N.Y., APRIL 19, 1906		PATCHOGUE, N.Y.
18	GARVEY	FRANCIS	43		F	S	WOBURN, MASS., JUNE 26, 1885		25 MAIN ST., WOBURN, N.Y.
19	HALL	GEORGE	23		M	M	BOSTON, MASS., MAY 3		42 LAWLER ST., MEDFORD, MASS.
20	HALL	MARGARET	22		F	M	FITCHBURG, MASS., JANUARY 20, 1906		42 LAWLER ST., MEDFORD, MASS.
21	Hedstrom <del>XXXXX</del>	CARL	47		M	M		SUPERIOR COURT, FITCHBURG, MASS., 1906	GARDNER, MASS.
22	Hedstrom <del>XXXXX</del>	ANNA	42		F	M		HUSBAND U.S.CITIZEN	GARDNER, MASS
23	HILPERIN	DOROTHY	27		F	S	NEW YORK CITY, FEBRUARY 22, 1902		1743 E. 15TH ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
24	HUTCHINSON	GRACE	23		F	S	ARLINGTON, N.J., JULY 7, 1895		20 TOMBLEY ST., HARTFORD, CONN.
25	KEENAN	JOHN	30		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. Aug. 1-1879		345- Madison Ave. New York, N.Y.
26	KEENAN	MARY	45		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. Sep. 8-1873		With husband line 25
27	LEVY	REBECCA	27		F	S	NEW YORK CITY, APRIL 17, 1902		226 CRESTON ST., NEW YORK CITY.
28	LOREL	EMERETTA	47		F	M		HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN	HOTEL PENNSYLVANIA New York, N.Y.
29	MADDEN	JOHN	35		M	M	HUDSON, N.Y., FEBRUARY 1, 1874		1240 DELAWARE AVE., BUFFALO, N.Y.
30	MADDEN	ALICE	33		F	M	NEW YORK CITY, APRIL 15, 1873		1240 DELAWARE AVE., BUFFALO, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

226

S. S. OPIZAMA Sailing from Havana, Cuba, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. 26th, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MULLER	WILLIAM	28		M		NEW YORK CITY, SEPT. 4, 1900		MALBA, L.I.
2	MULLER	DOROTHY	23		F		APRIL 16, 1902, NEW YORK CITY		MALBA, L.I.
3	MC CULLUM	ETHEL	34		F		NEWARK, N.J., JULY 25, 1894		SPRINGFIELD, N.J. 5403 CEDAR ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
4	HANCOCK	ROSA	30		F		OXFORD, PA., JAN. 6, 1899		35 PARK ST., BKLYN, N.Y.
5	NEWPORT	MARY	42		M		NEW YORK CITY, FEBRUARY 15, 1886		314 HAWTHORNE AVE., YONKERS, N.Y.
6	ODQUIST	VICTOR	42		M			COOK COUNTY COURT HOUSE, CHICAGO, ILL., OCTOBER 15, 1896	314 HAWTHORNE AVE., YONKERS, N.Y.
7	ODQUIST	MARY	33		F			HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN	30 EVERETT ST., BOSTON, MASS.
8	O'REILLY	EDWARD	62		M		BOSTON, MASS., MAY 5, 1867		2697- Washington St., BOSTON, MASS.
9	O'DONNELL	EDWARD	35		M		Holyoke, Mass. Jan-10-1896		5014 DUFFIELD ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
10	POLLOCK	NORMAN	54		M		FRANKFORD, PA., JUNE 3RD, 1874		5014 DUFFIELD ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
11	POLLOCK	JENNIE	47		F		PHILADELPHIA, PA., NOV. 26, 1881		1445 E. 19TH ST., BKLYN, N.Y.
12	PLOTKIN	MARIE	25		F		BROOKLYN, N.Y., DEC. 21, 1903		93 GEORGIA AVE., LONG BEACH, N.Y.
13	POEPLER	MARY	37		F		ELMIRA, N.Y., NOV. 22, 1892		20 TOMMLEY ST., HARTFORD, CONN.
14	PAIDMAN	ELEANOR	35		F		THOMPSONVILLE, CONN., JUNE 29, 1893		614 W. 136TH ST., NEW YORK CITY
15	ROGERS	ADLAIDE	30		F		NEW YORK CITY, JUNE 18TH, 1898		3035 15TH ST., WASHINGTON, D.C.
16	SHOOK	DOROTHY	24		F		WASHINGTON, D.C., MARCH 27, 1904		
17	SMITH	OLLIE	26		F				
18	TROTTER	JANE	33		F		PLAINFIELD, N.J., DEC. 23, 1893		155 DUER ST., PLAINFIELD, N.J.
19	TAUBER	ANGELINE	32		F		E. BEDHAM, MASS. MAY 20, 1897		E. BEDHAM, MASS 276 QUINCY ST., BKLYN, N.Y.
20	WEISS	ELIZABETH	62		F		BOUND BROOK, N.J., MARCH 22, 1866		1074- Rogers AVE. Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	WEBER	ROBERT	23		M		Brooklyn, N.Y. May- 8-1905		51 W. 92ND ST., NEW YORK CITY
22	WALLACE	DENNISON	29		M		Hamilton, Mass. Dec. 17-1893		Williamstown, Mass.
23	ADRIANCE	VANDERPOEL	59		M		New York, N.Y. May-17-1893		With husband line # 23
24	ADRIANCE	MARY K.	56		F		Troy, N.Y. Dec. 25-1892		With father line # 25
25	ADRIANCE	VANDERPOEL, JR.	19		M		Williamstown, Mass. Aug. 4-1902		304- W. 30TH ST. New York, N.Y.
26	COLOMBO	SPERITO	41		M			SUPREME COURT OF, New York, N.Y. Sep. 21-1922	36 Fletcher Ave. Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
27	BERNETHAL	GEORGE	65		M		New York, N.Y. Jan-14-1864		5- Beekman St. New York, N.Y.
28	CANALIS	GREGORY	35		M		Hoboken, N.J. Mar- 6-1894		225- W. 80TH ST. New York, N.Y.
29	LECHICK	CONSTANCE	38		F			HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN	Pier 13+ EAST RIVER New York, N.Y.
30	CABAUD	HENRY	55		M		New York, N.Y. Jan-13-1875		

No. 6/17, OLLIE SMITH, LISTED IN ERROR, AND TRANSFERRED TO 8/11

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

227

S. S. CHIZAR Sailing from NEWARK, N.J. 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 26th, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	LINDSTROM	RICHARD	33	1	M			U.S. DISTRICT COURT, MARCH 12, 1925 Brooklyn, N.Y.	STAMFORD, Conn. 270 CROWN ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
2	NEWMAN	FRANCINE	2-1/2		F		NEW YORK CITY, MAY 9, 1927		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Ant.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 2 Reel 669

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document								Remarks
	not legible	doc. missing	doc. out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check items to be re-photo	
Volume # 9 8 1 6								
Front of Page 230	x						x	

Inspected by: R. Santanelli Date: 12/7/43

Immigration and Naturalization Service  
Retakes ordered by: Naturalization Service Date: 12/7/43

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

DEC 15 1943

Date

John O. Karnis  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

DEC 15 1943

Date

Eric Bassett Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Chas. E. Kraml, Surgeon of the ss Oriaba, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 (Thirty Two) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of state of Ill., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

228

C. E. Kraml M.D.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 19 29

at New York, City

Shon King  
Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List ---12---

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CRIZABA Passengers sailing from HAVANA CUBA, MARCH 23RD., 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LINANTA y Cruz	FRANCISCO	42		M	M	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	STGO. CUBA	1694	HAVANA	MAR. 23-1929	CUBA	HAVANA
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . .  
U. S. citizens . . .  
Aliens . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY N.Y., MARCH 24th 26th.--, 1929

List ---12---

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

229

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, whether for or against the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, whether for or against the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, whether for or against the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, whether for or against the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, whether for or against the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, whether for or against the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, whether for or against the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, whether for or against the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, whether for or against the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, whether for or against the Government of the United States
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?									Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair	Eyes
1	BROTHER IN LAW ENRIQUE MERNIC CONSULADO 89 HAV N.Y.	N.Y.	Fresh Meadow	SELF	150	YES	1928	BROOKLYN												
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Form.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master J. E. Jones, of the SS Oriole, from New York, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones  
Master

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 19 29  
at New York.

Shor R. King  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapportionment should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Chas. E. Kral., Surgeon of the ss Orimba---, sailing therewith-- do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (32) Thirty -- years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of state of Ill.-  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) One--- in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

230

Chas. E. Kral

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 19 29.

at New York, City.

Joseph  
Im

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List ---1)---

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

VIA CANADIAN NATIONAL RYWAYS S. S. CRIZABA Passengers sailing from HAVANA CUBA, MARCH 23RD, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
TRANSIT.		YAM	CHAN YI	63	M	S	LABORER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
2		#1 to sh. Hockin Michell Shoo R King Insp.																	
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

**Abens** • • • • •

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10



## 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

231

231

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, J.E. Jones ----, of the ss Oriole ----, from New York, N.Y. ----, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.E. Jones  
Master ----

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 19 29 at New York, N.Y.

Shorrock  
Immigration Officer.

14-480

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Ant.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 2 Reel 669

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	doc. missing	doc. out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check items to be re-phot.	Remarks
Volume # 9 8 1 6								
Front of Page 230	x						x	

Inspected by: R. Santanelli Date: 12/7/43  
Immigration and Naturalization Service  
Retakes ordered by:                      Date: 12/7/43

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

DEC 15 1943  
Date

John O. Karnis  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

DEC 15 1943  
Date

Eric S. Baker Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Chas. L. Kraml, Surgeon of the ss Oriole, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (32) Thirty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of state of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

232

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 19 20  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







10 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, N.Y., MARCH 26th 1929

[illegible]

14-00000



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master J. E. Jones, of the ss Oriana, from New York, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones  
Master

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 19 29  
at New York, N.Y.

Shorrock  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 9

234

S. S.

ORIZABA

sailing from

HAVANA, Cuba.

MARCH 23rd

1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

MARCH 26th

1929

LINE	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	LEWIS	JUDGE	52	M	Greenville, Ala. Jun-17-1877		18 - W. 134th. St. New York, N.Y.
2	MURRAY	JOE	47	M	Americus, Ga. Dec. 25-1885		130 - W. 142nd. St. New York, N.Y.
3	COMITO	FELIX	29	M	San Juan, P.R. Nov. 9-1899		158 - E. 102nd. St. New York, N.Y.
4					<i>Shocking List. 10/15/29</i>		
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.







U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

236

240

PORT OF New York.  
April 1, 1929. 192

I, master of the American S. S. ORIZABA  
 from port of New York (Nationality.) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
 Total crew at time of arrival 144 Number of seamen deserted NONE  
 Number of seamen discharged 144 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 147 Total crew this date 147

Number of seamen signed on at this port \_\_\_\_\_

The above-named vessel arrived at this port \_\_\_\_\_ March 26, 1929. \_\_\_\_\_, 192 \_\_\_\_\_, consigned to  
New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co. \_\_\_\_\_; is now lying at Pier 13, E.R. \_\_\_\_\_, and is  
expected to sail \_\_\_\_\_ March 29, 1929 \_\_\_\_\_, 192 \_\_\_\_\_, for Havana, Cuba. \_\_\_\_\_  
via United States port of New York \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York \_\_\_\_\_

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and those to be landed; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any of such alien has illegally landed, and, upon the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who have been paid off and those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and, upon the departure of any such vessel, the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien agents required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs port of arrival in which the said vessel is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, and in the event such report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the collector of customs of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no such shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1512

No.	Name	Status	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Tattoos	Scars	Birth Date	Place of Birth	Country of Origin	Length of Service	Pay Grade	Remarks
18	ME													5-5	155	"
19	FONROSE	PEDRO	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	31	M	SPANISH USA /	5-10	150	"
20	VITE ✓	MANUEL	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	37	M	DWI HOLLAND	5-7	145	"
21	COPPEL	HENRY	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	46	M	DWI USA /	5-6	150	"
22	MCNEIL	THOMAS	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	22	M	A.F. BLACK " /	5-7	155	"
23	EKENOLD	HAGDARD	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	23	M	" /	5-9	150	"
24	MUXIE	CARLOS	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	28	M	SPANISH " /	5-10	145	"
25	SMITH ✓	JOHN	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	23	M	SPANISH AMERICAN PANAMA	5-9	155	"
26	APELS	CHESTER	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	20	M	" USA /	5-7	150	"
27	LEJTKOWSKI	WALTER	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	25	M	" /	5-7	145	"
28	ROBERTS	HOWARD	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	20	M	" /	5-6	150	"
29	CAMACHO	Ramon	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	24	M	SPANISH AMER. HAWAII	5-7	150	"
30	MCKINLEY	JAMES	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	18	M	" USA /	5-9	165	"

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Local Agents ----- **NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.**

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.			

16-1013

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.			

16-1013

(1)  
No.  
on  
list

ORIZABA

Mar 8 1929

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17

18	MEULENS	JULIO	✓						28	M	DWI	"	5-5	135	"
19	FORMOSA	PEDRO	✓						31	M	SPANISH	USA	5-10	150	"
20	VITTE	MANUEL	✓						37	M	DWI	HOLLAND	5-7	145	"
21	COFFIEL	HENRY	✓						46	M	DWI	USA	5-6	150	"
22	MCNEIL	THOMAS	✓						22	M	AF. PLACK	"	5-7	155	"
23	EKROLD	HAGFARD	✓						23	M	"	"	5-9	150	"
24	MUXIE	CARLOS	✓					ORD. SEAMAN	28	M	SPANISH	"	5-10	145	"
25	SMITH	JOHN	✓					"	23	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	PANAMA	5-9	155	"
26	ABELS	CHESTER	✓					"	20	M	"	USA	5-7	150	"
27	LEJTKOWSKI	WALTER	✓					"	25	M	"	"	5-7	145	"
28	ROBERTS	HOWARD	✓					"	20	M	"	"	5-6	150	"
29	CAMACHO	RAMON	✓					"	24	M	SPANISH AMER.	HAWAII	5-7	150	"
30	MCKINLEY	JAMES	✓					APPRENTICE	18	M	"	USA	5-9	165	"

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.  
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.  
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be

Vessel "ORIZABA", arrived

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea
	Family name	Given name	
1	JONES	JOSEPH E.	✓
2	PEDERSEN	CORT M.	✓
3	FREEMAN	IVAN	✓
4	LAMBERT	JOHN J.	✓
5	SAUNDERS	HARRY E.	✓
6	CUPEIRO	JOAQUIN	✓
7	PECOOT	ALVIN G.	✓
8	MARCHENE	CELESTINE	✓
9	DURNING	HAROLD	✓
10	COVERT	J. LE ROY	✓
11	PLANT	JAMES	✓
12	YANGA	MANUEL	✓
13	COFFIEL	ALEXANDER	✓
14	LAKER	ALEXANDER	✓
15	FRANCO	LUIS	✓
16	FRANS	PRIMITIVO	✓
17	ANTONIO	JOHN	✓
18	MEULINS	JULIO	✓
19	FORMOSA	PEDRO	✓
20	VITTE	MANUEL	✓
21	COFFIEL	HENRY	✓
22	MCNEIL	THOMAS	✓
23	EKENOLD	HAGBARD	✓
24	MUXIE	CARLOS	✓
25	SMITH	JOHN	✓
26	APELS	CHESTER	✓
27	LEJTKOWSKI	WALTER	✓
28	ROBERTS	HOWARD	✓
29	CAMACHO	RAMON	✓
30	MCKINLEY	JAMES	✓

S.S. ORIZABA, Voy. 209 sailed from New York to Havana, Cuba.

Arrived Mar. 26, 1929.  
Signed Mar. 28, 1929.  
Sailed Mar. 29, 1929.

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
J. E. Jones	Master	45	US
Cort M. Pedersen	1st Officer	31	US
Ivan Freeman	2nd Officer	26	US
J. J. Lambert	3rd "	26	US
Harry Saunders	4th "	40	US
Joaquin Cupeiro	Carpenter	42	Spain
Manuel Vitte	"	37	Holl.
Celestino Marchene	Boatswain	41	US
Harold Durning	Qtr. Master	34	US
Le Roy Covert	"	35	US
James Plant	"	26	US
Henry Coffiel	A.B. Seaman	46	US
Manuel Yanga	"	27	Holl.
Primitivo Frans	"	30	Holl.
John Antonio	"	30	"
Alexander Laker	"	43	"
Alexander Coffiel	"	24	"
Pedro Formoso	"	31	US
Julio Meulens	"	29	Holl.
Luis Franco	"	29	Cuba
Juan Ramos	"	26	US
Luis Ramos	"	43	Mexico
Richard Hasselbach	"	21	US
John Smith	Ord. Seaman	23	Panama
Carlos Morie	"	28	US
Ramon Camacho	"	24	US
Edgar Teague	"	30	US
Alex Montes	"	25	US
Walter Lejtkowsky	"	25	US
James McKinley	Apprentice	18	US
Howard Roberts	"	20	US
Elias Menendez	Purser	32	US
Alfred Nicholson	Asst. Purser	34	US
Thos. Keenan	Jr. A. Purser	21	US
Chas. Kraml	Doctor	54	US
Jack Waugh	Sr. Radio Opr.	29	US
Thaddeus McCarthy	Jr. " "	24	"
E. S. Abbott	Chief Engr.	48	US
William Curry	1st A. Engr.	37	US
Erling Olsen	2nd " "	29	US
Robert Garner	3rd " "	30	US
Edward Johnson	4th " "	21	US
Harold Norman	Jr. Engr.	29	US
Archibald Jones	"	48	US
Wm. Morrissey	"	29	US
Albert Wolff	Plumber	26	US
Richard Peatty	Electrician	46	US
John Hahn	Refrig. Engr.	23	US
Robert Hansen	" Oilier	33	US

"	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	DWI	USA
"	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	AF. BLACK	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"
ORD. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	SPANISH	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	PANAMA
"	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	USA
"	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	SPANISH AMER.	HAWAII
APPRENTICE	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	USA

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York  
April 1, 1929.

I, master of the American S. S. ORIZABA  
from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete statement of changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival 144 Number of seamen deserted NONE  
Number of seamen discharged 144 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 147 Total crew this date 147

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 26, 1929, 192, of New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co., is now lying at Pier 13, E.R., expected to sail March 29, 1929, 192, for Havana, Cuba. via United States port of New York First port of call in United States New York this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
DEPARTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
5-6	150	"	"
5-7	145	"	"
5-6	150	"	"
5-7	145	"	"
5-5	135	"	"
5-10	150	"	"
5-7	145	"	"
5-6	150	"	"
5-7	155	"	"
5-9	150	"	"
5-10	145	"	"
5-9	155	"	"
5-7	150	"	"
5-7	145	"	"
5-6	150	"	"
5-7	150	"	"
5-7	150	"	"
5-9	165	"	"

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.  
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.  
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered

Vessel "ORIZABA", arriving

ORIZABA

Mar 6 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea
	Family name	Given name	
1	JONES	JOSEPH E.	
2	PEDERSEN	CORT M.	
3	FREEMAN	IVAN	
4	LAMBERT	JOHN J.	
5	SAUNDERS	HARRY E.	
6	CUPEIRO	JOAQUIN	
7	PECOT	ALVIN G.	
8	MARCHENE	CELESTINE	
9	DURNING	HAROLD	
10	COVERT	J. LE ROY	
11	PLANT	JAMES	
12	YANGA	MANUEL	
13	COFFIEL	ALEXANDER	
14	LAKER	ALEXANDER	
15	FRANCO	LUIS	
16	FRANS	PRIMITIVO	
17	ANTONIO	JOHN	
18	MEULINS	JULIO	
19	FORBOSA	PEDRO	
20	VITTE	MANUEL	
21	COFFIEL	HENRY	
22	MONEIL	THOMAS	
23	EKENOLD	HAGARD	
24	MUXIE	CARLOS	
25	SMITH	JOHN	
26	ABELS	CHESTER	
27	LEJTKOWSKI	WALTER	
28	ROBERTS	HOWARD	
29	CAMACHO	RAMON	
30	MCKINLEY	JAMES	

S. S. ORIZABA, Voy. 209

- 2 -

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
Lawrence Mincey	Refrig. Oiler	31	US
William Schiewe	"	25	US
La Rue Bender	"Oiler	28	US
James Carroll	"	29	US
Eugene Rhiele	"	46	US
Jose Dominguez	"	31	US
John Santos	"	24	US
Jose Alvarino	Watertender	39	Spain
Juan Barros	"	27	Spain
Sherman Ziegler	"	20	US
Domingo Amado	Fireman	27	Spain
Jose Torres	"	24	US
Harry Walker	"	35	US
Salvador Montero	"	29	Spain
Innocencio Lopez	"	25	"
John Vanderhorst	"	32	US
Antonio Anton	"	30	Spain
Ernest Sullivan	"	23	Gr. Brt.
Earl Grey	"	23	US
Jose Iglesias	Wiper	29	Spain
Percy Hall	"	29	US
Martiner Gleason	"	18	US
Andrew Boget	Chief Stwd.	45	US
Mamuel Pita	2nd "	36	US
Jose Santana	Sal. "	32	US
Kate Moore	Stewardess	45	Gr. Brt.
Jennie Ackerman	"	45	US
Luciano Zabala	Chief Cook	29	US
Domingo Durango	Asst. "	26	Spain
Benito Alegria	2nd "	29	Spain
Frank Allen	3rd "	24	"
Antonio Dominguez	4th "	30	Cuba
Pedro Yanes	Baker	46	"
Francisco Garcia	2nd Baker	26	"
Ciriaco Torrealday	Butcher	33	Spain
Rafael Tijera	Kitchenshelper	37	Cuba
Mamuel Serna	"	25	Spain
Pedro Ramos	"	50	"
Constantine Orbe	Pantryman	27	US
Gregorio Oleaga	2nd "	22	Spain
Paulino Orinaza	3rd "	23	"
Johannes Wenzklear	Sculleryman	39	Holl.
Leocie Ibanes	"	21	Peru
Angel Boneta	"	25	US
Maurio Bolio	Messman	38	Mexico
Domingo Garcia	"	24	Cuba
Guillermo Rogers	"	46	Spain
Enrique Pita	Porter	35	"
Joseph B. Quinby	Printer	64	US
Joseph Correnti	Barber	50	US
Luis Blas	Messboy	28	US
John Ortiz	"	29	Mexico
Rafael Romeu	Bath Stwd.	30	US

ORD. SEAMAN

APPRENTICE

NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.  
NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.  
NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

April 1, 1929.

I, master of the American S. S. ORIZABA, hereby certify that the following is a complete statement of the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 144  
Number of seamen discharged 144  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 147  
Number of seamen deserted  
Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
Total crew this date 147

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 26, 1929, 192, is now lying at Pier 13, E.R. New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co. expected to sail March 29, 1929, 192, for Havana, Cuba. via United States port of New York First port of call in this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed
		NONE	

5-7	145	"
5-6	150	"
5-7	145	"
5-5	135	"
5-10	150	"
5-7	145	"
5-6	150	"
5-7	155	"
5-9	150	"
5-10	145	"
5-9	155	"
5-7	150	"
5-7	145	"
5-6	150	"
5-7	150	"
5-9	165	"

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be d

Vessel "ORIZABA", arriving

S.S. ORIZABA, Voy. 209

- 3 -

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
Joseph Rosado	Bath Steward	39	US
Frank Marrapodi	Deck	36	Italy
Jack Brookman	"	36	US
Rafael Gonzales	Night Watchman	54	US
John Shaw	"	21	US
Douglas Lopez	3rd cl. Stwd.	27	US
Leo Reiter	Waiter	34	US
Dominick Charantani	"	28	Italy
Marcel Dreyfus	"	45	France
Arturo Matturita	"	32	Cost A Rica
Marcelino Paz	"	31	US
Ricardo Hevia	"	34	US
Paul Banal	"	29	Cuba.
Edward Ricketts	"	26	US
Luis Majica	"	22	Mexico
Irving Rome	"	38	US
Francisco Figueroa	"	34	Cuba
Albert Suarez	"	22	US
Alberto Garcia	"	28	US
William March	"	34	Gery.
Otto Orlewski	"	50	"
Peter Evarson	"	45	US
Ernest Schnibe	"	42	Gery.
Herman Dettmers	"	35	"
John Klee	"	31	US
John Orwig	"	25	US
Osborne Hathaway	"	18	US
Sydney McClintock	"	21	US
Virgilio Soler	"	42	US
R. E. Daniels	"	57	US
Ostobal Ors	"	42	US
James Casbay	"	44	Eng.
Hiram Rodriguez	"	36	US
James Summers	"	21	US
Luis Minguez	"	35	Spain
Edward Mercera	"	43	US
Joseph Amoros	"	42	Spain
Frank Wagner	"	45	Gery.
William Bonison	"	39	"
Herman Nagel	"	46	"
Erwin Sierwe	"	29	"
Rafael Gavilan	"	40	US
Henry Moore	"	52	Grt. Brt.
Eldon Jackson	"	39	US
Arnold McClintock	"	20	US
TOTAL CREW 147			
D.			

"	"	"	"	"	28	M	DWI	"
"	"	"	"	"	31	M	SPANISH	USA
"	"	"	"	"	37	M	DWI	HOLLAND
"	"	"	"	"	46	M	DWI	USA
"	"	"	"	"	22	M	AF. BLACK	"
"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	28	M	SPANISH	"
"	"	"	"	"	23	M	SPANISH	PANAMA
"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	USA
"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	24	M	SPANISH	HAWAI
"	"	"	"	"	18	M	AMER.	USA

ORD. SEAMAN

APPRENTICE

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York.

April 1, 1929.

I, master of the American S. S. ORIZABA  
from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival 144 Number of seamen deserted NO  
Number of seamen discharged 144 Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 147 Total crew this date 147

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 29, 1929, 192, is now lying at Fier 13, E.R.  
New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Havana, Cuba.  
expected to sail March 29, 1929, 192, for Havana, Cuba.  
via United States port of New York First port of call in U  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed
		NONE	

5-7	145	"
5-6	150	"
5-7	145	"
5-5	135	"
5-10	150	"
5-7	145	"
5-6	150	"
5-7	155	"
5-9	150	"
5-10	145	"
5-9	155	"
5-7	150	"
5-7	145	"
5-6	150	"
5-7	150	"
5-9	165	"

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.  
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.  
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

*Handwritten signature*

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ORIZABA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., MARCH 19, 1929, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	JONES	JOSEPH E.	✓	MASTER	MARCH 13	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	56	M		USA	5-8	160	NONE	
2	PEDERSEN	CORT M.	✓	1ST OFFICER	"	"	"	"	44	M	SCANDV.	"	5-9	145	"	
3	FREEMAN	IVAN	✓	2ND "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-10	155	"	
4	LAMBERT	JOHN J.	✓	3RD "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6	150	"	
5	SAUNDERS	HARRY E.	✓	4TH "	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-8	145	"	
6	CUPEIRO	JOAQUIN	✓	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	42	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-10	150	"	
7	PECOT	ALVIN G.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	DWI	USA	5-9	155	"	
8	MARCHENE	CELESTINE	✓	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	41	M	AF. BLACK	"	5-7	155	"	
9	DURNING	HAROLD	✓	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-6	150	"	
10	COVERT	J. LE ROY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-6	145	"	
11	PLANT	JAMES	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-9	155	"	
12	YANGA	MANUEL	✓	A. B. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	28	M	DWI	HOLLAND	5-7	150	"	
13	COFFIEL	ALEXANDER	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	DWI	"	5-9	140	"	
14	LAKER	ALEXANDER	✓	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	DWI	"	5-6	150	"	
15	FRANCO	LUIS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-7	145	"	
16	FRANS	PRIMITIVO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	DWI	HOLLAND	5-6	150	"	
17	ANTONIO	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	DWI	"	5-7	145	"	
18	MEULINS	JULIO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	DWI	"	5-5	135	"	
19	FORMOSA	PEDRO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	SPANISH	USA	5-10	150	"	
20	VITTE	MANUEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	DWI	HOLLAND	5-7	145	"	
21	COFFIEL	HENRY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	DWI	USA	5-6	150	"	
22	MCNEIL	THOMAS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	AF. BLACK	"	5-7	155	"	
23	BERGOLD	HAGBARD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-9	150	"	
24	MUXIE	CARLOS	✓	ORD. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	28	M	SPANISH	"	5-10	145	"	
25	SMITH	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	PANAMA	5-9	155	"	
26	ABELS	CHESTER	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	USA	5-7	150	"	
27	LEJTKOWSKI	WALTER	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7	145	"	
28	ROBERTS	HOWARD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-6	150	"	
29	CAMACHO	RAMON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	SPANISH AMER.	HAWAII	5-7	150	"	
30	MCKINLEY	JAMES	✓	APPRENTICE	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	USA	5-9	165	"	

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.  
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.  
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.  
10-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ORIZABA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., MARCH 20, 1929, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	JONES	JOSEPH E.	✓	MASTER	MARCH 13	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	56	M		USA	5-8	160	NONE	
2	PEDERSEN	CORT M.	✓	1ST OFFICER	"	"	"	"	44	M	SCANDV.	"	5-9	145	"	
3	FREEMAN	IVAN	✓	2ND "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-10	155	"	
4	LAMBERT	JOHN J.	✓	3RD "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6	150	"	
5	SAUNDERS	HARRY E.	✓	4TH "	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-8	145	"	
6	CUPEIRO	JOAQUIN	✓	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	42	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-10	160	"	
7	PECOT	ALVIN G.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M		USA	5-9	155	"	
8	MARCHENE	CELESTINE	✓	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	41	M	DWI AF. BLACK	"	5-7	165	"	
9	DURNING	HAROLD	✓	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-6	150	"	
10	COVERT	J. L. ROY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-6	145	"	
11	PLANT	JAMES	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-9	155	"	
12	YANGA	MANUEL	✓	A. B. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	28	M	DWI	HOLLAND	5-7	150	"	
13	COFFIEL	ALEXANDER	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	DWI	"	5-9	140	"	
14	LAKER	ALEXANDER	✓	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	DWI	"	5-6	150	"	
15	FRANCO	LUIS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-7	145	"	
16	FRANS	PRIMITIVO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	DWI	HOLLAND	5-6	150	"	
17	ANTONIO	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	DWI	"	5-7	145	"	
18	MEULENS	JULIO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	DWI	"	5-5	135	"	
19	FORMOSA	PEDRO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	SPANISH	USA	5-10	150	"	
20	VITTE	MANUEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	DWI	HOLLAND	5-7	145	"	
21	COFFIEL	HENRY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	DWI	USA	5-6	150	"	
22	MCNEIL	THOMAS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	AF. BLACK	"	5-7	165	"	
23	BEROLD	HAGBARD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-9	150	"	
24	MUXIE	CARLOS	✓	ORD. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	28	M	SPANISH	"	5-10	145	"	
25	SMITH	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	PANAMA	5-9	165	"	
26	ABELS	CHESTER	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	M		USA	5-7	150	"	
27	LEJTKOWSKI	WALTER	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7	145	"	
28	ROBERTS	HOWARD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-6	150	"	
29	CAMACHO	RAMON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	SPANISH AMER.	HAWAII	5-7	150	"	
30	MCKINLEY	JAMES	✓	APPRENTICE	"	"	"	"	18	M		USA	5-9	165	"	

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.  
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.  
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.  
16-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector. 81

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ORIZABA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH 26, 1929, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

241

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	POLHAMUS	LEON	✓	APPRENTICE	MARCH 13	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	20	M		USA /	5-9	150	NONE	
2	MENENDEZ	ELIAS	✓	PURSER	"	"	"	"	31	M	CUBAN	" /	5-7	145	"	
3	NICHOLSON	ALFRED	✓	ASST. "	"	"	"	"	34	M	ENGLISH	" /	5-6	150	"	
4	MCCLINTOCK	ARNOLD	✓	JR. "	"	"	"	"	20	M		" /	5-8	145	"	
5	KREML	CHARLES E.	✓	DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	54	M		" /	5-9	150	"	
6	WAUGH	JACK	✓	RADIO OPER.	"	"	"	"	54	M		" /	5-7	145	"	
7	MCCARTHY	THADDEUS	✓	JR. "	"	"	"	"	24	M		" /	5-6	155	"	
8	ABBOTT	E. SCOTT	✓	CHIEF ENGR.	"	"	"	"	47	M		" /	5-9	155	"	
9	CURRY	WILLIAM R.	✓	1ST ASST.	"	"	"	"	37	M		" /	5-9	155	"	
10	OLSEN	ERLING	✓	2ND "	"	"	"	"	29	M	SCANDV.	" /	5-7	145	"	
11	GARNER	ROBERT	✓	3RD "	"	"	"	"	30	M		" /	5-6	150	"	
12	JOHNSON	EDWARD	✓	4TH "	"	"	"	"	21	M		" /	5-6	145	"	
13	MORRISSEY	WILLIAM	✓	JUNIOR	"	"	"	"	29	M		" /	5-7	150	"	
14	NORMAN	HAROLD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	SCANDV.	" /	5-9	145	"	
15	JONCAS	ARCHIBALD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	48	M		" /	5-7	150	"	
16	WOLFF	ALBERT	✓	PLUMBER	"	"	"	"	26	M	GERMAN	" /	5-9	155	"	
17	PEATY	RICHARD	✓	ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"	46	M		" /	5-7	155	"	
18	HAHN	JOHN	✓	REF. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	23	M		" /	5-9	150	"	
19	GONZALEZ	MANUEL	✓	" OILER	"	"	"	"	20	M		" /	5-6	145	"	
20	HANSEN	ROBERT T.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M		" /	5-8	150	"	
21	SCHIEWE	WILLIAM L.	✓	OILER	"	"	"	"	25	M		" /	5-9	145	"	
22	BENDER	LA RUE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M		" /	5-6	150	"	
23	RIEHLE	EUGENE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-7	145	"	
24	DOMINGUEZ	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	PORTUGUESE	USA /	5-9	150	"	
25	CARROLL	JAMES E.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M		" /	5-6	150	"	
26	SANTOS	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	M		" /	5-9	145	"	
27	ZIEGLER	SHEPHERD	✓	WATER TENDER	"	"	"	"	20	M		" /	5-7	150	"	
28	ALVARADO	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	145	"	
29	BAEROS	JUAN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-9	150	"	
30	AMADO	DOMINGO	✓	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-9	145	"	

NEW YORK &amp; CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Line NEW YORK &amp; CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Owners NEW YORK &amp; CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Local Agents  
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel

Danzon

#3

arriving at

NY

MAR 26 1928

19

from the port of

242

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	DORIZAS	GERALD	/	FIREMAN	MARCH 13	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	37	M	GREEK	USA /	5-9	150	NONE	
2	TORRES	JOSE	/	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	155	"	
3	MONTERO	SALVADORE	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7	145	"	
4	LOPEZ	INNOCENCIO	/	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-8	150	"	
5	WALKER	HARRY	/	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	USA /	5-9	145	"	
6	MINGEY	LAWRENCE	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	USA /	5-8	150	"	
7	ANTON	ANTONIO	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	145	"	
8	VANDERHORST	JOHN	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	DUTCH	USA /	5-6	155	"	
9	SULLIVAN	BENJAMIN	/	WIPER	"	"	"	"	23	M	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	5-7	155	"	
10	O'DAY	GEORGE	/	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	USA /	5-7	150	"	
11	IGLESIAS	JOSE	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	150	"	
12	BOGET	ANDREW	/	CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	"	"	45	M	ITALIAN	USA /	5-9	145	"	
13	PITA	MANUEL	/	2ND "	"	"	"	"	37	M	SPANISH	USA /	5-8	145	"	
14	SANTANA	JOSE	/	SALOON STWD.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	" /	5-7	150	"	
15	ACKERMAN	JENNIE	/	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	45	M	ENGLISH	" /	5-7	145	"	
16	MOORE	KATE	/	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	ENGLAND	5-8	155	"	
17	ZAPALA	LUCIANO	/	CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	29	M	SPANISH	USA /	5-9	150	"	
18	DURANGO	DOMINGO	/	ASST. "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	SPAIN	5-6	145	"	
19	GOITIA	TOMASIO	/	2ND "	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-7	150	"	
20	ALLEN	FRANK	/	3RD "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7	145	"	
21	DOMINGUEZ	ANTONIO	/	4TH "	"	"	"	"	28	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-7	150	"	
22	YANES	PEDRO	/	BAKER	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-9	145	"	
23	FRAGA	ANTONIO	/	2ND "	"	"	"	"	44	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	150	"	
24	TORELLDAY	CIRIACO	/	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8	145	"	
25	TIJERA	RAFAEL	/	KITCHENHELPER	"	"	"	"	27	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-9	160	"	
26	SERNA	MAURICIO	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	145	"	
27	RAMOS	PEDRO	/	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	SPANISH	USA /	5-7	150	"	
28	ORBE	CONSTANTINE	/	PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	" /	5-7	145	"	
29	OLEAGA	GREGORIO	/	2ND "	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	SPAIN	5-6	150	"	
30	ORINAZA	PAULINO	/	3RD "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7	145	"	

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.  
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.  
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.  
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-  
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-  
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice  
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel  
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical  
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such  
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-  
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,  
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Oingaba, arriving at NY, MAR 28 1929, 19, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_ 243

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	BIORIAGA	ANTONIO	/	SCULLERYMAN	MARCH 13	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	24	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	150	NONE	
2	WENKLAAR	JOHANNES	/	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5-8	145	"	
3	PASANTA	PAULINO	/	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	150	"	
4	BOLIO	MAURICIO	/	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	38	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-6	145	"	
5	GARCIA	DOMINGO	/	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-7	155	"	
6	ROGERS	GUILLERMO	/	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	150	"	
7	PITA	ENRIQUE	/	PORTER	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-9	145	"	
8	QUIMPEY	JOSEPH P.	/	PRINTER	"	"	"	"	62	M	"	USA	5-6	150	"	
9	CORRENTI	JOSEPH	/	BARBER	"	"	"	"	50	M	ITALIAN	USA	5-9	145	"	
10	ORTIZ	JUAN	/	MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	39	M	MEXICAN	"	5-8	150	"	
11	CONDI	JOSE	/	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	SPANISH	"	5-6	145	"	
12	ROSADO	JOSEPH	/	BATH STWD.	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-4	150	"	
13	MATERRITA	ARTURO	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	CUBA	5-8	155	"	
14	MAPEA PODI	FRANK	/	DECKSTWD.	"	"	"	"	36	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5-4	150	"	
15	BROOKMAN	JACK	/	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	USA	5-9	165	"	
16	GONZALEZ	RAFAEL	/	NIGHTWATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	54	M	CUBAN	"	5-7	150	"	
17	GARCIA	FRANCISCO	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7	145	"	
18	LOPEZ	DOUGALD	/	3RD CL. WAITER	"	"	"	"	29	M	EWI	"	5-7	150	"	
19	REITER	LEO	/	WAITER	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-9	145	"	
20	HEVIA	RICARDO	/	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	SPANISH	"	5-7	150	"	
21	DANIELL	E. RUSSELL	/	"	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	5-7	155	"	
22	PAZ	MARCELINO	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	SPANISH	"	5-7	145	"	
23	ROMEO	RAFAEL	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-7	145	"	
24	CHARANTANI	DOMENICH	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5-8	140	"	
25	MERCERA	EDUARDO	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	HOLLAND	USA	5-8	150	"	
26	DREYFUS	MARCEL	/	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	FRENCH	FRANCE	5-7	145	"	
27	GAVILAN	RAFAEL	/	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	CUBAN	USA	5-8	150	"	
28	ORS	CRISTOBAL	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-9	135	"	
29	OTERO	PEDRO	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-8	150	"	
30	ROME	IRVING	/	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	USA	5-7	145	"	

NEW YORK &amp; CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Local Agents NEW YORK &amp; CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted and departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel

ORIZABA #5

arriving at

NY

MAR 20 1929

, 19

, from the port of

244

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	HUNICUTT	MILTON R.	/	WAITER	MARCH 13	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	25	M		USA	5-9	160	NONE	
2	LANE	GEORGE	/	"	"	"	"	"	40	M		"	5-7	145	"	
3	MUJICA	LUIS	/	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-7	150	"	
4	OLIVA	DAVID	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	M		USA	5-9	145	"	
5	PANAL	PAUL	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	SPANISH	USA	5-7	150	"	
6	ENRIQUE	MANUEL	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7	145	"	
7	MOORE	HENRY	/	"	"	"	"	"	53	M	BWI	G.P.	5-8	150	"	
8	RODRIGUEZ	HIRAM	/	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	SPANISH	USA	5-8	155	"	
9	DOMINGUEZ	ALBERTO	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-9	150	"	
10	RICKETTS	EDWARD	/	"	"	"	"	"	26	M		"	5-7	135	"	
11	JACKSON	ELDON	/	"	"	"	"	"	39	M		"	5-10	155	"	
12	HARDING	WILLIAM	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	145	"	
13	FIGUERRA	FRANCISCO	/	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-8	150	"	
14	DIAZ	RAMON	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	SPANISH	USA	5-9	145	"	
15	SUMMERS	JAMES	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	145	"	
16	AMOROS	JOSEPH	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	150	"	
17	MCCLINTOCK	SIDNEY	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	M		USA	5-9	150	"	
18	POWMAN	EDWARD	/	"	"	"	"	"	26	M		"	5-7	150	"	
19	MINGUEZ	LUIS	/	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	145	"	
20	WAGNER	FRANK	/	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-9	150	"	
21	BRONSON	WILLIAM	/	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-7	145	"	
22	NAGEL	HERMAN	/	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-7	135	"	
23	SERWE	ERWIN	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-9	150	"	
24	CASPAY	JAMES W.	/	"	"	"	"	"	54	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	145	"	
25	FOUDEVILA	JOSEPH	/	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	135	"	
26	McKillop	Daniel	/	/	73	Havana	/	/	48	M			5-7	161	/	
27	Carroll	John	/	/	73	Havana	/	/	47	M			5-7	157	/	
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Havana, Cuba, MAR 23 1929

SEEN

For the journey to the  
United States via

direct

Charles J. F.

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED  
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

SERVICE NO.

\*See list of faces of back of leaf.  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FEE \$4.00

NEW YORK &amp; CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Line NEW YORK &amp; CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Owners NEW YORK &amp; CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Local Agents  
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector.





3-26-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Jones, of the St. Elizabeth, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Mar., 1929. E. J. Jones Master, First or Second Officer.

Shoreline Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9816

March 25-26, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-  
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS  
photographed under my personal supervision by.....  
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of OCT 7 1943, 194.....

*[Signature]*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 7 1943  
Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



VOLUME-9817

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

March-26-1929

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
March-26	Ile de France	Havre	77
	Pennland	Antwerp	34
	Carillo	Cuba	7
	Stuttgart	Bremerhaven	24
	Waukegan	Havre	4
	T.J.Williams	Mamonal	2
	Holland	Jamaica	1
	Eberstein	Oslo	3
	Olancho	Honduras	4

9817



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9817

March 26, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....OCT 7 1943....., 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 7 1943

Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL APR 2 1929  
BILL NO. 187176

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1929

at NY

W. P. ...  
(Signature and title of immigration officer or other official authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized to administer oaths.

	MALES	FEMALES	TOTAL
1st Cabin	31	56	87
2nd Cabin	128	9	137
3rd Cabin	127	9	136
TOTAL	286	74	360

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	T.S.	Total
1st Cabin 95	422	517
2nd Cabin 163	70	233
3rd Cabin 185	95	280
Total 443	587	1030

1 Book included

9817







List \_\_\_\_\_

the entries on this sheet

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE FRIANT Louis, 1st. Officer, of the ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

45 naut  
1st. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 1919  
at St. Paul  
W. J. Rouse  
Immigration Officer.

Ad before  
gited.  
the port of

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 19 29

at NY

W. J. Roberts  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK U.S.A., MARCH 26th., 19 29

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States						Feet	Inches			Hair
1	Father: Mr. Henri RIEDLINGER, 27 Avenue Bugeaud, Paris, FRANCE.	Canada	Montreal	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1925 N.Y.Cy.	IN TRANSIT TO MONTREAL-CANADA - T R A N S I T	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.1	Fair	Br	Br	None
2	Parents: Mr. Kinduli LOIGNE, Kristiansand, NORWEGE	New-York Cy	New-York Cy	Yes	Col. 23	"	"	1927 -	Relative: Hotel Ritz Carlton, N.Y.Cy.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.1	"	Br	Br	"
3	Home: 49 Rue Le Paltier, Paris, FRANCE.	France	Paris	"	Self	"	"	1926 -	Relative: Comodore Hotel, 276 - 5th Avenue, N.Y.Cy.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.6	"	Br	Gr	"
4	Sister: Mrs. Johanna FISHER, Dorothea, W.Y. GERMANY.	New-York Cy	New-York Cy	"	Col. 23	"	"	1927 -	Employers: Mrs. M. B. ROLE, 530 Fifth Avenue, N.Y.Cy.	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.1	"	Bl	Gr	"
5	Wife: Mrs. Charles TOULEMONDE, 51 Bld. de Paris, Roubaix, FRANCE	Canada	Montreal	No	Self	"	No	-----	IN TRANSIT TO MONTREAL-CANADA - T R A N S I T	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.6	"	Br	Br	3
6	Parents: Mrs. Adèle KRAEMER, Dutro Mossein, Germany.	Argentina	Buenos Aires	"	"	"	Yes	1928 N.Y.Cy.	Relative: Hotel Ritz Carlton, N.Y.Cy.	No	3 Weeks	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.6	"	Bl	Gr	"
7	Relative: Chateau de Fronsac, Champs Elysées, Paris, FRANCE	Canada	Montreal	"	"	"	No	-----	IN TRANSIT TO MONTREAL-CANADA - T R A N S I T	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.5	"	Br	Br	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1927-28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5.5	"	Bl	Gr	"
9	Hotel Georges V Paris France.	Virgi.	Hot Springs	"	Col. 23	"	Yes	1927 N.Y.Cy.	Employers: Mrs. INGALLS, Hot Springs, Virginia.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	Good	"	5.6	"	Br	Br	"
10	Home: Schweizerhof, Grindelwald, Switzerland.	Canada	Toronto	"	Self	"	"	1928 -	IN TRANSIT TO TORONTO-CANADA - T R A N S I T	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.6	"	Br	Br	"
11	"	"	"	"	Line IO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	Good	No	5.1	"	Bl	Gr	"
12	Hotel Georges V Paris, FRANCE.	N.Y.	New-York Cy.	Yes	Col. 23	"	"	1928 N.Y.Cy.	Employers: Mrs. ROCKFELLER, 10 W. 84 Str. N.Y.Cy.	Yes	Permanent	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.1	"	Bl	Gr	"
13	Hotel Paris, FRANCE.	N.Y.	"	"	Self	"	"	1928 -	Relative: 500 Riverside Drive, N.Y.Cy.	"	"	"	No	No	No	Good	No	5.6	"	Br	Br	"
14	Father: Mr. Christian BAUMANN, Grindwald, SWITZERLAND.	Canada	Toronto	No	Col. 23	"	No	-----	Employers: Mr. Christophe ROBINSON, Sutland Str. TORONTO, CANADA.	T R A N S I T	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.1	"	Bl	Gr	"
15	Mother: Mrs. Susan INABNIT, Grindwald, SWITZERLAND.	"	"	"	"	"	"	-----	Employers: Mr. Gordon RAMSAY, Warren Rd. TORONTO, CANADA.	"	"	"	No	No	No	Good	No	5.6	"	Br	Br	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-----	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	Good	No	5.1	"	Br	Bl	"
17	Hotel du Rhin Place Vendôme Paris France	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	"	Yes	1928 N.Y.	My Father in law-515 Park Ave New York City	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5.1	"	Br	Br	"
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE FRIANT Louis, 1st. Officer of the ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1917  
at NY  
W. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1919  
at 24

W. P. P. P.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE France

March 20th

19 29

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	HARVEY	George	50		M	M	Contract or	Y	English	Y	British	English	Ireland	Nexford	N O	V I S A		Canada	Montreal	
2	UNDER 18	"	Laurier	3		M	S	None	Y	"	Y	"	"	Canada	Montreal	"	"	"	"		
3	TRANSIT	"	Pauline	38		F	M	Housewife	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Québec	"	"	"	"		
4	TRANSIT	LAUDRY	Laurette	22		F	S	Nurse	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Québec		
5	TRANSIT	MELANCON	Claude	34		M	M	Publisher	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Montreal	"	"	"	"		
6	TRANSIT	"	Gabrieille	33		F	M	Housewife	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
7	TRANSIT	SMITH	Charles	45		M	M	Clergyman	Y	English	Y	"	"	"	Mt Forest	"	"	"	Niagara		
8	TRANSIT	"	Madeleine	48		F	M	Wife	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Fergus	"	"	"	"		
9	TRANSIT	TROUNCE	Ida	42		F	W	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Toronto	"	"	"	Toronto		
10	TRANSIT	WALKER	Henry	52		M	S	Surgeon	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	St John MB	"	"	"	St John		
11	TRANSIT	WILSON	Joseph	69		M	M	Benateur	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Ile Bizard	"	"	"	Montreal		
12	TRANSIT	KASTLIN	Jean	75		M	W	Banker	Y	"	Y	Swiss	French	Switzer land	St Gall	N.I. 1777	Paris	Jan 4 1929	France	Paris	
13	TRANSIT	CAPPIC	Aubin	49		M	M	Engineer	Y	French	Y	Italian	Italian	Italy	Strona	N.I. 2210	"	March 6 1929	"	"	
14	TRANSIT	ARANGO	Enrique	25		M	M	Lawyer	Y	Spanish	Y	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	NO	V I S A	"	Cuba	Havana	
15	DIPLOMAT	"	Ofelia	26		F	M	Wife	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
16	TRANSIT	CAPOTE	Félix	38		M	M	Agricultur	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Matanzas	"	"	"	"	"	
17	TRANSIT	CORTINA	José	24		M	S	Student	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Havana	"	"	"	"	"	
18	TRANSIT	MENOCAL	Claudia	25		F	M	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
19	TRANSIT	MADURO	Salomon	47		F	S	Agent for	Y	English	Y	Dutch	Dutch	Ile Curaçao	Curaçao	N.I. 2209	Paris	July 27 1928	France	Paris	
20	TRANSIT	FREDERICKSON	Elsie	25		F	S	Maid	Y	Spanish Royal Mail	Y	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Low	R.P. 453127	Washington DC	Feb 12 1929	U.S.A.	New York	
21	TRANSIT	TURITZ	Herman	35		M	M	Executive	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Skenvast	N.I. 142	Goteborg	Feb 13 1929	Sweden	Goteborg	
22	TRANSIT	"	Thora	31		F	M	Wife	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Sosdala	N.I. 143	"	Feb 14 1929	"	"	
23	DIPLOMAT	FILIPOWICZ	Tytus	56		M	M	Diplomat	Y	Polish	Y	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	Diplomatic Passport	Brussels	March 1929	Belgium	Brussels	
24	DIPLOMAT	SZCZEPANSKI	Alexandre	46		M	M	Consul	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Russia	Savatore	Diplomatic Warsaw	March 1 1929	Poland	Warsaw	
25	TRANSIT	LANDAU	Dore	38		F	M	Writer	Y	French	Y	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Germany	Berlin	N.I. 2226	Paris	March 11 1929	France	Paris	
26	TRANSIT	PAUL	Antoinette	42		F	S	Stewardess	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Bohemia	Jersewicz	N.I. 2298	"	March 19 1929	"	"
27	TRANSIT	LIOSBERG	Henri	66		M	M	Account	Y	"	Y	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Nir	N.I. 227	"	March 15 1929	"	"	
28	TRANSIT	OSTROWSKY	Hélène	21		F	S	None	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	France	Monte Carlo	N.I. 2181	"	March 2 1929	"	"
29	TRANSIT	SCHMIDT	Bruno	44		M	M	Banker	Y	"	Y	German	German	Germany	Danzig	N.I. 552	Hambourg	Feb 8 1929	Argentine	Buenos Aires	
30	TRANSIT	KLINGENSTEIN	Antonia	52		F	S	Maid	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Thuringen	R.P. 35237	Washington	June 12 1928	U.S.A.	New York	

Closed at number T H I R T Y

William H. Murphy

Closed at number T H I R T Y

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-480



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., March 26th, 1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, committee, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in United States						Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States			Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Latetia Hotel PARIS	Canada	Montreal	Yes	Myself	Yes	Yes	1928	Nyk	INTRANSIT TO MONTREAL CANADA	TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Br	br	NONE
2	"	"	"	"	Line 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	7	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	"	"	"
5	Brother in Law: Mr J. FICHET 47 Ave George V PARIS	"	"	"	myself	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"
6	Brother: " " "	"	"	"	Line 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	"
7	Hotel Continental PARIS	"	Niagara Ont	"	myself	"	"	1929	"	INTRANSIT TO NIAGARA CANADA	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	Line 7	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	"	"	"
9	Hotel Continental PARIS	"	Toronto	No	myself	"	"	"	"	IN TRANSIT TO TORONTO CANADA	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
10	Relative: 40 Ave Pierre I de Serbie PARIS	France	Paris	No	"	"	"	1926	"	IN TRANSIT TO ST JOHN N.B.	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	"
11	Hotel Maurice PARIS	Canada	Montréal	Yes	"	"	"	1929	"	IN TRANSIT TO MONTREAL CANADA	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"
12	Relative: 10 rue de la Chaussée d'Antin PARIS	France	Paris	"	"	No	"	"	"	Hotel Plaza 5th Ave New York City	Yes 3 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
13	Mother: Mme Vve CAPPIO 3 rue Geo Saché PARIS	"	"	"	Society	Yes	1920	Brooklyn	Sty E.W. BLISS C° 53 St 2nd Ave Brooklyn Ny	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	
14	Hotel Royal Monceau PARIS	Cuba	Havana	No	myself	"	"	1926	Nyk	IN TRANSIT TO HAVANA	TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	Line 14	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"
16	Relative: 4 rue Cegar PARIS	"	"	"	myself	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
17	Hotel Royal Monceau PARIS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"
18	C/O Mr Le Consul du Cuba GENEVA - Switzerland	"	"	"	"	"	"	1927	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
19	Hotel Terminus St Lazare PARIS	Ny	New York	Yes	"	"	"	1928	"	Spanish Royal Mail 24 State St NEW YORK City	Yes Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	"	"	"
20	Ritz Hotel Paris France	"	"	"	"	"	"	1929	"	Relative: Mrs BOOMER 300 Park Ave New York City	No Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
21	Home: Carlanderptalen 4 GÖTEBORG Sweden	Swe	Göteborg	"	"	No	"	"	"	Hotel Plaza 5th Ave New York City	Yes 1 month	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	Line 21	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"
23	Home: Légation de Pologne BRUSSELS Belgium	Bel	Brussels	No	myself	Yes	1904	Nyk	"	Légation de Pologne WASHINGTON D.C.	" Indefinite	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
24	Brother: SZCZEPANSKI Josef 6 Place Alexandre WARSAW	Poland	Warsaw	Yes	"	No	"	"	"	Consulat de Pologne New York City	" 6 Weeks	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
25	Father: LANDAU, Bamberger str 22 - BERLIN Germany	Germany	Berlin	"	"	Yes	1927	Nyk	"	C/O Specialty Stores 35 West 32 St New York	" 2 Months	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"
26	Master: 19 rue Dumont d'Urville PARIS	France	Paris	"	Col 23	"	"	1928	"	Master: Mrs St Nyvesant Wall St 60 New York City	" 2 Months	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
27	Daughter: F. SLOSBERG 86 rue Michel Ange PARIS	"	"	"	myself	"	"	"	"	Relative: Level Club New York City	" 2 Months	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
28	Sister: Mme DETROVSKA 132 rue de Courcelles PARIS	"	"	"	"	No	"	"	"	Friend: Mr Mrs Jack STRASS 11 Wall St New York City	" 6 Months	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"
29	Wife: Mme SCHMIDT Elsa Molkenhans Bad Harzburg	Germany	Harzburg	"	"	Yes	1912	New York	"	Hotel Savoy Plaza New York City	" 4 Weeks	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
30	Hotel George V Ave George V PARIS France	Ny	New York	"	Col 23	"	"	1928	"	Master: Mrs INGALLS Ritz carlton hotel New York	" Indefinite	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE BRIANT Louis, 1st Officer, of the ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1919  
at NY  
W. J. R. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 19 29

at NY

W. J. Russell  
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **13**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ILE DE FRANCE" Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, MARCH 20th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
								Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	BARTHELEMY	Nathalie	36	F	M	Housewife	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	France	Bogard	N.I. 2214	Paris	March 8th. 1929	France	Paris
2	31354	CASAUBON	Jean	37	M	M	Valet	"	"	"	"	"	France	Astia	R.P. 444970	Washington	Dec. 20th. 1928	U.S.A.	New-York-Cy.
3		CORDIER	Alphonse	34	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	France	Colmar	R.P. 441950	"	Dec. 4th. 1928	"	Cleveland.
4		"	Eugénie	31	F	M	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	France	"	R.P. 442195	"	Dec. 5th. 1928	"	"
5	TRANSIT	CHAUTARD	Jean	52	M	S	Engineer	"	French-English	"	"	"	France	Bourges	N.I. 2920	Paris	March 12nd. 1929	France	Paris.
6		DAMON	Marie	33	F	S	Stewardess	"	French	"	"	"	France	Kennes	N.I. 1988	Paris	Febr. 7th. 1929	"	"
7		DULUCQ	Marie	34	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	France	Habas.	N.I. 2226	Paris	March 11st. 1929	"	"
8	TRANSIT	DUCLERT	Frédéric	31	M	S	Engineer	"	French-English	"	"	"	France	Maubeuge	N.I. 2226	Paris	March 12nd. 1929	"	"
9		DE SIEYES	Jean	44	M	S	Banker	"	French	"	"	"	France	Valence	R.P. 44646	Washington	Dec. 19th. 1928	U.S.A.	N.Y.Cy.
10	TRANSIT	DANIEL	Marie	37	F	M	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	"	France	Derby	N.I. 2302	Paris	March 19th. 1929	France	Paris.
11		KINHORN	Alice	37	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	France	Beaucourt	R.P. 449611	Washington	Jan. 1st. 1929	U.S.A.	N.Y.Cy.
12	DIPLOMAT	FOULD-SPRINGER	Max	23	M	S	Industrial	"	French-English	"	"	"	Austria	Vienne	N.I. 22	Paris	March 8th. 1929	France	Paris.
13	TRANSIT	FRAMERY	Léo	38	M	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	N.I. 2226	Paris	March 13rd. 1929	France	Neuilly S/Seine
14	DIPLOMAT	KNECHT	Marcel	46	M	S	Director	"	"	"	"	"	France	Nancy	N.I. 2607	Paris	June 18th. 1928	"	Paris.
15	DIPLOMAT	LEGRAS	Gustave	36	M	M	Engineer	"	French	"	"	"	France	Calomb	N.I. 50	Le Havre	March 15th. 1929	"	Rouen
16		LOEY	Max	48	M	M	Broker	"	French-English	"	"	"	France	Paris	R.P. 451582	Washington	Febr. 2nd. 1929	U.S.A.	Pelham
17		"	Irene	45	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	France	St. Maurice	R.P. 451934	"	Febr. 5th. 1929	"	"
18	TRANSIT	MONAHAN	François	22	M	S	Student	"	French	"	"	"	France	Paris	N.I. 2292	Paris (France)	March 18th. 1929	France	Paris.
19	VL 257/42	RAIMON	Albert	67	M	M	Industrial	"	French-English	"	"	"	France	Paris	N.I. 2252	Paris	March 14th. 1929	France	Paris.
20		SCHMITZ	Ebie	40	M	M	Artist	"	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	R.P. 451486	Washington	Febr. 5th. 1929	U.S.A.	N.Y.Cy.
21	TRANSIT	TOULEMONDE	Antoine	31	M	M	Industrial	"	French	"	"	"	France	Reubaix	T.C. 142	Lille	March 16th. 1929	France	Roubaix.
22	TRANSIT	VANNIER	René	34	M	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	France	Port Louis	N.I. 3040	Paris	March 15th. 1929	France	Paris.
23	TRANSIT	VUCCINA	Emmanuel	50	M	M	C.G.T.	"	French-English	"	"	"	France	Marseille	N.I. 3066	Paris	March 15th. 1929	"	"
24	TRANSIT	"	Euphrosyne	35	F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	France	"	N.I. 2069	"	"	"	"
25	VL 152/334	BROADBENT	Dorothy	32	F	S	Governess	"	"	"	British	English	England	North Feather	N.I. 19890	"	Febr. 7th. 1929	"	"
26		COE	Harold	27	M	S	Valet	"	"	"	"	"	France	Merwick	N.I. 2465	Paris	Nov. 29th. 1928	"	"
27		INGRAM	Peter	37	M	M	Shipping	"	"	"	"	"	France	Gaspie	R.P. 446061	Washington	Dec. 28th. 1928	U.S.A.	N.Y.Cy.
28	TRANSIT	BAXTER	James	37	M	M	Director	"	English	"	"	Canadiens	Canada	Windsor	N.I. 0	"	"	France	Paris.
29	TRANSIT	"	Ian	9	M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	England	London	"	"	"	"	"
30	TRANSIT	DE GUISE	Arthur	32	M	M	Industrial	"	French-English	"	"	"	Canada	Montreal	"	"	"	"	"

Closed at Number :THIRTY.

Closed at Number THIRTY.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE FRIANT Louis, Ist. Officer, of the ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1917  
at NY  
U. S. P. O.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-stakes).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, fish, carpenter, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Finnish" appearing under the head of country does not mean "Finnish" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



(Printed in England) 14-000

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

9

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE

sailing from LE HAVRE France

March 20th, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK March 26th, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F S	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ALLEN Philip	55	M	WALPOLE Mass, July 25th 1873 Pass 2897		WALPOLE Mass
2	" Anne	52	F	NEW YORK City March 9th 1877 -"		"
3	" Anne	16	F	WALPOLE Mass, June 11 1912 -"		"
4	ALLEN Marthe	37	F	CLEVELAND Ohio Oct 10th 1892 Pass 648593		205 W 57 St NEW YORK City
5	ARONSTAM Charles	47	M		Couty Court Home Kings County N.Y. 1898 - Pass 500615	120 Broadway NEW YORK City
6	ADAMS Orson	33	M	Grand Junction Colorado Feb 2 1896 Pass 2600		C/O First National Bk of Boston BOSTON Mass
7	ALTMAN Gerona	49	M	St Louis Mo, Jan 28 1880 Pass 609765		17 Union Square W NEW YORK City
8	" Winifred	34	F	ELDORA Iowa, March 23 1895 -"		"
9	ABREU Diego	64	M		By naturalization NEW BRUGH N.Y. 1886 Pass 629959	Balmille NEWBRUGH N.Y.
10	" Marie	58	F	NEW YORK Feb 17 1871 Pass 630674		"
11	" Alicia	27	F	ROXTON N.Y. April 17 1902 -"		"
12	" Consuelo	20	F	" Nov 17 1909 -"		"
13	ARDITTI Albert	31	M		By naturalization Supreme court State of N.Y. of New York May 1923 Pass 656034	58 E 208th St NEW YORK City
14	BERNHEIM Eli	60	M	New York City July 24 1868 Pass 540834		Park Lane Hotel 299 Park Ave NEW YORK City
15	BUHL Henry	24	M	DETROIT Mich May 8 1904 Pass 552961		1116 Iroquois Ave DETROIT Mich
16	" Lydia	22	F	NEW YORK City June 21 1906 -"		"
17	BLOCK Benjamin	56	M	NEW YORK City Feb 10 1873 Pass 616258		Ritz Carlton Hotel Madison Ave NEW YORK
18	BAETJER Jusie	51	F	ELYRIA Ohio Jan 12 1879 Pass 366003		4300 Greenway BALTIMORE Md
19	BINNALL Frederic	36	M	WOODHINE Iowa April 25 1892 Pass 563291		Standard Sanitary Mfg Co PITTSBURGH Pa
20	BALDWIN Roger	55	M	NEW YORK City Nov 26 1873 Pass 454385		GREENWICH Connecticut
21	" Mary	56	F	WILTON Place Ohio June 9 1872 Pass 454447		"
22	BENTON Clara	69	F	BUFFALO N.Y. April 8 1859 - Pass 356777		1029 Lafayette Ave BUFFALO N.Y
23	BLOOM Charles	39	M	NEW YORK May 20 1889 Pass 670620		262 Central Park W NEW YORK
24	" Mildred	25	F	NEW YORK Aug 16 1903 Pass 670705		"
25	BURGESS Warren	40	M	NEWPORT R.I. May 7 1889 Pass 505544		33 Liberty St NEW YORK City
26	BEST Leo	42	M	COLD SPRINGS NEWYORK Oct 17 1886 PASS 452923		36 West 59th St NEW YORK City
27	BOTTOM Gertrude	54	F	RUTLAND Vermont Dec 5 1872 Pass 647327		1013 Sunst St SCRANTON Pa
28	BISSELL Mary	36	F	McKEESPORT Penn Aug 26 1892 Pass 453529		63 Argyle Park BUFFALO NY
29	BREASTED James	63	M	ROCKFORD Ill Aug 27 1865 Pass 4168		Hotel Del Prado East 59th St CHICAGO Ill
30	BREASTED Charles	31	M	CHICAGO Ill Sept 13 1897 Pass 6556		University of Chicago CHICAGO Ill

Closed at number : T H I R T Y

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



2

Form 430  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-506

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

10

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE

sailing from LE HAVRE

March 20th 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

March 25th 1929, 19

W. &amp; S. LAM

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	BAUMGARTEN	Paul	44	M M	New York City May 10 1884 Pass.442645	35 E 84 St N.Y.Cy
2	"	Anna	38	F M	Knigston N.Y. Sept 23 1890	"
3	BOOMER	Lucius	50	M M	Poughkeepsie N.Y. Aug 22 1878 Pass.430040	300 Park Ave N.Y.Cy
4	"	Jorgine	39	F M	By marriage Philadelphia Sept 11 1921 Pass.400048	"
5	BANDLER	Arthur	56	M M	By parents 1875 Oregon Pass.450923	8 W 40 St N.Y.Cy
6	BERGMAN	Justin	49	M M	Western District Court of Pa at Pittsburg 1910 Pass.661089	56 W River St Wilkes Barre Penn.
7	"	Josephine	37	F M	N.Y.Cy March 13 1892 Pass.661089	"
8	"	Justin Jr	9	M S	Wilkes Barre Pa. Dec 9 1919 Pass.667868	"
9	BANGS	William	48	M M	St Louis Mo. May 15 1885 Pass.9764	801 South St Geneva Vianco Ill
10	"	Lee	44	F M	Chicago Ill. May 21 1884	"
11	BISSETT	Enid	44	F M	By marriage Baltimore Dec 11 1914 Pass.599027	245 Fifth Ave N.Y.Cy
12	BIDDLE	William	22	M S	Amesbury March 1 1907 Pass.667026	372 Main St Amesbury Mass.
13	BEADON	Charles	45	M M	Supreme Court of New York June 8 1922 Pass.648427	334 W 77 St New York Cy
14	BEHN	Helen	42	F M	Jersey City March 5 1886 Pass.566491	1009 Park Ave N.Y.Cy
15	BAYERSDORFER	Sydney	40	M M	Philadelphia Pa. Oct 19 1888 Pass.492556	7902 Rambler Rd Elkins Park Pa.
16	BAER	Herschel	37	M M	Belleville Ill. March 27 1892 Pass.481952	33 Young Ave Pelham N.Y.
17	BLACK	Morris	60	M M	Toledo Ohio May 31 1868 Pass.394343	1864 E 89 St Cleveland Ohio
18	"	Lenore	55	F M	Memphis Tenn. July 27 1863	"
19	BRANDT	Fannie	39	F M	New York City March 18 1890 Pass.385009	Woodmer L.I.
20	BEINUTH	Maurice	42	M M	N.Y.Cy Aug 1 1886 Pass.455209	135 Esthern Parkway Brooklyn N.Y.
21	BEINECKE	Carrie	37	F M	New Jersey Feb 3 1892 Pass.669510	Green Ave Madison N.J.
22	BERKSON	Lillian	36	F M	Fresno Cal. June 20 1892 Pass.664761	440 Park Ave N.Y.Cy
23	BIESEL	David	45	M M	American Embassy at Paris May 1st 1905 Pass.2817 Paris Consulate.	200 Madison Ave N.Y.Cy
24	BOTTUK	James	65	M M	Brandon Aug 14 1865 Pass.647327	1013 Sunset St Scranton Pa.
25	CASSIDY	Sasha	7	F S	New York City Feb 10 1922 Pass.566488	11 E 69 St N.Y.Cy
26	CRESS	Leonidas	66	M S	Lawrence County Penn. Oct 21 1863 Pass.624070	320 Chesnut St West Newton Mass.
27	CASSIDY	Clara	37	F M	Syracuse N.Y. May 21 1891 Pass.566488	11 E 69 St New York Cy
28	CAHN	Phyllis	23	F M	Dallas Texas May 14 1906 Pass.669055	Maple Terrace Dallas Texas
29	CHACE	Elmer	23	F S	Valley Falls R.I. Jan 15 1906 Pass.490661	77 William St Providence R.I.
30	CLARK	Mary	21	F S	Philadelphia Pa. July 6 1907 Pass.3493	Cynwyd Pa.

Closed at number : THIRTY

E. A. Rushing Drop -  
3/26/29

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



3

Form 526  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-000

Number 3

11

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE

sailing from LE HAVRE, France, March 20th, 1929, Arriving at port of NEWYORK N.Y. March 26th, 1929

W. &amp; S. 144

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yes. No.			
1	CRUVEILHER	Louis	45	M	By naturalization common Place Court Hudson County Jersey City Nov 3 1903	215 West 98 st NEW YORK
2	CLOTHIER	Lydia	52	F	NEW YORK City May 3 1876 Pass 667091	Villa Nova Pa.
3	CLOTHIER	Mary	20	F	PHILADELPHIE Pa July 13 1908 Pass 667092	"
4	CONE	Arthur	40	M	NEW YORK City Aug 21 1888 Pass 675712	1099 Park Ave NEW YORK City
5	CONN	Catharine	18	F	NEW ORLEANS La Sept 3 1910 Pass 560458	Marguez Hotel 270 Park Ave NEWYORK City
6	CARUSO	Antonio	63	M	By naturalization Prohate Court Hamilton Co Ohio Sept 1890 - Pass 648953	2221 Symmes St CINCINNATI Ohio
7	COLT	Dunscombe	28	M	NEW YORK City Jan 29 1901 Pass 3386	515 Park Ave NEW YORK City
8	"	Teresa	25	F	"	"
9	CLARK	Helen	37	F	St Paul Minn April 24 1891 Pass 9684	635 Blackthorn WINNETKA Ill
10	CHAMBLISS	Anna	40	F	GREENVILLE Pa Nov 13 1889 Pass 667942	514 W 11st NEW YORK City
11	COADY	Clara	47	F	TRENTON N.J. Feb 5 1882 Pass 645565	920 Fifth Ave NEW YORK City
12	CURWEN	Estelle	42	F	NEW YORK City Sept 27 1886 Pass 5700	Fifth Ave & 60th St NEW YORK City
13	CARROLL	Julia	59	F	NEWAY Grd Mich Feb 24 1870 Pass 660225	GRAND RAPIDS Mich
14	DU VIVIER	Eleanor	50	F	SEABRIGHT N.J. June 18 1878 Pass 1296	1150 Fifth Ave NEW YORK City
15	DODGE	Robert	56	M	CHICAGO Ill Sept 29 1872 Pass 449932	4 East 67 St NEW YORK City
16	DUBEICH	Stephanie	27	F	SEATTLE Wah Oct 9 1901 Pass 5751	C/O Guaranty Trust 5th Ave NEW YORK City
17	DOWNE	Henry	68	M	MASON N.H. June 1 1861 Pass 2146	40 West 40th St NEW YORK City
18	"	Ethel	48	F	NEWYORK Jan 27 1881 Pass 564834	"
19	DAMON	Cornelia	45	F	ALBANY N.Y. Nov 3 1882 Pass 490270	LOUDONVILLE Albany N.Y.
20	DICK	Hebe	40	F	COMMON N.J. Aug 2 1888 Pass 2850	266 East 16th St PHILADELPHIE Pa
21	DAWSON	Henry	48	M	SAN FRANCISCO Cal 1881 Pass 677468	66 W 46th St NEW YORK City
22	DRAKE	Francise	52	M	CHICAGO Ill May 9 1876 Pass 657406	10522 Magnolia Drive CLEVELAND O
23	"	Jeanne	50	F	Chicago Ill April 3 1878 Pass -"	"
24	"	Martha	15	F	RYE N.N. July 3 1913 -"	"
25	DOWNE	Edward	40	M	FITCHBURG Mass August 16 1888 Pass 668288	130 E 40th St NEW YORK City
26	DELANO	Florence	47	F	New Bedford Mass Aug 11 1881 Pass 548509	15 Merchand Terr NEW BEDFORD Mass
27	"	Ruth	20	F	" Dec 1 1908 -"	"
28	DEUTZ	Herbert	50	M	NEW YORK City Jan 27 1879 Pass 1901	Madison Hotel NEW YORK City
29	DIXON	Austin	30	M	Philadelphie Pa Nov 23 1899 Pass 412040	1415 Locust St PHILADELPHIE Pa
30	DUNIRAGE	Joseph	48	M	PERRYSBURG Ohio 19 June 1880 Pass 547476	917 Nicholas Balg TOLEDO Ohio

Closed at number TWENTY NINE

Line 8 Transferred from Line 17

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



4

Form 629  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

12

S. S. "ILE DE FRANCE"

sailing from LE HAVRE

MARCH 20th.

1929, Arriving at port of NEW-YORK U.S.A. March 26th. 1929.

W. &amp; S. 144

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	ECHEVARRIA	Pedro	45	M M	--	Hotel Leonard 63 Madison Ave. N.Y. Cy.
2	EDWARDS	Richard	28	M M	Boston Mass. March. 19th. 1901. Pass. 661843	65 Chase Str. Newton Str. Mass.
3	EAMES	Mélène	19	F S	--	7 Wilner Place Madison. N.J.
4	EVANS	Brinkley	48	M S	Kansas Cy. Ohio. April 22nd. 1880. Pass. 662779	230 West 29th Str. N.Y. Cy.
5	EXTON	Eugene	52	M M	Savannah. La. August 19th. 1876. Pass. 662205	163 West 79 Str. N.Y. Cy.
6	"--"	Edna	42	F M	N.Y. Cy. March 28th. 1886. Pass. 662205	"--" "--"
7	ERSTEIN	Moise	51	M M	N.Y. Cy. Jan. 20th. 1878. Pass. 2074	Hotel Savoy Plaza. N.Y. Cy.
8	"--"	Kate	37	F M	N.Y. Cy. August. 25th. 1892. Pass. 2074	"--" "--"
9	"--"	Barbara	9	F S	N.Y. Cy. July 13rd. 1919. Pass. 4195	"--" "--"
10	EARLE	Dorris	18	F S	Forest Hills. L.I. March 28th. 1910. Pass. 670030	37 Greenway So. Forest Hills. L.I.
11	FLORSHEIM	Fredda	33	M M	St. Louis Mo. Febr. 17th. 1893. Pass. 648163	270 Parkway. N.Y. Cy.
12	FOURMAN	Paul	51	M M	--	Court of Brooklyn. N.Y. May 10th. 1912. Pass. 662164
13	FRANKLIN	Herbert	62	M S	Lisle. N.Y. September 1st. 1886. Pass. 474812	1756 Union Square. Brooklyn. N.Y.
14	FRIEDHEIM	Arthur	52	M M	N.Y. Cy. March 20th. 1877. Pass. 515064	1033 James Str. Syracuse. N.Y.
15	FREUND	Emmanuel	49	M M	N.Y. Cy. May 23rd. 1880. Pass. 667320	30 East 32 Str. N.Y. Cy.
16	FRANK	David	57	M S	Chicago. Ills. August. 12nd. 1871. Pass. 661947	315 West 106 Str. N.Y. Cy.
17	FRIEDMAN	Alving	42	M M	Denver. Col. March. 29th. 1887. Pass. 653892	Croton on Hudson. N.Y.
18	"--"	Carol	37	F M	Shreve Port La. July 8th. 1892. Pass. 653892	1269 Broadway. Denver. Col.
19	FELSENCHAL	Henry	65	M M	Brooksville. Tenn. April 2nd. 1864. Pass. 491009	"--" "--"
20	FALLON	Helen	34	F M	Grande Rapids Mich. March 21st. 1894. Pass. 659271	305 West Adams Str. Chicago. Ills.
21	GALLACHER	Eleanor	45	F M	Kendallville. Ind. 1884. Pass. 622318	Oakwood Manor. Grands Rapids. Mich.
22	GUMBEL	Robert	39	M M	N.Y. Cy. July 8th. 1889. Pass. 651630	The Grnjan. Erastre. Ills.
23	GABORI	Alfrieda	22	F S	N.Y. Cy. July 5th. 1906. Pass. 635416	Morrisson. N.J.
24	GAY	Netta	63	F W	Grande Rapids Mich. Sept. 27th. 1865. Pass. 654537	1238 Post Road Scarsdale. N.Y.
25	GOLDSMITH	Walter	52	M M	Cincinnati. Ohio. Dec. 28th. 1876. Pass. 660951	422 Fulton Str. Grands Rapids. Mich.
26	"--"	Edith	36	F M	Cleveland. Ohio. April 23rd. 1892. Pass. 660951	2850 Arlington Rd. Cleveland. Ohio.
27	GORDON	Georges	49	M M	Washington. Jan 18th. 1880. Pass. 656644	"--" "--"
28	"--"	Janet	48	F M	White Plains. N.Y. August. 26th. 1880. Pass. 656644	203 So. Dearbon Str. Chicago. Ills.
29	GRAY	Bradley	32	M S	Albany N.Y. Dec. 13rd. 1897. Pass. 670253	"--" "--"
30	GORHAM	Walter	72	M M	Boston. Mass. Jan. 9th. 1857. Pass. 451543	Ludonville. Albany. N.Y.
						501 Commercial Trust. Bldg. Boston. Mass.

Closed at Number: THIRTY/

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

13

MARCH 20 1929

19 , Arriving at port of NEW YORK MARCH 26TH 1929

, 19  
W & B 144

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY

W. A. Bushong Corp. - 27-  
3/26/29 - 27/1000000

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



6

Form 520  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-000

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

6

14

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE

sailing from LE HAVRE

March 20 th 1929 , 19 , Arriving at port of NEW YORK

March 26th 1929 , 19

W. &amp; S. 14A

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	INGALLS	Bentials	43	F	Brooklyn N.Y. Dec 6 1886 Pass. 493809		Ingallston Hat Springs Virginia
2	IVEN	Katherine	57	F	Denver Oct Aug 8 1896 Pass. 654583		664 South Habart Pld Los Angeles
3	ICKELHEIMER	Fauline	43	F	New York City Nov 7 1886 Pass. 497586		300 Park Ave N.Y. Cy
4	JACOBS	Alice	39	F		By marriage Syracuse N.Y. June 24 1917 Pass. 671286	530 Westmoreland Ave Syracuse N.Y.
5	JEFFERYS	Amy	53	F	Detroit Mich Sept 1st 1873 Pass. 347949		904 Clinton St Philadelphia Pa
6	JONAS	Grace	17	F	Brooklyn N.Y. June 4 1911 Pass. 608112		129 Worslemon St Brooklyn N.Y.
7	JACOBS	Joseph	33	M	N.Y. Cy May 7 1895 Pass. 652377		328 W 36 St N.Y. Cy
8	JOHNSON	William	32	M		District Court Of N.Y. Cy April 11 1927 Pass. 649682	10 W 54 St N.Y. Cy
9	JEWELL	Mary	55	F	Middletown Feb 11 1873 Pass. 642150		Limerick Maine
10	JERAN	June	28	F	Chicago Ill. May 20 1901 Pass. 3091		200 W Chestnut St Chicago Ill
11	JOHNSON	Florence	43	F	Yonkers N.Y. April 4 1886 Pass. 490920		St Regis N.Y. Cy
12	KAPLAN	Lazere	45	M	375459	U.S. District court of N.Y. March 11 1920 Pass. 525459	800 Riverside Drive N.Y. Cy
13	KENT	Peter	41	M	New York March 3 1887 Pass. 480221		Toledo Park N.Y. Cy
14	KLEITZ	William	34	M	Highland Falls N.Y. May 2 1894 Pass. 670790		Hidden Springlake Rye N.Y.
15	"	Harriet	34	F	Sheridan Wyoming Aug 29 1894	"	"
16	"	Virginia	10	F	Albany N.Y. Oct 1 1918 Pass. 670790		"
17	KEELER	Isaac	65	F	Cenm Mich. March 12 1863 Pass. 656802		255 College Ave Grand Rapids Mich
18	KIRKPATRICK	John	52	F	N.Y. Cy July 11 1876 Pass. 660973		Quogue Long Island N.Y.
19	KROWER	Alfred	44	M	New Orleans La. Jan 2 1885 Pass. 506397		4630 St Charles Ave N. Orleans La.
20	KERRY	Rozene	31	F	San Diego Cal. May 4 1897 Pass. 577008		Beverly Hills Cal.
21	KALLET	Harry	41	M		By father Syracuse N.Y. Pass. 656721	273 Shotwell Park Syracuse N.Y.
22	LEVY	Joseph	35	F	N.Y. Cy Sept 12 1893 Pass. 670961		14 E 32 St N.Y. Cy
23	"	Violet	24	F	Carnegie Pa. Oct 9 1904 Pass. "		"
24	LITTWITZ	Walter	35	M	Cleveland Ohio Nov 2 1893 Pass. 3356		Hotel Hamilton N.Y. Cy
25	LAWRENCE	Dudley	23	M	N.Y. Cy Feb 26 1906 Pass. 375157		Frescott Ave Bronxville N.Y.
26	"	Hope	20	F	Chapel Hill N. Carolina Jan 12 1909 Pass. 375157		"
27	LOWE	Carrie	40	F	N.Y. Cy Nov 20 1886 Pass. 648589		35 W 96 St N.Y. Cy
28	LAWSON	Carolyn	25	F	Richland Va Sept 2 1903 Pass. 610498		Herman National Bank N.Y. Cy
29	LIEBERMAN	Emil	56	M	Baltimore Md Jan 1 1873 Pass. 565336		530 Union St St Louis Mo.
30	LEWIS	Rachel	55	F	St Joseph Mo May 22 1898 Pass. 580839		5808 Holmet St Kansas City Miss

Closed at number : THIRTY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



7

Form 630  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 14-000

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7

15

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE sailing from LE HAVRE France, March 20th, 19 29, Arriving at port of NEW YORK N.Y. March 26th, 19 29

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	LINZ Lois	39	F M	DALLAS Tex Jan 8 1890 Pass 667187		4419 Highland Drive DALLAS Tex
2	LEVIE Joseph	49	M M	Cincinnati Ohio Feb 21 1880 Pass 661537		Park Lane Hotel DENVER Col
3	"- Lillian	37	F M	"- Sept 17 1892 Pass 661537		"-
4	LONDON Hélène	36	F D	Philadelphia Pa Jan 2 1893 Pass 671314		Bain Bridge NEW YORK City
5	LEE Katharine	37	F M	Grand Rapids Mich Oct 4 1891 Pass 660268		455 Madison Ave Grand Rapids Mich
6	MOUTON Estelle	43	F M	Lake Arthur La Nov 20 1885 Pass 428434		23 W 56 St New York City
7	MESEROLE Alfred	72	M M	Brooklyn Ny Oct 4 1857 Pass 593378		5th Ave Bk 530 5th Ave NEW YORK
8	"- Cornelia	67	F M	"- April 6 1862 Pass -"		"- -"
9	MC ADOO Brigitte	29	F M		by marriage Paris France June 3rd 1929 Pass. 2569	435 Wrightwood Ave CHICAGO Ill
10	MATHUES Frank	43	M M	MEDIA Pa Oct 29 1885 Pass 3844		MEDIA Pa;
11	"- Eleanor	38	F M	NEW York city Feb 20 1890 -"		"-
12	MULLEN Hugh	32	M M	Dorchester Mass May 7 1896 Pass 669998		200 Blvd PELEHAM N.Y.
13	"- Janet	30	F M	Peekskill N.Y. June 10 1898 Pass 670041		"-
14	MEYER Jacques	33	M M	New York City Feb 4 1896 Pass 671748		17 East 22rd St NEW YORK City
15	MICHAEL Herbert	25	M M	East Orange N.J Feb 12 1894 Pass 658708		45E 85 st NEW YORK City
16	"- Elsa	33	F M	Salt Lake City Utah 1895 -"		"-
17	MC CANN Joseph	57	M M	New York City Dec 17 1871 Pass 526332		114 Beverly read MONTALAW N.J.
18	"- Annie	57	F M	"- April 28 1871 Pass 531918		"-
19	MAYER Emanuel	34	M M	SAN FRANCISCO Cal Sept 30 1895 Pass 14918		7PP 23rd Ave San Francisco Ca
20	MARLIN Howard	52	M M	FAIR Ham Conn Sept 2 1876 Pass 663634		PINE ARCHARD Conn
21	"- Bertha	42	F M	NANGATUCK Conn Jan 13 1887 Pass -"		"-
22	MEYER Albert	62	M S	Chicago Ill March 22 1867 Pass 481031		Drake Hotel CHICAGO Ill
23	MC CARTHY Thomas	45	M M		By naturalization Supreme Court of New York Sept 1920 Pass 1779	1053 Fifth Ave NEW YORK City
24	MINER Harry	50	M S	WAYNESBOW Pa Sept 21 1878 Pass 4558		28 W 3rd St WAYNESBOW Pa
25	MU RRAY Lucille	38	F M	New York City June 15 1890 Pass 673846		77 Park Ave NEW YORK City
26	MILTENBERG Emile	58	M S	379926	By naturalization Supreme Court New York Feb 1 1912 Pass 339926	43 great Jones St NEW YORK City
27	MERCUR Ulysses	62	M M	IOWANDA Pa March 12 1867 Pass 489331		2225 De Lancey Place PHILADELPHIE
28	"- Esther	51	F M	PHILADELPHIE Pa Feb 7 1878 Pass 489331		"- -"
29	MITCHELL Ehrman	35	M M	Harrisburg Pa Dec 12 1893 Pass 667550		RD NO 3 Harrisburg Penna
30	"- Mary	30	F M	"- Sept 25 1899 -"		"-

Closed at Number T H I R T Y

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



8

Form 639  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 16-608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

8

16

S. S.

ILE DE FRANCE

sailing from

LE HAVRE

MARCH 20 1929

19

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

MARCH 26 1929

19

W. &amp; S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Mc CANN	James	36	M	June 20 1892-Romer-Ala.	Pass 501637	Seale-Ala.
2	MASSEY	William	30	M	June 30 1898-Ocean City-N.J.	"- 662065	2100 Walnut street-Phila-Pa.
3	"	Grace	31	F	August 16 1897-Haddonfield-N.J.	"- "	"- "
4	NASH	Myles	37	M		Supreme court of Boston-Mass-1917- Pass 332564	461 E-134 st-N.Y.C.
5	NEY	Harry	56	M	June 22 1873-Richmond-Ind.	"- 660017	4120 Furlerton ave-Chicago-Ill.
6	NEUWIRTH	Louis	38	M	March 1 1891-N.Y.C.	"- 663740	100 Iden ave-Pelham Manor-N.Y.
7	OGDEN	Holena	38	F	June 7 1891-Abeline-Kans.	"- 540961	15 E-55 st-N.Y.C.
8	OAKMAN	Walter Eliza	73	F	April 21 1856-Utica-N.Y.	"- 645735	Lazenovia-N.Y.
9	OSTERMAN	Bertha	56	F		Supreme court of New-York-Nov 14 1921 Pass 497503	300 Park ave-N.Y.C.
10	PIKE	Juesica	46	F	Jan 28 1883-Dallas-Tex.	"- 669363	Maple Terrace-Dallas-Tex.
11	PYLE	Anita	37	F	June 3 1891-N.Y.C.	"- 658865	Far Hills-N.J.
12	PLATT	Elizabeth	69	F	Dec 2 1860-Philadelphia-Pa.	"- 344557	1930 Rittenhouse st-Philadelphia-Pa.
13	PRESS	Helen	64	F	Sept 20 1865-N.Y.C.	"- 9481	1430 Lake Shore Drive-Chicago-Ill.
14	PRESS	Belle	34	F	July 18 1895-Chicago-Ill.	"- 9491	"- "
15	PHILLIPS	Louis	50	M	June 27 1878-Elmira-N.Y.	"- 426733	Vanderbilt Hotel-NYC.
16	PLANT	Philip	28	M	Aug 24 1901-Waterford-Conn.	"- 1777	1053-5th ave-NYC.
17	PASTENE	Florence	37	F		By marriage-Dec 31 1911-Boston-Mass Pass 544587	65 Central Park West-NYC.
18	PALLAIN	Alice	21	F	Oct 1 1897-NYC.	"- 359840	18 E-64th street-NYC.
19	PINOVER	Leila	45	F	Jan 6 1884-NYC.	"- 659702	610 W-110 st-NYC.
20	PELLETIER	Alphonse	52	M		District court of New-York-April 8 1926 Pass 664565	184 E-76th st-NYC.
21	PORTER	Ruth	54	F	Feb 9 1875-Chicago-Ill	"- 493152	1085 Sheridan Road- Hubbard Woods-Ill.
22	"	James	58	M	Jan 15 1871-Racine-Wisc.	"- "	"- "
23	PACKARD	George	60	M	May 27 1868-Providence-RI.	"- 663022	436 Berry ave-Chicago-Ill.
24	"	Carolyna	60	F	Dec 18 1868-Chicago-Ill.	"- "	"- "
25	PATTERSON	Catherine	66	F	May 4 1862-Philadelphia-Pa.	"- 494453	2200 St James Place-Philadelphia-Pa.
26	PALMER	Bradley	63	M	June 28 1866-Wilkes Barre-Pa.	"- 515578	318 Beacon st-Boston-Mass.
27	ROTH	Lydia	35	F	June 14 1893-Chicago-Ill.	"- 664542	226 Washington Boulevard-Oak Park-Ill.
28	RUTLEDGE	Benjamin	27	M	Jan 11 1902-Charleston-S.C.	"- 652297	1208 Eutaw Place-Baltimore-Md
29	ROGERS	Walker	39	F	May 24 1889-N.Y.C.	"- 670003	150 E-73 st-NYC.
30	"	Elizabeth	19	F	Nov 8 1909-NYC.	"- "	"- "

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



9

Form 630  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

17

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-008

S. S.

ILE DE FRANCE

sailing from LE HAVRE, France

March 20th

19 29

Arriving at port of NEW YORK N.Y. 26th

19 29

W. &amp; S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS. MOS.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
1	RUTHERFORD	Elizabeth	46	F	W	By marriage at London England, June 16 1902 - Pass 500965	Hotel Barclay NEW YORK City
2	ROCKFELLER	John	55	M	M	Cleveland Ohio Jan 29 1874 Pass 654439	10 W 54 St New York
3	"	Abby	54	F	M	Providence RI Oct 26 1874 Pass 656475	"
4	"	David	9	M	S	New York N.Y. June 12 1915 Pass 377638	"
5	RIGHTER	Eva	48	F	M	American by parents born Chatham Ont Ca- Calhoun Drive GREENWICH Conn neds May 8 1880 Pass 435271	
6	RAMBAUD	George	53	M	M	By naturalization Southern District New York City June 1899 Pass 4328	o/o I.H. Lehman 111 Broadway New York City
7	ROWNTREE	Harold	63	M	M	By naturalization Criminal Court Jack- son county Kansas city Miss 1891 Pass 625596	420 Lexington Ave NEW YORK City
8	RILK	Lottie	41	F	M	Hoboken N.J Aug 26 1881 Pass 464099	125 Washington ave MORRISTOWN N.J.
9	"	Emil	49	M	M	By naturalization Court of common Ple- ore Jersey City Aug 9 1893 Pass 464099	"
10	RIFF	Achile	47	M	M	By naturalization Philadelphia June 1923 - Pass 494343	2218 Ritten House PHILADELPHIE
11	ROOSEVELT	Elise	33	F	M	New York March 17 1896 Pass 619451	Glen Cove Long Island N.Y.
12	"	Virginia	9	F	S	"- March 31 1919	"
13	"	Alfred	8	M	S	"- Jan 11 1921	"
14	ROSEN	Louis	47	M	M	By naturalization Kings court Cort Brooklyn ny Aug 2 1912 Pass 668547	711 Howard Ave BROOKLYN Ny
15	RICHTER	Julius	57	M	M	By naturalization Supreme Court New York March 10 1922 Pass 660458	127 W 70 St NEW YORK City
16	SHECK	Max	45	M	M	By Naturalization Court County New Jersey 1883 - Pass 501955	698 West 71 St NEW YORK City
17	SCAFF	Alfred	50	M	S	Brooklyn Aug 15 1879 Pass 647927	167 Mc Donogh St Brooklyn Ny
18	SCHNITZER	Henry	57	M	M	By naturalization Southern District Court of N.Y. October 1895 Pass 667152	302 West 86th St New York
19	"	Laura	51	F	M	New York Dec 4 1878 Pass 667152	"
20	SCHAEFER	Milton	19	M	S	Hailey Idaho June 27 1909 Pass 631300	Hailey Idaho Box 414 Blaine County
21	SIMONS	Isaac	50	M	M	WORTHVILLE Pa April 12 1879 Pass 432179	210 West 90 st New York City
22	"	Harriet	44	F	M	Jersey City March 28 1885 Pass	"
23	SALOMON	Marguerite	42	F	S	Westerley R.I. Sept 8 1887 Pass 441824	2 Grace Court Brooklyn ny
24	SELDEN	Mary	20	F	S	Minneapolis Minn April 13 1908 Pass 665710	17 E 24th St MINNEAPOLIS Minn
25	STROOCK	Joseph	59	M	M	New York City Dec 7 1869 Pass 658127	270 Park Ave NEW YORK City
26	"	Regina	54	F	M	"- June 11 1876 Pass	"
27	SULLIVAN	Cornelius	58	M	M	Holyote Mass May 20 1870 Pass 668073	7 W 54 St NEW YORK City
28	"	Mary	50	F	M	Indianapolis Ind Nov 24 1878	"
29	SAAB	Georges	40	M	S	By naturalization Eastern District, Brooklyn July 6 1926 Pass 500375	219 Clinton St BROOKLYN Ny
30	SIMON	Murray	41	M	S	New York City Nov 23 1887 Pass 667792	47 Fort Washington Ave New York

Closed at Number THIRTY

P. J. Morgan  
J. J. No. 1 #1 Cooking

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 10 18

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE

sailing from LE HAVRE

March 20th 1929

, 19 , Arriving at port of NEW YORK March 26th 1929

, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
1	SHAPIRO	Benjamin	50	M	M	U.S. Southern District Court of N.Y. Jan 1915 Pass. 666336	32 W 82 St N.Y.Cy
2	"	Isabel	43	F	M	N.Y.Cy Aug 18 1886 Pass. 666336	" "
3	STERN	Abraham	40	M	M	N.Y.Cy Jan 15 1889 Pass. 665887	87 Fifth Ave II 92 Park Ave N.Y.
4	"	Cecile	33	F	M	New Orleans La. June 28 1895 Pass. 365319	" "
5	SMITH	James	26	M	M	Lancaster Penn. Oct 18 1902 Pass. 665788	Woodlaven Lancaster Penn.
6	"	Margaret	26	F	M	Buffalo N.Y. 1902	" "
7	STEWART	Jacqueline	18	F	S	N.Y.Cy Feb 15 1911 Pass. 422883	277 Park Ave N.Y.Cy
8	SCHMOLL	Armand	66	M	M	Southern district court of New York May 11 1920 Pass. 462920	41 Park Row N.Y.Cy
9	SAWYER	Louis	56	M	M	Bowling Green Ky Aug 8 1872 Pass. 649017	1550 1st Hall Park Pl6 Cincinnati Ohio
10	SKALL	David	26	M	M	Cleveland Ohio Oct 28 1902 Pass. 664008	2236 Demington Dr Cleveland Ohio
11	"	Mildred	24	F	M	" Sept 23 1904	" "
12	SOLOMON	Harris	47	M	S	N.Y.Cy Jan 5 1882 Pass. 5744	Hotel Savoy Plaza N.Y.Cy
13	SAPERSTON	Willard	66	M	M	By parents born at Leeds England. March 18 1863 Pass. 656152	30 Dorchester Rd Buffalo N.Y.
14	"	Julia	60	F	M	Philadelphia Pa. Dec 28 1868 Pass. 658152	" "
15	SHALLIDAY	Agnes	35	F	S	Doyton Tenn. Jan 18 1896 Pass. 667116	Chattanooga Tenn.
16	SAIDY	Velhin	55	F	M	CIRCUIT Court Cook Co Ill. Pass. 669328	245 5 Ave N.Y.Cy
17	TINDOLPH	L.W.	35	F	M	Elfred Pa. March 21 1894 Pass. 662348	402 York St Olean N.Y.
18	TULL	Sepul	55	M	M	Philadelphia Pa. Jan 31 1874 Pass. 329892	185 Broad St Red Bank N.Y.Cy
19	"	Tena	54	F	M	Jersey City N.J. May 8 1875 Pass. "	" "
20	THAW	Lawrence	50	M	M	New York City Feb 1 1899 Pass. 435445	1067 Fifth Ave N.Y.Cy
21	"	Margaret	26	F	M	N.Y.Cy June 19 1902	" "
22	TURNER	Marjorie	37	F	M	Englewood N.J. March 30 1891 Pass. 659066	781 Park Ave N.Y.Cy
23	TEITELBAUM	Isador	54	M	M	N.Y.Cy Feb 10 1875 Pass. 494261	536 W 110 St N.Y.Cy
24	THOMPSON	Louise	58	F	M	Rochester Pa. Sept 11 1872 Pass. 671453	1527 Spruce St Philadelphia Pa
25	THOMAS	Elizabeth	29	F	S	Pittsburg Pa. Sept 22 1899 Pass. 651104	Cleveland Ohio Wade Park Mador
26	TICKNER	Reginald	33	M	M	Chicago Ill. Sept 6 1895 Pass. 658492	218 Highland Ave Buffalo N.Y.
27	"	Helen	33	F	M	N.Y.Cy Jan 4 1895 Pass. 658492	" "
28	VAN AMERINCEN	Arnold	37	M	M	Common Pleasat Newark N.J. Nov 1927 Pass. 658121	30 Irving Place N.Y.Cy
29	WILSON	Maybelle	32	F	S	Iberia Mo May 29 1896 Pass. 617371	140 W 58 St N.Y.Cy
30	WORMSER	Angie	60	F	M	N.Y.Cy Dec 20 1868 Pass. 6348	300 Park Ave N.Y.Cy

Closed at number ; THIRTY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **11** 19

S. S. **ILE DE FRANCE** sailing from **LE HAVRE** **MARCH 20 1929**, **19**, Arriving at port of **NEW YORK** **MARCH 28 1929**, **19**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
1	WOOD	Thomas	71	M	July 13 1857-Mc Keesport-Pa	Pass 665961	1900 Rittenhouse Bldg-Philadelphia-Pa
2	"	Mary	63	F	Sept 18 1865-Phila-Pa	"	"
3	WARD	Elizabeth	47	S		By marriage-April 26 1900-New York City-NY	Sumit street-Somerville-N.J.
4	"	Cora	27	F	June 21 1901-Brooklyn-N.Y.	Pass 480893	"
5	WOLFF	Nathaniel	34	M	March 21 1895-Rochester-N.Y.	"	25 Portsmouth Terrace-Rochester-NY
6	WOOD	William	55	M	Dec 18 1873-Philadelphia-Pa	"	107 W-Lancaster ave-Wayne-Pa.
7	WALLACH	Roger	46	M		Supreme court of New York-May 1921- Pass.449579	Elm road-Briarcliff Manor-N.Y.
8	WRIGHT	Edward	74	M	Jan 19 1854-Phila-Pa.	"	507 W-Chelten ave-Phila-Pa.
9	"	Grace	64	F	June 18 1864-New York City-NY.	"	"
10	WEIL	Henry	39	M	March 16 1890-New York City-NY.	"	3304 Jena Street-New-Orleans-La.
11	WHITE	Katharine	32	F	Aug 30 1896-Edgartown-Mass.	"	39 Forest street-Worcester-Mass.
12	WANSKER	Irving	32	M	Aug 18 1896-N.Y.C.	"	1490 Jessup ave-N.Y.C.
13	BLODGETT	Thomas	51	M	Dec 27 1877-Bedford-Iowa.	"	420 Lexington ave-N.Y.C.
14	"	Margaret	45	F	May 23 1883-Minneapolis-Minn.	"	"
15	ROHRHEIMER	Maurice	58	M	July 1 1860-Cleveland-Ohio.	"	Hollenden Hotel-Cleveland-Ohio.
16	"	Jennie	58	F	May 6 1870-Cleveland-Ohio.	"	"
17	DEUTSCH	Armand	37	M	July 23 1891-Cleveland-Ohio.	"	128 W-59th st-NYC.
18	"	Rosalind	27	F	August 18 1901-Louisville-Ky.	"	"
19	LEVY	Sam.	58	M	Dec 20 1869-Marlin-Tex. Pass.659183		Plaza Hotel-New York City-NY.
20	MEYER	Charles	36	M	April 15 1892-New York City-NY.	"	1192 Park ave-N.Y.C.
21	"	Madeleine	33	F	July 1 1895-Baltimore-Md.	"	"
22	GARDNER	Edward	30	M	Dec 21 1898-Pittsburgh-Pa	"	2770 Beechwood Boulevard-Pittsburgh-Pa
23	Closed at number : <b>TWENTY TWO</b>						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



16

Form 639  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-008

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 16

20

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE

sailing from PLYMOUTH England

March 21st

19 29, Arriving at port of NEW YORK N.Y. 26th

19 29

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE YRS. MOS.	SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ALDEN John	42	M	Rochester N.Y. April 15 1886 Pass 128		1150 Park Ave Rochester N.Y.
2	ARESON Samuel	49	M	New York City March 22 1880 Pass 671580		25 Daily St NUTLEY N.J.
3	EMMET Aldrich	64	M	Newark N.Y. April 25 1864 Pass 482894		Lake Co PERMY Ohio
4	"- Cora	66	F	Coldwater Mich Aug 29 1862 Pass -"		"- "
5	ADLER Joseph	44	M	Gonktond S.D. Sept 25 1884 Pass 481779		485 Orcharofane Winsetka Ill
6	"- Caroline	39	F	Chicago Ill May 19 1890 Pass -"		"- "
7	BELL Charles	67	M	Ogdenburg Ny June 20 1861 Pass 650994		412 Crescent Park OGDENSBURG Ny
8	"- Lucy	62	F		By marriage, Fargo North Dakota October 15 1890 - Pass 650994	"- "
9	BAETJER Charles	53	M	Baltimore Md April 29 1875 Pass 366004		4300 Greenway Baltimore Md
10	BEACH Bess	53	F	Alton Iowa Dec 19 1876 Pass 451181		4607 Lexington St CHICAGO Ill
11	BOYER Mary	40	F	New York City Oct 28 1889 Pass 622231		535 West 110 St New York City
12	BUCKLEY Oliver	41	M	Sloan Ia Aug 8 1887 Pass 442543		36 Clinton Ave MAPLEWOOD N.J
13	CHAPMAN Harriet	67	F	Ogdensburgh N.Y. Nov 10 1861 Pass 347725		Knox Street OGDENSBURG Ny
14	CORBETT James	42	M	Syracuse Ny Oct 25 1886 Pass 656236		The Terrace Baldwinsville Nyk
15	"- Marjorie	40	F	Baldwinsville N.Y. Sept 9 1888 -"		"- "
16	"- Jane	19	F	Punxsutawney Pa Feb 5 1910 Pass 656236		"- "
17	CARROLL Earl	37	M	Pittsburgh Pa Sept 16 1891 Pass 3215		755 7th Ave New York City
18	CAMPBELL James	47	M	Pittsfield Mass Nov 15 1881 Pass 666508		3701 Bigelow Pittsburgh Pa
19	"- Mary	45	F	Terre Haute Iowa Sept 25 1883 -"		"- "
20	CONDON Odie	45	M	Galesburgh Kan Jan 28 1884 Pass 668213		4th and Pine SEATTLE Wash
21	COWEN Jessie	52	F	Minneapolis Minn Dec 25 1876 Pass 670868		1360 East 56 St CHICAGO Ill
22	COWEN Beatrice	22	F	Chicago Ill Dec 14 1906 Pass 670867		"- "
23	CONNOLLY Arthur	75	M	Waltham Mass Dec 2 1853 Pass 663583		365 Centre St BOSTON Mass
24	DAVISON Bertha	42	F	Pittsburgh Penna Oct 30 1886 Pass 650 457		1327 Beechwood Bldg Pittsburgh Pa
25	DAVISON Elizabeth	48	F	Philadelphie Nov 9 1880 Pass 560969		1270 Beechwood -"
26	DAZEY George	34	M	Hillsboro Texas 1894 Pass 626049		218 - 15 St Santa Monica Cal
27	"- Frances	30	F	Galt Lake City 1898 Pass 14580		"- "
28	DEINS Joseph	31	M	Cincinnati Ohio Dec 1898 Pass 667546		1241 Paddock Hills Ave Cincinnati Ohio
29	"- Edma	30	F	"- Feb 8 1899 -"		"- "
30	DION Arthur	37	M	TROY N.Y. Feb 9 1892 Pass 671900		29 West 76th St NEW YORK City

Closed at number T H I R T Y

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



17

Form 430  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-000

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

17

21

S. S.

ILE DE FRANCE

sailing from

PLYMOUTH MARCH 21 1929.

, 19 , Arriving at port of

NEW YORK MARCH 26 1929

, 19

W. &amp; S. L.A.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	ESPENCHIED	Lloyd	39	M	April 27 1889-Lt Louis-Mo.	Pass 671282	99 Newbold Place-Kew Gardens-N.Y.C.
2	EZZELL	Sharp	32	M	Jan 18 1896-Humboldt-Tenn.	"- 658609	48 Portland Place-St Louis-Mo.
3	"-	Florence	30	F	May 5 1899-St Louis-Mo.	"- "	"- "
4	FISCHER	Joseph	45	M	Sept 5 1883-Buffalo-NY.	"- 662998	194 Jewett Parkway-Buffalo-N.Y.
5	"-	Maude	44	F	June 19 1884-Buffalo-NY.	"- 662998	"- "
6	FALK	Carl	50	M			Southern District Court of New York-March 1919 20 Pryor Manor Road-Pryor Manor-Larchmont-NY.
7	"-	Marie	39	F		Pass.657258	
8	G E LDER	Ivan	23	M	Aug 9 1906-Pittsburgh-Pa	By Marriage-December 31 1920-Philadelphia-Pa	5419 N Usland street-Fair Oaks
9	"-	Sylvia	20	F	Aug 25 1909-Scranton-Pa	Pass.657258	"- "
10	GRAHAM	George	48	M	Nov 22 1880-Bayonne-N.J.	"- 598944	53 B Ave-Bayonne-N.J.
11	GILLETTE	Edward	74	M	Dec 14 1854-New Haven-Conn.	"- 670715	Sheridan-Wyoming
12	GUEST	George	57	M		By naturalization-Chicago-Ill -1900 -Pass 669351	5100 Walnut street-Philadelphia-Pa
13	GUCKENHEIM	Sam.	53	M	Feb 28 1876-St Louis-Mo	"- 653239	6311 S-Wood ave-Clayton-Mo
14	"-	Sena	54	F	Oct 12 1875-St Louis-Mo	"- "	"- "
15	HICKS	William	22	M	July 26 1906-Bluefield-WVa	"- 666059	647 So-Spring-Los Angeles-Cal.
16	HENCKEN	Albert	57	M	July 21 1871-N.Y.C.	"- 509318	North street-Greenwich-Conn.
17	"-	Mary	54	F	Nov 17 1874-NYC.	"- "	"- "
18	HARRINGTON	Clifford	41	M	March 11 1888-Southbridge-Mass.	"- 665534	435 E-57th st-NYC.
19	HALLAHAN	Walter	55	M	October 2 1873-Philadelphia-Pa	"- 439380	Laurier-Bryn Mawr.
20	JEWETT	Frank	49	M	Sept 5 1879-Pasadena-Cal.	"- 670775	Short Hills-N.J.
21	KRAFT	Elizabeth	52	F	Dec 28 1876-Pittsburgh-Pa	"- 662053	1772 Beechwood Boulevard-Pittsburgh-Pa
22	LINCOLN	Joseph	59	M	Feb 13 1870-Brewster-Mass.	"- 521969	Ashwood Road-Villa Nova-Pa
23	"-	Florence	56	F	Dec 30 1873-Chelsea-Mass.	"- "	"- "
24	"-	Freeman	28	M	July 16 1900-Hackensack-N.J.	"- 669117	"- "
25	"-	Virginia	23	F	Feb 9 1906-Providence-RI.	"- "	"- "
26	M ANUEL	John	55	M	June 14 1873-Shandon-Ohio.	"- 661549	2517 N.-Park Boulevard-Cleveland-Ohio.
27	"-	Mary	52	F		By marriage-Bena-Ohio-Dec 14 1907-Pass.661549	"- "
28	Mc DERMOTT	James	44	M	Nov 29 1884-Lowell-Mass.	"- 659147	2026 W-Colorado ave-Colorado Springs-Colo
29	NEWTON	Edward	65	M	Aug 26 1864-Philadelphia-Pa	"- 389797	501 N-19th st-Philadelphia-Pa
30	"-	Babette	60	F	July 16 1869-Hoboken-N.Y.	"- "	"- "

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



18

Form 636  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-008

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 18 22

18

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE

sailing from PLIMMOUTH

March 21st 1929

, 19 , Arriving at port of NEW YORK

March 26th 1929 , 19

W. &amp; S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MILLER Theodore	48	✓ M S	Sendusky Ohio June 22 1880 Pass.431948		45 E 85 St N.Y.Cy
2	CHLIER Grace	54	✓ F M	Boston Mass. Oct 3 1874 Pass.687839		Greecmont Dayton Ohio
3	" " "	17	✓ F S	" " Sept 27 1911 Pass.633048		" " "
4	OPIE Sohn	44	✓ M M	Kansas City April 1 1884 Pass.656654		1422 No Gee St Kansas City Mo
5	" " "	34	✓ F M	" " May 27 1894 " "		" " "
6	" " "	11	✓ M S	" " June 17 1917 " "		" " "
7	PARK Frederick	47	✓ M M	Philadelphia Pa. Dec 20 1881 Pass.666575		343 Brookway Ave Merion Penn.
8	" " "	42	✓ F M	" " May 30 1886 " "		" " "
9	PALMER Mary	50	✓ F S	Elizabethlona N.Y. 1879 Pass.670154		132 E 45 St N.Y.Cy
10	PARR Hal	51	✓ M S	Philadelphia Pa. March 25 1877 Pass.402083		Baltimore Md.
11	WHITMAN Francis	52	✓ M M	Baltimore Md Dec 26 1876 Pass.550374		" "
12	ROCKWOOD George	56	✓ M M	Chetnoug Tenn. Aug 2 1872 Pass.44265		1606 N Delaware Indianapolis Ind.
13	" " "	49	✓ M M	Indianapolis Ind. Dec 24 1929 Pass.503542		" " "
14	ROWE Wallace	27	✓ M M	Pittsburgh Pa. March 24 1901 Pass.659437		Schenley Apts Fifth Ave Pittsburgh Pa.
15	" " "	20	✓ F M	" " April 18 1908 " "		" " "
16	RONSHHEIM Joshua	45	✓ M M	St Paul Minn. March 6 1883 Pass.656216		205 Wroko Rd Brooklyn N.Y.
17	" " "	41	✓ F M	Brooklyn N.Y. March 19 1888 " "		" " "
18	SIPPLE William	56	✓ M M	St Louis Mo Jan 13 1873 Pass.643256		Prentmoor St Louis Mo.
19	" " "	53	✓ F M	" " Dec 1875 Pass.643257		" " "
20	" " "	24	✓ F S	" " March 1905 Pass.643256		" " "
21	" " "	21	✓ F S	" " Dec 1908 Pass.643257		" " "
22	SEYMOUR William	32	✓ M M	Ypsilanti Mich. Aug 11 1896 Pass.469748		34 St 5 Ave N.Y.Cy
23	" " "	29	✓ M M	Newark N.J. July 21 1899 Pass.483237		" " "
24	SMITH Daisy	56	✓ F M	Hudson N.Y. July 26 1871 Pass.667665		60 W 10 St N.Y.Cy
25	THOMPSON Hattie	68	✓ F M	Iroy N.Y. Jan 15 1861 Pass.663564		3224 Grand Concourse N.Y.Cy
26	" " "	33	✓ F S	N.Y.Cy Sept 20 1895 Pass.663848		" " "
27	WHITMAN Sonia	32	✓ F M		By marriage at Baltimore Md March 11 1915 Pass.664834	Baltimore Md.
28	WELLES Charles	52	✓ M M	Scranton Penn. Aug 6 1876 Pass.659198		615 Vine St Scranton Pa.
29	WILLIAMS Cora	63	✓ F M	Pittsburgh Pa. May 20 1866 Pass.655881		Quaker Rd East Aurora N.Y.
30	" " "	27	✓ F S	Painesville Ohio Aug 11 1901 Pass.451183		" " "

Closed at number : THIRTY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



19

Form 699  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-000

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE

sailing from PLYMOUTH England

March 21st, 1929, Arriving at port of NEWYORK N.Y. 26th

Number

19

23

, 19 29  
W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	WEILD	Charles	46	M	Phila Pa Sept 20 1882 Pass 665932		27 Raynham Road Merion Pa.
2	"	Ells	40	F	" Nov 16 1888 "		" "
3	WEBSTER	Arthur	52	M	Chicago; Ill July 20 1876 Pass 670548		111 W Washington St CHICAGO Ill
4	ZUCKER	Harry	57	M	New York May 28 1871 Pass 653402		718 Kinglaw MURSWITZ City Mo
5	"	Jeanette	40	F	Lima Ohio March 29 1889 Pass "		" "
6	ZEHNER	Henry	36	M	Chicago Ill March 20 1893 Pass 3631		241 Morris St ALBANY N.Y.
7	GILLETTE	Hallie	62	F	Hirain Ohio July 14 1867 Pass 670715		Sheridan Wyoming
8	BROOKS	Geo r ge	58	M	Nov 13 1870-Scranton-Pa. Pass.64431		1549 Jefferson ave-Scranton-Pa
9	"	Grace	54	F	July 6 1874-Archbald-Pa. "- "		" "
10	SCHOTT	Walter	28	M	January 20 1901-Cincinnati-Ohio. "- 667581		1284 Paddock Hills-Cincinnati-Ohio.
11	"	Margaret	25	F	Sept 17 1903-Cincinnati-Ohio. "- "		" "
12	Closed at number : ELEVEN						
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 19 27

at NY  
W. B. Prince  
J. B. Prince  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 11

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE Passengers sailing from PLYMOUTH England, March 21st, 19 29

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	WINKLER ✓	Pierre	25		M	S	Professor	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Toul	N.I. 829	Londres	March 9 1929	England	Should Shields
2	TRANSIT	JOHNSTON ✓	Reid	23		M	S	Farmer	Y	English	Y	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	HC 20	Dundee	March 12 1929	Scotland	Dundee
3	TRANSIT	HAWLINGS ✓	George	24		M	S	Malayan Civil Service	Y	"	Y	"	English	Japan	Osaka	HC 4539/965	Londres	March 8 1929	England	London
4		TRISTRAM ✓	Léonard	28		M	S	Rancher	Y	"	Y	"	"	England	Wilmshew	Q. 3730	London	March 19 1929	"	--
5		Closed at number: FOUR																		
6		31 Pauling J. J. J.																		
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

25

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., March 26th, 19 29

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is present in the United States							Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Feet				
1	Friend: Olive DRYDEN 1 Village Terrace SOUTHSIDE, REDEFOOT England	Ny	New York	Y	myself	Y	No	-----	C/o The Rockefeller Foundation 61 Broadway N.Y.	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Br	Br	NONE	
2	Father: David JOHNSTON REDEFOOT England	Austra	Sydney	Y	---	Y	No	-----	IN TRANSIT TO AUSTRALIA	TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	br	br	"	
3	Sister: Miss RAWLING, The Drift - BRIGHTON England	Malaya	Singapore	Y	---	Y	Yes	1927Nyk	IN TRANSIT TO SINGAPORE	TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	"	br	br	"	
4	Mother: Mrs TRISTRAM, 3 Dalmeny House - LONDON	Cal	OJAI Ventura County	No	---	Y	"	1928OJAI	going to my own ranch. OJAI VANTURA COUNTY Cal.	No	Permaent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	br	br	"	
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE PRIANT Louis (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) 1st. Officer, of the ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Le Piant  
1st. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1917  
at NY

W. P. R. R.  
Immigration Officer.

14-430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1921  
at Paris

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. ILE DE FRANCE Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, March 20th 1929, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Anyolabere	Albert	20		M	S	Shepherd	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	France	St Etienne de Baugouy	Q.806	Bordeaux	March 4 1929	France	St Etienne de Baugouy
2		ALEXANDRE	Georges	24		M	S	Cook	-	-	-	-	-	-	Seigny	Q.1958	Lyon	Dec 18 1928	-	Branges
3		ASTIER	Francois	36		M	W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Beaunes	764 Q.	Paris	Feb 28 1929	-	Vincennes
4		BISCAY	Jean	23		M	S	Agriculturist	-	-	-	-	-	-	Esquiers	Q.1397	Bordeaux	March 1 1929	-	Bercis
5	TRANSIT	BIRSTENHINDER	Raymond	27		M	S	Merchant	-	-	Eng	-	-	-	Paris	N.Q.2272	Paris	March 14 1929	-	Paris
6		BATHIAT	Maurice	30		M	S	Chemist	-	-	Eng	-	-	-	Neuf-Eglise	R.P.440735	Washington	Nov 28 1928	U.S.A.	Milltown
7		BELLE	Maurice	25		M	S	Cook	-	-	-	-	-	-	Uston	Q.1291	Bordeaux	Dec 11 1928	France	Uston
8	DIPLOMAT	BOUGAREL	Elise	38		F	S	None	-	-	-	-	-	-	Paris	Diplomatic Visa	Paris	March 4 1929	-	Paris
9		BURKHART	Maria	49		F	S	Modist	-	-	Germ	-	-	-	Strasbourg	Q.3239	Strasbourg	Dec 10 1929	-	Strasbourg
10		BRET	Marie	55		F	D	Retired	-	-	-	-	-	-	Alsie	Q.1980	Lyon	Feb 1 1929	-	Clermont Ferrand
11		CLAVEL	Pierre	26		M	S	Merchant	-	-	Eng	-	-	-	Mezamet	N.I.327	Paris	Aug 12 1928	-	Paris
12		CAMPY	Edouard	26		M	S	Cook	-	-	-	-	-	-	Uston	Q.1291	Bordeaux	Dec 7 1929	-	Uston
13		CASAMIEILLE	Laurent	28		M	S	Mason	-	-	-	-	-	-	Cloron	Q.1412	-	March 8 1929	-	Cloron
14		CARRICABURU	Sauveur	29		M	S	Agriculturist	-	-	-	-	-	-	Ste Marie Jaxu	Q.1322	-	Jan 4 1929	-	Ste Marie Jaxu
15		CAMINO	Jean	19		M	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Mendive	Q.1290	-	Dec 7 1928	-	Mendive
16		COLAS	Marie	59		F	S	Professor	-	-	Eng	-	-	-	Nantes	R.P.267341	Washington	May 24 1927	U.S.A.	New York
17		DELAGUERRE	Pierre	37		M	M	Agriculturist	-	-	-	-	-	-	Mendionde	N.Q.55	Bordeaux	March 6 1929	France	Uhart Cize
18		-	Marie	42		F	M	H-Wife	-	-	-	-	-	-	Uhart Cize	Q.1408	-	March 6 1929	-	-
19		DENIZAN	Yvonne	39		F	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Paris	Q.732	Paris	Feb 16 1929	-	Luisant
20	UNDER 16	-	Odette	9		F	S	None	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Q.734	-	-	-	-
21	UNDER 16	-	Simone	9		F	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Q.734	-	-	-	-
22	TRANSIT	DEGAILLE	Robert	26		M	S	Merchant	-	-	Eng	-	-	-	Paris	N.Q.3028	-	March 15 1929	-	Paris
23		DORROS	Jeanne	31		F	M	H-Wife	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N.Q.681	-	March 1 1929	-	-
24		DESCHANDOL	Victoria	59		F	S	Chambermaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	Aubenas	N.I.2113	-	Feb 25 1929	-	-
25		ETCHACOPAR	Jean	22		M	S	Agriculturist	-	-	-	-	-	-	Lesse	Q.804	Bordeaux	March 4 1929	-	Bussaneritz
26		ERRECART	Sauveur	24		M	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Jaxu	Q.805	-	-	-	St Etienne de Baugouy
27		FLINK	Alfred	25		M	S	Musician	-	-	Eng	-	-	-	Strasbourg	Q.3268	Strasbourg	Jan 7 1929	-	Strasbourg
28		GALY	Jean	32		M	S	Butcher	-	-	-	-	-	-	Erce	Q.1396	Bordeaux	Feb 19 1929	-	Pechabou
29	1929	GUILLEMEAU	Madeleine	25		F	S	Merchant	-	-	-	-	-	-	Fontainebleau	R.P.457148	Washington	March 5 1929	U.S.A.	White Plains
30		GUDOUEN	Yves	19		M	S	Agriculturist	-	-	-	-	-	-	Kerneur	Q.2769	Nantes	Feb 4 1929	France	Kerneur
Closed at number : THIRTY																				

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-511



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

March 26th 1929

19<sub>29</sub>

27

**Note.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE FRIANT Louis Ist. Officer, of the ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Le Friant  
Ist. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 19 27

at NY  
W. P. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHNE Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1917  
at NY

W. J. Russell  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY

March 26th

19 29

29

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, public, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Black Legion, or of any other organization having for its purpose the commission of crimes	Whether alien is a member of the I.O.O.F., or of any other organization having for its purpose the commission of crimes	Whether alien is a member of the A.O.U.W., or of any other organization having for its purpose the commission of crimes	Whether alien is a member of the F.O.C., or of any other organization having for its purpose the commission of crimes	Whether alien is a member of the M.W.O.A., or of any other organization having for its purpose the commission of crimes	Whether alien is a member of the O.T., or of any other organization having for its purpose the commission of crimes	Whether alien is a member of the P.O., or of any other organization having for its purpose the commission of crimes	Whether alien is a member of the S.O., or of any other organization having for its purpose the commission of crimes	Whether alien is a member of the T.O., or of any other organization having for its purpose the commission of crimes	Whether alien is a member of the U.O., or of any other organization having for its purpose the commission of crimes	Whether alien is a member of the V.O., or of any other organization having for its purpose the commission of crimes				
		State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Permanent or temporary	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No					
1	Father : Mr Paul GRUET 2 rue Chatillon BEAUCOURT	Ny	New York	Y	my self	Y	No	Cousine : Mrs G. EUG Front St TENALHY New Jersey	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	br	br	None
2	Father: Pierre HARISPE ARNEGUY Basses Pyrénées	Wyo	Buffalo	Y	---	Y	No	Friend : Pierre Jean LACOSTE Box 81 Buffalo Wyoming	Y	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	"	"	"
3	Brother in law : HENRI Lanian LEVALLOIS PERRET	Havana	Habana	Y	Col 23	Y	No	Académie Sciences Etude Georges CLAUDE - La Habana	TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"	"	"
4	Father : Mr HELOU - KERVEGART GOURIN Morbihan	N J	Lode	No	my self	Y	No	Cousin : Mr LE ROUX Box 225 LODE New Jersey	Y	4 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	"	"	"
5	Father in law : Mr HELOU KERVEGART GOURIN Morbihan	"	"	No	Line 4	Y	No	---	Y	---	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	"	"	"	"
6	Father : Marx HEYMANN rue du Chateau 1, LINGOLSHEIM Bas Rhin	Cal	Los Angeles	No	my self	Y	Yes 1920 New York	Hotel Commodore NEW YORK	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"	"	"
7	Wife : Mem JACQ qu Moulin du Près GOURIN Morbihan	N J	Milltown	Y	---	Y	No	Uncle : Jean Février N°8 Michelin Tire MILLTOWN N.J.	Y	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	"	"	"	"
8	Mother : Mme L. JUNG 28 rue de Murbach MULHOUSE	Ny	New York	Y	---	Y	No	Cousin : Mr J. HARNIOT 368 87th St BROOKLYN Ny	No	Permanent	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	"	"	"
9	Father : Mr LE DU Joseph KERSALIC CHATEAUNEUF DU FAOU Finistère	Ny	Lodi	Y	---	Y	No	Brother : LE DU Joseph 24 Nicholson St LODI New Jersey	Y	4 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"	"	"
10	Father : LANDACHOCE BAUGARY Basses Pyrénées	Nevada	Elee	No	---	Y	No	Brother : Mon, LANDACHOCE ELCO Nevada	Y	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	"	"	"
11	Father : LARRONDO Pierre St JEAN PIED DE PORT	Cal	Suenaville	No	---	Y	No	Cousin : Bert OTHURBURN SUSANVILLE California	Y	---	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	"	"	"	"
12	Father : LEROY - Trégourez	Ny	Paterson	No	---	Y	No	Friend : Mr Mahe 28 E 17St 3 Ave Paterson N.J.	Y	---	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	"	"	"	"
13	Father LEGUEN à Chateaufeu du Faou Finistère	Ny	Lodi	No	---	Y	No	Friend : LEDU Pierre 24 Nicholson LODI NEW JERSEY	Y	---	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	"	"	"
14	Father in law : ---	"	---	No	Line 13	Y	No	---	Y	---	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	"	"	"	"
15	Father : Mr Charles LE BIAHN rue de la Poste - ELLIAUT	Ny	Milltown	No	my self	Y	No	Cousin : Mr Gourvelles 94 Washington Ave MILLTOWN Ny	Y	---	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	"	"	"
16	Father : Mr LE BRAS Jean GOUSTAM par GOURIN Morbihan	Ny	Lodi	No	---	Y	No	Friend Daniel Louis 218 Corabella Avenue LODI NJ	Y	---	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	"	"	"
17	Father : LE MOAL François Pontadic Chateaufeu du Faou	Ny	Milltown	No	---	Y	No	Germain LE BORGNE 22 Broad Ave MILLTOWN NJ	Y	---	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	"	"	"	"
18	Father : Mr Georges LIOT 18 quai de Paris ROUEN S.I	Cal	SAN FRANCISCO	No	---	Y	Yes 1923 New York	Friend Marius LAFAILLE Hostel St Francis SAN FRANCISCO	Y	---	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	"	"	"
19	Wife : Mme Marie LARRE St Jean de Luz	Nev	Austin	No	---	Y	" 1920 Austin	Friend : John LABORDE Box 13 Austin Nevada	Y	---	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	"	"	"	"
20	Father : Jean LACROIX WHARTEIZE Basses Pyrénées	Wyoming	Buffalo	No	---	Y	No	Cousin : Pierre LACROIX Box 37 Buffalo Wyoming	Y	---	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	"	"	"	"
21	Mr GIGOUT 22 rue Gambetta BELFORT France	Ny	New York	Yes	---	Y	No	Sister : Mme MARTHE 171 West 57 St NEW YORK City	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	"	"	"
22	Father : MAZIAN Georges 46 rue de Villers VALENTIGNEY	"	---	"	---	Y	No	Uncle : Emile MOSIMAN 1561 3rs Ave NEWYORK City	Y	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	"	"	"	"
23	Father in law : ---	"	---	"	Line 22	Y	No	Uncle : ---	Y	---	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	"	"	"
24	Brother : Phillip MONTGUT 38 Ave d'Eylau PARIS	For	Paris	"	Col 23	Y	Yes 1927 New York	Mother : Hotel Ansonia NEW YORK	Y	12 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	"	"	"	"
25	2 8 rue des Belles Feuilles PARIS	N.Y	New York	"	my self	Y	" 1927	866 Lexington Ave NEW YORK	Y	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	"	"	"	"
26	Father : Nédélec René Cosfoene Chateaufeu du Faou	Ny	Milltown	No	---	Y	No	Brother : Nédélec Yves 132 Burn Ave LODI New Jersey	Y	---	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	"	"	"
27	Madame ARNOULD 73 rue du Centre GARENNE COLOMBES	For	Paris	Y	---	Y	No	Cousine : Madame BERGER MOLLY 128 West 31st Strett NEW YORK	Y	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	"	"	"	"
28	Father : Mr PENSIVIS Krrbha GOMs Morbihan	N.J	Hamilton	Y	---	Y	No	Brother : Mr PENSIVIS 72 South St HAMILTON NY	Y	3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	"	"	"	"
29	Father in law : ---	"	---	Y	---	Y	No	Brother in law : ---	Y	---	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	"	"	"	"
30	Mother : Yves Pouliquen BRASPAILLS	"	New York	Y	---	Y	No	Mr Jean MEUR 362 West 31 St NEW YORK	Y	5	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	"	"	"

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE FRIANT Louis, Ist. Officer, of the TLE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Le Friant  
Ist. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of March, 19 1917  
at NY  
W. P. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

30

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1924

at NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-223

3/27



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "THE DE FRANCE" B...

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ILE DE FRANCE"

### Passengers sailing from

LE HAYRE

MARCH 20th

1928

Closed at Number :THIRTY.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

U.S.A.:

MARCH 26th, 1929

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

31

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 19 29

at NY

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE France, March 20th, 19 29

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single	Read			Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town	Country
1	TRANSIT	BACHS	Agustin	40	M	M	Engineer	Y	French English	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Gerona	N.I. 263	MADRID	March 4 1929	Spain	Madrid
2		ECEQUEL	Bilbao	35	M	S	Farmer	Y	Spanish	Y	"	"	"	Viscaya	R.P. 394 467	Washington	June 21 1928	U.S.A.	New York
3		LOCHAGA	Juana	39	F	S	Nurse	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	R.P. 442 811	"	Dec 5th 1928	"	"
4		LAZCANO	Santiago	34	M	S	Oiler	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	R.P. 442 823	"	Dec 5th 1928	"	"
5		TELENA	Manuel	30	M	S	Waiter	Y	" English	Y	"	"	"	Villaviciosa	R.P. 358 812	"	Apr 12 1928	"	"
6		TELENA	Antonio	34	M	S	"	Y	Spanish English	Y	"	"	"	"	N.Q. 221	Vigo	March 12 1929	"	"
7		AMBORD	Theodor	29	M	M	Cultivator	Y	German	Y	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Grengiolo	Q. 342	Lausanne	Nov 28th 1928	Switzer- land	Grengiolo
8		AMBORD	Frans	17	M	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	Q. 343	"	"	"	"
9		BUZZOLINI	Ettore	24	M	S	Clerk	Y	" French English	Y	"	Italian	North	Bellinzona	Q. 1577	Bale	Jan 3 1929	"	Bale
10		JEKER	Hugo	27	M	S	Barber	Y	German	Y	"	German	"	Busswagh	Q. 140	Bale	Nov 23 1928	"	Busswagh
11		KUHNE	Jean	31	M	M	Merchant	Y	" French English	Y	"	French	"	St Gall	N.I. 30	Zurich	Aug 3 1928	"	Zurich
12		KALBERNSTEIN	Albert	26	M	M	Cook	Y	"	Y	"	German	"	Turturan	Q. 1791	Lausanne	Jan 25 1929	"	Turturan
13		MINGUELY	Camisius	37	M	M	Tourist	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Gulin	N.I. 2231	Paris	March 12 1929	France	Paris
14		RICKLI	Fritz	26	M	S	Farmer	Y	" German	Y	"	"	"	Zurich	Q. 1271	Zurich	Feb 25 1929	Switzer- land	Zurich
15		SCHUPPLI	Elsi	34	F	S	Nurse	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	St Gall	Q. 1294	Paris	Dec 6 1928	France	Paris
16		LEWIN	Eta	29	F	M	Housewife	Y	Polish	Y	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Suwalki	Q. 4775	Warsaw	Jan 18 1929	Poland	Suwalki
17	UNDER 18	"	Wolf	4	M	S	None				"	"	"	"	Q. 4776	"	Jan 18 1929	"	"
18		KOHL-SCHAPIRO	Betta	38	F	M	Housewife	Y	Polish	Y	"	"	"	Zloczow	N.Q. 3382	Starosta	Aug 28 1928	"	Zloczow
19	UNDER 18	"	Natan	7	M	S	None	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	N.Q. 5573	"	"	"	"
20		MALINOWICZ	Rywka	15	F	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Zambrow	Q. 3275	Starostow	Feb 15 1929	"	Zambrow
21		"	Fejga	18	F	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	Q. 3274	"	"	"	"
22		SCHWARTZ	Aleksandra	38	F	M	Housewife	Y	" English	Y	"	"	"	Warsaw	R.P. 29980	Washington	Oct 30th 1928	U.S.A.	Jersey City
23		SZCZYGLIEL	Aleksandra	43	F	M	"	Y	Polish	Y	"	"	"	"	R.P. 275998	"	May 15th 1928	"	Passaic N.J.
24	ac Warsaw 5-27-29	SER	Chaim	54	M	M	Shoe Making	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Zareby	Q. 3253	Starostow	Jan 2 1928	Poland	Zareby
25		WALAS	S.J.	42	M	S	Priest	Y	" Eng	Y	"	"	"	Warsaw	R.P. 452985	Washington	Feb 12 1929	U.S.A.	Hauttrench
26		STROMBERG	Karl	32	M	M	Engineer	Y	German Swedish	Y	Finnish	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	N.I. 92	Helsingfors	March 1 1929	Finland	Helsingfors
27		"	Helvi	23	F	M	Housewife	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Tammerfors	N.I. 92	"	"	"	"
28		JANEDIS	Marie	24	F	M	"	Y	Greek French	Y	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Coutalis	N.Q. 240	Marseille	March 15 1929	Greece	Moudros
29		PASAKIS	Angelos	42	M	M	Furrier	Y	Greek English	Y	"	"	Greece	Castoria	N.Q. 697	Paris	March 11 1929	U.S.A.	Long Island
30		PAPADISKOS	Alex	37	M	M	"	Y	Greek	Y	"	"	Greece	"	R.P. 446 708	Washington	Jan 7 1929	"	New York

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., March 26th, 1929

33

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE FRIANT Louis, Ist. Officer, of the ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ist. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1917

at 247

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Feb, 19 19  
at NY

W. P. Ramey  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ILE DE FRANCE" Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, MARCH 20th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	ADMITTED	PELTERI	Jean	28	✓	M	S	Furrier	Yes	Greek-French	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Castoria	N.I. 2265	Paris	March 15th. 1929	France	Paris
2		KEOSAIAN	Dereuhi	20	✓	F	S	Housework	"	Armenian	"	Armenian	Armenian	Armenia	Zorgina	N.Q. 231	Marseille	March 14th. 1929	France	Marseille
3		ENG	Swan	40	✓	M	S	Chief Stew.	"	Swedish-Engl.	"	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Broby	R.P. 446008	Washington	Dec. 31st. 1928	U.S.A.	New-York Cy.
4		"	Gabrielle	26	✓	F	M	Housewife	"	French-English	"	"	"	France	Horismoucourt	R.P. 386758	Washington	June 5th. 1928	U.S.A.	"
5		OSZTREICHER	Herman	48	✓	M	M	Housekeeper	"	Hungarian	"	Hungarian	Magyar	Czechoslov.	Munkacs	R.P. 340773	Washington	Feb 13 1928	U.S.A.	New-York Cy.
6		"	Bela	41	✓	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kisdorown	Q. 1565	Budapest	Jan. 17th. 1929	Hungary	Kisvaida
7		"	Bela	21	✓	M	S	Watchmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kisvaida	Q. 1567	"	"	"	"
8		"	Michael	19	✓	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Q. 1568	"	"	"	"
9	VL 387 190	"	Louise	18	✓	F	S	Housekeep	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Q. 1566	"	"	"	"
10	ADMITTED	WEINBERGER	Ema	61	✓	F	W	Housekeeping	"	German-Hungar.	"	"	German	"	Bersed	Q. 166	Budapest	Jan. 9th. 1929	"	Miskolc
11		MOSES	Uriah	20	✓	M	S	Employee	"	Rumanian	"	Rumanian	Rumanian	Rumania	Joel	Q. 502	Bucharest	March 1st. 1929	Rumania	Jesi
12		KRIFATON	Margareta	17	✓	F	S	Housework	"	Croatian	"	Yugoslavian	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Valjevo	N.Q. 693	Zagreb	March 11st. 1929	Yugoslavia	Velika
13	TRANSIT	BORGHESIO	Pierre	51	✓	M	M	Painter	"	French	"	Italian	Italian	Italy	St. Vincent	No Visa	"	"	"	Montreal
14		PES	Giovanni	45	✓	M	M	Artist	"	Italian	"	"	"	"	Perugia	N.I. 35	Marseille	March 4th. 1929	France	Aix en Provence
15		"	Virginia	34	✓	F	M	"	"	French	"	"	"	"	Liège	N.I. 34	Marseille	March 4th. 1929	"	"
16	UNDER 10	"	MARIO	15	✓	M	S	None	"	English	"	"	"	"	Boulogne	N.I. 36	Marseille	March 4th. 1929	"	"
17	U. S. CIT.	"	Yolanda	11	✓	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Philadelphia	Born in U.S.A.	"	"	"	"
18	UNDER 10	"	Giovanna	9	✓	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Amiens	N.I. 36	Marseille	March 4th. 1929	"	"
19	UNDER 10	"	Lucia	3	✓	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nice	N.I. 36	Marseille	March 4th. 1929	"	"
20		FISHER	Hélène	36	✓	F	M	Typist	"	German-English	Yes	German	German	Germany	Nuremberg	N.I. 247	Zurich	Febr. 28th. 1929	Swiss	Zurich
21		ARCHIRIDES	Efstathies	39	✓	M	M	Grocery	"	Greek-English	"	Egyptian	Greek	Greece	Caracas	Q. 25740	Port Said	Febr. 21st. 1929	Egypt	Alexandrie
22		RHEIM	François	28	✓	M	M	Hairdresser	"	French	"	Luxembourg	French	Luxemburg	Remich	Q. 8216	Paris	Febr. 9 Th. 1929	France	Paris
23	TRANSIT	FERRERO	Jean	46	✓	M	M	Butcher	"	French	"	British	Canadiens	Canada	Montreal	No Visa	"	"	"	Montreal
24		KYRIACOS	Nicola	21	✓	M	S	Cook	"	Greek	"	"	"	Greece	Chypro	Q. 25440	Paris	March 4th. 1929	France	Paris
25		THEUMA	Ralph	27	✓	M	M	Merchant	"	French-English	"	"	English	Turkey	Smyrna	N.I. 2	Smyrne	Feb 26 1929	Turkey	Smyrne
26		"	Helen	21	✓	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	N.I. 2	"	"	"	"
27	VL 99153	SECKAR	Jean	32	✓	M	M	Worker	"	Czechoslovak	"	Slovak	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovakia	Selesnica	R.P. 431524	Washington	Nov. 3rd. 1928	U.S.A.	Buffalo
28		THEOBALD	Jean Louis	49	✓	M	M	"	"	French-German	"	French	French	France	Illange	Q. 3212	Strasbourg	Nov. 27th. 1928	France	Hayange
29		MONNICK	Maria	28	✓	F	S	Miliner	"	Dutch-English	"	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Q. 73	Amsterdam	Jan. 10th. 1929	Holland	Amsterdam
30		CARO	Harry	32	✓	M	S	Artist	"	English	"	Greek	Greek	Greece	Smyrne	R.P. 448104	Washington	Jan. 14th. 1929	U.S.A.	Jackson

Closed at Number THIRTY.

446827  
388236  
338858-15  
44651

730 PM

Closed at Number THIRTY.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

**List** \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK U.S.A., MARCH 26th, 1929

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Brothers: PELTEKI Freres, 38 Rue Mazarine, Paris, 6em, FRANCE	France	Paris		Yes	Self	400.00	-----	Relative: TSAVEKM BROS, 165 West 26 Str., N.Y.Cy.	Yes	3 Months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.7	Fair	Br	Bl	None
2	Bd Victor Hugo 2 Pomont St Joulieu Marseille France	N.Y.	Bronx		"	Col. 23	100	-----	Father: Mr. Hefep KEOSAIAN, 169 Washington Avenue, Bronx, N.Y.	No	Ad to brother	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.6	"	Bl	Bl	"
3	Friend, Mr. J. GRUET, Herincourt FRANCE	--	Tennally		"	Self	Jan 1924	1921 N.Y.Cy.	Home: Front Street, Tennally, N.J.	"	Indefinite	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.7	"	Br	Gr	"
4	"	"	"		"	Line 3	Jan 1924	1928	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.-	"	Bl	Gr	"
5	Home: Schiechef Sander Budapest, HUNGARY.	N.Y.	New-York Cy.		"	Self	March 1928	1928	Brother: Mr. Simon OSTREICHER, 69 Avenue D, N.Y.Cy.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.6	"	Br	Br	"
6	"	"	"		"	Line 5	"	NO	Brother in law: " "	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.2	"	Bl	Bl	"
7	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Uncle: " "	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.5	"	Br	Gr	"
8	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4.7	"	Br	Br	"
9	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.-	"	Br	Bl	"
10	Daughter: Mrs. WELKORRIS, Miskolc HUNGARY	Mich.	Detroit		No	Col. 23	100	-----	Son: Mr. WEINBERGER, 8124 West Jefferson Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	"	Dr. Carl Feinberg	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.-	"	Bl	Gr	"
11	Grand Father: Mr. Paul SAIE, Jassi St. Apedue, 27 ROUMANIA.	N.Y.	Bronx		Yes	"	500	-----	Father: Mr. Paul MOSES, 2150 Maple Avenue, Bronx, N.J.	"	Always	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.6	"	Br	Br	"
12	Father: Mr. Josef KRIBGON, Lasova YUGOSLAVIA	N.Y.	Buffalo		"	"	25-75	1924	Mother: Mrs. Maria KRIFOMON, 277 Grote Str., Buffalo, N.Y.	"	PA	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.6	"	Br	Br	"
13	Wife: Mrs. Eugenia BOGHESIO, 4 Rue Croix Vville Aoste, ITALY	Canada	Montreal		"	Self	"	Yes 1928 N.Y.Cy.	IN TRANSIT TO MONTREAL-CANADA	TRANSIT	"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.6	"	Bl	Gr	"
14	Friends: Mrs. BERTI, 5 Rue Adamson Aix en Prevence, FRANCE.	France	Aix en Prevence		"	"	"	Yes 1927 N.Y.Cy.	Mrs. MORRIS & CASTLE, Shows; Shalevport, La.	Yes	6 Months	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.6	"	Br	Br	"
15	"	"	"		"	Line I4	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.1	"	Bl	Gr	"
16	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.1	"	Bl	Gr	"
17	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4.8	"	Br	Gr	"
18	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4.-	"	Bl	Bl	"
19	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	"	Gr	Gr	"
20	Home: Curvensk Zurich, SWITZERLAND	Switz.	Zurich		"	Self	450.00	-----	Frands: Mrs. Helen BOUDIN, 58 Haven Avenue, N.Y.Cy.	"	6 months	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.4	"	Br	Gr	"
21	Friends: Mrs. Stella STOUROU, 21 Rue Amastacie, Alexandrie, EGYPT	N.Y.	Brooklyn		"	"	"	Yes 1912 N.Y.Cy.	Cousins: Mr. Jean ARGHIRIDES, 1616 Georges Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	Indefinite	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.6	"	Br	Br	"
22	Home: 4 Rue Henri Du Beuilien, Paris, 20em, FRANCE.	N.Y.	New-York Cy.		Yes	"	500.00	-----	Friend: Mr. BENARD, 407 East 54 St, N.Y.Cy.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.7	"	Bl	Bl	"
23	Hotel Paris France	Canada	Montreal		NO	"	"	-----	IN TRANSIT TO MCNTREAL-CANADA	TRANSIT	"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.6	"	Br	Br	"
24	Relative: 29 Rue de la Parchemie-nerie, PARIS, FRANCE.	N.Y.	New-York Cy.		Yes	"	1300	-----	Brother: Mr. Micela PERDIKOU, 107 West 98 Str., N.Y.Cy.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.5	"	Br	Gr	"
25	Home: 72 Mesmondial Str. Smyrne TURKEY	Turkey	Smyrne		"	"	500.00	-----	Relatives: SAROUKHAN, C-276 -5th. Avenue, N.Y.Cy.	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.7	"	Br	Gr	"
26	"	"	"		"	Line 25	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.1	"	Bl	Bl	"
27	Mother: Mrs. Josephina SECKAROVA Selesnica Zupa SLOVAKIA.	N.Y.	Buffalo		"	Col. 23	Dr. 1928	1925 Buffalo	Father: Mr. John SECKAR 233 1st Str., Buffalo, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.6	"	Br	Br	"
28	Mother: Mrs. THEOBALD, Hayange, FRANCE.	N.Y.	Brooklyn		"	Self	9500	-----	Friend: Mr. MARTIN, 848 Madison St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.7	"	Br	Br	"
29	Parents: Mr. ROMBAT, Amsterdam, HOLLAND.	N.Y.	New-York Cy.		"	"	600	-----	Parents: 1605 Walton Avenue, N.Y.Cy.	"	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.3	"	Bl	Bl	"
30	Relative, Hotel Florida, PARIS.	N.Y.	Jackson Heights		"	"	Feb 1929	1926 N.Y.Cy.	Home: 3755 - 73 th. Str., Jackson Heights, N.Y.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.6	"	Br	Br	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE FRIANT Louis Ist. Officer, of the ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 19 21  
at NY  
W. J. P. Jones  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1927

at NY

W. P. Russell

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE France

March 20th

19 29

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

37

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., March 26th, 1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether this paid by two persons, whether paid by relative, whether paid by alien, whether paid by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or official, either of some individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of any other means than a vessel, or by means of a vessel, whether or not the vessel is licensed by the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town			Yes	No	Year or period of years	Where?								Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Feet	Inches		Complexion	Hair
1	Aunt : 59 rue de la Fontaine PARIS France	Pa	Brooklyn	Y	myself	1406	No	-----	Mother: Gus STAVROPULOS 1565 Bath Ave BROOKLYN NY	Yes	Months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Br	br	NONE
2	Father : Ignar KELLER Post 36 GROSSMURBICH Austria	Pa	Allentown	No	---	25	---	-----	Friend: Josef WOLF R 2 D N 1 ALLENTOWN Pa	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	br	br	"
3	Father: Josef JAUDRASITS 44 Post GROSSMURBICH Austria	Pa	Statington	No	---	25	---	-----	Friend: Stefan SCHMIDT STATINGTON Pa	No	---	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	br	br	"
4	Home : SALONA Poland	Ny	New York	Y	Col. 23	No	No	-----	Husband: Broadway East 98 NEW YORK 114 Reg 344	Yes	Months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	br	br	"
5	Line 14	"	---	Y	Col. 23	No	---	-----	Father : ---	No	---	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 4	"	br	br	"
6	Home: SALONA Poland	"	Brooklyn	Y	myself	1	No	-----	Daughter: Mrs HERZOO 184 East 96st BROOKLYN NY	No	---	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	br	br	"
7	Relative: 28 Quai de Passy, Paris, FRANCE.	Pa	Paris	"	---	---	---	-----	Relative: Hotel Ausonia, N.Y. Cy.	13 Days	---	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	Br	Bl	"
8	---	---	---	"	---	---	---	-----	Temporary admission extended until 10/25/30	No	---	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	"	Bl	Bl	"
9	Relative: Moscon Russia.	N.Y.	New-York Cy.	"	Col. 23	1911	---	-----	Husband: Mr. O. GUICHINA, 165 Broadway, N.Y. Cy.	No	---	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	Br	Br	"
10	Friend- Ripi Italy	N.Y.	Bronx	"	Self	1911	Yes	1929 Springfield - Home - 964 Courtland St Bronx N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	Br	Br	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or official, either of some individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE PRIANT Louis Ist. Officer, of the ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Le Piant  
Ist. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1929

at NY

W. C. P. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

14-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

38

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE

sailing from

LE HAVRE, France

March 20th

, 19 29, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y. March 26th

19 29

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	AMES Alfred	62	M	March 6th 1867 OSWEGO NEW YORK Pass 329315		
2	AMES Marjorie	20	F	April 4th 1906 NEW YORK - Pass 327319		51 West 81st NEW YORK
3	ALZOLA Maria	23	F	August 30th 1905 JACK CREEK NEVADA Pass 267		435 East 57th St NEW YORK
4	BAHOUTH Narcis	38	M			Battle Mountain NEVADA
5	BROOKS Butler	41	M	Sept 21st 1888 - MEXICO MISSOURI Pass. 511419	By naturalization Supreme Court New York Pass 646349	GRSTERVILLE New York
6	BACCASH Basile	37	M			104 W 44 St NEW YORK City
7	COMBI Battiste	30	M		By naturalization, Oct 25th 1927 BROOKLYN Ny - Pass 485222	396 - 3rd BROOKLYN Ny
8	CLIFFORD Edward	39	M	Sept 21st 1889 CHICAGO Ills Pass 625366	Supreme Court New York 27 January 1927 Pass- 660066	168 Palisade Ave YONKERS Ny
9	COCITO Mario	47	M			1517 Granville Ave CHICAGO Ill
10	CORI Leone	42	M		By naturalization Supreme Court Of New York March 15th 1922 - Pass 664281	Soundview Golf Club Greet Neck LI NEW YORK
11	DARIO Louis	29	M		By naturalization Supreme Court New York Jan 1925 - Pass 492466	59 East 9th St NEW YORK City
12	DORROS Theodore	33	M		Court of New York 1919 Pass. 671338	34 Astoria CORONA NEW YORK
13	DIENES Barnabas	33	M		By naturalization Supreme Court of Bronx County New York City September 20 1922 Pass. 283033	1 East 33rd St NEW YORK City
14	Ellen	34	F		By Naturalization Common Pleas Of Fayette County Union - August 6th 1927 Pass 659812	307 Spring St BROWNSVILLE Pa
15	Ruth	4	F	January 2 1925 - CALDWELL N.J. Pass 618130	By Naturalization Jams Court August 12nd 1927 - Pass 618130	- - -
16	ENG GEORGES Eric	2	M	April 22nd 1926 - ENGLEWOOD New Jersey Pass 4487		- - -
17	ESPONDA John	60	M			Front Street TENAFLY N.J.
18	Dominica	37	F		By naturalization - Great Falls Mont Nov 5th 1904 - Pass 655001	P.O. Box 47 BUFFALO Wyoming
19	Grace	9	F	Jan 20th 1919 - BUFFALO Wyoming Pass 655001	By marriage - January 9th 1917 at SHERIDAN Ny Pass 655001	- - -
20	Molirn	7	F	Dec 23rd 1921 - - - - -		- - -
21	Jeannaette	6	F	March 15th 1923 - - - - -		- - -
22	Arthur	4	M	June 13rd 1924 - - - - -		- - -
23	ES TEE Helen	38	F	Oct 31st 1891 - CANISTEO NEW YORK - Pass 342333		- - -
24	GOLDMAN Max	44	M		By naturalization Supreme Court Brroklyn May 10th 1913 - Pass 656808	254 Highland Ave BUFFALO New York
25	Mollie	40	F		- - - - -	2156 - 74th St BROOKLYN NY
26	HURST Leontine	28	F		Pass. 656808	- - -
27	HUG Maria	55	F		By naturalization Court of NEW YORK City February 7th 1920 - Pass 620890	131 Colidge Ave SYRACUSE Nyk
28	JANEDIS Georges	42	M		By naturalization - Court of Richmond Dec 4th 1899 - Pass- 642376	906 Clove Road West New Brighton NJ
29	KERN Juston	39	M		By naturalization - Eastern District of Philadelphia January 9th 1927 - Pass 468491	313 E Horron St ABERDEEN Wash
30	KOUSSACKI Felix	35	M		By naturalization Court of The State of New York 28th Nov 1923 - Pass 648195	1720 Lockwood Ave Far ROCKAWAY Long Island
					By naturalization - Circuit Court Milwaukee Wisc September 18th 1914 - Pass 673186	1244 Sparling DETROIT Mich

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



2

Form 650 A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

39

S. S. "ILE DE FRANCE"

sailing from LE HAVRE

MARCH 20th., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

MARCH 26th., 1929  
W. & S. Ind.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	KLEITMAN	Mataniel	34	M	M			
2	"	Paulena	35	F	M	El Reno Okla. Sept. 17th. 1893. Pass. 617130	Court of Chicago, Ills. Novemb. 2nd. 1918. Pass. 617130	950 E. 58th St. Chicago, Ills.
3	LEWIS	Elizabeth	60	F	M	Houston Va. Dec. 27th. 1868. Pass. 652998		
4	LEVION	Marcel	41	M	M			226 Upland Rd. Cambridge, Mass.
5	MURRAY	Roy	46	M	S	Brooklyn, Wisc. July 25th. 1882. Pass. 231507	Court of Cleveland, Ohio. Sept. 20th. 1922. Pass. 370300	Perry County, Covning, Ohio.
6	MARIANE	Jos	50	M	S			St. Mark's School, Southborough, Mass.
7	MOUSSALEF	Maurice	37	M	M		Springfield, Mass. March 20th. 1926. Pass. 509105	664 Courtland St. Bronx, N.Y.
8	NOWAK	John	39	M	M		Court of Parkrow, N.J. Jan 20th. 1920. Pass. 2946	1869- 60 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	PIKE	José	29	F	M		Court of N.Y. Cy. August. 1920. Pass. 655203	326 E. 14th St. N.Y. Cy.
10	"	Flora	8	F	S		by marriage in Paris 1920 Pass. 503334	Rivera Lake Drive Baltimore, Md.
11	PARKINSON	Eric	27	M	S		by parents born in Paris May 13 1921 Pass. 503334	
12	ROSENBERG	Aaren	60	M	M		Born in France July 29th. 1901 of Americans Parents. Pass. 643852	431 Rebecca Avenue, Wilkingsbury, Pa.
13	REISNER	Fred	37	M	M	Atchison, Kansas. 1892. Pass. 487	Court of New York April 15 1921 Pass. 635599	976 Fox Str. N.Y. Cy.
14	"	Vivian	36	F	M	" " 1893. Pass. 487		1405 Kansas Avenue, Atchinson, Kansas.
15	ROTH	Jan	37	M	M			
16	SURRATT	William	55	M	M	Montgomery County Maryland. July 5th. 1874. Pass. 658750	Court of New York City 1928. Pass. 667500	1399 Str. John, N.Y. Cy.
17	STOKLIN	Charles	32	M	S			Catouseville, Maryland.
18	SCHAPIRO	Jacob	37	M	M		Court of Jersey Cy. N.Y. Jan. 21st. 1926. Pass. 480318	318-19th. Str. Union Cy. N.Y.
19	SCHWARTZ	Sophie	17	F	S		Court of Milwaukee Wisc. May 14th. 1928. Pass. 567408	96 Lincoln Avenue, Milwaukee, Wisc.
20	TOROSSIAN	Zarian	58	F	M	Hoboken, N.J. April 5th. 1912. Pass. 643864		47 Carlton Avenue, Jersey Cy. N.J.
21	"	Glasar	18	M	S		By Marriage at N.Y. Cy. November 1890. Pass. 6385	420 E. 52 Str. N.Y. Cy.
22	"	Varbeticka	17	F	S		by parents Born in Palon 1911 Pass. 6385	
23	FIENKEN	Sadie	47	F	S	Baltimore, Md. Novemb. 20th. 1891. Pass. 655961		100 S. Stricher Str. Baltimore, Md.
24	VINOPOLL	Samuel	47	M	S			
25	VAN WAGENEN	Albert	25	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. July 1st. 1904. Pass. 677239	Court of Bronx, N.J. May 2nd. 1924. Pass. 657174	38 West 48 Str. N.Y. Cy.
26	"	Irene	27	F	M	Nerwich Conn. August. 4th. 1901. Pass. 677239		17 Griswold Drive, West, Hartford, Conn.
27	WEBER	Frank	36	M	M	N.Y. Cy. April 16th. 1893. Pass. 662956		
28	WEIL	Robert	48	M	M			Syoset Long-Island, N.Y.
29	"	Freda	40	F	M		Court of Manhattan, Conn. August. 29th. 1922. Pass. 654708	647 West 172 Str. N.Y. Cy.
30	WERTER	Albert	47	M	M		By Marriage at Bronx N.J. June 18th. 1917. Pass. 634471	
							Court of N.Y. Cy. August 5th. 1926. Pass. 649467	512 West 42 Str. N.Y. Cy.

Closed at Number : TWENTY FIVE

Line 6 transferred Man 9 Line 10

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

40

S. S. "ILE DE FRANCE"

sailing from LE HAVRE

, MARCH 20th., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

MARCH 26th., 1929

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	ZRUNEK	Albert	35	M	S			
2	LEVY	Samuel	35	M	M		Court of Chicago, Ills. Jan 24 1928 Pass. 9578	33 North Nabash Avenue, Chicago, Ills.
3	MAC HVRID	Berthe	43	F	M		Born in Brest Litowsk (Russia) August 10th. 1893 of Americans Parents. Pass. 665463	1454 Townsend Avenue, N.Y. Cy.
4	BURNAP	George	43	M	M	Nov 1885-Hopkinton-Mass 1885 Pass. 661367	By Marriage at N.Y. Cy. October 15th. 1916, Pass. 583852	Pequot Rd. Soutport, Conn. National Pres Club-Washington-DC.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

CLOSED AT NUMBER : FOUR.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



10

Form 600 A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

10

41

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE

sailing from PLYMOUTH England

, March 21st , 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. 26th March

19 29  
W. & S. Ltd.

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	LES TER	Marian	20	F	S	Feb 12nd 1909 - San Jan New Mexico Pass 662059		1003 Bond Bldg NEW YORK City
2	NANGERONI	Paul	29	M	S		By naturalization, Somerset County Court at Somerville N.J. Dec 23 1926 Pass 652296	227 West Union Ave Bound Brook N J
3	PAUL	Walter	29	M	S	Oct 24th 1899 - MADISON N.J. Pass 662803		1560 Broadway c/o Fred La reine NEW YORK City
4	STEIN	Jacob	52	M	M		By naturalization - Wilkes Barre Penna 1920 - Pass 549842	194 East Northampton St WILKES Barre Pa
5	WATSON	August	30	M	M	Feb 11 1899 - CHICAGO Ill Pass 662496		Jackson Hotel NEW YORK City
6	LARHINE	Fred	39	M	M		By naturalization-March 10 1918-New-York City- N.Y. Pass 611725	1560 Broadway-NYC.
7								
8								
9	CLOSED AT NUMBER : SIX							
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1929  
at NY

W. Russell  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 26TH 1929, 1929

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

43

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE FRIANT Louis <sup>(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)</sup> Ist Officer, of the ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAYRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Le Friant  
Ist Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1929

at NY

W. E. Rensselaer  
Immigration Officer.

16-435

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, sailing there with do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

44

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 19 11

at ny

W. T. Parnell  
Notary Public  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

TECHNICALS ADVISERS .-

S. S. "ILE DE FRANCE"

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE

MARCH 20th, 1920

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK U.S.A., MARCH 26th., 1929

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

45

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE PRIANT Louis, 1st Officer, of the ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Priant  
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 19 19  
at NY  
at Paris  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
   
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 25 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 26 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

46

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 19 29  
at NY

[Signature]  
[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



MAR 2 5 1927







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE BRIANT Louis 1st Officer, of the ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Le Briant*

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1927  
at NY

*W. J. Russell*  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1929

at my Wapamun  
Swiss  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **8**

8

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

REENTER PERMIT

S. S.

ILE DE FRANCE

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE March 20th 1929

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		HOCHMAN	Salomon	44	M	S Laborer	Yes Deutch Eng	Polish	Hebrew	Poland Czortkow	R.P. 444499	Washington	Dec 18 1928	U.S.A. Bronx
2		MALECKA	Evelina	39	F	M H-Wife	- Polish	-	-	- Poroske	R.P. 385745	38381	June 2 1928	1640 N.Y.C.
3		MISKURA	Marja	36	F	M H-Wife	- Eng	-	-	- Gieranon	R.P. 389085	379613	June 13 1928	- Bayonne
4		MUNIAK	Jan	53	M	M Agriculturist	- Eng	-	-	- Stroz	R.P. 409067	-	-	1640 Minneapolis
5		SERZYPEK	Josef	45	M	M Laborer	- Eng	-	-	- Vuk	R.P. 353878	353878	April 3 1928	1640 Chicago
6		ZYCH	Stanislaw	34	M	M Agriculturist	- Eng	-	-	- Machow	R.P. 385639	378988	June 2 1928	- New York
7		CHAPPELLU	Maria	36	F	M H-Wife	- Italian	-	-	- Verrozis	R.P. 408107	408107	Aug 6 1928	- Helene
8		DI POL	Arthura	24	M	S Worker	-	-	-	- Breslau	R.P. 351439	37887	March 26 1928	2400 New York
9		PAGLINGHE	Mary	39	F	M H-Wife	- Eng	-	-	- Ferini	R.P. 337523	29682	Jan 25 1928	3640 -
10		KLEIN	Geza	27	M	S Furrier	- Hungarian Eng	-	-	- Arlo Bouda	R.P. 439402	440652	Nov 24 1928	- 8400 -
11		ORNSTEIN	Eugene	28	M	S	- Eng	-	-	- Hajdu Kassa	R.P. 444356	442114	Dec 14 1928	6400 Bronx
12		SZABO	Margaret	41	F	S Dress-maker	- Eng	-	-	- Szerencs	R.P. 391844	391844	June 14 1928	- New York
13		DESSIMOZ	Julien	46	M	M Cook	- French Eng	-	-	- Switzerland Coutley	R.P. 406222	-	July 30 1928	- 1440 Chicago
14		-	Marthe	36	F	M H-Wife	-	-	-	- France Arques	R.P. 405648	-	- 28-1928	- 6400 -
15	U. S. CIT.	-	Jean	5	M	S None	-	-	-	- American American	U.S.A.	Born in U.S.A.	-	-
16		ZACIT	Peiro	47	M	M Worker	Yes French Eng	-	-	- Liban Beyrouth	R.P. 358680	358680	May 1st 1928	- 7400 Denbury
17		Closed at number ; SIXTEEN												
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

William H. Murphy 5:25 PM  
Inspector

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

49

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 26th 1920, 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE PRIANT Louis, 1st Officer, of the ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Priant  
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1919  
at NY  
W. P. R. M.  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 37 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1927

at NY  
W. P. Parnell  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this form.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TRANSIT

S. S.

ILE DE FRANCE

## Passengers sailing from

LE HAVRE

MARCH 20TH 1929

19

CLOSED AT NUMBER : SEVE NTEEN

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* \_\_\_\_\_ NEW YORK \_\_\_\_\_ MARCH 26TH 1929 \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

51

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE PRIANT Louis <sup>(State whether Master, 1st, 2nd, or Second Officer)</sup> 1st Officer, of the ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Priant  
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Feb, 1919  
at NY  
A. J. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

14-430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1929

at NY

W. P. R. S.  
Indy

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 10 I

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

DIPLOMATIC VISA

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE

## Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE MARCH 20 1929

19

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 26TH 1929, 19

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

53

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.					Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Legation of Poland-Brussels-Belgium	DC	Washington	Yes	Polish Embassy	No	No	-----	Polish Embassy-Washington-DC	No	Perman.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5-4	Fair	Br	Br	None
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE BRIANT Louis, 1st Officer, of the ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Briant  
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of March, 1919

at NY  
W. C. Paine  
Immigration Officer.

16-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 19 27  
at my

Alphonse  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TEMPORARY VI SITOR

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE MARCH 20TH 1929, 19

1																2																3																4																5																6																7																8																9																10																11																12																13																14																15															
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
1		GUYOT	Pierre	27		M	M	Runner cyclist	Yes	French-Eng.	Yes	French	French	France	Lemur	NI 2248	Paris	March 14 1929	France	Lemur																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
2		"	Irene	22		F	M	H. Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	MemetonS/Cher	NI 537	"	Sept 11 1928	"	"																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
3		FARUGUA	Alfredo	40		M	S	Employee	"	Italian-Span.	"	Argentin.	Span.Amer.	Italy	Berile	NI 127	Genoa	Dec 3 1928	Italy	Milan																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
4		IVANETICH	Ivan	47		M	M	Agricult.	"	Slovenian	"	Yugosl.	Yugosl.	Yugosl.	Omota	NI 399	Zagreb	March 12 1929	Yugosl.	Omota																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
5																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
6																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
7																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
8																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
9																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
10																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
12																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
13																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
14																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
15																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
16																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
17																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
18																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
19																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
20																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
21																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
22																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
23																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
24																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
25																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
26																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
27																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
28																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
29																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
30																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															

CLOSED AT NUMBER : FOUR.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH 26TH 1929

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

55

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any industry, occupation, profession, or business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any secret activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or is engaged in any religious activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town						Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?											
1	Uncle Mr Vennot-Rue de l'abreuvoir-Lemur-France	France	Lemur	Yes	Self	Yes	1928	Velodrome-Newark-N.J.	Yes	6 M.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5-5	Fair	Br	None	
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5-4	"	"	"	
3	Brother-Mr Nicolas-Faruegua-Piase Piola 5-Milan-Italy	Italy	Milan	"	Self	"	1899	Uncle-Mr Garibaldi Tauriello - 6007 Fiat Ave-Marfeth-L.I.	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5-5	"	"	"	
4	Father-Mr Ivanecic-Omosa 5-Sumic-Yougosl.	Yougosl.	Omosa	"	"	"	1919	Parent-Mr Ivan Ivanetich-Denver-Colo.	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5-5	"	"	"	
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE PRIANT Louis 1st Officer, of the ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Priant  
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1929  
at NY

W. P. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

16-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1917

at my

W. P. Pausse  
Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

1928

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

NEW-YC RK

U.S.A.

MARCH 26th.

19 29

57

*List* \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE FRIANT Louis, 1st Officer, of the INE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Friant  
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1929

at NY  
W. F. Rance  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

58

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1929  
at NY

W. Russell  
Imm. Insp.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthonian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

Q U O T A S

S. S.

ILE DE FRANCE

*Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE France*

March 20th

19 29

Total passengers	31
U.S. citizens	1
Aliens	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **13**  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., March 26th, 1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or governmental)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town					Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of stay after arrival, in case alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization			Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization	
1	Father: Louis PIPONIAU 61 Fbg St Andoche AUFUN	Ny	New York	Y	my self	Y	1928 N.Y.	Home: 343 East 66th St New York city	No	Always	yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	br	br	NONE
2	Father in law: -"-	"	-"	Y	line 1	Y	1928 N.Y.	Home -"-	"	-"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	br	br	"
3	Grand Father: -"-	"	-"	Y	-"	Y	-"	-"	"	-"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	br	br	"
4	6 rue Buffault PARIS	"	-"	Y	myself	Y	1928 N.Y.	Home: 157 E 96th St New- York City	-"	-"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"
5	Uncle: Paul CONSTENOBLE 25 rue du Mécanicien ERQUINGHEM	Mich	Détroit	No	Col 23	No	-"	Uncle: Mr SCHOEMAKER 1352 Newport Ave DETROIT Mich	-"	-"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	9	"	"	"	"
6	Mother: CRUPNIC Eka BESSARALIA Rumania	Ny	Bronx	Yes	Col 23	Y	No	Husband: CHISLEANSCHI Abra- ham 1562 Walton Ave BRONX NY	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"
7	Grand Mother: -"-	"	"	"	-"	Y	No	Father: -"-	No	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	9	"	"	"	"
8	Mother: Ana Oprea TAEPOS Rumania	Ohio	Akron	No	my self	Y	1928 Akron	Wife: Florence OPREA 1372 Andrus St AKRON Ohio	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"
9	Brother: ROSNEBERG Sloina REPEDEA Rumania	Ny	New York	Yes	Congra- gation	Y	No	"AUSHEI REGENIZENK K.U.V. 100 Essex St NEW YORK	-"	-"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"
10	Brother in law: -"-	"	"	"	"	Y	No	-"	-"	-"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	"
11	Uncle: -"-	"	"	"	"	Y	No	-"	-"	-"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	2	"	"	"	"
12	Born in Board	"	"	-"	-"	-"	-"	-"	-"	-"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
13	Brother: Francisco LOPEZ Calle Jardines RIBAR Spain	"	"	Yes	myself	-"	-"	Husband: Guillermo LOPEZ 1658 1st Ave NEW YORK	Permanent	-"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"
14	St PRIEST Isère France	mass	Uxbridge	No	-"	Y	No	Cousin: TRIPHON Ch 18 Douglas St UXBRIDGE Mass	-"	-"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"
15	Mother: Gentila DANON DEMOTICA Greece	Ny	New York	Y	Col 23	Y	No	Husband: RAZON Azaria 92 Kingston St NEW YORK	-"	-"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"
16	47 Avenue Hoche PARIS France	"	-"	Y	myself	Y	No	340 Park Avenue New York City	-"	-"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	"
17	87 rue Dutot PARIS France	Pa	Lancaster	No	-"	Y	No	Friend: Mr G HOPPLER St 416 LANCASTER Pa	-"	-"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"
18	Father: Max WITTNER Langgasse 53 St GALL Swiss	Ny	Buffalo	No	-"	Y	No	Relative: Mr Oscar Brand 2821 Jefferson St BUFFALO	Always	Yes	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
19	Mother: Catterina DIPOL 28 rue de l'hôpital STRASBOURG	Ny	New York	Y	Col 23	Y	No	Brother: Mr Arthuro DI POL 359 E 19 St NEW YORK City	Permanent	-"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"
20	Uncle: Pietro LORITO TINDJA Tunisie	Ny	Brooklyn	Y	myself	Y	Yes 1908 Broo- klyn	Sister: Rosina LORITO Husband St E 133 BROOKLYN NY	Always	Yes	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	3	"	"	"
21	Brother: Stefan ARALASIAN 75 Blvd de la Madeleine NICE	Mass	Boston	No	Col 23	Y	No	Husband: 1262 Washington St BOSTON Mass	-"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	"
22	Mother: Barkiva OSTRAY Poland	Ny	New York	Yes	myself	Y	No	Husband: 209 Henry St NEW YORK City	Permanent	-"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"
23	Duda Andrasné PESTSZENTLO RINZ Hungary	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Col 23	Y	No	Mother: Regina KANIA 4622 S Wood St CHICAGO Ill	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	"
24	219 Fbg St Antoine PARIS	Ny	Brooklyn	"	-"	Y	No	Husband: Abraham ROZENMAN 1755 Johns Place BROOKLYN NY	Permanent	-"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
25	-"	"	-"	"	-"	Y	No	Father: -"	-"	-"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"
26	Mother: Pasztor Erzsébet FUZER Hungary	"	New York	"	-"	Y	No	Husband: Nicolas BRUNACZKI 205 E 7th St New York	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	"
27	Grand Mother: -"	"	-"	"	-"	Y	No	Father: -"	-"	-"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"
28	Father: Semeuse Istvan SZAKOUYFAHER Hungary	Ill	Chicago	"	-"	Y	No	Husband: MACKO Antal 2126 W 13 St CHICAGO Ill	-"	-"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
29	Mother: Merta PAPP BATINTUE Hungary	Pa	Woodland	No	-"	Y	No	Husband: George PAPP WOODLAND Pa Celhony St 275	"	-"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"
30	Mother: Ruberc Kasa BRINZE Yugoslavia	Iowa	Moran	No	Col 23	Y	No	Husband: BIONDIC Mile P.O. BOX 63 MORAN Iowa	Permanent	-"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE PRIANT Louis, 1st Officer, of the ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. R. Rausch  
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 19 29  
at my  
W. J. Rausch  
Immigration Officer.

15-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1929

at my

W. P. ...  
Indep.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

149.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

QUOTAS

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE

March 20th 1929

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		Special
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
ADMITTED	S. I.	LEVINS	Sora	38		F	M	H-Wife	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russian	Russian	Latvia	Kraslaw	N.Q. 449	Riga	Feb 8 1929	Latvia	Kraslaw	
ADMITTED	UNDER 18	-	Aizik	12		M	S	Scholar	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N.Q. 450	-	-	-	-	
ADMITTED	UNDER 18	-	David	10		M	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N.Q. 451	-	-	-	-	
ADMITTED	UNDER 18	-	Zelamen	6		M	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N.Q. 452	-	-	-	-	
5		KREHJAVI	Marija	28		F	M	H-Wife	-	Croatian	-	Yugo Slavian	Yugo-Slavian	Yugo-Slavia Dubrava	Q. 601	Zagreb	March 8 1929	Yugo-Slavia	Pakrac		
6		NUOTA	Anna	13		F	S	Farming	-	-	-	-	-	-	Lipovljani	Q. 478	-	March 4 1929	-	Lipovljani	
ADMITTED		PAVLA	Lukensia	14		F	M	H-Keeping	-	-	-	-	-	-	Colnisee	N.Q. 680	-	March 13 1929	-	Trbovlje	
8		RETTMILLER	Heronimus	45		M	M	Barber	-	-	-	-	-	-	Hetin	Q. 185	Belgrade	Jan 22 1929	-	Hetin	
9		-	Marija	46		F	M	H-Wife	-	-	-	-	-	-	Bogaros	Q. 186	-	-	-	-	
10		Closed at number : NINE																			
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

March 26th 1929

19

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

61

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States			
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?											Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States
																	Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	Brother-Mr Stoler Kreslawe Latvia	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Line 23	Yes	No		Husband-Morris Levins 472 Brooklyn St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Br	Br	None
2	Uncle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Father-	-	-	-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	-	Br	Br	-
3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	8	-	Br	Br	-
4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	8	-	Br	Br	-
5	Dather-Dvorak Josip Daruvar Pa Yugo Slavia	Pa	Convay	No	Line 23	-	-	-	Husband-14 St 3 Rd Ave Convay Pa.	Permanent	-	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	-	Br	Br	-
6	Father-Mr Mato Lipovljani Ill Yugo Slavia	Ill	St Louis	-	-	-	-	-	Brother-Mr Emery 1317 Notary Ave E St Louis Ill.	-	-	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	-	Br	Br	-
7	Mother-Mrs Helena Matka Loke 254 Trbovlje Yugo Slavia	Ill	Notlet	-	-	-	-	-	Husband-Louis Lukancis 714 N. Bluff St Joliet Ill.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	-	Br	Br	-
8	Home-Hetin Yugo Slavia	Mich	Detroit	-	-	-	-	-	Daughter-Miss Magdalena Bettmiller 2741 Butternut Ave Detroit Mich.	Permanent	-	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	-	Br	Br	-
9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	-	Br	Br	-
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE FRIANT Louis, 1st Officer, of the ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Friant  
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1929  
at NY  
W. C. Ransome  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1  
62

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE sailing from LE HAVRE March 20th 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK March 26th 1929, 19

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	AZAROGIAN	Kerchim	33	✓	M	M	Court of Boston Mass. December 21 1926 Pass. 662964	1362 Washington St Boston Mass.
2	BECHI	Aristi	37	✓	M	S	District Court of Boston Mass. Dec 15 1926 Pass. 340641	61 Papular St Boston Mass.
3	BRACCI	Minchilina	54	✓	F	M	by marriage Randi Arli Italy Oct 10 1899 Pass. 643772	21-08 53 St Renosta Wiss.
4	BRILLIANT	Meris	31	✓	M	S	Brooklyn N.Y. Nov 15 1928 Pass. 662404	309 Kenny St N.Y. Cy
5	BURCICK	Daniel	20	✓	M	S	N.Y. Cy Nov 29 1909 Pass. 644.624	1060 Stebbins Ave Bronx N.Y. Cy
6	BAN	Mozos	42	✓	M	M	Supreme district court of Cleveland 1922 Pass. 656000	Ellesworth Ohio.
7	BOUTIS	Zecharias	46	✓	M	M	Court of Long Island City May 24 1928 Pass. 645642	2301 Ditmars Ave Astoria L.J.
8	CALDEFON	David	31	✓	M	S	Circuit court of Cook County Ill. April 24 1924 Pass. 650950	204 Indiana Ave Indianapolis Ind
9	CHAPELLE	Peter	38	✓	M	M	Court of Helena Montana Feb 7 1928 Pass. 613020	Helena Montana
10	-"	Arthur	13	✓	M	S	Tamus Montana March 15 1915 Pass. 613020	-"
11	-"	Edith	11	✓	F	S	-"- Sept 26 1916 -"	-"
12	CHRISTOPHER	Jules	67	✓	M	M	Court of San Francisco 1918 Pass. 12543	68 Commercial St San Francisco Cal.
13	CUCU	Peter	49	✓	M	M	Court Chicago Ill. Jan 26 1928 Pass. 650071	5721 Persham Ave Chicago Ill.
14	DEGANDE	Salvatore	36	✓	M	S	Camp Dix N.J. June 5 1929 Pass. 644387	75 Grand St Bunton N.J.
15	DALBO	John	64	✓	M	M	County court of Westchester N.Y. Oct 28 1900 Pass. 634634	White Plains Westchester County N.Y.
16	DELCOMINETTE	Paul	6	✓	M	S	New Haven Conn. July 23 1923 Pass. 624636	56 Ami St New Haven Conn.
17	DE FELICE	Louis	37	✓	M	M	Court of Jersey City N.J. April 23 1928 Pass. 666160	701 29th St Union City N.J.
18	EGASTY	Giuseppe	45	✓	M	S	Court of Boston Pass. Oct 17 1927 Pass. 644997	16 Oak St Boston Mass.
19	EVINI	Giovanni	16	✓	M	S	New York City May 26 1913 Pass. 271	457 459 E 174 St Bronx N.Y.
20	FABIAN	Marijs	22	✓	F	S	Cleveland Ohio Feb 26 1907 Pass. 628	1373 E 52 St Cleveland Ohio
21	GARTNER	Katherine	35	✓	F	S	Court of Minnesota County July 25 1928 Pass. 628377	1074 Rice St St Paul Minn.
22	GHERARDI	John	35	✓	M	M	Court of White Plains N.Y. April 1922 Pass. 633850	537 Westchester Ave Mount Vernon
23	-"	Mary	32	✓	F	M	By marriage at Mount Vernon Nov 11 1916 Pass. 633850	-"- -"
24	-"	John	4	✓	M	S	Mount Vernon March 7 1925 Pass. 633850	-"- -"
25	-"	George	8	✓	M	S	-"- Nov 27 1920 -"	-"- -"
26	-"	Maria	46	✓	F	M	By marriage Jan 14 1904 at Somersdensa Italy Pass. 651626	136 Grand Ave North Berger N.Y.
27	GALCAN	Michael	33	✓	M	M	Paschontas Pa. May 22 1895 Pass. 1237	1109 Braddock Ave Braddock Pa.
28	GUJATOVICK	Dene	37	✓	M	M	South Bend Ind. May 12 1928 Pass. 644573	1624 S. Catalpa South Bend Ind.
29	HEKLER	Mex	49	✓	F	S	Southern District of New York July 7 1927 Pass. 619732	309 Fifth Ave New York N.Y.
30	HEE	Pierre	66	✓	M	M	Bridgeport Conn. Oct 1926 Pass. 668932	17 Westomen Ave Simir Conn.
Closed at number ; THIRTY								

Closed at number: THIRTY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1  
62

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. LES DE FRANCE

sailing from LE HAVRE

March 20th 1929

, 19 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

March 26th 1929

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	AZAROGIAN	Kerohim	33	M	M		Court of Boston Mass. December 21 1926 Pass. 662964	1362 Washington St Boston Mass.
2	BECHI	Aristi	37	M	S		District Court of Boston Mass. Dec 16 1926 Pass. 340641	61 Poplar St Boston Mass.
3	BRACCI	Mischilina	54	F	M		by marriage Mandi Arli Italy Oct 10 1899 Pass. 643772	21-08 53 St Renesta Wiss.
4	BRILLIANT	Maris	31	M	S		Brooklyn N.Y. Nov 15 1928 Pass. 662404	309 Kenny St N.Y. Cy
5	BROWNICK	Daniel	20	M	S	N.Y. Cy Nov 29 1909 Pass. 644.624		1060 Stebbins Ave Bronx N.Y. Cy
6	BAN	Mozos	42	M	M		Supreme district court of Cleveland 1922 Pass. 666000	Ellesworth Ohio.
7	BOUTIS	Charariss	46	M	M		Court of Long Island City May 24 1928 Pass. 645542	2301 Ditmars Ave Astoria L.J.
8	CALDEFON	David	31	M	S		Circuit court of Cook County Ill. April 24 1924 Pass. 650950	204 Indiana Ave Indianapolis Ind
9	CHAFELLE	Peter	38	M	M		Court of Helena Montana Feb 7 1928 Pass. 613020	Helena Montana
10	"	Arthur	13	M	S	Tanus Montana March 15 1915 Pass. 613020		"
11	"	Edith	11	F	S	" Sept 26 1916		"
12	CHRISTOPHER	Jules	67	M	M		Court of San Francisco 1918 Pass. 12543	68 Commercial St San Francisco Cal.
13	CUCU	Peter	49	M	M		Court Chicago Ill. Jan 26 1928 Pass. 650071	5721 Farham Ave Chicago Ill.
14	DEGANDE	Salvatore	36	M	S		Camp Dix N.J. June 5 1929 Pass. 644387	75 Grand St Euntun N.J.
15	DALBO	John	64	M	M		County court of Westchester N.Y. Oct 28 1900 Pass. 634634	White Plains Westchester County N.Y.
16	DELCOMINETTE	Paul	6	M	S	New Haven Conn. July 23 1923 Pass. 624636		56 Ami St New Haven Conn.
17	DE FELICE	Louis	37	M	M		Court of Jersey City N.J. April 23 1928 Pass. 666160	701 29th St Union City N.J.
18	EGASTI	Giuseppe	45	M	S		Court of Boston Pass. Oct 17 1927 Pass. 644997	16 Oak St Boston Mass.
19	EVINI	Giovanni	16	M	S	New York City May 26 1922 Pass. 271		457 459 E 176 St Bronx N.Y.
20	FABIAN	Merija	22	F	S	Cleveland Ohio Feb 26 1907 Pass. 628		1373 E 52 St Cleveland Ohio
21	GARTNER	Katherine	35	F	S		Court of Minnesota County July 25 1928 Pass. 638377	1074 Rice St St Paul Minn.
22	GHERARDI	John	35	M	M		Court of White Plains N.Y. April 1922 Pass. 633850	537 Westchester Ave Mount Vernon
23	"	Mary	32	F	M		By marriage at Mount Vernon Nov 11 1916 Pass. 633850	"
24	"	John	4	M	S	Mount Vernon March 7 1925 Pass. 633850		"
25	"	George	8	M	S	" Nov 27 1920		"
26	"	Marie	46	F	M		By marriage Jan 14 1904 at Somendensa Italy Pass. 651626	136 Grand Ave North Berger N.Y.
27	GALGAN	Michael	33	M	M	Paschontes Pa. May 22 1895 Pass. 1237		1109 Braddock Ave Braddock Pa.
28	GUSATOVICK	Dene	37	M	M		South Bend Ind. May 12 1928 Pass. 644573	1624 S. Catalpa South Bend Ind.
29	HAKLER	Max	49	M	S		Southern District of New York July 7 1927 Pass. 619732	309 Fifth Ave New York N.Y.
30	HEE	Pierre	66	M	M		Bridgeport Conn. Oct 1926 Pass. 668932	17 Westomen Ave Simir Conn.

Closed at number: THIRTY

#17, 18, 19  
Balance 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30  
PP 11 27

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2  
63

S. S. "LE DE FRANCE" sailing from LE HAVRE, MARCH 20th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK MARCH 26th, 1929.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	HORAK	Fridolin	42	M	M	--	Court of Detroit, Mich. Sept. 30th. 1918. Pass. 665434	1780 Ocean Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
2	HATEGON	Anna	20	F	S	Youngstown, Ohio, October 24th. 1909 Pass. 626706	--	1125 View Avenue, Youngstown, Ohio.
3	JURICH	Ludwig	64	M	M	--	Court of N.Y. Cy. July 23rd. 1913. Pass. 636225	245 East 116 West, N.Y. Cy.
4	JABLONICKY	Maria	22	F	M	Milwaukee Wisc. Febr. 10th. 1907. Pass. 1239	--	36- 40th. Str. Milwaukee, Wisc.
5	JAKULIN	Martin	32	M	M	--	Court of Cleveland, Ohio. Jan. 18th. 1929. Pass. 666946	6604 Schaefer Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.
6	HENIGSMAN	Agnés	45	F	M	--	by marriage Chicago Ill May 1899 Pass. 441	Puebla Cola Arman Ave. 1439, Chicago, Ills.
7	KALMAN	John	23	M	S	Perryopolis, La. June 25th. 1906. Pass. 620644	--	523 Alomey Str. Monestead, Pa.
8	KRONDORF	William	50	M	M	--	Court of N.Y. Cy. July 10th. 1917. Pass. 31	Box 143 Landing, N.J.
9	KESLANSKY	Max	46	M	M	--	Court of N.Y. Cy. Sept. 13rd. 1913. Pass. 660593	1347 Clenton Avenue, N.Y. Cy.
10	KOHLER	Adolph	69	M	M	--	Court of Chicago, Ills. November 1897. Pass. 619762	Modesto, Cal.
11	KOBIRINSKI	Stanley	45	M	M	--	Court of Cleveland, Ohio. Jan. 1929. Pass. 647254	1050 Holmden Ave. Cleveland, Ohio.
12	KROWN	Louis	38	M	S	--	Court of Cleveland, Ohio. March 26th. 1926. Pass. 662666	6421 Detroit Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.
13	KLIMECKI	Frank	38	M	S	--	Court of Brooklyn, N.Y. Nov. 8th. 1928. Pass. 654859	352 E. 56 Str. N.Y. Cy.
14	LUCCA	Pietro	22	M	S	N.Y. Cy. June 15th. 1907. Pass. 270	--	1704 W.R. Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	MIDOLIA	Peter	27	M	M	--	Court of Brooklyn, N.Y. June 1915. Pass. 655867	174 Suydam Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	MADONI	Giuseppe	54	M	M	--	Court of Greensburg, Pa. Dec. 7th. 1910. Pass. 237	241 E. 42 Str. N.Y. Cy.
17	MAGGI	Carlo	41	M	M	--	Court of Detroit, Mich. Nov. 13rd. 1914. Pass. 664589	24 Edgewood Detroit, Mich.
18	MERIVOT	Auguste	45	M	M	--	Court of Tausan, Mont. July 27th. 1918. Pass. 598700	Butte, Mont. 61 West Mercury, Str.
19	--	Vittorina	40	F	M	--	--	--
20	--	Malia	16	F	S	--	--	--
21	--	Mary	12	F	S	Starworth Wash. July. 4th. 1915. Pass. 598700	--	--
22	--	Emma	9	F	S	Tausan, Mont. Octob. 16th. 1916. Pass. 598700	--	--
23	MAFKO	Jean	18	M	S	Bethlehem Pa. June 21st. 1910. Pass. 62	--	2126 West 13 Str. Chicago, Ills.
24	MALECKA	Regina	16	F	S	N.Y. Cy. Sept. 4th. 1913. Pass. 3960	--	679 East 179 Str. Bronx, N.Y.
25	--	Josef	14	M	S	N.Y. Cy. November 25th. 1915. Pass. 3960	--	--
26	PURICELLI	Angelo	52	M	M	--	Court of St. Louis Miss. 1898. Pass. 58	5737 Bishop Avenue, St. Louis, Miss.
27	--	Adelle	43	F	M	--	By Marriage at St. Louis Miss. Oct. 5th. 1909. Pass. 58	--
28	--	Mario	10	M	M	--	Born in Cudgona, (Italy) Jan 9th. 1916. of American Parents. Pass. 58	--
29	--	Giuseppina	14	F	S	--	-- April 5th. 1915. Pass. 58	--
30	--	Maria	9	F	S	--	-- Febr. 17th. 1920. Pass. 58	--

Closed at Number THIRTY.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **3**

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

64

S. S. **ILE DE FRANCE**

sailing from **LE HAVRE France**

March 20th, 1929

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK N.Y.**

26th

1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	NAGY	Joseph	20		M	S	Butte Pa Butte Pa Mich Nov 10 1909 Pass 27		8100 West Jefferson DETROIT Mich
2	PAMMER	George	21		M	S	Northampton Pa April 21 1908 Pass 710		1210 1st Ave New York City
3	PINIGIS	Martha	20		F	S	Kenosha Wisc Jan 25 1909 Pass 223		2011 41st Kenosha Wisc
4	PSIGODY	Harry	52		M	M		By naturalization Pittsburgh Pa Dec 15 1928 - Pass 661002	1921 Broom St NEW YORK City
5	PODBORSCK	Josef	33		M	M		By naturalization Cleveland Ohio March 3 1928 - Pass 648082	6528 St Clair Ave Cleveland O
6	PIOLI	Louis	45		M	M		By naturalization Rochester Ny Nov 28 1928 - Pass 617795	95 Wondoir St Rochester N.Y.
7	PLATE	Pietro	15		M	S	New York city May 19 1913 Pass - 267		538 Jerome St BROOKLYN Ny
8	PETTY	Winston	26		M	S	Santa Cruz Cal March 19 1903 Pass 271538		1557 Beverly Pl BERKELEY Cal
9	RAZON	Azaria	25		M	M		District Court Of New York June 4 1928 - Pass 646584	518 Powell St Brooklyn Ny
10	RADINOVICH	Andro	37		M	M		By naturalization Cleveland Ohio Sept 20 1927 - Pass 640347	1000 E 64th St Cleveland Ohio
11	RETMILLER	Elizabeth	21		F	S	Cincinnati Ohio Sept 9 1908 Pass 202		Butter Road 2741 Detroit Mich
12	POSSI	Elizabeth	37		M	S		By naturalization Kenosha Wisc Oct Pass 629482 1922	Kenosha Wisc 2412 Box 54 St
13	RITLOP	Louis	32		M	M		By naturalization District Court Supe- rior Bridgeport Conn Sept 1921 Pass 654207	323 Spruce St Bridgeport Conn
14	STUBITS	Frans	16		M	S	Northampton Pa October 12 1912 Pass 709		Newport Ave 1423 Northampton Pa
15	STETIN	Anna	46		F	M		By marriage September 1903 Newark N.J Pass 631415	Kvitman St 7 NEWARK N.J.
16	STIMKANIN	Mary	19		F	S	Star Junction July 25 1910 Pass 1243		946 Rivin St Minkall P/A
17	SAROSI	John	35		M	M		By naturalization Youngstown Ohio Feb 4 1926 - Pass 670919	82 13 St Cambell Ohio
18	SMOTER	Josef	13		M	S	Conemaught Pa 1916 Pass 4018		118 48 Indiana Ave CHICAGO Ill
19	-"	Rozalja	11		F	S	-"- 1918 -"		-"- -"
20	SILK	Valentin	62		M	M		By naturalization Denver Colorado 1903 Pass 456438	9670 Penna St DENVER COLORADO
21	SUMSKI	Aleksander	32		M	M		By naturalization St Joseph Mo. Sept 18 1922 - Pass 611287	356 East 157 St New York City
22	SEIMERT	Jules	39		M	M		By naturalization Federal Court of Philadelphia - Pass 664003	2614 Denver St Philadelphia Pa
23	TROPIMIAK	Simon	33		M	M		By naturalization District Court Brooklyn ny Aug 9 1927 - Pass 556373	567 Crescent St Brooklyn Ny
24	UBERTI	Ertilio	47		M	S		By naturalization court of Paterson N.J. Pass 666247	R?J.D. N°1 PATERSON N.J.
25	VEGLIO	Giovanni	31		M	M		By naturalization Court of Pittsburgh Penn Dec 1 1927 - Pass 647948	Mt Washington Mass
26	-"	Teresa	24		F	M	Iron Mont Penn April 19 1904 Pass 647948		-"
27	-"	Paolo	3		M	S	Bolger Penn May 15 1925 -"		-"
28	WOJCKCHOWSKA	Marja	15		F	S	South Amboy N.J. March 22 1914 Pass 4027		32 Geneve St South Ambroise N.J.
29	ZORE	Josephine	18		F	S	Standard Ill Aug 20 1910 Pass 51944		230 Rice St CARLINVILLE Ill
30	ZAISKOSKI	Martin	42		M	S		By naturalization Elk Penn May 28 1926 Pass 565662	Box 116 Clippesde N.J.

Closed at number : **THIRTY**

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **4**  
65

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ILE DE FRANCE" sailing from LE HAVRE, MARCH 20th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 26th, 1929.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	ZIMMERMAN	Meyer	32	✓ M	S		Court of N.Y.Cy.Febr.28th.1923.Pass.476356	128 Second Avenue.N.Y.Cy.
2	Closed at number : ONE							
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE FRENCH LINE arrived MARCH 27, 1929, 192 , M., from 66

Mar. M. Danielson

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	CAUSE OF DETENTION	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year		By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
22 f	1 / LE CORRE Yves	1:00	12	29	1	To call	Hud. 136 W. 8 <sup>th</sup> St. NYC	John	3/27	2 <sup>40</sup>			
20 f	2 / RAZON Bertha	"	13	15	1	To call	Hud. 534 W. 45 <sup>th</sup> St. NYC	John	3/27	2 <sup>35</sup>			
26 f	3 / LE DILY Leonie	2:00	12	22/23	2	To call	Hud. 534 W. 45 <sup>th</sup> St. NYC	John	3/27	2 <sup>45</sup>			
5 f	Andree						do						
28 f	4 / ROZENMAN Cynja	2:10	13	24/25	2	To call	Hud. 1631 St. Johns Place Bklyn, N.Y.	John	3/27	4 <sup>10</sup>			
5 f	Soura						do						
33 f	5 / CHISLAEANSCHI Ghitlea	2:30	13	6/7	2	To call	Hud. 1563 Walton Ave Bronx, N.Y.	John	3/27	3 <sup>15</sup>			
3m	Ovsia						do						
38 f	6 / LEVINS Sora	2:30	14	1/4	4	to hosp. 7/29 8 <sup>10</sup> P.M. #1 hosp on arr.		John	3/30	11 <sup>00</sup>	11	8	12
12m	Aizik						do						
10m	David						do						
6m	Zaloman						do						
25 m	7 / JOLLIVET Jean	2:30	12	16/17	1	To call	Hud. - in Low Lucie Brunet Walnut St, New Rochelle, N.Y.	John	3/27	3 <sup>40</sup>			
27 f	Charlotte						do						
32 f	8 / PUYGELIER Berthe	"	12		1	Friend to call	L.R. to Friend Mrs Lyle Clayton 34 Converse Ave, Tuxton, N.Y.	John	3/27	3 <sup>20</sup>			
37 f	9 / LOPEZ Maria	"	13	13	1	Wire call	Hud. 1741-78 <sup>th</sup> St. Bklyn, N.Y.	John	3/27	3 <sup>50</sup>			
32 f	10 / BERTRAND Camille	"	12	5	1	To call	Und Mrs E. Maillard 146 E. 17 <sup>th</sup> St. Bklyn, N.Y.	John	3/27	3 <sup>50</sup>			
31 f	11 / LAINE Gabrielle	"	12	21	1	To call	Hud. Bway Hotel, Everett, Washington	John	3/27	4 <sup>00</sup>			
17 f	12 / BRUNACZKI Elizabeth	4:00	13	26/27	1	Both to hos. on arr	Hud. Nicola B. 205 E. 7 <sup>th</sup> St. NYC	John	3/27	3 <sup>40</sup>			
10/12 m	Nicklos						do						



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Mar M. Danielson No. 67

S. S.

ILE DE FRANCE FRENCH LINE

arrived

MARCH 26, 1929

, 19

M.

67

from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP. No.	NO. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.		REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	REMARKS.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
						Date.	Page.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										
50 m	1 MARANI Joe 2 cab	9	10	U. S. Sas. Fraud. Pass.	1:15	Stern	3/28	16	Jack														
61 f	2 WEINBERGER Emma 2 cab	8	18	Heb. Phys. Def. LPC	"	Zahapy																	
42 m	3 PASAKIS Angelo "	7	29	Gr. Un. to rd.	"	Stern	3/27	61	AK														
81 m	4 PERDIKCU Kyriacos Nicola	8	24	Gr. Phy. Def. LPC	"	Zahapy																	
55 m	5 GRANOFF Israel			Heb. LPC	"	"																	
25 m	6 KELLER Johann 2 cab	9	2	Ger. EL Phy. Def. LPC	"	"	3/28	14	EC	4/1	143	11											
57 m	7 WILLNER Sussel "	9	6	Heb. Phy. Def. LPC	"	"	3/28	24	AK														
28 m	8 SKLAVON Labros. "	9	1	Gr. Imp visa	"	"	3/27	97	AK														
28 M	9 OJGUICHINA Elizabeth "	9	9	Rus. Im. visa	"	"	3/27	80	AK														
28 M	10 PELTAKI Jean "	8	1	Gr. Im. visa.	"	"	3/28	68	768														
17 f	11 LUKAUCIE Poolas	14	7	Yu Sl Phy. Def.	1:30	COLLINS																	
40 m	12 FAREGNA Alfredo	11	3	Ital. Doubt. temp. vis.	"	"	3/4	1	EC														
55 m	13 GRENOT Francois	12	14	Fr. LPC	2:20	Diana																	
32 m	14 ROSENBERG Smaia	13	9/12	Heb. Visae P. D.	"	Flannery	3/28	9	AK														
34 f	Chaja			Res. 3/30-9 <sup>30</sup> am (2) To hosp. on arr.																			
3 f	Esti			Res. 3/21-9 <sup>30</sup> am (4) To hosp. on arr.																			
5 DAYS F	Regina																						
42 M	15 IVANETICH Ivan			U. Sl. Phy. Def. LPC	"	Collin																	
66 M	16 ESCHBACH Romuald	12	13	Fr. LPC Ph. def.	"	Diana																	
7	17 VERHABEGHE Andre	13	5	Fr. LPC Und. 16	2:40	Flannery																	
18 f	Levin			#1 hosp on arr. Res. 4/1/29-9 <sup>30</sup> am Fr 1 D. 3/30																			
19 m	Azrik			#2 hosp. 3/29/29-8 <sup>30</sup> am. Res. 4/2/29-9 <sup>30</sup> am.																			
10 m	and																						
6 m	Zaleman																						



## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
MILLET Fernand	24	French			
OLLIVIER Yves	39	"			
BRONNER Oscar	38	"			
HUBERT Lucien	29	"			
LAUCIER Armand	23	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any of such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(5) In punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
19	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
20	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
21	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
22	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
23	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
24	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
25	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
26	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
27	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
28	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
29	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
30	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
31	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
32	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
33	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
34	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
35	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
36	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
37	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
38	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
39	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
40	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
41	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
42	M	"	"	5.6	169	"
43	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
44	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
45	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
46	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
47	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
48	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
49	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
50	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
51	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
52	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
53	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
54	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
55	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
56	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
57	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
58	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
59	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
60	M	"	"	5.6	167	"

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.PORT OF... NEW-YORK...  
MARCH 29th, 1929

I, master of the... FRENCH... SS... LIE DE FRANCE...  
from port of... LE HAVRE... FRANCE... hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival... 925... Number of seamen deserted... 2...  
Number of seamen discharged... 0... Seamen left in hospital (or died)... NONE...  
Number of seamen signed on at this port... 5... Total crew this date... 928

The above-named vessel arrived at this port... MARCH 26th... 1929, consigned to... COMPAGNIE GENERALE TRANSCATLANTIQUE; is now lying at... PIER 57 N.R... and is expected to sail... MARCH 29th... 1929 for... LE HAVRE... FRANCE...  
via United States port of... First port of call in United States this voyage was... NEW-YORK

68

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
BISIAUX Robert	24	French	Le Havre-March 19th, 1929
KITSPOULOS Stamos	23	Greek	" " " "

LIST OF SEAMEN EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

69

30th, 1929  
Not sub. R. & P. 1929

Sheet No.



LIST OR MEMBERS

ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS

Required under Act of Congress of March 3, 1907, as amended, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel, upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE"

Arriving at NEW-YORK

MARCH 26th.

192 9, from the port

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race
	Family name	Given name		When	Where					
1	RENAULT	Joseph	Master	March 20th	Le Havre	Yes	Yes	30	M	French
2	LE FRIANT	Louis	3 <sup>rd</sup> Captain	"	"	"	"	41	M	"
3	LEVEQUE	Jacques	Lieutenant	"	"	"	"	28	M	"
4	LEYDET	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"
5	DUDUIT	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"
6	KERFONE	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"
7	GUILLAUME	Ernest	Asst. Officer	"	"	"	"	36	M	"
8	MAHE	Augustin	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"
9	FOUCHER	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"
10	DE MOUCHERON	Melchior	Midship	"	"	"	"	21	M	"
11	CHAILLE DE MERE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"
12	LE BOURRELLIER	René	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"
13	CHARDON	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"
14	LEPAGE	Emile	2 <sup>nd</sup> Boatman	"	"	"	"	38	M	"
15	TANNEAU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"
16	CHALOT	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"
17	LE PIVERT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"
18	LAINÉ	Albert	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	28	M	"
19	RIOU	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"
20	GARGASSON	Mathurin	Sailor	"	"	"	"	33	M	"
21	BONDEL	François	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"
22	GUILLOUX	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"
23	RACINE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"
24	DAVID	Hiclinthe	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"
25	ROFARS	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"
26	LETILLIER	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"
27	DENAIS	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"
28	THOMAS	Isidore	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"
29	TOUS	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"
30	LEGRAND	Marie Ange	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"

Ex # 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\*See list of names on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (9) is punishable by



LIST OR MEMBERS OF CREW OF VESSELS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

69

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE" arriving at NEW-YORK MARCH 26th, 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE MARCH 20th, 1929.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	BLANCART	Joseph	Master	Mar. 20th.	Le Havre	No	Yes	50	M	French	French	5.7	172	None
2	LE FRIANT	Louis	3 <sup>rd</sup> Captain	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
3	LEVEQUE	Jacques	Lieutenant	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	169	"
4	LEYDET	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
5	DUDOUIT	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
6	KERFORNE	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
7	GUILLAUME	Ernest	Asst. Officer	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
8	MAHE	Augustin	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
9	FOUCHER	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
10	DE MOUCHERON	Malchior	Midship	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
11	CHAILLE DE MERE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	166	"
12	LE BOURRELIER	René	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
13	CHARDON	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
14	LEPAGE	Emile	2nd. Boatswain	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
15	TANNEAU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
16	CHALOT	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
17	LE PIVERT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
18	LAINÉ	Albert	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
19	RIOU	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
20	GARGASSON	Mathurin	Sailor	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
21	RONDEL	Francis	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
22	GUILLOUX	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
23	RACINE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
24	DAVID	Hiacinthe	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
25	ROPARS	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
26	LETELLIER	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
27	DENAIS	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
28	THOMAS	Isidore	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
29	TOUS	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
30	LEGRAND	Marie Ange	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	166	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

, 192 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 649) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK MARCH 26th, 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE MARCH 20th, 1929.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	LELAGADEC	Lucien	Sailor	Mar. 19th.	Le Havre	No	Yes	22	M	French	French	5.6	167	None
2	GALLENE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
3	DOSSAL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
4	LE CORRE	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
5	RIVOAL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
6	FAY	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
NOT ON BOARD	7	LEMOINE	Gustave	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
	8	RAOUL	Felix	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
NOT ON BOARD	9	LECOFF	Jean	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
	10	PEDRON	Paul	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
	11	LANSOENNEUR	Jean	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	12	MERCIER	Yves	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
	13	GAUVIN	François	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	14	CANEVET	Mathurin	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
	15	BRISOUPLIER	Isidore	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
	16	NICOL	Henri	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
	17	BRIENS	Prosper	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
	18	LE HUEDE	Jean	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	168	"
	19	LE BROZEC	Yves	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	20	CAURET	Joseph	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
NOT ON BOARD	21	LE BIVIC	François	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	22	CARRIO	Pierre	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	23	BRISOUPLIER	Isidore	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
NOT ON BOARD	24	LAURENT	Robert	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
	25	QUINIO	François	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
	26	JOSSE	Eugène	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	27	GUILLOU	Henri	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
	28	OLIERIC	Louis	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	29	VARCLEY	Alfred	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	30	BOJU	Yves	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	166	"

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board,  
but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place  
it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal  
immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens  
employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company,  
when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off  
and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the  
Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall  
be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in  
writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the  
vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his  
apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner,  
agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the  
names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who  
will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who  
have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in  
case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists  
of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion  
or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary  
of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is  
located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true  
report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the  
determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such  
fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*,  
That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a  
sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accor-  
dance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to  
that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been  
furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said  
section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28  
(subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indien.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

71

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK MARCH 26th, 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE MARCH 20th, 1929  
Mod. 2266 - R. & P. 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	FLEURY	Henri	Sailor	Mar. 19th.	Le Havre	No	Yes	27	M	French	French	5.6	167	None
2	LE BROZEC	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
3	CLECH	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
4	LE GLUDIC	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
5	KERHUEL	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
6	GUENNEC	Hersé	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
7	CLEACH	Adrien	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
8	JOUAN	François	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
9	HESRY	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
10	LE RESTIF	François	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.4	163	"
11	LARGOUET	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.5	164	"
12	GUILLOU	André	Ship-Boy	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	4.6	128	"
13	LEBOUL	François	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4.7	130	"
NOT ON BOARD	14	MIOSSIEC	Yves	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.8	173	"
15	HALLEY	Joseph	Asst. Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
16	HENRY	Robert	Engineer	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
17	LE LANN	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
18	GUG	Michel	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
19	RIOU	Michel	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
20	DUPRAY	Maxime	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
NOT ON BOARD	21	MARTIN	Charles	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
22	DEVINAT	François	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
23	HARROUET	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
24	PINTE	Paul	Asst. Engineer	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
25	TANTET	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
26	MARGHAL	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
27	PIMOR	Adrien	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
28	LEPLAT	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.8	171	"
29	GICQUEL	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
30	BRETON	Hippolyte	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5.6	168	"

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

, 192 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 649) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

72

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK MARCH 26th, 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE MARCH 20th, 1929

Mod. 2226 - R. 6 P. 10-11-6

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	BIAUGRAUD	Eugène	Asst. Engineer	Mar. 19th.	Le Havre	No	Yes	34	M	French	French	5.6	167	None
2	HUET	François	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.6	169	"
3	GOUKRON	Raphael	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
NOT ON BOARD	4	FARIDE	Louis	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
NOT ON BOARD	5	FRANÇOIS	Bailé	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	166	"
NOT ON BOARD	6	LHOEST	Désiré	Asst. Engineer	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.4	166	"
	7	JALLAIS	Marcel	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
	8	SPEITEL	Roger	Oilier	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	9	DESCHAMPS	Henri	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
	10	BENET	Georges	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	11	MARCHAL	Jean	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	12	DELPEUT	Jules	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
	13	PROFIT	Paul	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	14	LE TENDRE	Georges	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
	15	MINIER	Louis	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	16	LE GOIC	Domitien	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
	17	BESREST	Bailé	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
	18	BOURHIS	Yves	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
	19	KERDRAON	André	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
	20	LE BIHAN	Pierre	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	169	"
	21	PERON	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
	22	MENAGER	Valentin	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
	23	LE MAITRE	Edmond	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
NOT ON BOARD	24	MAILLOT	Joseph	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
	25	GRAVIER	Louis	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
	26	GOUDIER	Robert	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
	27	SAILLARD	René	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
	28	DELAMARE	René	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
	29	LE DEM	Pierre	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	30	DENIS	Yves	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	166	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 192

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board,  
but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place  
it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal  
immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens  
employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company,  
when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off  
and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the  
Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall  
be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in  
writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the  
vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his  
apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner,  
agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the  
names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who  
will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who  
have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in  
case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists  
of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion  
or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary  
of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is  
located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true  
report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the  
determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such  
fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*,  
That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a  
sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accor-  
dance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to  
that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been  
furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said  
section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28  
(subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indien.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

73

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK MARCH 26th., 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE MARCH 20th. 1929

Mod. 2226. - U. S. P. 10-11-29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	LAZOU	François	✓ Officer	Mar. 19th.	Le Havre	No	Yes	22	M	French	French	5.6	166	None
2	HENRY	Alphonse	✓ "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
3	QUENTEL	Julien	✓ "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
4	MERPAULT	Joseph	✓ "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
5	HENRY	René	✓ "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
6	LEON	Robert	✓ "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
7	SEHAN	Charles	✓ "	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
8	SUEUR	Sadi	✓ "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
NOT ON BOARD	9	VALLÉE	Félix	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
10	DULAC	Georges	✓ "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
11	RICHARD	Isaac	✓ 1st. Fireman	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.8	168	"
12	LEBORGNE	Albert	✓ "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
13	LE MERLE	Yves	✓ "	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
14	LE BOURVELEG	Pierre	✓ "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	166	"
15	BESCOND	Jean	✓ "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
16	CLOAREC	Yves	✓ "	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
17	LE MORVAN	Louis	✓ "	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
18	HEDOUIN	Lucien	✓ "	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
19	LEMOINE	Jean	✓ "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
20	LEROY	Joseph	✓ "	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.6	169	"
21	BOURSEUL	Auguste	✓ "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
22	LAZOU	Guillaume	✓ "	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
23	RUELLOT	Henri	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
24	LE MAILLOT	Yves	✓ "	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
25	GOSSGUEN	Louis	✓ "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
26	ALLAIN	Marc	✓ "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
27	LENOUVEL	Louis	✓ "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
28	LE BOT	Jean	✓ "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
29	ROUHER	Fernand	✓ "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
30	LE PERU	Albert	✓ "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	167	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\*See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board,  
but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place  
it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal  
immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens  
employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company,  
when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off  
and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the  
Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall  
be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in  
writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the  
vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his  
apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner,  
agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the  
names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who  
will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who  
have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in  
case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists  
of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion  
or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary  
of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is  
located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true  
report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the  
determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such  
fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*,  
That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a  
sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance  
with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that  
effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been  
furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said  
section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28  
(subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK MARCH 26th, 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE MARCH 20th, 1929.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	OLLIVIER	Jean	Fireman	Mar. 19th.	Le Havre	No	Yes	34	M	French	French	5.6	168	None
2	NORMAN	Clet	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
3	SAUNIER	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
4	OLLIVIER	François	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
5	REUBRY	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
6	DERRIEN	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
7	GUILLOU	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
8	SARTRE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
9	BERTHAULT	Mahurin	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
10	LEMARCHAND	Georg	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
11	CHAINET	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
12	ALIX	Alain	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
13	LE TREUT	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
14	LE PELLEC	François	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
15	JOUANNE	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
16	JACQUOT	Eduard	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
17	PARQUIOU	François	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
18	L'HOSTIE	Ambroise	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
19	LECHALLONY	Emmanuel	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
20	LE DIFFART	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
21	ROCH	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
22	MORVAN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
23	KERCHOM	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
24	VARIN	Glevis	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
25	MESSAGER	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
26	LE RAY	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
27	LE PIVAING	Gustave	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
28	LE BRAS	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
29	PIAU	François	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
30	FROSTIN	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	168	"

NOT ON BOARD

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 649) shall not be retained on board,  
but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place  
it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal  
immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens  
employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company,  
when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off  
and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the  
Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall  
be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in  
writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the  
vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his  
apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner,  
agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the  
names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who  
will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who  
have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in  
case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists  
of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion  
or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary  
of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is  
located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true  
report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the  
determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such  
fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*,  
That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a  
sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accor-  
dance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to  
that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been  
furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said  
section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28  
(subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

75

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK MARCH 26th, 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE MARCH 20th, 1929  
Mod. 2286 - R. & P. 1929

VESSEL - THE DE FRANCE															
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
NOT ON BOARD	1	AVE	Ernest	Fireman	Mar 19th.	Le Havre	NE	Yes	41	M	French	French	5.7	170	None
	2	QUILLIEN	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
	3	ANDRE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
	4	FERRUGIA	Michel	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
	5	NASLET	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	6	DUBOIS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
	7	LAGADEC	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
	8	CARRE	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
	9	LE GUILLON	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
NOT ON BOARD	10	LE CALVEZ	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
	11	OLLIVIER	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	12	KERBELLEC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
	13	LE GALL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
	14	LE BORGNE	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
	15	MIRANDELLE	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	16	DERRIEN	Yves Marie	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
NOT ON BOARD	17	GAUHAPE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
	18	MARTIN	Georges	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
	19	BERBEZIER	Alexis	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
NOT ON BOARD	20	LE MERLE	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
	21	MOY	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
	22	CORFDIR	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
	23	GUEZENNEC	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	24	HUON	Eugene	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
	25	POULENNEC	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
	26	LE QUELLEC	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	27	LE DUC	René	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
NOT ON BOARD	28	OLLIVIER	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
	29	COLENO	Julien	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
NOT ON BOARD	30	HEMARY	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	166	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 192

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board,  
but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place  
it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal  
immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens  
employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company,  
when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off  
and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the  
Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall  
be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in  
writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the  
vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his  
apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner,  
agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the  
names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who  
will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who  
have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in  
case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists  
of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion  
or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary  
of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is  
located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true  
report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the  
determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such  
fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*,  
That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a  
sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accor-  
dance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to  
that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been  
furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said  
section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28  
(subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

76

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK MARCH 26th, 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE MARCH 20th, 1929  
Mod. 2226 - R. & P. 1222-2

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE" , arriving at NEW-YORK															
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
	1	LE BRIS	Prosper	Cleaner	Mar. 19th.	Le Havre	No	Yes	20	M	French	French	5.5	165	None
	2	LE FOULENNEC	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	3	LE BARAZER	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
	4	LE MINTER	Gustave	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	5	BONNE	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
	6	DIOT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
	7	LEGER	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	8	BRELIVET	François	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	9	LE GALLOU	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	10	LE CALVEZ	Augustin	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
NOT ON BOARD	11	TANNOU	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
NOT ON BOARD	12	LE PIVAIN	Emmanuel	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
	13	ADELIN	Eduard	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	14	VILLAR	Henry	Chief Purser	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
	15	HENRY	Jean	Asst. Ch. Purser	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
NOT ON BOARD	16	DE NIEUVENHOVE	Gérard	Asst. Purser	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
	17	AMBAUD	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	18	BOHEC	Joseph	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
	19	MALES	Henry	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
	20	BOTQUELEN	René	Wireless-Operator	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
	21	LE GUILLOU	Alexis	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	22	VIGNEAU	Léo	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	23	CAILLON	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
	24	LINDAUER	Jean	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.8	173	"
	25	GASNIER	René	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
	26	ROBERT	Prosper	Chief Clerk	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
	27	LORENTZ	Charles	Chief Room Steward	"	"	"	"	46	M	Swiss	"	5.7	170	"
	28	DUBERGER	Pierre	Baggage-Master	"	"	"	"	27	M	French	"	5.7	170	"
	29	ADAM	André	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	30	BOENS	Charles	Asst. Surgeon	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.7	170	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

, 192 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board,  
but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place  
it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal  
immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens  
employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company,  
when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off  
and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the  
Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall  
be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in  
writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the  
vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his  
apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner,  
agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the  
names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who  
will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who  
have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in  
case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists  
of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion  
or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary  
of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is  
located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true  
report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the  
determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such  
fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*,  
That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a  
sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accor-  
dance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to  
that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been  
furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said  
section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28  
(subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK MARCH 26th. 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE MARCH 20th. 1929

Mod. 2286 - R. & P. 10-10-29

	(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
NOT ON BOARD	1	TROMBETTA	Humbert	✓ Chief Purveyor	Mar. 19th.	Le Havre	No	Yes	28	M	French	French	5.6	167	None
	2	MARNEFFE	Roger	✓ "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
	3	TARDY	Georges	✓ Asst. Ch. Purveyor	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
	4	BELLOCCO	Felix	✓ "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
	5	LEVASSEUR	Rolland	✓ "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	6	LES VENTES	Paul	✓ Printer	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	7	SAUVEY	Bernard	✓ "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	8	LECOMTE	Raoul	✓ "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
	9	DOYEN	Eduard	✓ "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	10	VOGEL	Robert	✓ "	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
NOT ON BOARD	11	MEHOUS	Paul	✓ "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
	12	FENET	Raymond	✓ Clerk	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	13	BOSSARD	Paul	✓ "	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	14	TELLIER	Raymond	✓ "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	15	ESTACE	René	✓ "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
	16	PETIN	Pierre	✓ "	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
	17	LE PIERRES	Jean	✓ "	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	18	MARIE	Emile	✓ Interpreter	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
	19	OBOLENSKY	Dimitri	✓ "	"	"	"	"	46	M	Russian	Russian	5.6	168	"
	20	POISSARD	Georges	✓ Asst. Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	45	M	French	French	5.7	170	"
NOT ON BOARD	21	ROOS	Georges	✓ Wireless Secretary	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	22	BAUQUEL	Jules	✓ Cook	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
	23	REGUERE	Jean	✓ "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	24	GILLES	Roger	✓ "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	25	KEMP	Jean	✓ "	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	Luxembourg	5.7	172	"
	26	HIRCHIER	Théodore	✓ "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	Swiss	5.6	166	"
	27	GRENIER	Claudius	✓ "	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	French	5.7	170	"
	28	HUIBANT	Pierre	✓ "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
	29	FERRA	Eduard	✓ "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	30	LAUNAY	Victor	✓ "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	166	"

List

Owners

Local Agents

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9), and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

192 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 649) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK MARCH 26th, 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE MARCH 20th, 1929  
Mod. 2286 - R. & P. 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	GRIS	Alfred	Cook	Mar. 19th.	Le Havre	No	Yes	24	M	French	French	5.6	168	None
2	LE GOASTER	Hervé	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
3	MAMY	René	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
4	BERNARD	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
5	FER	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
6	RAYNAL	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
7	BOURDET	Léopold	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
8	GRANGIER	Clement	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
9	ABONDANCE	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
10	WELSCHINGER	André	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
11	NAUZE	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
12	YON	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.8	170	"
13	BURGY	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
14	LE CORRE	Vincent	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
15	RIVAUD	François	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
16	BAUX	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
17	GRANDIN	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
18	LAUREAU	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
19	JOOOS	Josias	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	Swiss	5.7	170	"
20	LEMOIGNE	Théodore	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	French	5.6	166	"
21	DOLLIER	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
22	PASTORELLI	René	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
23	BREJEAN	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
24	CHRISTOPHE	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
NOT ON BOARD	25	DEMURE	René	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
	26	ORENGO	Delphin	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	27	FRICAUX	Henri	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
	28	DELABRIERE	Louis	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	29	LE TROADEC	Jean	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	30	CHOEL	Maurice	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	167	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* List of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board,  
but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place  
it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal  
immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens  
employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company,  
when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off  
and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the  
Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall  
be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in  
writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the  
vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his  
apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner,  
agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the  
names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who  
will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who  
have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in  
case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists  
of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion  
or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary  
of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is  
located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true  
report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the  
determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such  
fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*,  
That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a  
sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accor-  
dance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to  
that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been  
furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said  
section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28  
(subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

79

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK MARCH 26th, 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE MARCH 20th, 1929

Mod. 2286 - R. &amp; P. 10-22-27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	RONDIER	Romain	Cook	Mar. 19th.	Le Havre	No	Yes	22	M	French	French	5.6	167	None
2	JUNG	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
3	SCHNEIDER	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
4	MEIGNAN	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
5	THEBAULT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
6	BEDEZ	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
7	ROUSSEL	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
8	ARDISSON	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
9	SAUNIER	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
10	BOURDET	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
11	GALLOU	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
12	MORISSE	Gabriel	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
13	CHIPON	Eugène	Asst. Cook	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
14	STRULLOU	François	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
15	TATIBONET	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
16	BOUILLON	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
17	HERVE	François	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	164	"
18	DUVERE	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
19	SIRULLOU	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
20	FORFAIT	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
21	HURE	Achille	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
22	BUREL	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
23	COLOMBEL	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
24	MERCIER	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
25	FOUBERT	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
26	RAISONNET	François	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
27	OZENNE	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
28	LUCAS	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
29	L'HOSTIS	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
30	HERVIEU	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	168	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 649) shall not be retained on board,  
but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place  
it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal  
immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens  
employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company,  
when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off  
and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the  
Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall  
be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in  
writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the  
vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his  
apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner,  
agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the  
names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who  
will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who  
have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in  
case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists  
of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion  
or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary  
of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is  
located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true  
report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the  
determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such  
fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*,  
That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a  
sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accor-  
dance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to  
that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been  
furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said  
section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28  
(subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indien.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

80

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK MARCH 26th., 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE MARCH 20th. 1929

Mod. 2226 - R. &amp; P. 10-22-29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	LE MOAN	Corentin	✓ Asst. Cook	Mar. 19th.	Le Havre	No	Yes	25	M	French	French	5.6	166	None
2	OZENNE	André	✓ "	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
3	LE MAO	Jules	✓ "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
NOT ON BOARD	4	ROGER	✓ Maurice	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
5	AZEL	Jean	✓ "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
6	LEFRANCOIS	Marcel	✓ "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
7	KERIGNY	Joseph	✓ "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
8	DUVAL	Georges	✓ "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
9	CHAUCHE	Roger	✓ "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
10	BUNEL	Maurice	✓ "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
11	SIOCHEN	Maurice	✓ "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
12	JEANCLERC	Henri	✓ "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
13	FOLLET	Jean	✓ "	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
14	PRIGENT	Gabriel	✓ "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
15	GEYER	Eugène	✓ "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
16	L'HERMITTE	François	✓ "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
17	LE PREVOST	Samuel	✓ "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
18	JEANCLERC	Roger	✓ "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
19	BUNEL	Roger	✓ "	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
20	PAIN	Henri	✓ "	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.4	164	"
21	HAMEURY	Jean	✓ "	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
22	FONTAINE	Daniel	✓ "	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
23	LENFANT	René	✓ "	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
24	RIOU	Joseph	✓ "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
NOT ON BOARD	25	COMAN	✓ Georges	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
26	QUICHET	Maurice	✓ "	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
27	LE HOUX	Gilles	✓ "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
28	VANEUR	Max	✓ "	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
NOT ON BOARD	29	BIDARD	✓ Jean	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
30	MARTIN	Roger	✓ "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	166	"



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

192 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

81

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK MARCH 26th, 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE MARCH 20th, 1929

Vessel	FILE	DE	FRANCE	7	1940										
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
NOT ON BOARD	1	KOFF	Pierre	✓	March, 19th	Le Havre	No	Yes	22	M	French	French	5.6	166	None
	2	TASSERIE	Henri	✓	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
	3	THEFAULT	Adolphe	✓	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	4	LE BOZEC	Alain	✓	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
	5	LE BOURG	François	✓	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
	6	LE HELLOGO	Emanuel	✓	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
	7	TEIGNE	Lucien	✓	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
	8	DAGORN	Jean	✓	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	9	HAVY	Louis	✓	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	10	DENEUVE	Lucien	✓	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	11	LE BEGUE	Fernand	✓	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
	12	HUE	Désiré	✓	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
	13	HIS	Albert	✓	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.8	173	"
	14	DELAUNE	Georges	✓	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	15	MARILLIER	Marcel	✓	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	16	SAVOYE	Léon	✓	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
	17	CLEP	Auguste	✓	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	18	BASILLE	Alexandre	✓	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	19	CLEP	Jules	✓	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
	20	LESUEUR	Daniel	✓	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
	21	MICHAUX	Marcel	✓	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
	22	DUVAL	André	✓	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	23	TAILLEBRESSE	Guillaume	✓	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	24	FRANCOIS	Gabriel	✓	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
	25	QUERUEL	René	✓	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	26	PITEL	Maurice	✓	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
	27	LAMOTTE	Jean	✓	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	28	MENG	Rodolphe	✓	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
	29	CHOQUET	Pierre	✓	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
	30	BISIAUX	Robert	✓	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	167	"



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board,  
but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place  
it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal  
immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens  
employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company,  
when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off  
and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the  
Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall  
be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in  
writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the  
vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his  
apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner,  
agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the  
names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who  
will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who  
have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in  
case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists  
of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion  
or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary  
of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is  
located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true  
report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the  
determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such  
fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*,  
That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a  
sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accor-  
dance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to  
that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been  
furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said  
section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28  
(subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indien.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK MARCH 26th, 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE MARCH 20th, 1929 82

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	BROUARD	Jacques	Pantry-Cook	Mar. 19th.	Le Havre	No	Yes	18	M	French	French	5.6	166	None
2	LEBLOND	Léon	Store-Keeper	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
3	DELMARE	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
4	HUIBANT	François	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
5	LE MOAN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
6	FAUVEL	Charles	Pantry-Cook	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
7	TALBOT	René	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
8	TROUVE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
9	DRAGON	Louis	Barman	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
NOT ON BOARD	10	JOANNY	Butler	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
11	COLLIGNON	Charles	Cavist	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
12	GOHAS	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
13	MALANDIN	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
14	MARTIN	Adolphe	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
15	MILLIEN	Camille	Asst. Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
NOT ON BOARD	16	NAFFRECHOUX	Olivier	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	170	"
17	MOYET	Bernard	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
18	FUTEL	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	168	"
19	ROCHE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
20	MILLET	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
21	LE GARDIEN	André	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
22	NAFFRECHOUX	Olivier	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
23	QUERE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
24	DE HIGHLAND	Agrippa	Asst. Ch. Room. Stew.	"	"	"	"	23	M	Russian	Russian	5.5	165	"
25	WITRAND	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	French	French	5.7	167	"
26	MOMET	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
27	COURTEAU	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
28	RAMPILBERGH	Guy	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	Belgian	5.7	170	"
29	PREVOST	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	French	5.6	167	"
30	MIRAULT	Joseph	Butler	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	170	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

192 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

83

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK MARCH 26th, 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE MARCH 20th, 1929  
Mod. 2286 - R. 6 P. 10000

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	BERRANGER	Paul	Butler	Mar. 18th.	Le Havre	No	Yes	32	M	French	French	5.7	167	None
2	BAZILLE	René	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
3	GEFFROY	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
4	RICHARD	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
5	BERNARD	René	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
6	CATHO	Pierre	Deck-Steward	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
7	LEENNE	Augustin	Linen Draper	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
8	HUNAUT	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
9	CASTEL	François	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
10	MUSSIÉ	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
11	BIDOIS	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
12	GODEAU	Marcel	Asst. CH. Room Stew.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
13	LE GALLIC	Gabriel	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
14	LE CALVEZ	Adrien	Cabinets-Maker	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
15	LE FLOC	Edmond	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
16	VETIS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
17	DUMONT	Alexandre	Painter	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
18	HENRY	Yves	Asst. Surgeon	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
19	LE CORRE	Anne	"	"	"	"	"	41	F	"	"	5.-	160	"
20	GARNIER	Albert	Byapist	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
21	PAUMELLE	Gaston	Master	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
22	LEXA OLLIVIER	Berthe	Nurse	"	"	"	"	50	F	Russian	Russian	5.1	160	"
23	HERRENSCHMIDT	Marguerite	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	43	F	French	French	5.-	158	"
24	MARAI	Angèle	"	"	"	"	"	46	F	"	"	5.1	159	"
25	GUILBERT	Germaine	"	"	"	"	"	40	F	"	"	4.9	156	"
26	GARANDEL	Marie	"	"	"	"	"	42	F	"	"	4.8	157	"
27	DANIELON	Louise	"	"	"	"	"	39	F	"	"	5.1	157	"
28	MARIE	Franca	"	"	"	"	"	33	F	"	"	5.-	155	"
29	PIANTA	Catherine	"	"	"	"	"	28	F	Italian	Italian	4.8	150	"
30	LE MAGOURON	Gabrielle	"	"	"	"	"	34	F	French	French	5.-	155	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board,  
but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place  
it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal  
immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens  
employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company,  
when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off  
and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the  
Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall  
be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in  
writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the  
vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his  
apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner,  
agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the  
names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who  
will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who  
have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in  
case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists  
of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion  
or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary  
of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is  
located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true  
report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the  
determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such  
fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*,  
That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a  
sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accor-  
dance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to  
that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been  
furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said  
section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28  
(subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indien.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

84

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK MARCH 26th, 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE MARCH 20th, 1929.

Mod. 2286. - R. &amp; P. 1212, 4

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
NOT ON BOARD	1	MARTHE	Méline	Stewardess	Mar. 19th, Le Havre	No	Yes	40	F	French	French	5.1	150	None
	2	HILY	Louise		"	"	"	34	F	"	"	5.-	148	"
	3	BENOIT	Marguerite		"	"	"	52	F	"	"	5.1	147	"
	4	LESTEVEN	Henriette		"	"	"	32	F	"	"	5.1	148	"
	5	KNOERY	Adèle		"	"	"	30	F	"	"	5.-	150	"
	6	POCHET DE TINAN	Georges	Tourism-Agent	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
	7	MARCHASSON	Fernande	Saleswoman	"	"	"	45	F	"	"	5.-	150.-	"
	8	HEIM	Marcel	Tailer Valet	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	166	"
	9	WASSER	Louis		"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
	10	CAILLEUX	Josianne	Manucurist	"	"	"	24	F	"	"	5.-	147	"
	11	CORNIERE	Maryse		"	"	"	27	F	"	"	5.-	146	"
	12	FAUCHE	Ernest	Hairdresser	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	13	WOLF	Eduard		"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
	14	COURTNEY	Eduard		"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
	15	JACMAKIN	Pelichronis		"	"	"	23	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	166	"
	16	GOUDERC	Louis		"	"	"	43	M	French	French	5.7	168	"
	17	CHARBY	René		"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
	18	KITSOPOULOS	Stamea		"	"	"	23	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	166	"
	19	BONNETY	Maurice	Leader Orchestra	"	"	"	41	M	French	French	5.7	170	"
	20	MICHOT BRASIER	Jean	Musician	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	21	GARRIC	Clement		"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	22	FRIGERE	Guy		"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	23	ORBECH	Jean		"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
	24	BOUJU	André		"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
	25	ROSENSHEIN	Michel		"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	26	RABOURDIN	Maurice		"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	166	"
	27	TCERNICOLL	Lucien		"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	28	BREDEL	Ernest	Steward	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
	29	ROUXEL	Paul		"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
	30	REBIN	Léon		"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5.6	167	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 192

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board,  
but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place  
it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal  
immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens  
employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company,  
when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off  
and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the  
Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall  
be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in  
writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the  
vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his  
apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner,  
agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the  
names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who  
will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who  
have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in  
case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists  
of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion  
or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary  
of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is  
located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true  
report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the  
determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such  
fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*,  
That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a  
sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accor-  
dance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to  
that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been  
furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said  
section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28  
(subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

85

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK MARCH 26th, 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE MARCH 20th, 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	THUILIER	Constant	Steward	Mar. 19th.	Le Havre	No	Yes	47	M	French	French	5.6	168	None
2	LACROIX	Jac ques	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
3	COUDEL	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
4	AUVRAY	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
5	LETELLIER	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
6	VILLENAVE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
7	CALLAREC	Adrien	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
8	BROSSARD	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
9	DEJONGHE	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
10	DIEPOIS	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
11	BERGOT	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.8	169	"
12	TANGUY	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
13	AUVRAY	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
14	BRINDEL	Adelph	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
15	DACIER	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
16	AUDREN	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
17	BARON	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
18	CORRE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.6	170	"
19	VIROUX	Octave	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
20	FURIC	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
21	BERNOUY	Martial	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
22	LETEURTRE	Ange	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
23	CAUFFENIE	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
24	LE POLLES	Alexis	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
25	FELIN	Laurent	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
26	HETZEL	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
27	ALLAIN	Philippe	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
28	GATARD	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
29	GILLOT	Maxime	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
30	LETAILLEUX	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	166	"

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

, 192 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

86

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK MARCH 26th, 1929, 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE MARCH 20th, 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
NOT ON BOARD	1	BIDAUD	Marius	Steward	Mar. 10th, Le Havre	No	Yes	32	M	French	French	5.6	166	None
	2	TARTIVEL	Joseph	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
	3	LE MAILLOT	Yves	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
	4	LE MEUR	Pierre	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
	5	HERLEDAN	Joseph	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	6	DAVALO	Louis	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
	7	ADDE	Alexandra	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	8	PERROT	Alain	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
	9	MILON	Roger	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
	10	LEROUX	Frédéric	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
	11	BRUNETTI	François	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	12	LAUNAY	Eugène	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
	13	LEMIERE	Hubert	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	14	JAFFRY	Pierre	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
	15	HERVE	Jean	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	16	LEMIGNOT	Felix	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
	17	LUCIEN	Emile	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	18	FEGEANT	Maurice	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	19	LEGUEN	Marcel	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
	20	DETATTO	Humbert	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
	21	BOCQUERET	Alexis	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	22	LENORMAND	Achille	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	23	DUEDAL	Auguste	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
	24	ROUSSELIN	René	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	25	MICHEL	Louis	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
	26	FAUBEL	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	27	COUSIN	François	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	28	LECESNE	Marcel	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
	29	DUTAUT	Lucien	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	30	CANTAIS	André	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.7	170	"

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 649) shall not be retained on board,  
but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place  
it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal  
immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens  
employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company,  
when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off  
and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the  
Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall  
be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in  
writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the  
vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his  
apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner,  
agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the  
names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who  
will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who  
have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in  
case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists  
of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion  
or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary  
of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is  
located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true  
report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the  
determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such  
fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*,  
That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a  
sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accor-  
dance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to  
that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been  
furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said  
section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28  
(subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

87

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK, MARCH 26th, 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE, MARCH 20th, 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
			Steward	Mar. 19th.	Le Havre	No	Yes	43	M	French	French	5.6	167	None
1	GOURAUD	François		"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
2	LECLERCQ	Emile		"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
3	LECOQ	Emile		"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
4	ROGER	Louis		"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
5	DANIEL	Charles		"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
6	DURAND	Balthazard		"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
7	BOUZIERE	Constant		"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
8	GAIFFAS	Hervé		"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
9	VARCLEYE	Pierre		"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
10	MULOT	Eugène		"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
11	LAUNAY	André		"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
12	POCQUET	Guillaume		"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
13	SHIER	Fernand		"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
14	BEHAR	Suzanne	Manicurist	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
15	DUVAL	Raymond	Steward	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
16	ROSPAPE	Louis		"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
17	GLAIRAN	François		"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
18	MARCHAND	Gilles		"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
19	GOASGUEN	François		"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
20	LE LOUARN	Louis		"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
21	BIBAUD	Lucien		"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
22	SORIN	Georges		"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
23	VERNETTI	Gaston		"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
24	REMOND	François		"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
25	LECOMTE	André		"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
26	OYER	Henri		"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
27	KRISTAFOR	Lucien		"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
28	SAUTREUIL	Louis		"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
29	MAZAUBERT	Pierre		"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
30	SQUERENT	Yves		"	"	"	"							

FIRST TRIP ON BOARD

PE

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 649) shall not be retained on board,  
but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place  
it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal  
immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens  
employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company,  
when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off  
and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the  
Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall  
be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in  
writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the  
vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his  
apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner,  
agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the  
names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who  
will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who  
have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in  
case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists  
of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion  
or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary  
of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is  
located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true  
report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the  
determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such  
fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*,  
That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a  
sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accor-  
dance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to  
that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been  
furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said  
section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28  
(subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

88

Vessel **"ILE DE FRANCE"**, arriving at **NEW-YORK** **MARCH 26th.**, 1929, from the port of **LE HAVRE** **MARCH 20th. 1929**  
Mod. 2286 - R. & P. (11) 9

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
			Steward	Mar. 19th.	Le Havre	No	Yes	37	M	French	French	5.7	167	None
1	CARCAILLET	Léon		"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
2	GROMOSLARD	Gaston		"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
3	AQUIRRE	Gabriel		"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.8	170	"
4	LE SAUX	Yves		"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
5	BROUDIC	François		"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
6	GAMELIN	Auguste		"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
7	CAUVIN	Marcel		"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
8	LEPILLEUR	Camille		"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
9	MENENDES	Henri		"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
10	DUMOULIN	Jean		"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	165	"
11	PHILIPOT	Eugène		"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.6	164	"
12	WODO	Auguste		"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
13	DELHAL	Henri		"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
14	HAMON	René		"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
15	KERAMBRUN	Pierre		"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
16	LE GRATIET	François		"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
17	FURET	Pierre		"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
18	LEMARCHAND	Charles		"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
19	POCHON	Edouard		"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	166	"
20	DONGIER	Louis		"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
21	LAUNAY	Maurice		"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
22	MARON	Lucien		"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	164	"
23	LE CORRE	Marcel		"	"	"	"	29	M	"	Belgian	5.6	167	"
24	ALONSIOUS	Pierre		"	"	"	"	30	M	"	French	5.7	170	"
25	CAPDEFONT	Gustave		"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
26	GUEZOU	Armand		"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
27	MISS	André		"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
28	BIHAN	Jean		"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
29	PIGNY	Albert		"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
30	TATIBOUET	Jean		"	"	"	"							

**20**

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

**20**



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 649) shall not be retained on board,  
but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place  
it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal  
immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens  
employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company,  
when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off  
and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the  
Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall  
be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in  
writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the  
vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his  
apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner,  
agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the  
names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who  
will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who  
have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in  
case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists  
of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion  
or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary  
of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is  
located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true  
report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the  
determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such  
fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*,  
That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a  
sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance  
with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to  
that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been  
furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said  
section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28  
(subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

89

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK MARCH 26th., 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE MARCH 20th. 1929

Mod. 2226 - R. &amp; P. 1-1-29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	DELAPORTE	Mathurin	Steward	Mar. 19th.	Le Havre	No	Yes	44	M	French	French	5.7	169	None
2	TILLON	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
3	CRENN	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
4	CUREAUDEAU	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
5	LAVERDURE	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
6	TREGUIER	François	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
7	LEVASSEUR	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
8	GUELOU	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	165	"
9	LE MARTELOT	Albin	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
10	GUYOMARD	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
11	CHATELAIN	Julien	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
12	ROUAT	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
13	LEFRANÇOIS	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
14	BECKER	Gélestin	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
15	DUSSEAU	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
16	VAN HOVE	François	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	Belgian	5.6	168	"
17	HOFF	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	French	5.7	169	"
18	PELTIER	André	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
19	COLLET	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
20	HERVE	François	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
21	BEAUFILS	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
22	TARIN	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
23	FERNAND	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
24	PIERRE	Gustave	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
25	BELLEC	René	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	165	"
26	DELORT	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
27	GUILLON	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
28	LANGE	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
29	PELLETIER	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	168	"
30	VILLARD	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	166	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK MARCH 26th, 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE MARCH 20th, 1929

Mod. 2286. - R. &amp; P. (12-1) 6

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	QUERE	Michel	Steward	Mar. 19th.	Le Havre	No	Yes	26	M	French	French	5.6	167	None
2	ROPER	William	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	British	5.7	170	"
3	VALOGNES	Eugene	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	French	French	5.6	168	"
4	LE MAILLOT	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
5	KERNOA	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
6	MICHEL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
7	SILLIAU	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
8	LOHOU	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
9	PONDICQ	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
10	VALLEREY	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	166	"
11	CHATEL	Andre	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
12	TAHIER	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
13	LEFEBVRE	Roland	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
14	LE GARDIEN	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
15	MAZURIER	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.8	168	"
16	EARITH	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
17	THEVENOT	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
18	RICHEFORT	Andre	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
19	ESKENAZI	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
20	LOSSET	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
21	BLANCHETON	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
22	CAUGESARIEUX	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
23	BERAY	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
24	LEBLOND	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	166	"
25	HUET	Andre	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
26	DENEKAMP	Lucas	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Dutch	Dutch	5.6	167	"
27	FRIEROT	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	French	French	5.7	169	"
28	MACARY	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
29	DANIEL	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
30	KAISERGRUBER	Rudolphe	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.7	170	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board,  
but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place  
it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal  
immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens  
employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company,  
when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off  
and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the  
Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall  
be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in  
writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the  
vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his  
apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner,  
agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the  
names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who  
will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who  
have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in  
case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists  
of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion  
or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary  
of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is  
located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true  
report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the  
determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such  
fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*,  
That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a  
sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accor-  
dance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to  
that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been  
furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said  
section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28  
(subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK MARCH 26th, 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE MARCH 20th, 1929

Mod. 2286 - R. 3 P. 10-11-29

91

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	DAVALO	François	✓ Steward	Mar. 19th.	Le Havre	No	Yes	36	M	French	French	5.6	167	None
2	PASCO	Louis	✓ "	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
3	GUISNEUF	François	✓ "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
4	GOUE	Albert	✓ "	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
5	COTE	Lucien	✓ "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
6	COAT	Olivier	✓ "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
7	HAMON	Eugène	✓ "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
8	COTE	André	✓ "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
NOT ON BOARD	9	DUTRE	Henri	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
10	SAILLARD	Lucien	✓ "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
11	LOISEL	Roger	✓ "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
12	PETIE	Robert	✓ "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
13	HANQUET	Roger	✓ "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
14	PELTIER	Charles	✓ "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	166	"
15	DRUAI	François	✓ "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
16	BRANDNER	Georges	✓ "	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
17	ROUSSELIN	Jean	✓ "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
18	RENARD	Nester	✓ "	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
19	LE DRU	Georges	✓ "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
20	THIEG	Yves	✓ "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
NOT ON BOARD	21	SALLES LAHOUT	René	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
22	KERNOA	Henri	✓ "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
23	FLOCH	Jean	✓ "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
24	LE RISBE	Gaston	✓ "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
25	BATIS	Roger	✓ "	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
26	LEOSTIC	Marcel	✓ "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	166	"
27	PROVOST	Etienne	✓ "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
28	GOASDOUE	Aimé	✓ "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	165	"
29	GUYOMARD	Yves	✓ "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
30	TALBOT	Léon	✓ "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	165	"



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 192

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board,  
but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place  
it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal  
immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens  
employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company,  
when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off  
and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the  
Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall  
be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in  
writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the  
vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his  
apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner,  
agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the  
names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who  
will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who  
have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in  
case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists  
of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion  
or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary  
of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is  
located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true  
report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the  
determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such  
fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*,  
That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a  
sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accor-  
dance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to  
that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been  
furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said  
section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28  
(subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK MARCH 26th., 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE MARCH 20th., 1929

Mod. 2286 - R. &amp; P. 1/10

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	FURET	Ardène	Steward	Mar. 19th.	Le Havre	No	Yes	28	M	French	French	5.6	167	None.
2	TANGUY	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
3	LABORIE	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	166	"
4	RIBAUT	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
5	PHILIPPE	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
6	LEROY	André	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	165	"
7	JOURDREN	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
8	LE TROADEC	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
9	JARRY	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
10	DUPONT	Juste	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.5	164	"
11	LAPORTE	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
12	GATOIS	Lienel	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
13	LEVIEUX	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	166	"
14	LE SAOUT	Gabriel	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
15	LEFEBVRE	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
16	STILL	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
17	GUELOU	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
18	QUESNEL	Rolland	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
19	CANU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
20	PATRY	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.4	164	"
21	LEMESLE	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.8	170	"
22	MARQUER	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
23	HENRY	André	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
24	KERDAL	Vincent	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
25	LOUVEL	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	166	"
26	RIBAUT	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
27	DUPUIS	Marius	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
28	MORIVEAU	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
29	DUFFEY	Julien	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	170	"
30	KERNOA	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.5	165	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board,  
but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place  
it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal  
immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens  
employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company,  
when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off  
and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the  
Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall  
be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in  
writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the  
vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his  
apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner,  
agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the  
names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who  
will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who  
have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in  
case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists  
of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion  
or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary  
of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is  
located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true  
report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the  
determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such  
fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*,  
That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a  
sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accor-  
dance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to  
that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been  
furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said  
section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28  
(subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

93

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK MARCH 26th., 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE MARCH 20th. 1929

Mod. 2286 - R. &amp; P. 12-10-29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	CLEROUX	Joseph	Steward	Mar. 19th.	Le Havre	No	Yes	34	M	French	French	5.6	167	None
2	PERIGAUD	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
3	COAT	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
4	INGOUF	Camille	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
5	HERVE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
6	LAMBERT	Camille	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
7	PHILIPPOT	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
8	LE MAREC	François	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
9	FEGER	François	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
10	LEGESNE	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
11	STILL	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
12	PLAISANT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
13	CHOQUER	Hervé	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
14	COULOMBEL	Augustin	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
15	LEBAS	Seraphin	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
16	GOHE	André	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
17	VIMBERT	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.8	170	"
18	CARPENTIER	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
19	HESS	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
20	MICHAUD	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
21	SANTIERRE	Gustave	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
22	HEROUARD	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
23	MALANDAIN	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
24	LEFEBVRE	René	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
25	DESSERWETAZ	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.4	165	"
26	LECOQ	René	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	166	"
27	LAVIER	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
28	LACROIX	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	164	"
29	LEPREVOST	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
30	LEPAGE	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.7	168	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board,  
but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place  
it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal  
immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens  
employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company,  
when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off  
and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the  
Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall  
be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in  
writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the  
vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his  
apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner,  
agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the  
names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who  
will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who  
have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in  
case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists  
of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion  
or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary  
of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is  
located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true  
report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the  
determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such  
fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*,  
That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a  
sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance  
with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to  
that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been  
furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said  
section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28  
(subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK MARCH 26th., 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE MARCH 20th. 1929

94

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	MORAND	Paul	Steward	Mar. 19th.	Le Havre	No	Yes	26	M	French	French	5.6	167	None
2	FLEURET	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
3	CHARLES	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
4	PIERRE	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
5	JARRY	Hughe	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
6	LACHIVER	Adolphe	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
7	LE SECH	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	165	"
8	GIRARD	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.5	166	"
9	RAULIN	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
10	PETER	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
11	BOZENNEC	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
12	LEGRAND	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
13	MOTTE	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	163	"
14	WERMESTER	Adrien	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
15	LANNOU	Louis	"	"	"	"	IX	29	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
16	LABIGNE	René	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
17	COQUIN	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	168	"
18	LACHUEC	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
19	LE BOZEC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
20	QUARTIER	Francis	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
21	TALBOT	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
22	LEROY	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
23	LIBERGE	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
24	SAINT MARIE	Firmin	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
25	ARGENTIN	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
26	BRIARD	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
27	LE BASTARD	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
28	PERNET	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
29	PERRET	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	166	"
30	LEDE	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	167	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board,  
but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place  
it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal  
immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens  
employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company,  
when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off  
and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the  
Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall  
be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in  
writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the  
vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his  
apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner,  
agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the  
names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who  
will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who  
have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in  
case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists  
of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion  
or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary  
of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is  
located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true  
report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the  
determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such  
fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*,  
That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a  
sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accor-  
dance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to  
that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been  
furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said  
section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28  
(subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indien.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK MARCH 26th, 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE MARCH 20th, 1929

95

	(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
NOT ON BOARD	1	MULLER	Georges	Seward	Mar. 19th.	Le Havre	No	Yes	33	M	French	French	5.6	170	None
	2	CHAPUIS	Julien	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
	3	NICOLAS	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
	4	GIRARD	Clevis	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	5	DURECU	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
	6	DLIVIER	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	7	LECUYER	Camille	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
	8	PHILIPOT	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
	9	MAUBERT	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
	10	AUBERVILLE	Delphin	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
	11	LE SAUX	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	12	LEMAITRE	Désiré	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
	13	WELTER	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
	14	GUQUEMELLE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	15	SOTTOVIA	Philippe	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Italian	Italian	5.7	168	"
	16	ROBINE	André	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	French	French	5.6	167	"
	17	JULIEN	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
	18	ROBIN	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	19	BACQUET	André	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
	20	SIBRAN	André	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
	21	GOUBERT	André	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
	22	BRION	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
	23	CAPARD	André	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
	24	VIARD	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	25	LAPP	Marc	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
	26	FORGEARD	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
	27	GUILBERT	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	28	LE PIERRES	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	163	"
	29	QUERE	Jean Louis	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
	30	OLLIVIER	François	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	166	"

27

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board,  
but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place  
it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal  
immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens  
employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company,  
when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off  
and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the  
Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall  
be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in  
writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the  
vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his  
apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner,  
agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the  
names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who  
will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who  
have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in  
case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists  
of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion  
or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary  
of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is  
located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true  
report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the  
determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such  
fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*,  
That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a  
sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accor-  
dance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to  
that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been  
furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said  
section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28  
(subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

96

Vessel **"ILE DE FRANCE"**, arriving at **NEW-YORK** **MARCH** **26th.**, 192<sup>9</sup>, from the port of **LE HAVRE** **MARCH** **20th.** 1929  
Mod. 2266. - R. & P. 11-1-29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	DUBOIS	Bernard	Steward	Mar. 19th.	Le Havre	No	Yes	17	M	French	French	5.6	166	None
2	BOUDIGNOT	René	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
3	LE CORRE	André	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
4	SAUNIER	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
5	CUDENNEC	Olivier	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
6	SAUBOIS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	170	"
7	GERVAIS	René	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
8	DOUEMENT	Adrien	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
9	RIARD	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
10	DEHAIS	Edmond	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
11	LEYSOUR DE ROHELLO	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
12	BARAT	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
13	GROB	Marius	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
14	GUQUEMELLE	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
15	BAROT	François	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
16	BORDEAUX	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
17	LEFEVRE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	166	"
18	DUVAL	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
19	BELLEMEIRE	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
20	LE BITOUS	François	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	169	"
21	ROULAND	André	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
22	LORVOL	Mathurin	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
23	L'ANTHOEN	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
24	BOUYET	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
25	DYBRANDE	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
26	MOREAU	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
27	ROGER	André	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
28	LELEVIER	François	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
29	MENEZ	Martial	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
30	FAERI	Eduard	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.7	170	"

**28**

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

**28**



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board,  
but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place  
it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal  
immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens  
employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company,  
when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off  
and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the  
Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall  
be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in  
writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the  
vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his  
apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner,  
agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the  
names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who  
will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who  
have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in  
case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists  
of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion  
or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary  
of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is  
located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true  
report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the  
determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such  
fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*,  
That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a  
sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accor-  
dance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to  
that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been  
furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said  
section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28  
(subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "LE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK MARCH 26th, 1929, 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE MARCH 20th, 1929

Mod. 2286. - R. &amp; P. 10-11-29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	MAUGARD	Roger	Steward	Mar. 19th	Le Havre	No	Yes	27	M	French	French	5.7	170	None
2	BIGAND	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	169	"
3	BOIVIN	René	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
4	PERNIN	René	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
5	RENAULT	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
6	BOURG	René	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
7	GARDINIER	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.5	166	"
8	LEVICQ	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
9	LEMONNIER DURONCERAY	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
NOT ON BOARD	10	SALMON	Albert	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
	11	LEBAIL	Jean	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
	12	KERBRAT	Pierre	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
	13	PAUMIER	Gaston	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
	14	VIEL	Louis	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	15	WELTER	Georges	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	16	LE GOFF	Yves	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
	17	DAUTRESIRE	Marcel	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
	18	POUSSIER	Roger	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
	19	DURECU	Médéric	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
	20	GIROIRE	Maurice	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	164	"
	21	MENENDEZ	Raymond	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
	22	LE CERG	Roland	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	23	DUVAL	Edmond	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	165	"
	24	CHAVANEAU	Pierre	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	25	WERWILST	Adelphe	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
	26	DUBOG	Gaston	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
	27	LAMARE	Etienne	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	166	"
	28	LEVASSEUR	Georges	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	29	MILON	Ernest	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
	30	BELLEC	Jean	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	166	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board,  
but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place  
it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal  
immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens  
employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company,  
when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off  
and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the  
Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall  
be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in  
writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the  
vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his  
apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner,  
agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the  
names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who  
will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who  
have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in  
case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists  
of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion  
or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary  
of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is  
located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true  
report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the  
determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such  
fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*,  
That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a  
sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance  
with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to  
that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been  
furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said  
section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28  
(subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indien.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE"

, arriving at NEW-YORK

MARCH 26th, 1929

, 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE MARCH 20th, 1929

98

Mod. 2226 - P. 6 P. 10-11-9

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	DUPUIS	Louis	Steward	Mar. 19th	Le Havre	No	Yes	18	M	French	French	5.6	166	None
2	DUNEY	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
3	MAUGARD	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
4	TAHIER	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	167	3
5	METZNER	Gauthier	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
6	METZNER	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
7	LANDRIEUX	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
8	MONDET	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
9	DRUAIS	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
10	ROUVREAU	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
11	LEBRUN	Georges	Green	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4.9	133	"
12	BECUE	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4.9	132	"
13	LEBRAS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4.6	128	"
14	LEGRAND	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4.5	129	"
15	GARDT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4.6	128	"
16	QUERE	Bernard	"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	4.6	127	"
17	LIOT	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	4.7	128	"
18	LEFEBVRE	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4.7	130	"
19	HUET	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4.6	127	"
20	TIERCELIN	Adrien	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4.7	128	"
21	HEBERT	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4.6	128	"
22	DAYAUX	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	4.7	127	"
23	LE BAIL	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4.6	127	"
24	CUVIER	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	4.7	129	"
25	ALLAIN	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4.6	127	"
26	JUSTIN	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.1	142	"
27	LANGE	André	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.8	128	"
28	LEMOINE	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.0	138	"
29	LE BOUETTE	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4.6	126	"
30	BLANQUET	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	4.8	133	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 649) shall not be retained on board,  
but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place  
it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal  
immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens  
employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company,  
when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off  
and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the  
Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall  
be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in  
writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the  
vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his  
apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner,  
agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the  
names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who  
will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who  
have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in  
case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists  
of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion  
or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary  
of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is  
located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true  
report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the  
determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such  
fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*,  
That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a  
sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accor-  
dance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to  
that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been  
furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said  
section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28  
(subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK MARCH 26th, 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE MARCH 20th, 1929

99

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	TALBOT	André	Green	Mar. 19th.	LE HAVRE	No	Yes	16	M	French	French	4.8	130	None
2	LESQUELLEN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	4.9	135	"
3	BAR	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	13	M	"	"	4.6	127	"
4	HONGNIARD	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	4.7	129	"
5	FRIOT	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	4.6	128	"
6	LE BOZEC	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4.7	127	"
7	PALFRAY	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	4.9	133	"
8	AUREL	Julien	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4.6	124	"
9	ROUAULT	André	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4.6	128	"
10	RICAHRD	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4.7	128	"
11	CHEVALIER	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	4.8	129	"
12	SOULLIAERT	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4.5	125	"
13	CORDIER	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4.6	127	"
14	BURETTE	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4.5	127	"
15	QUAISSE	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4.7	129	"
16	LE GONIDEC	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4.5	125	"
17	FONDIMARE	René	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4.7	128	"
18	GOURION	Paul	Steward	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	PUGNET	P.E. René	Master	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	ANGOT	P.E. Georges	Engineer	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	170	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	LEFEVRE	P.E. François	2nd. Boatman	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	BOSSER	P.E. Jean	Sailor	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	SAVRANT	P.E. Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	HENRY	P.E. Pierre	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.4	163	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	LE MOAL	P.E. Yves	Oilier	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	CONQ	P.E. François	Fireman	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	LE QUELLEC	P.E. Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	AMTOT	P.E. André	"	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	RICHE	P.E. Léon	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	LAMY	P.E. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	165	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 649) shall not be retained on board,  
but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place  
it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal  
immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens  
employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company,  
when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off  
and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the  
Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall  
be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in  
writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the  
vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his  
apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner,  
agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the  
names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who  
will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who  
have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in  
case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists  
of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion  
or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary  
of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is  
located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true  
report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the  
determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such  
fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*,  
That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a  
sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance  
with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to  
that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been  
furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said  
section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28  
(subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



32

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

100

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK MARCH 26th, 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE MARCH 20th, 1929  
Mod. 2286 - R. & P. 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	COATANEA	PE François	Cleaner	March, 19th.	Le Havre	No	Yes	23	M	French	French	5.6	166	None
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	MARTY	PE Jean	Asst. Purser	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	LANGLOIS	PE Henri	Barman	"	"	"	"	37	M	English	British	5.7	171	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	COREAU	PE Emile	Cook	"	"	"	"	49	M	French	French	5.6	167	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	BRIGAUD	PE Jean	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	DEMAISON	PE Camille	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	PAIN	PE Charles	Asst. Cook	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	PIEDFORT	PE Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	THEVENIN	PE François	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	VIAUD	PE Léon	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	LE BOZEC	PE François	Steward	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	NICOLLE	PE Alphonse	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	GUILLLOU	PE Yves	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	CHOULAND	PE Victor	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	GIORDANI	PE Robert	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	LIOT	PE Neel	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	166	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	LAURENT	PE Jules	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	CARROM	PE Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	BODY	PE Auguste	Sailor	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	L'HOTELLIER	PE Mathurin	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	VETIE	PE René	Cabinet Maker	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	AUBERVILLE	PE Georges	Steward	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	LENORMAND	PE Robert	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	PAILLHEREY	PE Annet	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	SOMTIER	PE Emile	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	DUHAMEL	PE Georges	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
NOT ON BOARD	LAURENT	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	"	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	MOUCHONNIER	PE Louis	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	LESUEUR	PE Léon	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	FOURNIER	PE Lucien	Postal Agent	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.7	170	"

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

32



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

, 192 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 649) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

101

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW YORK MARCH 26th, 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE MARCH 20th, 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	GOUEZ	P.E. François	Fireman	March, 19th	Le Havre	No	Yes	30	M	French	French	5.6	167	None
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	LABIA	P.E. Jean	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	MORHAINY	P.E. Victor	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	MAHE	P.E. Jean	Asst Engineer	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	CHAUMEL	P.E. Louise	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	24	F	"	"	5-4	147	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD	JIOLE	P.E. Marcel	Steward	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-5	134	"
7	Closed with nine hundred and thirty six (936) name													
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
LE HAVRE - FRANCE No. 75  
at (City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via  
Date: 20 MARS 1929

334  
22

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
MAR 20 1929  
LE HAVRE, FRANCE

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

33

33



3-26-27

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LE FRIANT Louis**, of the "**ILE DE FRANCE**" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

26th day of March, 1927

Immigrant Inspector

Master, First or Second Officer

### IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

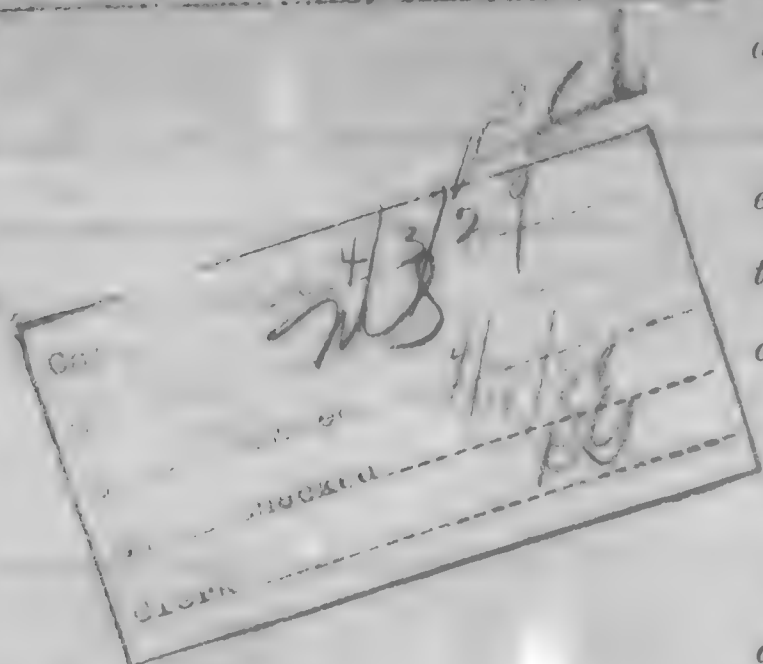


PAGE OF ARRIVALS  
CASE NO. 187161  
FILED  
APR 1 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leon Bayes, Surgeon of the PENNLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Brussels, British Certificate, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

102



Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1929

E. J. J. J.  
M.D.

at 7/1

W. J. J. J.  
M.D.

an 3-26-29

Notarizing a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	TAXES										TOTAL PASSENGERS
	IMMIGRATION	S. L.	U. S. L.	U. S. S.	U. S. T.	U. S. C.	U. S. A.	U. S. B.	U. S. D.	U. S. E.	
IMMIGRATION											
U. S. L.	30	✓		1	2	30	3			2	70
U. S. S.	22	1				22				19	66
TOTAL	88	3		1	2	52	3			21	170

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Swiss
IMMIGRATION	30	70
U. S. L.	22	66
Average	70	170
Total	118	236



11

S.S. "PENNLAND" . Passengers sailing from HALIFAX

2' MAR 1971, 19

1 NAME. LINES 2 to 30 BLANK.

BLANK.  
W. B. Howell  
PURSER.

45

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 26th MARCH, 1929

103

*List* .....

The entries in this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

**NOTE**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

*P. Hughes* Chief Officer, of the **PENNLAND**, from **HALIFAX**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *26* day of *March*, 19*19*  
at *Halifax*  
*W. J. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

*P. Hughes*  
Chief Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Leon Payer*, Surgeon of the *PENNLAND*, sailing *hencewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *The University of Brussels, British Certificate*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *26* day of *March*, 19*14*  
at *my*

*U. P. ...*  
*Inspector*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

28 MAR 1929

19

105

The [redacted] is she [redacted] must  
be typewritten and printed [redacted]

*Note*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overt(1) use of force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character."



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. Hughes, Chief Officer, of the PENNLAND, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hughes  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1929  
at NY  
W. P. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and country of birth, and which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country in this regard. Manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leon Bayes, Surgeon of the PENNLAND, sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of  
Brussels, British Certificate, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

106

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1919

at NY

W. E. Smith  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

ates, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

28 MAR 1929, 19

25	26	27	28	29	30	31
----	----	----	----	----	----	----

107

NEW-YORK:

26 MAR. 1929....., 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leon Bayer, Surgeon of the PENNLAND, sailing Heskwith, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of  
Brussels, British Certificate, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

108

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 19 29

at NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the use of the collector of customs at the port of arrival.

S. S.

PENLAND

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON MARCH 16th 1929

19

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port															19					
S. S.		PENNLAND		Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON											MARCH 16th 1929					
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1	DIPLomat	RIVERA-SCHREIBER	Ricardo	36	6	M	M	Diplomat	yes	English	yes	Peruvian	Peruvian	Peru	Lima	755	The Hague	Feb. 21, 1929	England	London
2		RIVERA-SCHREIBER	Mariacita	26		F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Peruvian	Peruvian	Peru	Lima				England	London
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

1 NAME. LINES 3 to 30 BLANK. Line 2 Name transferred to Sheet 10, Line 2  
 13th March  
 PURSER.

48

1 NAME. LINES 3 to 30 BLANK. Line 2 Name transferred to Sheet 10, Line 2

PURSER.

45

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----



# ES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
N PASSENGERS ONLY

ing at Port of NEW-YORK, 28 MAR. 1929, 19

List **7**  
The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

109

17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
	State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States						Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes	
1 Peruvian Legation, LONDON	Peru.	In transit to LIMA	yes	self	yes	yes	in transit	c/o. Peruvian Consulate N.Y.	Yes	2-3 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brown	blue	
2 ditto	Peru	In transit	yes	self	yes	yes	in transit	in transit to S. America	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	god	no	5 2	dark	black	gray		
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*J. Hughes, Chief Officer* of the PENNLAND, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 19 19  
at NY

*U. S. Immigration Officer*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether on possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 29 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 30 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 31 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 32 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 34 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Leon Dayer*, Surgeon of the *PENNLAND*, sailing *herewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *Sixteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *The University of Brussels, British Certificate*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

Sworn to before me this *26th* day of *March*, 19*29*  
at *NY*  
*W. P. Russell*  
*Inspector*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



S.S. "PENNLAND" . Passengers sailing from **ANTWERP** , 15th March, 1929

14 NAMES. LINES 6, 7, 17 to 30 BLANK.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The \_\_\_\_\_ on this sheet must  
be \_\_\_\_\_ written \_\_\_\_\_ printed.

The \_\_\_\_\_ on this sheet  
be typewritten and printed.

NEW-YORK  
PENNY AND

26 MAR 1929

19

*Notes.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*J. Hughes* Chief Officer, of the *ENNLAND*, from *Hankow*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *26* day of *March*, 19*29*  
at *NY*  
*W. H. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leon Dayer, Surgeon of the PENNLAND, sailing hencewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixteen  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The University of  
Brussels, British Certificate, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

112

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1919

at NY

Attest  
[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ennland Passengers sailing from Antwerp March 15th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Country	City or town
1		Arens	Oleontine	51	F	M housewife	yes	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	St. Nikolaas	235	Antwerp	March 11 1929 USA 99 Detroit Mich.
2	U.S. CIT.	Arens	Marguerite	11	F	S schoolgirl	yes	U. S. A.	Born	USA	Detroit, Mich.	April 14th 1917		Detroit, Mich.
3		Lot	Leontine	28	F	M housewife	yes	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	La. Antwerp	235	Antwerp	March 11 1929 Belgium Leontine
4		Soenen	Barbe Louise	71	F	wd. none	yes	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Brussels	235	Antwerp	March 11 1929 Belgium Brussels
5		Verlow	Bejla	35	F	M housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	235	Antwerp	Nov. 20 1928 Poland Warsaw
6	UNDER 18	Verlow	Bernard	7	M	S schoolboy	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	235	Antwerp	Nov. 20 1928 Poland Warsaw
7		Kudin	Frida	32	F	M Housewife	yes	Rumanian	Hebrew	Roumania	Giurid	00760	Bucharest	March 1st 1929 Roumania Giurid
8		Tirtiaux	Aubert J.	48	M	M cook	yes	Belgian	French	Belgium	Brussels	165	Antwerp	March 22 1929 Belgium Brussels
9		Tirtiaux	Elise	46	F	M housework	yes	Belgian	French	Belgium	Brussels	165	Antwerp	March 22 1929 Belgium Brussels
10		Pot	Alfred	30	M	M Passport no. 643844		U.S.A.		U.S. Citizen. Nat. U.S. District Court, Cleveland, Ohio. Born June, 1929				
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

10 NAMES. LINES 11 to 30 BLANK!

PURSER.

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

28 MAR 1929

19

113

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	brother-in-law Jan Arens, Hofstraat 37, St. Niklaas, Belgium	Mich Detroit	yes	husband	yes	1923 Detroit	to husband (accompanied, 1245 <del>East</del> <del>Canfield</del> <del>St.</del> <del>Detroit, Mich.</del>	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	fair blond	none				
2						born USA.	to father, Edward Arens, 1245 <del>East</del> <del>Canfield</del> <del>St.</del> <del>Detroit, Mich.</del>	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	fair blond	none				
3	mother Marie Van Wassenhagen, 54, rue de Laethem, Laethem, Belg.	Ohio Cleveland	no	self	yes	no	to father, Edward Arens, 1245 <del>East</del> <del>Canfield</del> <del>St.</del> <del>Detroit, Mich.</del>	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	fair blond	none				
4	sister-in-law R. De Baufle, 51 rue de Ribaucourt, Brussels	Cal. San Francisco	no	self	yes	yes 1928	to husband, Nahum Berlow, 925 Dumont Ave., Brooklyn, NY	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	fair brown	none				
5	father Zelik Morgenstern, Sokolow, Poland	NY Brooklyn	yes	husband	20	no	to father, Nahum Berlow, 925 Dumont Ave., Brooklyn, NY	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	fair brown	none				
6	grand father Zelik Morgenstern, Sokolow, Poland	NY Brooklyn	yes	father	no	no	to father, Nahum Berlow, 925 Dumont Ave., Brooklyn, NY	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	fair brown	none				
7	parents Jutesa Gaon, Oraighal vechi, Cetatea Alba, Roumania	NY New York	yes	husband	10	no	to husband, Nahum Berlow, 925 Dumont Ave., Brooklyn, NY	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 10	fair bro.	none				
8	brother Mr. Tirtiaux, 201, rue de Rogres, Brussels, Belgium	NY New York	self	yes	yes 1928	New York	to husband, Nahum Berlow, 925 Dumont Ave., Brooklyn, NY	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	fair brown	none				
9	brother-in-law Mr. Tirtiaux, 201 rue de Rogres, Brussels	NY New York	self	yes	yes 1928	New York	to husband, Nahum Berlow, 925 Dumont Ave., Brooklyn, NY	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	fair brown	none				
10								ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	fair brown	black none				
11							Chesterland Ohio													
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, *J. Hughes, Chief Officer*, of the *PENNLAND*, from *Antwerp*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *26* day of *March*, 19 *19*

at *NY*

*J. Hughes*  
Chief Officer.

*J. Hughes*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Leon Loyer*, Surgeon of the *PENNLAND*, sailing *herewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *15* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *The University of Brussels, British Certificate*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

114

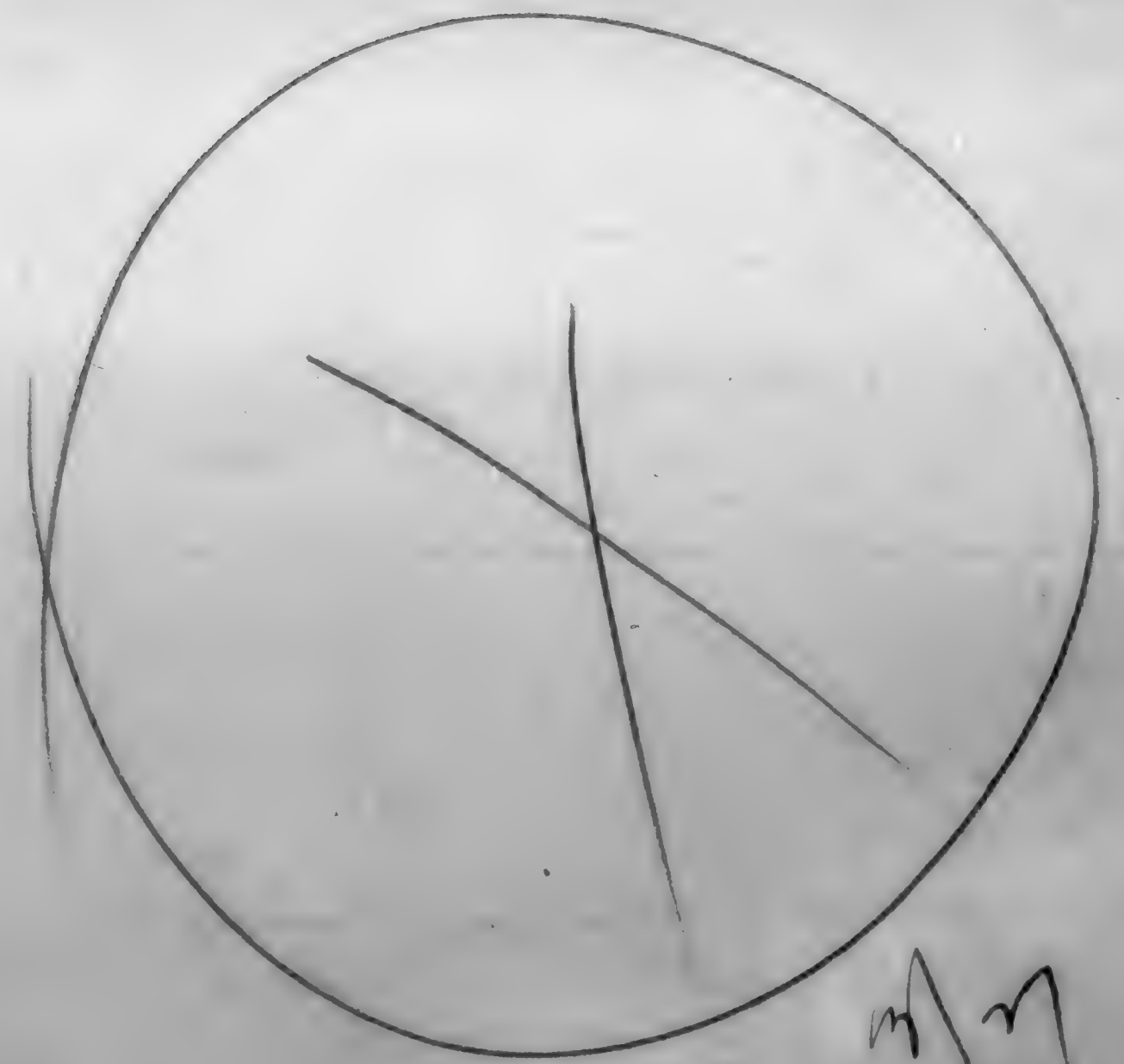
Sworn to before me this *26* day of *March*, 19*29*  
at *NY*  
*W. P. ...*  
*Im ...*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



*W. P. ...*



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. **PENNLAND** . Passengers sailing from **ANTWERP** , 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—  Read	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Write			Country	City or town			Country City or town
1	ADMITTED	Carnegie ✓	Hamilton Inglis	37 0	F S	None Yes English	Yes English	Yes England	Scotch	England Sencombe	+ 119	Antwerp	Feb. 25. 1929	Belgium Antwerp
		Smits ✓	Joseph	46	M M	Labourer Yes Flemish	Yes Flemish	Yes Belgium	Flemish	Belgium Antwerp	+ 114	Antwerp	Feb. 14. 1929	Belgium Antwerp
3		Leguerrier ✓	Jean	34 8	M M	Printer Yes French	Yes French	Yes Belgium	French	Belgium Brussels	+ 123	Antwerp	Mar. 3 1929	Belgium Brussels
4	TRANSIT	Begault ✓	Louis	37 9	M M	Manufact- urer Yes French	Yes French	Yes Belgium	Flemish	Belgium Mortsel	+ 213	Brussels	Mar. 9. 1929	Belgium Wilsele
5		Begault ✓	Simone	35 11	F M	Housewife Yes French	Yes French	Yes Belgium	Flemish	Belgium Brussels	+ 213	Brussels	Mar. 9. 1929	Belgium Wilsele
6		Chapiroff ✓	Alexandre	30	M S	Represent Commercial Yes French	Yes French	Yes Russia	Russian	Russia Orlole	+ 210	Brussels	Feb. 28. 1929	Belgium Brussels
7		Eirnbaum	Alezander	25	M S	Merchant Yes English	Yes English	Yes Poland	Hebrew	Poland Cracow	+ 120	Antwerp	Feb. 2. 1929	Belgium Antwerp
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

T NAMES. LINES 8 to 30 BLANK.

*Mr. J. H. Howell*  
PURSER.

51

	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102	2103	2104	2105	2106	2107	2108	2109	2110	2111	2112	2113	2114	2115	2116	2117	2118	2119	2120	2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126	2127	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132	2133	2134	2135	2136	2137	2138	2139	2140	2141	2142	2143	2144	2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	2150	2151	2152	2153	2154	2155	2156	2157	2158	2159	2160	2161	2162	2163	2164	2165	2166	2167	2168	2169	2170	2171	2172	2173	2174	2175	2176	2177	2178	2179	2180	2181	2182	2183	2184	2185	2186	2187	2188	2189	2190	2191	2192	2193	2194	2195	2196	2197	2198	2199	2200	2201	2202	2203	2204	2205	2206	2207	2208	2209	2210	2211	2212	2213	2214	2215	2216	2217	2218	2219	2220	2221	2222	2223	2224	2225	2226	2227	2228	2229	2230	2231	2232	2233	2234	2235	2236	2237	2238	2239	2240	2241	2242	2243	2244	2245	2246	2247	2248	2249	2250	2251	2252	2253	2254	2255	2256	2257	2258	2259	2260	2261	2262	2263	2264	2265	2266	2267	2268	2269	2270	2271	2272	2273	2274	2275	2276	2277	2278	2279	2280	2281	2282	2283	2284	2285	2286	2287	2288	2289	2290	2291	2292	2293	2294	2295	2296	2297	2298	2299	2300	2301	2302	2303	2304	2305	2306	2307	2308	2309	2310	2311	2312	2313	2314	2315	2316	2317	2318	2319	2320	2321	2322	2323	2324	2325	2326	2327	2328	2329	2330	2331	2332	2333	2334	2335	2336	2337	2338	2339	2340	2341	2342	2343	2344	2345	2346	2347	2348	2349	2350	2351	2352	2353	2354	2355	2356	2357	2358	2359	2360	2361	2362	2363	2364	2365	2366	2367	2368	2369	2370	2371	2372	2373	2374	2375	2376	2377	2378	2379	2380	2381	2382	2383	2384	2385	2386	2387	2388	2389	2390	2391	2392	2393	2394	2395	2396	2397	2398	2399	2400	2401	2402	2403	2404	2405	2406	2407	2408	2409	2410	2411	2412	2
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	---

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
+ List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

115

28 MAR. 1929

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

*I. F. Hughes, Chief Officer*, of the **PENNLAND**, from *Hankover*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *21* day of *March*, 19 *19*  
at *NY*  
*A. E. Rousseau*  
Immigration Officer.

*Hughes*  
Chief Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leon Bayer, Surgeon of the PENNSYLVANIA, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The University of Brussels, British Certificate, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

116

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1919  
at NY

W. P. ...  
...

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

*Passengers sailing from*

ANTWERP

15th March....., 1929

7 NAMES. LINES 8 to 30 BLANK.

PURSER.

Total Passengers	...	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...	...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

28 MAR 1929

117

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Mother; Mrs. Geeraerts, rue du Pavillon, 80 Antwerp Belgium	Mass. BOSTON	Yes Self	Oct 1922 Boston Mass.	Home: 3, Burland street, Boston, Mass.	ALWAYS	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 fair bro blue	member of middle finger left hand missing
2	Brother Jan Arens, St. Nikolaas 37, Hofstraat, Belgium.	Mich. DETROIT	Yes Self	Dec 1913 Detroit Mich	Home: 12845, East Camfield Detroit, Mich.	NO	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 fair blond grey	none
3	Parents Family Fussler, 105, Elsaesserstr. Basel	NY NEW YORK	Yes Self	Apr 1928 New York	To old address: Co. Hotel Victoria, 51 Str. 7th Ave. NY	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 fair bro bro	none
4	Father S. Jelden, Antwerp 14, Ave Brialmont,	NY LARCHMONT	Self	Jul 1928 Larchmont	Accomp. by husband Larchmont, NY	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 fair bro grey	none
5	Cousin John Mertens, rue Van Straelen, Antwerp	NY GARTSIN	Yes Self	Jan 1929 NY	Home: The Wayside Rest Garrison, NY.	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 fair bro bro	none
6	Bro-in-law Arth. Vanden-Abeele, 13, Scheldstraat, ILL.	CHICAGO	No Self	4000 Yes '28	Friend H.M. Wheeler, 4737, Sheridan Rd. Chicago	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 fair bro bro	none
7	Amandsberg, Ghent.				280 Forest Avenue, Larchmont, New York											
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. Hughes, Chief Officer, of the PENNLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of March, 1917  
at NY  
W. P. Rouse  
Immigration Officer.

J. Hughes  
Chief Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Libya or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

118

(Print in English) 14-207

S. S.

PENNLAND

sailing from MARCH 16th 1929

, 19 , Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

28 MAR 1929

19

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	BAIRD	Matthew	27	M	M	Ardmore Pa. December 28th 1901	Passport No. 891	ARDMORE, PA.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

1 NAME. LINES 2 to 30 BLANK.

*W. B. Horrell*  
PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

119

S. S. "PENN LAND"

sailing from ANTWERP

MARCH 15th

1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Mar 26

1929

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1						
2	Ettenger	Marie Virginie	51 10	F W	635512 United States Citizen by Marriage	New York, 627 West End Ave.
3	Ettenger	Georgette	20	F S	635512 By Father's Papers.	New York, 627 West End Ave.
4	Simon	Lena	69	F W	494106 United Citizen by Marriage Baltimore, 1892	Baltimore, Md. 203 Tonbridge Rd
5	Serues	Joseph	58	M M	642808 Nat. U.S. Army, Spartanburg, S.C. June, 1918	Medford, Mass. 146 Spring St.
6	Serues	Mary	59	F M	642808 By Husband's Papers	Medford, Mass. 146 Spring St
7	Machiels	Maria	44	F M	649644 Nat. U.S. Supreme Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. about 1912	Long Island, N.Y. Ocean Beach
8	Duchesne	William	52	M M	633835 Nat. U.S. Supreme Court, New York, N.Y. April, 1913	Elberon N.J. 891 Ocean Ave.
9	Duchesne	Elisabeth	38	F M	633835 Nat. U.S. Supreme Court, New York, N.Y. 19th March, 1891	Elberon N.J. 891 Ocean Ave.
10	Carnegie	James	72	M M	185 Court of Common Pleas Jersey City NJ 28th September, 1892	Daly City, San Francisco, Cal. 151 Brocker Ave.
11	Carnegie	Euphemia	70	F M	186 United States Citizen by Marriage	Daly City, San Francisco, Cal. 151 Brocker Ave.
12						
13	Hanseeuw	Leopoldine	62	F M	288462 U.S. Citizen by Marriage	Chicago, Ill. c/o Second Securite Bank, Milwaukee & Western Ave.
14	Blount	Richard E.	72	M W	Greenville, North Carolina, Feb. 22nd. 1857 362	St. Louis, Missouri, 4026 Olive St.
15	Orpinela	Bertha	40	F M	13805 United States District Court, Stockton, Cal. 1914	San Francisco, Cal. 951 Webster St
16	Neu	Henry	54	M M	17 Superior Court of Cook County, Ill. 8th March, 1912	Chicago, Ill. 3655 North Linden Avenue
17	Neu	Marie	43	F M	17 ---do---	Chicago, Ill. 3655 North Linden Avenue
18	De Belle Barber	Emma	30	F M	597718 U.S. Citizen by marriage	Durham, N.J. 311 Liberty Str.
19	Clark	Thomas	64	M S	Baltimore, Md. July 12th, 1864 634824	Perth, Amboy. Westminster Hotel. Kearney Ave.
20	Saltpetier	Vister	46	M M	639796 Nat. U.S. District Court, Bridgmore, Conn. September, 1927	Westport, Conn. State St.
21	Dierckx	Christian	55	M M	635110 Nat. Southern District Court N.Y. 1897	New York City. 373 4th Ave.
22	Dierckx	Minnie	55	F M	635110 Fall River, Mass. Jan. 29th. 1874 664436	---do---
23	Silverstein	Michael	40	M S	New York City. Sept. 11th. 1888	New York City. 712 W. 176
24	Wolff	Catherine	58	F W	3482 U.S. District Court, Chicago, Ill. 20th June, 1916	Chicago, Ill. 2825 Mildred Ave.
25						
26						
27						
28	22 NAMES. LINES 1, 12 and 25 to 30 LEFT BLANK.					
29						
30						

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number  
120

S. S. PENNLANE sailing from CHERBOURG on March 18th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 28 MAR. 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	TARNOWSKI	Sam	34		M		Greenville Tenn. January 7th. 1890	Nat. U.S. Supreme Court Brooklyn NY January 11th. 1928	41 Tompkins Avenue BROOKLYN NY
2	NICHOLSON	M. Wheeler	39		M		Brooklyn June 21 1906	67th St	New York City, 99 John St
3	LEVIN	Leon	23		M		Long Island N.J. July 28, 1907	67th St	Brooklyn N.Y. 187 Clinton Avenue
4	LEVIN	Edna	22		F				Brooklyn N.Y. 187 Clinton Avenue
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4 NAMES. LINES 5 to 30 BLANK.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leon Bayer, Surgeon of the PENNLAND, sailing thereinto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Brussels. British Certificate, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

Sworn to before me this 16 day of March, 19 19  
at NY

W. J. Kearney  
Notary Public  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 26 MAR. 1929, 19

122

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$100 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	BROTHER MOUSZE ZYSMAN OSTROW. POLAND	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	10	NO	NO	FATHER HARRY ZYSMAN. N.Y. CITY. 5TH STONE AVE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BRN BRN	NONE
2	AUNT MINDEL LIBERMAN. TOMASZOW. POLAND	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	FATHER	10	NO	NO	FATHER ABRAHAM JANKIEL MOOS, N.Y. BROOKLYN. 344 SUTTER AVE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BRN BRN	NONE
3	AUNT MINDEL LIBERMAN TOMASZOW. POLAND	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	FATHER	..	NO	NO	FATHER ABRAHAM JANKIEL MOOS. BROOKLYN. N.Y. 344 SUTTER AVE	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 6	FAIR BRN BRN	NONE
4	BR. IN LAW JOZEF PUCHALSKI ROSZKOWCE. POLAND	OHIO	FREEMONT	YES	SELF	YES	YES	128	CHIO. FREEMONT. 10-8 CARBON STR. HUSBAND WIKTOR PUCHALSKI.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR BRN GREY	NONE
5	BROTHER JOSEL ADENAJLO. OSTROW. POLAND	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	10	NO	NO	CITY. 74 ESSEX STR.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BRN GREY	deformity of feet
6	UNCLE JOSEL ADENAJLO. OSTROW. POLAND	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	..	NO	NO	FATHER SZLAMA GRYSZPAN. N.Y. CITY. 74 ESSEX STR.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 8	FAIR BRN BRN	NONE
7	UNCLE JOSEL ADENAJLO. OSTROW. POLAND	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	..	NO	NO	FATHER SZLAMA GRYSZPAN. N.Y. CITY. 74 ESSEX STR.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 6	FAIR BRN BRN	NONE
8	UNCLE JOSEL ADENAJLO OSTROW. POLAND	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	..	NO	NO	FATHER SZLAMA GRYSZPAN. N.Y. CITY. 74 ESSEX STR.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 7	FAIR BRN BRN	NONE
9	UNCLE JOSEL ADENAJLO OSTROW. POLAND	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	..	NO	NO	FATHER SZLAMA GRYSZPAN. N.Y. CITY. 74 ESSEX STR.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	FAIR FAIR GREY	NONE
10	MOTHER CZARNA PODKAMINER. WISNIOWIEC. POLAND	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	5	NO	NO	FATHER DAVID PODKAMINER. N.Y. CITY. 189 E. 3RD. STR.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 7	FAIR FAIR BRN	NONE
11	MOTHER CZARNA PODKAMINER WISNIOWIEC. POLAND	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	..	NO	NO	FATHER DAVID PODKAMINER. N.Y. CITY. 189 E. 3RD. STR.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 11	FAIR BRN BRN	NONE
12	MOTHER CHASIA ABERHAND MIEDZESZYN POLAND	PA	PHILADELPHIA	YES	FATHER	10	NO	NO	FATHER NATAN JAKE ALEGAND PHILADELPHIA. PA. 6708 RISING SUN AVE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BRN BRN	NONE
13	MOTHER CHASIA ABERHAND MIEDZESZYN .POLAND	PA	PHILADELPHIA	YES	FATHER	..	NO	NO	FATHER NATAN JAKE ALEGAND. PA. PHILADELPHIA. 6708 RISING SUN AVE	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BRN BRN	NONE
14	SISTER CYLA WARSZOWSKA. RADZIWILLO. POLAND	N.J.	NEWARK	YES	HUSBAND	10	YES	YES	HUSBAND HARRY WEINTRAUB. N.J. NEWARK. 108 PRINCE STR.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR BRN GREY	NONE
15	FATHER CLEMENT WALSCHAERT LOKEREN. BELGIUM	ILL	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	19-3	MINN. HOME. CHICAGO. ILL. FULLERTON AVE 1614	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR FAIR GREY	NONE
16	FATH. IN LAW CLEMENT WALSCHAERT LOKEREN. BELGIUM	ILL	CHICAGO	YES	HUSBAND	..	YES	19-3	MINN. HOME. CHICAGO. ILL. FULLERTON AVE 1614	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR BRN BRN	NONE
17	GR. FATHER CLEMENT WALSCHAERT LOKEREN. BELGIUM	ILL	CHICAGO	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	19-3	MINN. HOME. CHICAGO. ILL. FULLERTON AVE 1614	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 4	FAIR FAIR BRN	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

*J. F. Hughes, Chief Officer*, of the **PENNLAND**, from **ANTWERP**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

*March*, 19 *19*

at

*my*

*W. F. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

*[Signature]*  
Chief Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Leon Bayer*, Surgeon of the **PENNLAND**, sailing *herewith*,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twelve*  
years' experience as a Physician *at the University of*  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Brussels, British Consulate*,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

123

Sworn to before me this

*26*

day of *March*

, 19 *19*

at *my*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-niak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S. FENNELL

*Passengers sailing from ANTWERP*

MARCH 15TH

19-2

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 28 MAR 1920, 19

124

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, at the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *E. Hughes, Chief Officer*, of the *PENNLAND*, from *ANTWERP*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at *NY*

*26* day of *March*, 19 *27*

*E. Hughes*  
Immigration Officer.

*E. Hughes*  
Chief Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leon Bayer, Surgeon of the PENNLAND, Sailing herewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The University of  
Brussels, British Certificate, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1927

at my

W. C. P. R. S. A. S.  
Ind. S. S.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-niak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

3

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. PENN LAND

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

MARCH 15TH.

1919

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Via Number	Issued at— Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Write		Country	City or town			Country	City or town
1		ZIFER	ISRAEL	5	M	M SHOEMAK	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND CHYROW 3337	WARSAW	19.1.19	POLAND DOBROMIL
2		VIVEGNIS	JOSEPH	62	M	WD CLERK	YES	FRENCH	YES	BELGIAN	WALLOON	BELGIUM ST. NICOLAS 330	ANTWERP	4.3.19	BELGIUM LIEGE
3		NEYMECZ	JAN	55	M	M FARM LAB.	NO	NONE	NO	CZ. SLOVAK	SLOVAK	CZ. SLOVAK ZUKOVO 1475	PRAGUE	3.1.19	CZ. SLOVAK ZUKOVO
4		SZAJMAN	SZAJNA	41	F	M H. WIFE	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND KRASNOSIELCE 4848	WARSAW	24.1.19	POLAND KRASNOSIELCE
5		SZAJMAN	SURA LAJA	19	F	S H. WORK	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND KRASNOSIELCE 4847	WARSAW	24.1.19	POLAND KRASNOSIELCE
6		SZAJMAN	RYKA	16	F	S H. WORK	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND KRASNOSIELCE 4846	WARSAW	24.1.19	POLAND KRASNOSIELCE
7	UNDER 18	SZAJMAN	BEREK	15	M	S STUDENT	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND KRASNOSIELCE 4851	WARSAW	24.1.19	POLAND KRASNOSIELCE
8		SZAJMAN	ESTER FAJGA	9	F	S CHILD	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND KRASNOSIELCE 4850	WARSAW	24.1.19	POLAND KRASNOSIELCE
9	UNDER 18	SZAJMAN	MASZA	7	F	S CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND KRASNOSIELCE 4849	WARSAW	24.1.19	POLAND KRASNOSIELCE
10		GRZENDA	HINDA	33	F	M H. WIFE	NO	NONE	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND RADOM 53-3	WARSAW	16.1.19	POLAND RADOM
11		GRZENDA	ARON JOEL	7	M	S CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND RADOM 53-5	WARSAW	16.1.19	POLAND RADOM
12		GRZENDA	ABRAM	5	M	S CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND RADOM 53-4	WARSAW	16.1.19	POLAND RADOM
13		ALPERT	ESTERA	44	F	WD H. WIFE	NO	NONE	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND JEZIORY 3-67	WARSAW	9.1.19	POLAND JEZIORY
14		FRANCUZ	RYFKA	4	F	M H. WIFE	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND BLASZKI 53-6	WARSAW	16.1.19	POLAND KALISZ
15		FRANCUZ	MOJZESZ	6	M	S CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND KALISZ 53-7	WARSAW	16.1.19	POLAND KALISZ
16		KOSTYCKA	PERLA	19	F	M H. WIFE	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND KLESZCZELE 47-9	WARSAW	16.1.19	POLAND KLESZCZELE
17		KOSTYCKA	HERSZEL	6	M	S CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND KLESZCZELE 4730	WARSAW	16.1.19	POLAND KLESZCZELE
18		DWOJRA		59	F	M H. WIFE	NO	NONE	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND BLESK 5-18	WARSAW	31.XII.18	POLAND WYSOKO LITEWSK
19		KOSZCZER	BEJLA	50	F	M H. WIFE	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND IWJA 5036	WARSAW	6.1.19	POLAND IWJA
20		KOSZCZER	FEJGA	18	F	S H. WORK	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND IWJA 5034	WARSAW	6.1.19	POLAND IWJA
21	UNDER 18	KOSZCZER	CHAIM	15	M	S STUDENT	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND IWJA 5035	WARSAW	6.1.19	POLAND IWJA
22	UNDER 18	KOSZCZER	GOTTLIEB	13	M	S STUDENT	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND IWJA 5038	WARSAW	6.1.19	POLAND IWJA
23	UNDER 18	KOSZCZER	CHASIA	9	F	S CHILD	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND IWJA 5037	WARSAW	6.1.19	POLAND IWJA
24		MEYERS	LEONARD	28	M	M ENGINEER	YES	GERMAN	YES	LUXEMBURG	GERMAN	LUXEMBURG BONNEVOIE 4	ANTWERP	10.XII.18	LUXEMBURG PETANGE
25		LEVEN	WILHELM	17	M	S PRINTER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	M. GLADBACH 1633	COLOGNE	11.XII.18	GERMANY M. GLADBACH
26		SIPHEL	RUDOLF	31	M	S INSTALLATOR	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	AACHEN 1-61	COLOGNE	3.XII.18	GERMANY AACHEN
27		VIETEN	THERESE	19	F	M H. WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	KREFELD 1646	COLOGNE	4.XII.18	GERMANY KREFELD
28		VIETEN	KURT		M	S CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	GERMAN	GERMAN	KREFELD 16463	COLOGNE	4.XII.18	GERMANY KREFELD
29		ISAAC	BELLA	30	F	S H. WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	NEUMUNSTER 138-9	BREMEN	4.XII.18	GERMANY BREMEN

THIRTY NAMES (30)

PURSER.

Total Passengers ...

U.S. citizens ...

Aliens ...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-5018



## List

126

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 26 MAR. 1929, 19

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. Hughes, Chief Officer, of the PENNLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1919  
at NY  
A. P. Jones  
Immigration Officer.

F. Hughes  
Chief Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Leon Bayer*, Surgeon of the *PENNLAND*, sailing *herewith*, do solemnly swear that I have had *sixteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *Brussels, British Certificate*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

Sworn to before me this *26* day of *March*, 19*19*

at *my*

*W. P. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. PENN LAND

Passengers sailing from.....ANTWERP.....

MARCH 15TH.

10-5

EIGHT NAMES (8) LINES 9 to 30 LEFT BLANK.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 28 MAR 1929, 19

List

The entries of this list must be typewritten or

128

2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER ANT. DUNKIRK? IERSEKE HOLLAND.	N.Y. CALDWELL	NO	SELF	YES YES	1925 N.Y. I COULD AVE	1929 N.Y. DETROIT. HUSBAND GENT. C. LAEYS. DETROIT MICH. 4686 BENETEAU AVE	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 0	FAIR BRN BLUE	NONE	
2	BROTHER ADOLF DE PROST. BEVEREN WAES. BELGIUM	MICH. DETROIT	NO	SELF	YES YES	15 yrs MICH. 4686 BENETEAU AVE	FATHER GENT. C. LAEYS. DETROIT MICH. 4686 BENETEAU AVE	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR FAIR BLUE	NONE	
3							FATHER GENT. C. LAEYS. DETROIT MICH. 4686 BENETEAU AVE	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO				
4							FATHER GENT. C. LAEYS. DETROIT MICH. 4686 BENETEAU AVE	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO				
5							FATHER GENT. C. LAEYS. DETROIT MICH. 4686 BENETEAU AVE	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO				
6	SISTER L. POSSON. LAEKEN BELGIUM	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES YES	1921 N.Y. HOME. NEW YORK CITY 16TH. STR. 43 W.	1928 CITY	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 0	FAIR BLK DRK	NONE	
7	SISTER IN LAW L. POSSON LAEKEN. BELGIUM	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES YES	1921 N.Y. HOME. NEW YORK CITY 16TH. STR. 43 W.	1928 CITY	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR DRK BRK	NONE	
8	FATHER GUSTAV RAU. SCHLEIBENBERG. GERMANY	OHIO CLEVELAND	NO	SELF	YES YES	1925 CLEVELAND HOME. CLEVELAND. OHIO BULWARK 3-11 WEST	1928 OHIO	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR FAIR BLUE	NONE	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-437



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

*I. Hughes, Chief Officer*, of the **PENNLANT**, from **ANTWERP**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at *NY*

day of *March*, 19 *29*

*W. P. Rouse*  
Immigration Officer.

*R. Hughes*  
*Chief*  
Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leon Gayer, Surgeon of the PENNSLAND, sailing hence with, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of  
Brussels, British Certificate, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

129

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1919  
at my  
W.C. Palmer  
Notary Public  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

**1**  
**must**

130

28 MAR 1929, 1929.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. Hughes Chief Officer, of the PENNLAND, from SCUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1919  
at NY  
W. P. R. Jones  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTE).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leon Bayer, Surgeon of the PENNLAND, sailing thenceforth, do solemnly and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Brussels, British Certificate, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1919

at my

W. P. ...  
...

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10-480

Ordinary 3rd class - Boender Pennel



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to inspection by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from CHEROKEE MAR 16TH

19 29

One NAME (1) LINES 2 to 30  
LEFT BLANK.

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

NEW-YORK

26 MAR. 1929

19

132

List \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Notes.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



23-

Doc 2

in every respect.

W. H. Hughes  
Chief Officer

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not merely an engineer, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Farm laboring companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption upon the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully distinguished in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the

subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and marriage information, are revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country.

the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, or from Africa, or from any other place, and whether or not admixture of blood of the African is present.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicate, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." — These are self explanatory.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall be required.  
Column 16 (*Country of birth*).—The last country in which alien resided with the intention of making it a permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of making it a permanent residence.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of constituting permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last residence therein.

remaining one year or more shall be the last place of residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States  
Constructing from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States, and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came) — The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future residence of the alien, and shall constitute permanent residence if the alien is not a resident of the United States. If the alien is a resident of the United States, the answer shall show the intended future residence of the alien, and shall constitute permanent residence if the alien is not a resident of the United States.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence in the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Yes** (ticket) or **No** (no ticket).  
**Column 20** (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
**Column 21** (*Amount of fare paid, in dollars and cents*).—The answer should give the amount of fare paid, in dollars and cents, and if less, how much. The answer should give the amount of fare paid, in dollars and cents, and if less, how much. The answer should give the amount of fare paid, in dollars and cents, and if less, how much.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period)

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—This column should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has

answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OUTSTANDING THUNDERBOLT OFFER



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leon Bayer, Surgeon of the PENNLAND, Sailing Keneurik, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen  
 years' experience as a Physician  
British Certificate and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brussels University,  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 19 17  
 at 204

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Ordinary's & Passengers



ORDINARY THIRD CLASS ☒ FULL PASSENGERS

S. S.

P E N N L A N D

### Passengers sailing from

SHERBORG MARCH 18th

1929

SIX NAMES (6) LINES 7 to 30 LEFT BLANK.

PURSER.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-48



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

134

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Hughes, Chief Officer, of the PENNLAND, from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hughes  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 19 14  
at St. Paul

St. Paul  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race of people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leon Bayer, Surgeon of the PENNLAND, sailing hitherwith do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of  
Brussels, British Certificate, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1929

at NY

W. J. [Signature]  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

ORDINARY THIRD CLASS - NON QUOTA PASSENGERS

SS. NON

~~P E N N I L A N D~~

### Passengers sailing from

CHEROKEE MARCH 1961

19 20

Two names (2) Lines 3 to 30 left blank.

PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW-YORK

26 MAR 1929

19

136

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. Hughes, Chief Officer, of the PENNLAND, from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1929  
at my  
W. P. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

14-480

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Ordinary but class - Non quota passengers



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

137

S. S. PENN LAND

sailing from ANTWERP

MARCH 15TH, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

28 MAR. 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	KOLLAR	FRANK	18	M	YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO. DECEMBER 19TH. 1910	1226	NEW YORK CITY 314 PEARL STR.
2	OZGA	JOZEF	22	M	NEW BRITAIN. CONN. AUGUST 19TH. 1906	4001	CONN. NEW BRITAIN 89, Silver Street
3	SZABANOWICZ	BEARISH	14	M	BROOKLYN. N.Y. AUGUST 1ST. 1914	3592	N.Y. BROOKLYN, 59 North Strand Ave
4	ALEKSANDROWICZ	MINIA	16	F	BAYONNE. N.J. DECEMBER 19TH. 1911	3993	Bayonne, N.J., 321, Locust Str.
5	DE VROOM	PETER	49	M	STATE OF ILL. 3RD. NOVEMBER 1904		N.Y. CITY. 510 W. 10TH ST.
6	STAS	AUGUSTE	27	M	608311 Nat. U.S. Dist. Crt. Manchester NEW HAMPSHIRE. X. 3RD. SEPT. 1918		ILL. CHICAGO, 6550 Clarke Str.
7	HELSLANDER	AUGUST	34	M	583318 Nat. U.S. Dist. Crt. Waco, Tex. July STATE TEXAS. 1918		KEWANEE, ILL. 318 North Grove,
8	HELSLANDER	MARIE	27	F	BY HUSBAND'S PAPERS 583318		KEWANEE, ILL. -do-
9	HELSLANDER	RICHARD	5	M	KEWANEE, ILL. 18TH. JANUARY 1914		KEWANEE, ILL. -do-
10	HILLEWAERT	LEO	30	M	STATE OF COLORADO. 1911 646058 U.S. Dist. Crt. Craig, Col.		COLORADO. CRAIG
11	HILLEWAERT	ELISE	44	F	STATE OF COLORADO. 1911 646058 U.S. Dist. Crt. Craig, Col.		COLORADO. CRAIG
12	HILLEWAERT	JOHN	5	M	CRAIG. COL. 5TH. FEBRUARY 1923		COLORADO. CRAIG
13	HILLEWAERT	MARY	9	F	CRAIG. COL. 8TH. AUGUST 1920		COLORADO. CRAIG
14	LEMYER	ANNA	43	F	Nat. 354977 SUPREME COURT NEW YORK. SEPT. 14TH. 1911		NEW YORK CITY, 110 W. 99th Str.
15	SANDOWN	RAYMOND	48	M	402551 Nat. U.S. Sup. Crt. Cook County, Ill. 3 Oct. 1904		NEW YORK CITY 510 W. 20th Str.
16	DE BACKER	FRANK	13	M	456446 Nat. U.S. Dist. Crt. Wayne Co. Mich. July 1924		DETROIT, Mich. 11126 Corbett Ave.
17	DE BACKER	HENRI	11	F	-do-		-do-
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

LINE FIVE (5) DE VROOM, PETER--DID NOT EMBARK  
LINES 18 to 30 LEFT BLANK.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

138

28 MAR. 1929 19

S. S. PENNA LAND - ORDINARY THIRD CLASS - sailing from CHERBOURG MARCH 16th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	SINGLE MARRIED OR SEPARATED			
1	SZATMARI	Julia	20	✓ F S	N.J. PASSAIC, JANUARY 30th 1908	31	Mrs Budai Guire. 201 Third St. Passaic N.J.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

One (1) Name. Lines 2 to 30 left blank

*Therapy up 9:30 am 3/26/29*

*W344mcc*

One (1) Name. Lines 2 to 30 left blank

W3 Honor

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. **PENNLAND** **RED STAR LINE**

arrived **MARCH 26, 1929**, 192 **M.**, from

139

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
34 f	1 <b>BLUDSTEIN GREENSPAN Chana</b> 2 <sup>50</sup>	5	5/9			5 To call	<i>Just + Sister 6610-17<sup>th</sup> Ave Bklyn, N.Y.</i>						
13 f	<b>Perla</b>												
10 f	<b>Mariam</b>												
7 m	<b>Josef</b>												
2 f	<b>Rivka</b>												
1 f	2 <b>GRZEDA HINDA</b> 2 <sup>50</sup>	3	10/12			3 To call	<i>Just + Sister S. Goldfeder 77 Meserole St. Bklyn, N.Y.</i>						
5 m	<b>Abram</b>												
7 m	<b>Aron J</b>												



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Mar. M. Danielson  
No. 140

S. S.

PENNLAND RED STAR LINE

arrived MARCH 26, 1929

, 19

M.,

, from

140

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP. No.	NO. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
10 m	1 CHAFEROFF Alexandre	3	6	Heb. Doubt. 3/2	2:50	Stern	3/16	30	1184															
55 m	2 NIEC Ivan	3	3	Cz.Sl. LPC	"	Estor				3/27	46	1010												
46 m	3 SMITS Joseph	3	2	Bag Doubt. 3/2	"	Stern	3/27	47	11															



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the names of all such aliens arriving and departing from such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and if the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall fail to report such arrivals, or to consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be permitted to leave port until such fine is paid; and if such fine is not paid, or if such fine is not paid in full, or if, in any event, such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
Form 689-11-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK  
30th. March, 1929

I, master of the BRITISH S.S. "PENNLAND"  
from port of ANTWERP <sup>(Nationality.)</sup>, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>235</u> ✓	Number of seamen deserted	<u>2</u> ✓
Number of seamen discharged	<u>nil</u> ✓	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>nil</u> ✓
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>nil</u> ✓	Total crew this date	<u>233</u> ✓

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 26th. March, 1929, consigned to I. M. M. Co, 1 Broadway, N.Y.C.; is now lying at Pier 59, North R., and is expected to sail 30th March, 1929, for PLYMOUTH, CHERBOURG & ANTWERP via United States port of - - - - - First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

141

[illegible]

14-1613

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Not to be paid if discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
No	YES	41	Male	English	British	5.6	140	
do	do	38	do	do	do	5.5	137	
do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6	145	
do	do	37	do	do	do	5.8	154	
do	do	32	do	do	do	6.	165	
do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	145	
do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	144	
do	do	63	do	do	do	5.8	180	
do	do	37	do	Dutch	Holland	5.5	170	
do	do	48-	do	Finnish	Finnish	5.5	160	
do	do	47	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	170	
do	do	56	do	do	do	5.5	145	
do	do	50	do	do	do	5.7	165	
do	do	38	do	Greek	Greek	5.7	155	
do	do	36	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	180	
do	do	42	do	Dutch	Holland	5.8	160	
do	do	35	do	Scand	Swede	5.9	162	
do	do	24	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	160	
do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	160	
do	do	34	do	Scand	Swede	5.6	145	
do	do	45	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	160	
do	do	31	do	Scand	Swede	5.11	160	1
do	do	29	do	do	Norwegian	5.7	160	
do	do	41	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	160	
do	do	30	do	Russian	Russian	5.6	160	
do	do	44	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	160	
do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	145	
do	do	33	do	do	do	5.5	135	
do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	145	
do	do	30	do	Russian	Russian	6.	165	

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2),(5),(6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Act of Congress of 1906 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at a port of arrival at a port of the United States.

LIST OF PERSONS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No

142



LIST OF PERSONS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of 1906 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by arrival at a port of the United States.

# Vessel PENNLAND

MA. 28 1979

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be off or discharged at port of arrival
	Family name	Given name				When	Where	
1	MAKING	VICTOR	✓ 668941	22 Yrs	MASTER	13/3/29	ANTWERP	No
2	HUGHES	THOMAS	✓ 775979	18	Chief Officer	do	do	do
3	WATLING	JAMES	✓ 936228	20	1st Mate	do	do	do
4	CHILMAN	FREDERICK	✓ 921937	19	2nd "	do	do	do
5	MURRAY	CHARLES	✓ 978985	15	3rd "	do	do	do
6	JENKINS	WALTER	✓ 886589	10	4th "	do	do	do
7	LEWIS	ARTHUR	✓ 879690	20	5th "	do	do	do
8	LEHRMANN	CHARLES	✓ 653527	37	Boatswain	do	do	do
9	HOMMAAS	KAREL	✓ 783294	24	Boat Mate	do	do	do
10	ANDERSSON	WILHELM	✓ 1058229	36	Carpenter	do	do	do
11	VAN DER VEKEN	VICTOR	✓ 1188716	18	Carptr. Mate	do	do	do
12	DE GROOF	CORNEL	✓ R 14354	30	Storekeeper	do	do	do
13	VERDONCK	JAAS	✓ 1069879	31	Lamptrimmer	do	do	do
14	CHRONIOS	SOPHOKLES	✓ R 38977	20	Quartermaster	do	do	do
15	VAN HUL	RICHARD	✓ 776068	2	do	do	do	do
16	KOPPENS	PAUL	✓ 1070082	20	do	do	do	do
17	CEIERVALL	AXEL	✓ R 38531	20	do	do	do	do
18	WANDERS	ALBERT	✓ 363776	12	do	do	do	do
19	LAPORTE	JEAN	✓ 1085946	20	do	do	do	do
20	JOHANSSON	CARL	✓ 547637	18	Lookout. A.B.	do	do	do
21	PEDUS	FRANS	✓ 1069117	30	do	do	do	do
22	NORDLANDER	ERIK	✓ 184445	16	do	do	do	do
23	MJAATVEDT	MATHEUS	✓ 984118	15	do	do	do	do
24	GALCOEN	CAMIEL	✓ 1122174	20	do	do	do	do
25	STADNKOFF	EUGENE	✓ 466096	14	do	do	do	do
26	TERLOO	LOUIS	✓ 983846	28	A. B.	do	do	do
27	LE MAIRE	LOUIS	✓ 694847	16	do	do	do	do
28	VAN DER LINDEN	JOHN	✓ 1108089	44	do	do	do	do
29	DAGELEER	EALTHAZAR	✓ 1107759	7	do	do	do	do
30	GROSSBERG	VALDEMAR		12	do	do	do	do

Line	Owners	Local A
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

RED STALLION

Immigrant Inspector

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

14-1613



LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of 1917 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

142

Vessel PENNLAND

arriving at

MAY 26 1929

, 19

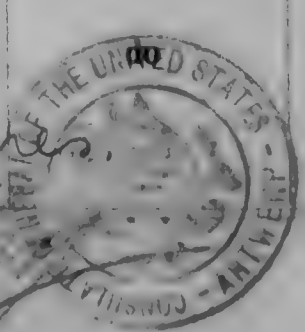
from the port of

ANTWERP

K. X. 2000-6-25

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MAKING	Victor	✓	22 Yrs	MASTER	13/3/29	ANTWERP	No	YES	41	Male	English	British	5.6	140	
2	HUGHES	Thomas	✓ 663991	18	Chief Officer	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.5	137	
3	WATTLING	James	✓ 775979	20	1st Mate	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6	145	
4	CHILMAN	Frederick	✓ 936228	19	2nd "	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.8	154	
5	MURRAY	Charles	✓ 921937	15	3rd "	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	6.	165	
6	JENKINS	Walter	✓ 878985	10	4th "	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	145	
7	LEWIS	Arthur	✓ 986529	20	5th "	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	144	
8	LEHRMANN	Charles	✓ 879690	37	Boatswain	do	do	do	do	53	do	do and	Norwegian	5.6	180	
9	MOMMAAS	Karel	✓ 653527	24	Bosun Mate	do	do	do	do	37	do	Dutch	Holland	5.5	170	
10	ANDERSSON	Wilhem	✓ 783294	36	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	48-	do	Finnish	Finnish	5.5	160	
11	VAN DER VEKEN	Victor	✓ 1058229	18	Carptr. Mate	do	do	do	do	47	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	170	
12	DE GROOF	Corneel	✓ 1168716	30	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.5	145	
13	VERDONCK	Jaak	✓ R 14234	31	Lamptrimmer	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.7	165	
14	CHRONIOS	Sophokles	✓ 1069879	20	Quartermaster	do	do	do	do	38	do	Greek	Greek	5.7	155	
15	VAN HUL	Richard	✓ R 38977	2	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	Flemish	Belgi n	5.6	150	
16	KOPPEMS	Paul	✓ 776068	20	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	Dutch	Holland	5.8	160	
17	CEIERVALL	Axel	✓ 1070052	20	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Scand	Swede	5.9	162	
18	WANDERS	Albert	✓ R 38531	12	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	160	
19	LAPORTE	Jean	✓ 363776	20	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	150	
20	JOHANSSON	Carl	✓ 1085946	18	Lookout. A. B.	do	do	do	do	34	do	Scand	Swede	5.6	145	
21	PEDUS	Frans	✓ 547637	30	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	150	
22	NORDLANDER	Erik	✓ 1069117	16	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	Scand	Swede	5.11	160	1
23	MJAATVEDT	Matheus	✓ 84445	15	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	Norwegian	5.7	160	
24	GALCOEN	Camiel	✓ 984118	20	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	150	
25	STADNEKOFF	Eugene	✓ 1122174	14	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Russian	Russian	5.6	160	
26	TERLOO	Louis	✓ 466096	28	A. B.	do	do	do	do	44	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	160	
27	LE MAIRE	Louis	✓ 953845	16	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	145	
28	VAN DER LINDEN	John	✓ 684847	44	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.5	135	
29	DAGELEER	Balthazar	✓ 1108089	7	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	145	
30	GROSSBERG	Valdemar	✓ 1107789	12	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Russian	Russian	6.	165	

Thirty (30) names.



Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agent  
RED STAR LINE  
14-1150

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN - Continued.

Name.

Age.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

Sickness.

Name.

Age.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. Hughes Chief Officer, of the S/S PENNLAND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL A MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

143

Vessel

**PENNLAND**

, arriving at

**MAR 28 1929**

, 19

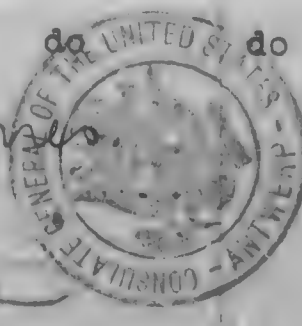
from the port of

**ANTWERP**

St. 2000 28 9 27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CAPPAERTS	Jacob	1068847	7 Yrs	A.B.	13/3/29	Antwerp	no	Yes	30	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	160	
2	VAN SPRANG	Henry	1107953	18	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	Dutch	Holland	5.11	160	
3	BURSENS	Frans	R 4215	8	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	145	
4	BAEKHOVENS	Jan	776222	4	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	160	
5	MARSHALL	George	758888	30	do	do	do	do	do	63	do	English	British	5.5	145	
6	MILLER	Bert	R 20629	3	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.10	156	
7	VAN TONGEREN	Joseph	R 38589	2	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	145	
8	DE LAET	Vitalis	1122360	12	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.5	166	
9	PA ULSON	Peder	984075	20	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Scand	Danish	5.6	160	
10	LUSYNE	Benoit	R 39000	10	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	144	
11	OLSEN	Olaf	944081	35	do	do	do	do	do	60	do	Scand	Norwegian	5.6	145	
12	PEDERSEN	Carl	1085960	32	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	Danish	5.5	140	
13	MILLER	James	984074	24	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	English	British	5.6	155	
14	DE WESTELINCK	Petrus		2	O.S.	do	do	do	do	20	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	160	
15	BASTIAENSEN	Alfons	R 14386	2	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.6	140	
16	WEYENS	Frans	R 39065	3	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.5	145	
17	FLINT	Ernest		1	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	English-	British	5.6	145	
18	PETERS	Julius		1 Mth	Deck Boy	do	do	do	do	16	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	145	
19	VAN ACKER	Rene		1 "	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.5	145	
20	JONES	John	747594	16 Yrs	1st Wireless Opr	do	do	do	do	34	do	English	British	5.5	135	
21	MERY	Leonard	877578	12	2nd do "	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	145	
22	CARDER	George		1 Mth	3rd do "	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.8	130	
23	SCHENKERS	Louis	1069197	6 Yrs	Off. Walter	do	do	do	do	29	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	145	
24	KADWELL	Albert	659252	20	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	English	British	5.5	145	
25	BALENCOUR	Julian	1132266	2	Cadet	do	do	do	do	23	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	135	
26	NEELSEN	Robert		1 Year	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.7	155	
27																
28																
29																
30																

Twenty six (26) names  
*Shapley*



Line  
Owners **RED STAR LINE**  
Local Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ENNLAND**

arriving at

25 1929

, 19

from the port of

ANTWERP

144

K. X. 2000 6-28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race <sup>a</sup>	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WEBSTER	Alexander	822008	26 Yrs	Chief Engineer	13/3/29	ANTWERP	No	YES	48	Male	English	British	6.	200	
2	KENDALL	John	626213	19	Senr 2nd "	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.7	170	
3	CHRISTALL	James	897724	10	" 3rd "	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	146	
4	LETBE	Robert	946418	17	" 4th "	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	150	
5	REID	Archibald	1033318	7	Sr. Asst 2nd "	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	6.	145	
6	BALFOUR	Archibald	1070084	6	" " 3rd "	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	165	
7	HAY	John	1041277	10	" " 4th "	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.9	156	
8	PARK	Robert	1003269	6	Ex. Jr. Asst 4th "	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.5	130	
9	THOMSON	Richard	1107708	5	Senr 5th "	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.11	154	
10	HENDERSON	Cyril	1122252	4	Ex. Sr. 5th "	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	6.	155	
11	JOYCE	Alexander	R 4078	2	Senr 6th "	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	155	
12	AITCHISON	John	1108198	5	Junior Engr	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.8	150	
13	MACDONALD	Thomas	R 7593	2	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.11	156	
14					do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
15	HORNE	Thomas	947991	12 Yrs	Boilermaker	do	do	do	do	42	do	English	British	5.7	155	
16	ORR	William	1054586	6	Sanitary Engr	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.9	155	
17	ORCHARD	Arthur	984206	8	1st Electrician	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	155	
18	WHITEFORD	David	1070294	5	2nd do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5	140	
19	SMITH	William	R 14375	2	3rd do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	155	
20	HAZEL	Claude	R 20268	1	4th do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.10	155	
21	WALKER	William	R 38523	6 Mts	5th do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	145	
22	VA. DEN HAUTE	Joseph	712791	29	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	52	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	145	
23	BECKELS	Joseph	325580	34	Asst Storekpr	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.6	160	
24	NEECKX	Henry	519342	23	Greaser	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	160	
25	BECKELAERS	Louis	453394	21	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.6	160	
26	VERRYDT	Constan	455846	22	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.6	165	
27	POTTIER	Arthur	835282	28	do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.6	145	
28	CLAEYS	Victor	776784	49	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.5	135	
29	LANDON	George	1108037	9	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	English	British	6.	165	
30	FRET	Jan	984640	9	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	145	

Twenty nine (29) names

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1710

RED STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

<sup>a</sup>See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **PENNLAND**

arriving at

*NY* MAR 26 1929

, 19

from the port of

**ANTWERP**

**145**

K. X. 2000 6-25

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	VAN DER LINDEN	Victor	✓ 465990	32	Greaser	13/3/29	ANTWERP	No	YES	56	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	160	
2	SVENSSON	Sven	✓ 1068966	22	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	Scand	Swede	5.8	160	
3	COOLS	Pierre	✓ 1108173	13	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	145	
4	NOORDYK	Isaac	✓ 820326	34	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	Dutch	Holland	5.10	160	1
5	VAN DAMME	August	✓ 1108164	27	do	do	do	do	do	55	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	145	
6	KERSCHOT	Alfons	✓ 445816	32	do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.5	145	
7	JACOBSEN	Frank	✓ 584096	10	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	Scand	Danish	5.10	140	
8	JANSSENS	Frans	✓ 984556	8	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	145	
9	VERBEECK	August	✓ 453492	20	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.9	180	
10	PEYNENBURG	Petrus	✓ 397177	27	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.5	165	
11	JANSSENS	Petrus	✓ 520196	28	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.8	180	
12	COENEN	Cornelis	✓ 573131	32	ATTENDANT	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.5	160	
13	PHILLIPS	Victor	✓ 775684	6	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.5	135	
14	VAN DEN BOSCH	Henri	✓ 706462	8	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.8	160	
15	BOSMAN	Joseph	✓ 1085753	9	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	6.	190	
16	SMITH	Albert	✓	15	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	English	British	5.6	160	
17	DU LION	Joanes	✓ 775386	8	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	145	
18	DE COCK	Alfons	✓ 984444	9	CLEANER	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	160	
19	BADELER	Albert	✓ 1069083	7	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	145	
20	WOUmans	Constan	✓ R 3940	9	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.6	135	
21	VAN ROTEN	Corneel	✓ 1107724	20	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.5	145	
22	VAN DEN BOGAERT	Joseph	✓ 984498	9	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	150	
23	DE WINTER	Joseph	✓ 519745	20	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	160	1
24	REYKERS	Petrus	✓ 14904	24	do	do	do	do	do	62	do	do	do	5.5	145	
25	GROSS	Theodore	✓ 775902	21	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	Polish	Polish	5.11	170	
26	BUDTS	Charles	✓ R 4242	15	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	146	
27	SMOLDERS	Petrus	✓ 5420 8	7	MESSMAN	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.6	160	
28	ADAM	Albert	✓ 775300	6	Engr's gtd	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6	160	
29	PEYNAERTS	Henri	✓ 1132337	8	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	160	
30	PEDERSEN	Rudolph	✓ 1132422	2	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	Scand	Danish	5.10	145	

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
16-1290

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from  
the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to  
the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of  
all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's  
company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those  
to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such infor-  
mation as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any  
such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such  
immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has  
illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any infor-  
mation likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be  
the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a  
further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the  
time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the  
names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have  
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to  
deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to  
report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if  
required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in  
which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct  
lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall  
be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment  
of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such  
fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determi-  
nation of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in  
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a  
notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

146

Vessel PENNLAND, arriving at NY, MAR 26 1929, 19, from the port of ANTWERP

K. X. 2000 6-28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Dr BAYER	Leon	776276	8 yrs	Surgeon	12.3.29	ANTWERP	No	YES	46	Male	Flemish	Belgian	6.-	180	
2	HOWELL	Sydney	776381	7 yrs	Purser	do	do	do	do	33	Male	English	British	5.7	155	
3	HOLCROFT	William	R38748	1 "	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.9	154	
4	LUMBARD	Charles		1 mth	Clerk	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.11	160	
5	VAN LOOCK	Frans		2 "	Writer	do	do	do	do	22	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	140	
6	DE DECKER	Frans		1 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	130	
7	ALLAN	Roger		25 yrs	Chf. Steward	do	do	do	do	40	do	English	British	6.-	180	
8	SPURDENS	Thomas	943887	30 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.3	130	
9	LION	Leopold	1132267	4 "	Asst. 2nd Stwd	do	do	do	do	45	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.8	180	
10	SORTON	John	961284	25 "	Chf. Storekpr	do	do	do	do	52	do	English	British	5.7	200	
11	LEMAIRE	Jules	858899	22 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	45	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	156	
12	VAN DER AURA	Jack	1085646	5 "	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	145	
13	VAN LINT	Charles		21 "	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.9	160	
14	NICOLAY	Frans	1108140	4 "	Printer	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7	150	
15	DE PAUW	Emile	R 20458	1 "	Asst Printer	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	135	
16	DUNN	William	420549	2 "	Linenkeeper	do	do	do	do	29	do	English	British	5.10	160	
17	BROUGHTON	Manley	983172	13 "	2nd Sal. Waiter	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	138	
18	VAN MECHELEN	Joseph	983950	10 "	Cabin Waiter	do	do	do	do	27	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	154	
19	TRY	Walter	4 4268	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.5	138	
20	DRAGE	George	1095939	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	English	British	5.8	150	
21	STACEY	John	994174	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	137	
22	TIBBLE	Albert	981585	14 "	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.9	144	
23	WILLIAMS	Philippe	983743	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	134	
24	Mc KINNON	John	1091441	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	140	
25	POWLESS	Percy	R 24577	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.8	156	
26	POLLET	Benari	1119803	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	130	
27	LAUWEN	Karel	R 4120	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8	145	
28	BRUYNSEELS	Jan	776287	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	130	
29	BELON	Lambert	776024	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.10	155	
30	JULIENS	Frans	776225	9 "	Gym. Waiter	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	134	

Thirty (30) names.



Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
14-1780

RED STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 8. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

147

Vessel PENNLAND, arriving at NY, MAR 26 1929, 19, from the port of ANTWERP

K. X. 1000 6-25

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PROOST	Joseph	776309	15 yrs	Deck Waiter	12.3.29	ANTWERP	No	YES	33	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	157	
2	SMITH	John	983410	10 "	Lounge Waiter	do	do	do	do	26	do	English	British	5.9	156	
3	WOUTERS	Frans	1107763	7 "	B.R. Waiter	do	do	do	do	32	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	144	
4	JANSSENS	Frans	536896	22 "	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6	158	
5	NOVIS	Albert	775485	17 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.8	180	
6	CALUNAERT	Paul	1069038	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.10	175	
7	BARBIAUX	Fernand	776403	22 "	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.7	156	
8	WILLIAMS	Cadwallade	867590	13 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	English	British	5.6	145	
9	VAN GOETHEM	Alfons	776373	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.11	175	
10	CRAUWELS	Frederic	613730	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.11	164	
11	MOORE	Alfred	740702	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	English	British	5.8	160	
12	SCHAEPS	Karel	984424	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	156	
13	VAN AKEN	Frans	R 14311	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	170	
14	STOOP	Albert	R 1301	30 "	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.6	160	
15	PARKS	John	1041144	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	British	5.5	134	
16	VLIAMINCKX	Joseph	984626	6 "	Bath & Lav Waiter	do	do	do	do	24	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	154	
17	THOMPSON	William	1034223	17 "	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	English	British	5.8	160	
18	WOODS	Sydney	1083380	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	6.-	170	
19	INCE	Ernest	1106412	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	159	
20	MARSHALL	Gladys	R 38678	1 "	Bath & Lav Stds	do	do	do	do	22	FEMALE	do	do	5.6	130	
21	LUCAS	Sylvi	R 43893	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.5	119	
22	LANGERACK	Suzanne	984083	15 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.6	144	
23	LENNON	Annie	1107925	4 "	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	37	do	English	British	5.6	145	
24	HOADLEY	Elisabeth	R 5978	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	196	
25	EASTWOOD	Edith	1067589	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6	134	
26	BAILLEUX	Helene	R 36866	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.3	130	
27	VERGAMMEN	Melanie	R 39369	4 mths	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.3	135	
28	GRANT	Louise	R 38627	1 yrs	Conductress	do	do	do	do	35	do	English	British	5.6	126	
29	CLAESSENS	Louis	1070044	8 "	Chf. Boots	do	do	do	do	28	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	145	
30	POPPE	Joseph	1107829	4 "	Asst Boots	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	135	

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1780

RED STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

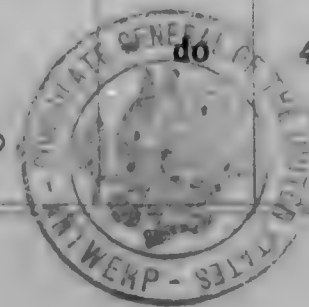
148

Vessel *NEVELAND* arriving at *NY* MAR 26 1929, 19, from the port of *ANTWERP*

K. X. 2009-6-28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race <sup>a</sup>	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>2663/943</i> ZEHNDER	Manfred	R39076	2 mths	Asst. Boots	12.3.29	ANTWERP	No	YES	21	Male	Swiss	Swiss	5.9	150	
2	SANDERS	Arthur	1085665	7 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	130	
3	CHRISTIE	Alex	R38848	7 mths	Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	17	do	English	British	5.5	130	
4	WHITNEY	William	R39092	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.4	115	
5	REDWOOD	Harry		1 "	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.8	134	
6	MARSH	Herbert	R39110	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.2	110	
7	GURMAN	Pearl		1 "	do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.4	118	
8	LANNIN	George	676620	20 Yrs	Chf. Pantryman	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.10	220	
9	KWAMME	Magnus	1107905	17 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	34	do	Scandinav	Norwegian	5.9	170	
10	SOMERS	Frans	1085823	17 "	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	38	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	175	
11	HOFFMAN	William	R29491	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.7	144	
12	SMETS	Willem	R20708	3 "	Plateman	do	do	do	do	23	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.3	128	
13	WELLMAN	Herbert	1018251	17 "	Asst. 3rd cl Stwd	do	do	do	do	39	do	English	British	5.6	138	
14	VAN OSTAYEN	Pierre	548834	22 "	Chf. do	do	do	do	do	44	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.9	200	
15	MATHEUS	Frans	1068786	12 "	3rd cl Waiter	do	do	do	do	29	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	150	
16	SERRIES	Joseph	1070099	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7	145	
17	ROSE	Harry	1121340	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	English	British	5.10	170	
18	HITCH	Henri	R26101	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	6.-	168	
19	WILLEMS	Charles	R20538	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	150	
20	LAMBRECHTS	Pieter	1070267	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.9	160	
21	LATTA	Maurice	1068763	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	British	5.8	144	
22	WATERFIELD	George	1109479	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.5	130	
23	FEHNERS	Benari	1061257	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	125	
24	VAN GINNEKEN	Frans	1068848	17 "	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	130	
25	STROOBANTS	John	984645	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.5	155	
26	SMITH	Joseph	R61167	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	English	British	5.5	130	
27	FISHER	William	1642684	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	145	
28	PLAUM	Wethous	1142358	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.9	145	
29	BUNN	Percy	R28079	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	English	British	5.6	144	
30	PAGE	Arthur	678320	18 "	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.4	134	

*Thirty (30) names*



Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-170

*RED STAR LINE*

Immigrant Inspector.

<sup>a</sup>See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

149

Vessel MY, arriving at ANTWERP, 19 MAR 26 1929, from the port of ANTWERP

K. X. 2000-28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GLAEBENS	Charles	559205	21 yrs	3rd cl Waiter	12.3.29	ANTWERP	No	YES	33	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	180	ENGAGEMENT CANCELLED.
2	ABS	Willem	1020189	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	165	
3	RUPIN	Walter	1108098	14 "	Tour.B.R.Waiter	do	do	do	do	28	do	Canadian	British	5.8	144	
4	HMINS	Johan	R 3583	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.10	183	
5	CARSWELL	James	988003	13 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	English	British	5.8	140	
6	DE BACKER	Louis	R14476	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	168	
7	KOEKELCOREN	Frans		41	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.9	168	
8	WRIERICK	Rudolf		6 mths	3rd cl Waiter	do	do	do	do	38	do	German	German	5.6	144	
9	MORLEY	Cyril	112-126	12 Yrs	do Lounge	do	do	do	do	37	do	English	British	5.11	163	
10	VOSTERMANS	Jean	R 20520	2 "	3rd cl Waiter	do	do	do	do	27	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	156	
11	BECK	Alfred	577155	24 "	3rd cl Lav Waiter	do	do	do	do	40	do	English	British	5.10	160	
12	PEIRSMANS	Louis	1122287	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	130	
13	STEVENINCK	Pelagie	R 39056	1 "	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	35	Female	do	do	5.5	134	
14	PELLENS	Louis	1055783	7 "	3rd cl Pantry	do	do	do	do	25	Male	do	do	5.3	130	
15	LAUWERS	Theophiel	112234	18 "	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	156	
16	GOGO	August	R 28943	5 "	Asst. Pantry	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	144	
17	DE BRUYN	Pauline	984267	9 "	Matron	do	do	do	do	55	Female	do	do	5.5	130	
18	CHIEFEN	William	A 20615	15 "	Hospital Attend	do	do	do	do	44	Male	American	American	5.5	155	
19	EVSSEFF	Alexander	790164	20 "	Interpreter	do	do	do	do	40	do	Russian	Russian	5.11	162	
20	HERREBOSCH	August	776586	16 "	Capt Waiter	do	do	do	do	42	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.11	180	
21	DE BOECK	Albert	807408	16 "	Barber	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.10	150	
22	SIBICK	Jan		16 "	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.7	145	
23	VAN OPHEM	Yvonne		1 "	Manicurist	do	do	do	do	22	Female	do	do	5.2	110	
24	SAVOIR	Jacques		9 "	Bandmaster	do	do	do	do	35	Male	do	do	5.6	148	
25	DE WEERT	Arthur		7 "	Musician	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.2	154	
26	BERNARD	Andre		3 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.5	130	
27	DZIK-DZIKOWSKI	Eduard		2 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Polish	Polish	5.6	134	
28	VAN DEN HEURCK	Cornelius	1132611	6 "	G.H. Waiter	do	do	do	do	31	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.6	130	
29	SCHOETERS	Frans	776256	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	138	
30	VAN SCHAREN	Karel	1132222	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	150	

Thirty (30) names

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
15-1780

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

149

Vessel MY arriving at MAP 28 1929, 19, from the port of ANTWERP

R. X. 500 6-28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GLASSENE	Charles	598205	21 yrs	3rd cl Waiter	12.3.29	ANTWERP	No	YES	33	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	180	ENGAGEMENT CANCELLED.
2	ABS	Willem	1020189	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	165	
3	RUPIN	Walter	1108098	14 "	Tour.B.R.Waiter	do	do	do	do	28	do	Canadian	British	5.8	144	
4	HEINS	Johan	R 3983	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.10	183	
5	CARSWELL	James	988003	13 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	English	British	5.8	140	
6	DE BACKER	Louis	R14476	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	168	
7	KOEKELCOREN	Frans		21	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.9	168	
8	WEIERICK	Rudolf		6 mths	3rd cl Waiter	do	do	do	do	38	do	German	German	5.6	144	
9	MORLEY	Cyril	112125	12 Yrs	do Lounge	do	do	do	do	37	do	English	British	5.11	163	
10	VOSTERMANS	Jean	R 20520	2 "	3rd cl waiter	do	do	do	do	27	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	156	
11	BECK	Alfred	577156	24 "	3rd cl Lav Waiter	do	do	do	do	40	do	English	British	5.10	160	
12	PEIRSMANS	Louis	1122287	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	130	
13	STEVENINCK	Pelagie	R 39056	1 "	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	35	Female	do	do	5.5	134	
14	PELENS	Louis	1085783	7 "	3rd cl Pantry	do	do	do	do	25	Male	do	do	5.3	130	
15	LAUWERS	Theophiel	112234	18 "	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	156	
16	GOGO	August	R 38943	5 "	Asst. Pantry	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	144	
17	DE BRUYN	Pauline	984267	9 "	Matron	do	do	do	do	55	Female	do	do	5.5	130	
18	CHIEFEN	William	A 20615	15 "	Hospital Attend	do	do	do	do	44	Male	American	American	5.5	155	
19	EVSSEEFF	Alexander	790164	20 "	Interpreter	do	do	do	do	40	do	Russian	Russian	5.11	162	
20	HERREBOSCH	August	776586	16 "	Capt Waiter	do	do	do	do	42	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.11	180	
21	DE BOECK	Albert	807708	16 "	Barber	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.10	150	
22	SIBICK	Jan		16 "	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.7	145	
23	VAN OPHEM	Yvonne		1 "	Manicurist	do	do	do	do	22	Female	do	do	5.2	110	
24	SAVOIR	Jacques		9 "	Bandmaster	do	do	do	do	35	Male	do	do	5.6	148	
25	DE WERT	Arthur		7 "	Musician	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.2	154	
26	BERNARD	Andre		3 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.5	130	
27	DZIK-DZIKOWSKI	Eduard		2 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Polish	Polish	5.6	134	
28	VAN DEN HEURCK	Cornelius	1132611	6 "	G.H. Waiter	do	do	do	do	31	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.6	130	
29	SCHOETERS	Frans	776256	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	138	
30	VAN SCHAREN	Karel	1132222	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	150	

Thirty (30) names

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL A MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 150

Vessel PENNLAND

arriving at

MAR 26 1929

, 19 , from the port of

ANTWERP

St. 2000 28-27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	VAN HULLE	Adolf	1069240	8 yrs	G.H. Waiter	12.3.29	Antwerp	NO	YES	30	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	140	
2	VERCAUTEREN	Charles	1069000	11 "	Nightwatchman	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.5	110	
3	STEYAERT	Medard	653718	24 "	do	do	do	do	do	57	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.7	140	
4	VAN MUSSCHER	Jack	1085998	22 "	do	do	do	do	do	67	do	do	do	5.10	200	
5	VERDON	John	529346	38 "	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	English	British	5.9	198	
6	HILL	Frank		2 mths	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.11	175	
7	Mc DONALD	Graham	1072096	9 yrs	Asst. Stores	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.9	156	
8	SCHELLINCK	Robert	1069832	9 "	Cabin Waiter	do	do	do	do	29	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	148	
9	VACEK	Francis	38836	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Czeck-Slovakian		5.6	137	
10	DE SMEDT	Jules	1086000	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	180	
11	JONES	John	744126	23 "	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	English	British	5.9	150	
12	DOYLE	Michel	620493	19 "	B.R. Waiter	do	do	do	do	40	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	150	
13	PEETERS	Leopold		9 "	Asst. Entry	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	160	
14	VAN DER MEYNSBRUGGEN	Balthazar	1109132	24 "	Nightwatchman	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.6	150	
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1000

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board,  
but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in  
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

151

Vessel BEVERLAND, arriving at NY, MAR 28 1929, 19, from the port of ANTWERP

K. X. 1000 6-25

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race <sup>a</sup>	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	VAN DE VLOET	Leendert	1132386	4 yrs	Chef	12.3.29	ANTWERP	No	YES	26	Male	Dutch	Dutch	6.-	190	
2	SCHACHMAN	Paul	R14312	4 "	Sauce Cook	do	do	do	do	32	do	Swiss	Swiss	5.6	175	
3	BUGNARD	Paul	776497	15 "	Larder Cook	do	do	do	do	34	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	185	
4	WILSON	Thomas	1068903	6 "	Entree Cook	do	do	do	do	31	do	English	British	5.8	156	
5	DE WIT	Maurice	43908	3 "	R & G Cook	do	do	do	do	31	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	154	
6	VAN ECHELPOEL	Jan	747786	21 "	Veg. Cook	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.5	130	
7	ENGELBEEN	Emile	1085594	16 "	Fish Cook	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.9	165	
8	CURTIS	Henri	R10425	4 "	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	26	do	English	British	5.10	144	
9	WILLIAMS	James	976357	10 "	Scullion	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	140	
10	DECKERS	Alfons		3 "	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	144	
11	LAUWERS	Henri	1085999	5 "	Passenger Cook	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	170	
12	DE GREEF	Frans	1107820	14 "	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.6	155	
13	PANIER	Charles	R38757	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.6	138	
14	VAN DEUM	Barthelomew	1107901	6 "	Scullion	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.9	180	
15	LELMANS	Ernest	R38903	4 mths	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.8	148	
16	LARSEN	Pieter	924974	44 yrs	Ships Cook	do	do	do	do	59	do	Scandinavian	Danish	5.6	165	
17	SCHWEITZER	Rudolf	1122292	20 "	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	46	do	Yugo-Slav	Yugo-Slav	5.7	168	
18	BARTHOLOME	Frans	R38908	4 mths	Scullion	do	do	do	do	24	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	160	
19	DE GRAEVE	Paul	R38970	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	156	
20	RIECK	Paul	850952	18 yrs	Chf. Baker	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	6.-	200	
21	VAN LOMMEREN	Edmond	R20527	1 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.9	140	
22	COECKELBERGHS	Theopliel	776053	9 "	Extra 2nd Baker	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7	159	
23	SMET	Karel	R4107	4 "	Asst. Baker	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.10	158	
24	GEUBELS	Oscar	1122390	18 "	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.6	166	
25	GAETHOFS	August	1085920	9 "	Confectioner	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	160	
26	VAN DYCK	Guillaume	776714	9 "	Chf. Butcher	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.9	175	
27	VAN DEN BOGAERDE	Leon	673628	18 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.3	160	
28	DE BAL	Jan	R20555	1 "	3rd do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.4	130	
29	DEWAELE	Maurice	R38670	1 "	Asst do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	144	
30	DEBOWSKI	Jose		4 mths	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Polish	Polish	5.8	180	

Twenty nine (29) names

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1260

Immigrant Inspector.

<sup>a</sup>See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. Hughes, Chief Officer, of the S/S PENNLAND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

F. Hughes  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL A MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

152

Vessel

arriving at

MAR 26 1929

, 19

from the port of

ANTWERP

St. 2000.28 & 27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	NIEMAN	August	775929	16 yrs	Scullion	12.3.29	Antwerp	NO	Yes	47	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	150	
2	JONCKERS	Eugene	1st Trip		Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	166	
3	ANTHIERENS	Hippolite	58668	1 yrs	Asst. Butcher	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	160	
4	AJCHENHOLZ	Szaja	R 38529	2 "	Hebrew Cook	do	do	do	do	38	do	Polish	Polish	5.7	200	
5	Tour (4) names															
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
ANTWERP, BELGIUM

for the journey to the United States  
San Francisco, California

Date March 17, 1929

CONSULAR FILE NO. 1050

\$ 2.00 or Frs 72.00



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *F. Hughes, Chief Officer*, of the *S/S* **PENNLAND**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

*F. Hughes*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL A MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

*Bermuda*

, arriving at

*NY*

MAR 26 1929

, 19 , from the port of

153

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PARDON	Louis		2mths	3rd cl waiter	15.3.29	Antwerp	NO	YES	23	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5.8	150	
2	TER MEER	Andre		7 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.7	145	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *F. Hughes, Chief Officer*, of the *S/S* **PENNLAND**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

*F. Hughes, Chief Officer*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

154 55

Vessel "PENN LAND" arriving at NEW YORK, 26 1929, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name.	Given name.	When	Where									
1	DALGARNO	Arhhur R 26814	Engler 16.3.29	So'ton	No	Yes	26	M	English	British	5. 9	140	None
2	DOUGLAS	Warren R 36521	Junior Eng'r	do do	No	Yes	24	M	Scotch	do	5. 8	136	None
3	American Consulate, Southampton, England. March 16th. 1929.												
4	SEEN for the journey to the United States Franklin J. Kelley. Vice Consul. No fee prescribed.												
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



*Franklin J. Kelley*  
Vice Consul.  
*By Supt*

U.S. Total  
33 43

33 43



3-26-29  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. Hughes Chief Officer, of the PENNLAND, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1929

W. P. Ransom  
Immigrant Inspector.

King Lee Chief Officer  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

S. 33  
Total 43

33 43

33 43



DATE OF ARRIVAL APR 3 1929  
BILL NO. 15718 FILED APR 3 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GE. LEECH, Surgeon of the S.S. SARRILLO, SAILING THEREIN, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had THEY HAVE years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

155

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 19 29

at

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DEFECT	RED	YELLOW	GREEN	BLUE	WHITE	BLACK	OTHER	TOTAL
4			1	4	33		1	43
TOTAL	4		1	4	33		1	43

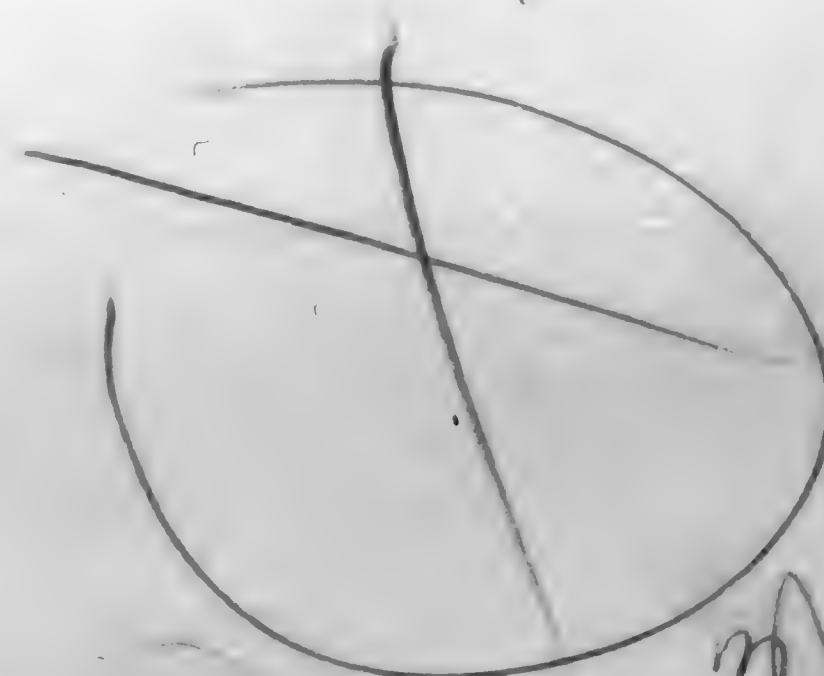
LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 10	33	43
2nd Cabin		
Steorage		
Total	10 33	43

17 City Cruise fee - not counted





List THREE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S.

CARRILLO

### Passengers sailing from

BARRIOS

March, 17th, 1929

Passengers sailing from															BARRIOS		March, 17th, 1929			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	DE ANGULO	MARTA	30		F	M	Housewife	Yes	French	Yes	Salvadoran	French	France	Angert	133	San Salvador	3/11/29	SALVADOR	SAN SALVADOR
2	TRANSIT	DE BAUER	MARIA	30		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Guatemalan	German	Germany	Fribingo	243	Guatemala City	2/27/29	GUATEMALA	GUATEMALA CITY
3	TRANSIT	SCHLATTER	GABRIELLE	62		F	S	None	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	France	Cours	16	San Salvador	3/11/29	SALVADOR	SAN SALVADOR
4		HYLTON	CAROLINE	38		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	African	Jamaica	Westmoreland	430253	Washington D.C.	10/31/28	NEW JERSEY	GLENRIDGE
5		RHODES	MARGARET	48		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Rutland	13	Kingston	3/2/29	ENGLAND	MAIDENHEAD
6	UNDER 16	RHODES	JOHN	9		M	S	School	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	13	Kingston	3/2/29	ENGLAND	MAIDENHEAD
7	TRANSIT	WINNETT	FREDERICK	50		M	M	Physician	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Canada	Toronto	Intransit	to Canada.		CANADA	TORONTO
8	TEMP. STAY	HUBERT	GERMAINE	22		F	S	Stenographer	Yes	French	Yes	British	French	Canada	Iberville	Intransit	to Canada		CANADA	MONTREAL
9		MILLER	JAMES	22		M	S	Tailor	Yes	English	Yes	British	African	Jamaica	St Ann's Bay	11	Antilla	1/12/29	CUBA	BANES
10		PRIESTLEY	FLORENCE	36		F	W	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	African	Jamaica	Spanish town	10	Antilla	1/7/29	CUBA	MANATI
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1400



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List THREE

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEWYORK N. Y.

March, 26th.

, 1929

156

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or in custody, or in any other place of confinement for any crime or offense, or for any violation of the laws of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of any other vessel, or by any other means, than that of the vessel on which he is being transported or landed, to enter the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Husband: Frank Angulo, San Salvador, Salvador.	France Paris	Yes	Husband	Yes N	-	Returning Home: 15, Sq. Clignancourt, Paris.	Yes 5 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blue	None	
2	Husband: Augusto Bauer, Guatemala, City.	Germany Frieberg	Yes	Husband	Yes Y	1928 Phila.	Father: Fred Willig, Frieberg, Baden, Germany.	Yes 3 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brown	None	
3	Nephew: Frank Angulo, San Salvador, Salvador.	France Paris	Yes	Self	Yes N	-	Returning Home: 15, Sq. Clignancourt, Paris.	Yes 5 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
4	Sister: Mabel Hylton, Westmoreland, Jamaica.	N.J. Glenridge	Yes	Self	Yes Y	1928 N.J.	Returning: to Mrs L. Perry, 12, Rudd Crt. Glenridge, N.J.	Permanent	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	C O L O R E D		None	
5	Husband: John Rhodes, Maidenhead, England.	Eng Maidenhead	No	Husband	Yes	Born Vermont	Sister: Elizabeth Clemment, Rutland, Vermont.	Yes 3 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Grey	Brown	None
6	Father: Myrtle Bank Hotel, Kingston, Jamaica.	Eng Maidenhead	No	Father	No Y	1926	Aunt: Elizabeth Clemment, Rutland, Vermont.	Yes 3 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 2	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
7	Brother: Jean Hubert, Guantanamo, Cuba.	Can. Toronto	No	Self	Yes Y	1929 N.Y.	Returning to: London Ontario, Canada.	In transit to	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
8	Father: Samuel Miller, Banes, Cuba.	Can. Montreal	No	Self	Yes Y	1929 N.Y.	Father: Pierre Hubert, 3678, Laval Ave. Montreal.	In transit to	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Dark	Brown	None
9	Employer: Dr H. Plarenole, Maniti, Cuba.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes N	-	Friend: Mrs Ina Scott, 169, St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.	Permanent	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	C O L O R E D		None	
10		N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes N	-	Sister: Mrs Agnes Tell, 5, W. 137th. St. N.Y.C.	Permanent	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	C O L O R E D		None	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Scott <sup>(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)</sup> MASTER of the S/S CARRILLO, from BARRIOS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 19 29  
at W. H.  
g. B. Williams  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married); S (single); Wd (widowed); or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Two

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

157

S. S. CARRILLO Sailing from KINGSTON, J.A., March, 20th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK March, 26th, 1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BARBER	BLANCA	37		F	M		U. S. Citizen by Marriage - April, 1921	258, W. 69th. Street, New York, N.Y.
2	BARBER	FRANK	2	8	M	S	Long Beach, N.Y. July, 24th, 1926		do do do
3	BAUER	BERTHA	23		F	S	February, 11th, 1906 Brooklyn, N.Y.		31, Norwood Ave. Irvington, N.J.
4	BOKER	ALOUISE	31		F	S	October, 16th, 1897 Staten Island, N.Y.		390, West End Ave. N.Y.C.
5	BRYANT	MARTHA	69		F	D	May, 17th, 1860 Philadelphia, Pa.		14, Ardsle Rd. Scarsdale, N.Y.
6	BURKHAM	ADA	44		F	M	February 5th 1885 St. Louis, Mo.		5035 Westminster Pl. St. Louis, Mo.
7	BURKHAM	MARGARET	20		F	S	November 5th 1908 St. Louis, Mo.		do do do
8	CHARLEY	ANN	25		F	S	November, 26th, 1903 Milwaukee, Wis.		817, Wisconsin Ave. Milwaukee, Wis.
9	CLARK	FANNY	67		F	W	March, 3rd, 1862 Philadelphia, Pa.		Scarsdale, N.Y.
10	DAVIS	CORA	74		F	M	January 22nd 1853 Louisville, Ky.		5035 Westminster Pl. St. Louis, Mo.
11	FOSTER	HERBERT	51		M	M	July, 22nd, 1877 Norfolk, Va.		41, Egbert Pl. Staten Island, N.Y.
12	LE FEBER	JOHN	66		M	M	February, 1st, 1863 Milwaukee, Wis.		1254, Lake Dr. Milwaukee, Wis.
13	LEONARD	THOMAS	56		M	M	August, 15th, 1872 Syracuse, N.Y.		170 Broadway, New York City.
14	MARTIN	LEONARD	23		M	S	June, 13th, 1906 New Rochelle, N.Y.		Davenport Neck, New Rochelle, N.Y.
15	MARTIN	MARIE	28		F	S	August 18th, 1900 Brooklyn, N.Y.		do do do do
16	MCKOWNE	CLAIRE	27		F	S	June, 4th, 1901 Orange, N.J.		318 East 32nd St. Paterson, N.J.
17	SMITH	JAMES	70		M	M		Federal Court Boston, Mass. April, 1895.	394, SHIRLEY St. Winthrop, Mass.
18	SMITH	MIRIAM	56		F	M		U.S. Citizen by Marriage.	do do do
19	SUTHERLAND	ROBERT	42		M	W	March, 22, 1886 Boston, Mass.		2075, Main St. Buffalo, N.Y.
20	WILLIAMS	ADINAH	48		F	S		County of Monmouth, N.J. 3/5/28	504, 11th Ave. Belmar, N.J.
21							( PASSENGERS FROM SANTIAGO March, 21st, 1929 )		
22	CARTZDAUER	MADGE	44		F	M	August 26th, 1884 Plaine City, Ohio.		300, Teshune Ave. Passaic, N.J.
23	SPRAGUE	EUGENE	65		M	M	May, 23rd, 1864 Islesboro, Me.		8, Park Street, Quincy, Mass.
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

67  
Robert D. B. h  
840 a.m.

153  
350  
503

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

158

S. S. CARRILLO Sailing from NEW YORK, March, 2nd., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK March, 26th., 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BACH	LEON	50		M	S	October, 15th. 1878	Colombia, Pa.	252, W. 76th. Street, New York, N.Y.
2	BARBER	MARIANNE	25		F	M	March, 4th. 1904.	Monroe, Wis.	122, Bowden Street, Boston, Mass.
3	CABANNE	HELEN	34		F	W	June, 27th. 1894	Omaha, Neb.	153, Seamen Ave. New York, N.Y.
4	CORWIN	CARRIE	51		F	M	August, 5th. 1871	Newark, N.J.	179, Harrison St. E. Orange, N.J.
5	EVANS	ELEANOR	50		F	S	April, 3rd. 1878	Smithfield, W. Va.	1815, Polton St. Baltimore, Md.
6	FILLEBROWN	CARRIE	49		F	S	June, 18th. 1879	Arlington, Mass.	153, Newtonville Ave. Newton, Mass.
7	GARMANY	JASPER	70		M	M	February, 3rd. 1859	Savanna, G.	33, W. 42nd. Street, New York, N.Y.
8	GARMANY	MARY	70		F	M	January, 18th. 1859		33, W. 42nd. Street, New York, N.Y.
9	GILLETT	REDFIELD	24		M	S	May, 1st. 1904	Smithport, Pa.	25, Prospect Pl. New York, N.Y.
10	HOWELL	EVELINE	55		F	S	March, 28th. 1873	New York, N.Y.	Greenwich, Conn.
11	KARLEN	SOPHIA	53		F	M	December, 2nd. 1876	Monroe, Wis.	Winslow, Ill.
12	MCVEAN	JOHN	63		M	M	May, 26th. 1865	Scottsville, N.Y.	Scottsville, N.Y.
13	MCVEAN	FRANCES	64		F	M	July, 20th. 1864	Scottsville, N.Y.	Scottsville, N.Y.
14	SALTER	ANNE	50		F	S	October, 22nd. 1878	Brooklyn, N.Y.	83, Lincoln Ave. Glenridge, N.J.
15	SIEGEL	SOPHIE	37		F	M			712, Crown St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	THOMMA	ROSE	28		F	S	August, 27th. 1900	New York, N.Y.	172, E. 119th. Street, New York, N.Y.
17	WILSON	REEB	22		F	S	January, 17th. 1907	Houghton, Mich.	74, Mapes Ave. Newark, N.J.
18	( PASSENGERS FROM BARRIOS GUATEMALA - March, 17th. 1929 )								
19	BAILSTEIN	CHRISTIAN	62		M	M	March, 15th. 1867	Brooklyn, N.Y.	10, Montgomery Place,
20	BAILSTEIN	JULIA	58		F	M	April, 8th. 1870	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N. Y. )
21	BARRY	JOHN	63		M	S	February, 20th. 1866	Lowell, Mass.	15, Lombard St. Lowell, Mass.
22	MAIER	JOSEPH	30		M	S	May, 25th. 1898	Chicago, Ill.	1898, Cornelia Ave. Chicago, Ill.
23	( PASSENGERS FROM KINGSTON JAMAICA - March, 20th. 1929. )								
24	ACKERMAN	ELIZABETH	50		F	M	February, 5th. 1879	Cleveland, Ohio	Hamburg Turnpike, Pompton Lakes, N.J.
25	BAKER	LORENZO	65		M	M	September, 5th. 1863	Wellfleet, Mass.	148, State Street, Boston, Mass.
26	BAKER	ETHEL	52		F	M	October, 25th. 1876	Easton, Pa.	do do do
27	BAKER	MARTHA ALBERTA	55		F	S	August, 31st. 1875	Wellfleet, Mass.	do do do
28	BAKER	MARTHA	20		F	S	May, 3rd. 1908	Boston, Mass.	do do do
29	BAKER	LORENZO	19		M	S	March, 14th. 1910	Boston, Mass.	do do do
30	BARBER	FRANK	60		M	M		Chenango Cty. Crt. October, 1892.	255, W. 69th. Street, New York, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



\* See list of races on back hereof.



Seamen Signed on as per attached<sup>3</sup> Crew List.

Vessel

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

February, 28th. 1929.

DEPARTMENT

ENGINE DEPARTMENT

[illegible]

"	23	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
"	60	M	DO				
"	26	M	DO				
"	22	M	Canad'n	British /	5/7	145	NONE
"	37	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
"	32	M	Do				
"	27	M	DO				
"	35	M	DO				
"	32	M	DO				
"	26	M	Spanish	Spanish /	5/8	150	NONE
"	26	M	Mexican	Mexican /	5/7	140	NONE
"	24	M	Spanish	Spanish /	5/6	140	NONE

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Required under Act

Vessel

CARRILLO

May 28 1928

(1)  
No.  
on  
list

Family n

1 SCOTT  
2 CHRISTENS  
3 CHURCH  
4 EVANS  
5 ELLIS  
6 WILLIAMSON  
7 SKEVIK  
8 CASTRO  
9 SALZIGER  
10 LIGHTBURN  
11 COFFIL  
12 SEROUS  
13 ROSA  
14 BOWDIN  
15 MARIANO  
16 HILARIUS  
17 NELSON  
18 MARTINEZ  
19 HENDERSON  
20 LEECH  
21 PELKEY  
22 BRIGGS  
23 ELDER  
24 JEFFREY  
25 SWICEGOOD  
26 TOLLY  
27 CASEIRAS  
28 COLLAZO  
29 ESPAGEL  
30 GARCIA

Seam

IGNA

1. A. WALKER  
2. T. ELLIS  
3. R. KAYANAGH  
4. S. POYNTON  
5. C. JOSEPHS  
6. E. KENNEDY  
7. H. AGUILAR  
8. A. STEWART  
9. H. GORDON  
10. C. WILLIS  
11. R. STEELE  
12. I. KIRKPATRICK  
13. N. WHITTLE  
14. A. DAVIS  
15. M. FEDDE  
16. K. WILLIAMS  
17. J. SUTHERLAND  
18. J. ROWLING  
19. C. RUSSELL  
20. C. EDWARDS  
21. E. JOHNSTON  
22. E. SOLOMAN  
23. G. HOLLAND  
24. A. RANDALL  
25. A. HURST  
26. A. REID  
27. O. BYNDLESS  
28. M. DARNY  
29. D. McDOWELL  
30. B. BAKER  
31. B. GRAHAM  
32. W. MATTIS  
33. W. BLUNT  
34. S. MCNEIL  
35. J. RICHARDSON  
36. G. ATKINSON  
37. L. THOMAS  
38. H. RUCAMAN  
39. T. MARTINEZ  
40. S. ROBERT  
41. M. ALVIN  
42. J. LOPEZ  
43. I. MONIS  
44. L. WEST

Chief Steward 39  
2nd Steward 45  
Stewardess 57  
Barman 25  
Chief Cook 32  
2nd do 34  
Fry do 36  
Larder do 38  
Ships do 42  
Vest do 24  
Cook's Mate 31  
do 18  
do 24  
Endman 20  
Baker 35  
2nd Baker 26  
Butcher 58  
Pantryman 33  
Storekeeper 41  
Printer 32  
Deck Steward 39  
Messman 26  
Linenkeeper 43  
Saloonman 41  
Asst. Steward 37  
do 38  
do 26  
do 29  
do 28  
do 24  
do 44  
do 43  
do 24  
do 25  
do 21  
do 35  
Firemen's Mess 21  
Barber 43  
Bell Boy 20

AMERICAN  
do  
do  
do  
do  
BRITISH  
PANAMANIAN  
BRITISH  
AMERICAN  
PANAMANIAN  
BRITISH  
do  
do  
AMERICAN  
BRITISH  
AMERICAN  
do  
do  
AMERICAN  
BRITISH  
AMERICAN  
do  
do  
BRITISH  
AMERICAN  
do  
do  
AMERICAN  
PANAMANIAN  
AMERICAN  
BRITISH  
do  
do  
AMERICAN  
PANAMANIAN  
AMERICAN  
CUBAN  
AMERICAN  
SPANISH  
AMERICAN  
do

1. Allan Walker 150. Chief Steward 29 American  
2. John Mason 59. 2nd " 47 "  
3. Rose Kavanagh 45. Stewardess 57 "  
4. Spencer Boynton 75. 2nd " 25 "  
5. Clarence Josephs 140. Chief Cook 22 "  
6. Wallace Kennedy 35. 2nd " 24 British  
7. Bartolo Aguilera 80. Fry " 23 Panamanian  
8. James Rowling 75. Larder " 22 British  
9. Henry Corison 75. Ships " 42 American  
10. Constant Willis 58. Vegt " 24 Panamanian  
11. Ives Kirkpatrick 40. Cook's Mate 18 British  
12. Frank Webster 40. " 25 American  
13. William Whittle 40. " 24 British  
14. Arthur Davis 40. " 20 American  
15. Morris Fede 115. Chief Baker 35 British  
16. Kenneth Williams 80. 2nd " 26 "  
17. John Sutherland 85. Butcher 28 American  
18. James Turner 40. Pantryman 25 British  
19. Charles Russell 40. Storekeeper 23 Panamanian  
20. Charles Edwards 73. Printer 22 British  
21. George Holland 100. Linenkeeper 42 American  
22. Edward Johnson 45. Deck Steward 39 British  
23. Maria Williams 30. Messman 26 "  
24. Arthur Randall 40. Saloonman 41 "  
25. Arnold Hurst 45. Asst. Steward 37 American  
26. Martin Graham 45. " 44 "  
27. William Mattie 45. " 24 Panamanian  
28. Thomas Ramsey 45. " 30 American  
29. Alex Reid 45. " 35 "  
30. Timothy Martinez 45. " 28 "  
31. Matthew Tarty 45. " 29 "  
32. Leroy Hammond 45. " 27 British  
33. Thomas Harris 45. " 45 American  
34. VACANT  
35. William Elliott 45. " 40 American  
36. Samuel McNeill 45. " 24 British  
37. Joseph Richardson 45. " 25 "  
38. Cleaver Atkinson 45. " 21 American  
39. Vincent Thompson 45. " 23 "  
40. Gerald Galtie 45. " 25 Panamanian  
41. Harry Panamanian 45. " 25 "  
42. Louis Lopez 40. Fire Messman 25 Spanish  
43. Levi Thomas 45. Asst. Steward 26 British  
44. Isidore Meles 40. Barber 43 American  
45. Louis West 35. Bell Boy 30 "

163

60 M DO  
26 M DO  
22 M Canad'n British / 5/7 145 NONE  
37 M U.S. CITIZEN  
32 M DO  
27 M DO  
35 M DO  
32 M DO  
26 M Spanish Spanish / 5/8 150 NONE  
26 M Mexican Mexican / 5/7 140 NONE  
24 M Spanish Spanish / 5/6 140 NONE

Line UNITED FRUIT LINES  
Owners UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORP'N  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Total  
153  
350  
503  
Total  
350  
503



Vessel "CARRILLO"

CARRILLO MAR 28 1929

See attached crew list. *on previous page*  
SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Master*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer the names of all such persons, together with any information likely to lead to their apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and those, if any, who have been discharged and re-engaged; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list of all such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the delivery of such information, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until the sum of \$10 for each such alien, if it remains unpaid, or shall such fine be remitted or refunded.

*Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1022

Bachman

## RS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

TIAGO DE CUBA

164

(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
CITIZEN				
CITIZEN				
British /	5/9	155	NONE	
British /	5/7	160	NONE	
Sweg'n /	5/9	165	NONE	
CITIZEN				
man /	5/7	145	NONE	
CITIZEN				
sch /	5/6	140	NONE	
sch /	5/8	155	NONE	
sch /	5/7	150	NONE	
sch /	5/8	145	NONE	
sch /	5/9	155	NONE	
sch /	5/4	135	NONE	
CITIZEN				
British	6/1	165	NONE	
CITIZEN				
British /	5/7	145	NONE	
CITIZEN				
Spanish /	5/8	150	NONE	
Mexican /	5/7	140	NONE	
Spanish /	5/6	140	NONE	

9

*Totals*

153	
350	
503	

*Entered*

*and*

*Covered*

Line UNITED FRUIT LINES  
 Owners UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORP'N  
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CARRILLO", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 26, 1929, from the port of SANTIAGO DE CUBA

164

CARRILLO  
MAR 26 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	SCOTT	JOHN	✓	MASTER	2/27/29	N.Y.	TO BE PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED	YES	40	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
2	CHRISTENSEN	CARL	✓	Chief Officer	2/27/29	N.Y.		YES	32	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
3	CHURCH	ARCHIE	✓	2nd do	do	"	"	"	28	M	DO					
4	EVANS	CHARLES	✓	3rd do	do	"	"	"	29	M	DO					
5	ELLIS	RONALD	✓	Carpenter	do	"	"	"	33	M	African	British	5/9	155	NONE	
6	WILLIAMSON	SIMON	✓	Boatswain	do	"	"	"	24	M	African	British	5/7	160	NONE	
7	SKEVIK	HJALMAR	✓	C'Master	do	"	"	"	30	M	Scand.	Norweg'n	5/9	165	NONE	
8	CASTRO	JOSE	✓	do	do	"	"	"	20	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
9	SALZIGER	HERMEN	✓	do	do	"	"	"	40	M	German	German	5/7	145	NONE	
10	LIGHTBURN	JAMES	✓	A.B. Seaman	do	"	"	"	36	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
11	COFFIL	FRITZ	✓	do	do	"	"	"	29	M	African	Dutch	5/6	140	NONE	
12	SEROUS	CONSTANTINE	✓	do	do	"	"	"	25	M	African	Dutch	5/8	155	NONE	
13	ROSA	JOHN	1st ✓	do	do	"	"	"	33	M	African	Dutch	5/7	150	NONE	
14	BOWDIN	HARRY	✓	do	do	"	"	"	38	M	African	Dutch	5/8	145	NONE	
15	MARIANO	FREDRICO	1st ✓	do	do	"	"	"	48	M	African	Dutch	5/9	155	NONE	
16	HILARIUS	LUIS	✓	Ord. Seaman	do	"	"	"	30	M	African	Dutch	5/4	135	NONE	
17	NELSON	ALFRED	✓	do	do	"	"	"	23	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
18	MARTINEZ	JOSE	1st ✓	do	do	"	"	"	25	M	DO					
19	HENDERSON	JOHN	✓	Purser	do	"	"	"	25	M	Scotch	British	6/1	165	NONE	
20	TEARE	RALPH	✓	Asst. Purser	do	"	"	"	23	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
21	LEECH	GEORGE	✓	Doctor	do	"	"	"	60	M	DO					
22	PELKEY	JAMES	✓	Chief Radio	do	"	"	"	26	M	DO					
23	BRIGGS	GEORGE	1st ✓	2nd Radio	2/28/29	"	"	"	22	M	Canad'n	British	5/7	145	NONE	
24	ELDER	JOHN	✓	Chief Eng'r	2/27/29	"	"	"	37	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
25	JEFFREY	ALEX	✓	1st Asst. Eng	do	"	"	"	32	M	DO					
26	SWICEGOOD	GEORGE	✓	2nd do	do	"	"	"	27	M	DO					
27	TOLLY	FRED	✓	3rd do	do	"	"	"	35	M	DO					
28	CASEIRAS	JOSE	✓	Junior Eng.	do	"	"	"	32	M	DO					
29	COLLAZO	JOSE	✓	Donkeyman	do	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	150	NONE	
30	ESPAGEL	AMBROSE	1st ✓	Storekeeper	do	"	"	"	26	M	Mexican	Mexican	5/7	140	NONE	
31	GARCIA	JOSE	✓	Oiler	do	"	"	"	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	140	NONE	

Line UNITED FRUIT LINES  
Owners UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORP'N  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9

153  
350  
503  
Total



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

165

Vessel "CARRILLO", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 26, 1929, from the port of SANTIAGO DE CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	PEDREIRA	ANTONIO	✓	Oiler	2/27/29	N.Y.	TO BE PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED	YES	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/5	145	NONE	
2	PENA	JOSE	✓	do	do	"	"	"	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/4	140	NONE	
3	ALONZO	JUAN	✓	Fireman	do	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	150	NONE	
4	NABEIRAS	JUAN	✓	do	do	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	155	NONE	
5	COLOSEA	LUIS	1st ✓	do	do	"	"	"	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/5	145	NONE	
6	RODRIGUEZ	HERMEN	✓	Wiper	do	"	"	"	20	M	Sp.Am.	Ecuador	5/6	135	NONE	
7	DIAZ	ANTONIO	✓	do	do	"	"	"	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	145	NONE	
8	EUPER	JOSEPH	1st ✓	Chief Ref. Eng	do	"	"	"	38	M	U.S.	CITIZEN				
9	HOLLETT	RAYMOND	✓	2nd do	do	"	"	"	21	M	Canad'n	British	5/7	140	NONE	
10	MAXWELL	ADAM	1st ✓	3rd do	3/1/39	"	"	"	24	M	Scotch	British	5/7	145	NONE	
11	ABUIN	MANUEL	✓	Oiler	2/27/29	"	"	"	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	164	NONE	
12	LOPEZ	RAMON	✓	do	do	"	"	"	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	135	NONE	
13	LOPEZ	JOSE	✓	do	do	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	160	NONE	
14	WALKER	ALLAN	✓	Chief Steward	do	"	"	"	39	M	U.S.	CITIZEN				
15	ELLIS	THOMAS	1st ✓	2nd do	do	"	"	"	45	M	DO					
16	KAVANAGH	ROSE	✓	Stewardess	do	"	"	"	57	F	DO					
17	BOYNTON	SPENCER	1st ✓	Barman	3/2/29	"	"	"	25	M	DO					
18	JOSEPHS	CLARENCE	✓	Chief Cook	2/27/29	"	"	"	33	M	DO					
19	KENNEDY	EUSTACE	✓	2nd do	do	"	"	"	34	M	African	British	5/8	155	NONE	
20	AGUILAR	BARTOLO	✓	Fry do	do	"	"	"	26	M	African	Panama	5/7	150	NONE	
21	STEWART	ALLAN	✓	Larder do	do	"	"	"	25	M	African	British	5/6	140	NONE	
22	GORDON	HENRY	✓	Ships do	do	"	"	"	43	M	U.S.	CITIZEN				
23	WILLIS	CONSTANT	✓	Vegt do	do	"	"	"	24	M	African	Panama	5/9	155	NONE	
24	STEELE	ROBERT	✓	Cooks Mate	do	"	"	"	41	M	African	British	5/8	145	NONE	
25	KIRKPATRICK	IVAN	✓	do	do	"	"	"	19	M	African	British	5/8	135	NONE	
26	WHITTLE	NATHAN	1st ✓	do	3/1/39	"	"	"	24	M	African	British	5/5	140	NONE	
27	DAVIS	ARTHUR	1st ✓	Endman	do	"	"	"	20	M	U.S.	CITIZEN				
28	FEDEE	MORRIS	✓	Baker	2/27/29	"	"	"	36	M	African	British	5/5	140	NONE	
29	WILLIAMS	KENNETH	✓	2nd Baker	do	"	"	"	26	M	African	British	5/9	190	NONE	
30	SUTHERLAND	JOHN	✓	Butcher	do	"	"	"	58	M	U.S.	CITIZEN				

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7112  
153  
350  
503  
Total  
153  
350  
503  
Total



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such lists as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 186 BILLED APR 3 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Sheet No. THREE

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

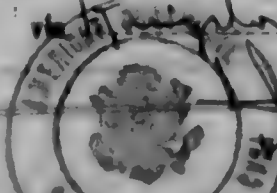
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

166

Vessel "CARRILLO", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 26, 1929, 19, from the port of SANTIAGO DE CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	ROWLING	JAMES	✓	Pantryman	2/27/29	N.Y.	TO BE PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED	YES	33	M	African	British	5/8	150	NONE	
2	RUSSELL	CHARLES	✓	Storekeeper	do	"	"	"	43	M	African	Panama	6/0	170	NONE	
3	EDWARDS	CHARLES	✓	Printer	do	"	"	"	32	M	African	British	5/8	150	NONE	
4	HOLLAND	GEORGE	✓	Linenkeeper	do	"	"	"	43	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
5	JOHNSTON	EDWARD	✓	Deck Steward	do	"	"	"	39	M	African	British	5/9	150	NONE	
6	SOLOMAN	EDWIN	✓	Messman	do	"	"	"	26	M	African	British	5/8	150	NONE	
7	RANDALL	ARTHUR	✓	Saloonman	do	"	"	"	40	M	African	British	5/6	140	NONE	
8	HURST	ARNOLD	1st ✓	Asst. Stwd	3/1/29	"	"	"	37	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
9	REID	ALEX	✓	do	do	"	"	"	38	M	DO					
10	BYNDLESS	OLRAD	✓	do	do	"	"	"	27	M	African	British	5/9	150	NONE	
11	DARBY	MATTHEW	1st ✓	do	do	"	"	"	29	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
12	McDOWELL	DAVID	1st ✓	do	do	"	"	"	28	M	African	British	5/8	145	NONE	
13	BAKER	BENJAMIN	✓	do	2/27/29	"	"	"	26	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
14	GRAHAM	BARTON	✓	do	do	"	"	"	44	M	DO					
15	MATTIS	WILLIAM	✓	do	do	"	"	"	24	M	African	Panama	5/7	150	NONE	
16	BLUNTT	WILLIAM	✓	do	do	"	"	"	43	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
17	McNEIL	SAMUEL	✓	do	do	"	"	"	23	M	African	British	5/4	130	NONE	
18	RICHARDSON	JOSEPH	✓	do	do	"	"	"	25	M	African	British	5/5	170	NONE	
19	ATKINSON	GLENROY	✓	do	do	"	"	"	21	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
20	THOMAS	LEVI	✓	do	do	"	"	"	26	M	African	British	5/8	150	NONE	
21	BUCHANAN	HENRY	✓	do	do	"	"	"	36	M	African	Panama	5/8	160	NONE	
22	MARTINEZ	JOSE	1st ✓	do	3/2/29	"	"	"	24	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
23	MODEST	STEPHEN	1st ✓	do	do	"	"	"	32	M	African	Cuban	5/9	155	NONE	
24	ALVIN	MAC	1st ✓	do	do	"	"	"	21	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
25	LOPEZ	JULIO	✓	Firemen's M.	2/27/29	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/4	135	NONE	
26	MONIS	ISADOR	1st ✓	Barber	3/2/29	"	"	"	48	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
27	WEST	LESLIE	✓	Bell Boy	do	"	"	"	20	M	DO					
28	American Consulate, No. _____															
29	Santiago de Cuba.															
30	(City) (Country) SEEN _____															
	For the journey to the United States															

Line \_\_\_\_\_ UNITED FRUIT LINES  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_ UNITED FRUIT S.S. CO.  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_ UNITED FRUIT COMPANY



(Contd.)  
 Date MAR 8 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. SCOTT, Master, of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "CARRILLO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, J. C. SCOTT

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 5-186 BILLED APR 3 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Sheet No. Four

Form 950  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CARRILLO, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 26TH, 1929, from the port of SANTIAGO CUBA

167

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS	
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	HERNANDEZ	IGNACIO		MESS MAN.	3-17-29	BARRIOS BOTI	YES	36	M	SPANISH AMERICAN CHILEAN	5.7.57	NONE					
2	AMERICAN CONSULATE AT <u>Buenos Aires</u>																
3	<u>Buenos Aires</u>																
4	For the journey to the United States																
5	Via <u>coastal steamer</u>																
6	Date <u>MAR 17 1929</u>																
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

16-1240

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



3-26-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. SCOTT MASTER, of the AMERICAN S/S. CARRILLO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

26

day of

March, 1929

G. Bushman

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, S/S. CARRILLO

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 3-186 BILLED APR 3 1929

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Hammer, Surgeon of the P.L. STUTT GART, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Wuerzburg, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

168

MAR 26 1929

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at New-York

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
AMERICAN	101	1	11
EUROPEAN	256	1	6
TOTAL	357	✓	17
			100
			✓
			25
			503

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U.S. Total  
1st. 120 33 153  
2nd. 283 67 350  
Total 403 100 503

2 Deportees not counted  
1 mail clerk included  
+ City mail clerk not counted







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

169

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or teaches other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Adolf Winter, master, of the STUTTGART, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Winter  
Master

MAR 26 1929

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Heumeyer, Surgeon of the S.S. STUTTGART, sailing from Stuttgart, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Wuerzburg, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

170

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1913  
at New-York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "STUTTGART"

Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE S/ MER, MARCH 15th, 1920

NO 6-30 BLANK

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film  
reel it was necessary to continue Volume number  
9817 on the following reel, thus making  
a splice in the negative necessary.

OCT 7 1943  
Date

Clair Fearing  
Camera Operator

OCT 7 1943  
Date

Joe Becker  
Clerk in Charge  
Immigration Records  
Port of New York



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film  
reel it was necessary to continue Volume number

9817 on the following reel, thus making

a splice in the negative necessary.

OCT 7 1943  
Date

Alvin Fearing  
Camera Operator

OCT 7 1943  
Date

Eric Baer  
Clerk in Charge  
Immigration Records  
Port of New York



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

171

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY

MAR 26 1923

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

171

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY

MAR 26 1923

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Adolf Winter master, of the P.S. STUTTGART, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Winter  
Master

Sworn to before me this MAR 26 1923 day of 19,  
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. Georg Homeyer*, Surgeon of the *SS, STUTTGART*, sailing *thence*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the university of Würzburg, Germany*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

172

Sworn to before me this *26* day of *MAY*, 19 *1929*,  
at *New-York*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

POST OFFICER

S.S.

STUTTGART

*Passengers sailing from*

## BREMEN

MARCH

14th

1089

NO 2 TO 30 BLANK

PURSER

Total Passengers	...	...	1
U.S. citizens	...	...	-
Aliens	...	...	1

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **6**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAR 26 1929

173

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height <small>Feet Inches</small>	Color of— <small>Complexion Hair Eyes</small>	Marks of identification
1	WIFE GERTRUD PEPPER BREMER, RHEINSTR.99	GERM BREMER	Y	GERMAN POST 1926-29 NEW YORK	GENERAL POST OFFICE NEW YORK CITY	YES 3 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR GR BL	NONE
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edoardo Winter Master, of the S. STUTTGART, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at New-York

day of Nov, 1913

Winter  
Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Homeyer, Surgeon of the St. STUTTGART, sailing Stuttgart, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Wuerzburg, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

174

Sworn to before me this MAR 26 1923 day of March, 1923  
at New-York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

4

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. STUTTGART

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

MARCH 14th

1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		LICHTENMAIN HILSA	38	F	S SECRETARY	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY GERMANY	32314	HAMBURG	DEC. 3. 29.	GERMANY HAMBURG
2		LINDEN ELLIE	35	F	S H-KEEPER	Y	DO	Y	DO DO	21879	KOLN	JAN. 4. 29.	DO DO
3		LUNKENBEIN INMGARD	19	F	S H-KEEPER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY GERMANY	34998	LEIPZIG	JAN. 2. 29.	GERMANY LEIPZIG
4		MERTLICH WILMA	17	F	S CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO DO	13743	BREMEN	NOV. 26. 28.	DO BREMEN
5		MOESCH MOESCH HILLEN	19	F	M CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO DO	22698	BERLIN	FEBR. 9. 29.	DO DRESDEN
6		SEIDENSCHMIDT THERESA	32	F	M H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	AUSTRIA DO	471	WIEN	DEC. 28. 28.	AUSTRIA NEUTHAL
7	UNDER 16	SEIDENSCHMIDT FRANZ	7	M	S CHILD	NO	DO	NO	DO DO	528	DO	DO	DO DO
8	UNDER 16	SEIDENSCHMIDT ANNA	2	F	S DO	NO	DO	NO	DO DO	529	DO	DO	DO DO
9		KUMP ANNA	23	F	S SALES-WOMAN	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY DO	17436	KOLN	JANR. 15. 29.	GERMANY BREISIG
10		SCHIMITSCHKE MICHAEL	58	M	M FARMLAB SALES	Y	DO	Y	ROUMANIA DO	122	BUKAREST	FEBR. 6. 29.	ROUMANIA TIMISVARA
11		SCHAEFER MARGARETHE	26	F	S WOMAN	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY DO	14917	BREMEN	FEBR. 6. 29.	GERMANY BREMEN
12		SCHAEFER THEODOR	20	M	S CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO DO	14455	BREMEN	JANR. 3. 29.	DO DO
13		WEIFFENBACH PAUL	43	M	S MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO DO	45753	STUTTGART	FEBR. 13. 29.	DO STUTTGART
14		GERBER ELFRIEDE	23	F	S SERVANT	Y	DO	Y	DO DO	5434	BERLIN	JANR. 23. 29.	DO LEHNITZ
15		KELLER KARL	26	M	M FARMER	Y	DO	Y	SWITZLD DO	1925	ZURICH	MARCH 11. 29.	SWITZLD ZURICH
16		KELLER MARGRIT	22	F	M H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO DO	1926	DO	DO	DO DO
17		AMPF FRIDA	19	F	S H-KEEPER	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY DO	14792	BREMEN	FEBR. 4. 29.	GERMANY SCHWERINGEN
18		KRAMER KARL	17	M	S TINSMITH	Y	DO	Y	DO DO	21947	KOLN	JANR. 7. 29.	DO OBERMEHLEN
19		MAU MAX	20	M	S WEAVER	Y	DO	Y	DO DO	22302	BERLIN	FEBR. 11. 29.	DO THALHEIM
20		PREHLER MARIA	52	F	D H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO DO	37867	STUTTGART	MARCH 8. 29.	DO ENDORF
21		JAINDL FRANZ	24	M	M FARMER	Y	DO	Y	AUSTRIA DO	655	WIEN	MARCH 11. 29.	AUSTRIA KONIGSDORF
22		RIEHT KARL	20	M	S JOINER	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY DO	45226	STUTTGART	JANR. 23. 29.	GERMANY STUTTGART
23		JAINDL IRENE	22	F	M H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	AUSTRIA DO	656	WIEN	MARCH 11. 29.	AUSTRIA KONIGSDORF
24		MAYR FRANZISKA	21	F	S SISTER	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY DO	1621	BUDAPEST	MARCH 5. 29.	GERMANY AUGSBURG
25		SCHUBERT ANNA	43	F	S SEAMSTRESS	Y	DO	Y	DO DO	444126	WASH. PERM.	DEC. 15. 28.	U.S.A. NEW YORK
26	TRANSIT	ELLIAND PAULA	28	F	M H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO DO	444944	WASH. PERM.	DEC. 9. 29.	GERMANY HEIDELBERG
27	TRANSIT	LOSSE ERICH	21	M	S STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO DO	5672	HEIDELBERG	MARCH 12. 29.	DO WURZEN
28									DO DO	229	LEIPZIG		
29													
30													

CANCELLED Nr. 2 LINDEN, DID NOT SAIL  
NO 28 TO 30 BLANK

PURSER

Total passengers . . . . . 26  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . . 26\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, ~~on~~ a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

44

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAR 26 1923

19 29.

175

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Adolf Winter master of the S.S. STUTTGART, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Adolf Winter  
Master

Sworn to before me this 26 day of MAR 26 1923, 19  
at New-York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants; whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Houniger, Surgeon of the STUTT GART, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Wurzburg, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

176

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New-York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions<sup>3</sup> from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

## Passengers sailing from **BREMEN**

MARCH 14th . 19 29.

CANCELLED Nr. 15/16, SCHOTTENHAMEL, ~~AND NOT SAIL~~-SEE MANIFEST 9 3 4

PURSER

Total passengers . . . .	28
U. S. citizens . . . .	-
Aliens . . . .	28

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

MAR 26 1923

19 29.

List **3**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

177

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
1	FATHER: EDUARD MAIER, OSTIGHEIM BHEINSTRASSE 75. BADEN N.Y. BATAVIA	N.Y. BATAVIA	SELF	27	NO	BROTHER: RUDOLF MAIER, 153 SUMMIT STR. BATAVIA, N.Y. NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
2	FATHER: AUGUST KAUFMANN, BASEL, BRINGEGASSE 7. SWITZLD N.Y. COYTESVILLE	N.Y. COYTESVILLE	SELF	25	NO	BROTHER: WALTER KAUFMANN, VILLA RICHARD, COYTESVILLE, NY NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
3	WIFE: MARIA HUB, WOLFSTEIN VORSTADT RHEINPFALZ- N.Y. BROOKLYN	N.Y. BROOKLYN	S. COL. 23	25	NO	BROTHER: HEINRICH HUB, 52 STANVIA STR. BROOKLYN, N.Y. NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
4	SISTER: ANNA BOSCHETTO, TRIESEN, LIECHTENSTEIN. N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y. NEW YORK	SELF	Y	NO	ACQ.: LUISE SCHLOGL, 400 E. 84. STR. NEW YORK, N.Y. NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
5	FATHER: ARTHUR ZIPPEL, FREIBURG ESCHOLZSTR. 32. BADEN. N.Y. CARLSTADT	N.Y. CARLSTADT	S. COL. 23	25	NO	ACQ.: WALTER REBELLE, 511 BROAD STR. CARLSTADT, N.J. NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
6	BROTHER: EMIL MAYER, MUNCHEN HEDWIGSTR. 4. BAYERN. N.Y. GARDENS	N.Y. GARDENS	DO	Y	NO	SON: ERICH WENZELER, 119-51 METROPOLITAN AVE. KEN GARDENS NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
7	FATHER: FRIEDRICH WIELAND, MUNCHEN, WAKTICHENSTR. 32 CONN. NEW HAVEN	CONN. NEW HAVEN	SELF	Y	NO	COUSIN: CHARLES JEDRICK, 599 WHITNEY AVE. NEW HAVEN, CONN. NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
8	FATHER: JOSEF WERTHS, LINNICH, PROMENADE 13. DO LEBANON	DO LEBANON	SELF	25	NO	FRIEND: MR. BEN. ZUBOV, LEBANON CONN. NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
9	FATHER: LUDWIG KLAR, RUMBACH / PFALZ. OHIO YOUNGSTOWN	OHIO YOUNGSTOWN	SELF	Y	NO	HUSBAND: LUDWIG VOLLMER, 338 PLUM STR. YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
10	GR-FATHER: AS ABOVE DO DO	DO DO	MOTHER	Y	NO	FATHER: AS ABOVE NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
11	MOTHER: BRITA KANNAMILLER, MUNCHEN, KLENZSTR. 12. N.Y. ROCHELLE	N.Y. ROCHELLE	SELF	25	NO	FRIEND: FRANZIS GARTNER, 23 LENCROWE ROAD, NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y. NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
12	FATHER: MARKUS SPECKER, MAHLSTETTEN, O.A. SPAICHINGEN PA. PHILA. N.Y. NEW YORK	PA. PHILA.	S. COL. 23	25	NO	SISTER: GERTRUD SPECKES, 1221 GERMANTOWN AVE. PHILADELPHIA, PA. NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
13	MOTHER: ANNA MILLER, SCHONECK LANGE GASSE 19. N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y. NEW YORK	SELF	25	NO	HUSBAND: MARTIN SCHWIND, WOODLAND AVE. SOUTH LANGEORNE, PA. NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
14	FATHER: HEINRICH SCHREIBER, BAHN, PFALZ. N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y. NEW YORK	S. COL. 23	25	NO	AUNT: THERESE SCHREIBER, 210 W. 90. STR. APT 7 NEW YORK C. NY NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
15	FATHER: HEINRICH SCHREIBER, MUNCHEN, GUTENSTR. 2. N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y. NEW YORK	SELF	Y	NO	FRIEND: FRANK SCHMIDT, 17 UPTON PARK, ROCHESTER, N.Y. NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
16	FATHER: FRIEDRICH SCHMIDT, KROZTVOEN BADEN, SCHULSTR. 202. N.Y. ROCHESTER	N.Y. ROCHESTER	S. COL. 23	25	NO	COUSIN: MAX ZINK, 508 E. 83. STR. NEW YORK, NY NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
17	FATHER: JOSEF SCHINDLER, BADEN BADEN, HIRSCHACKERSTR. 36. N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y. NEW YORK	SELF	25	NO	COUSIN: HANS VOSSEDER, 131 BROCKWOOD STREET, EAST ORANGE, N.J. NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
18	FATHER: BENJAMIN SCHILLINGER, BREISACH MUGGENSTRUMGASSE 25. BADEN, J. E. ORANGE N.Y. BROOKLYN	N.Y. BROOKLYN	S. COL. 23	25	NO	FRIEND: HENRY MEYER, 395 DEKALB AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y. NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
19	FATHER: HEINRICH SCHAFER, EITZENDORF HANS Nr. 21. KRS. HOYA. N.Y. BROOKLYN	N.Y. BROOKLYN	DO	25	NO	COUSIN: FRED AUFFERMANN, 116-9 AVE. WITESTONE, N.Y. NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
20	FATHER: KONSUL ERNST RUCHLING, DUISBURG, DUSSELDORFERSTR. 193 NY. WITESTONE	NY. WITESTONE	SELF	Y	NO	ACQ.: WILL EDEN, GREAT NECK, N.Y. NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
21	MOTHER: IDA RINGETS, GREIZ SCHLOSSBERG 4. THUR. N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y. NEW YORK	SELF	25	Y	FRIEND: JOSEF SCHNEIDER, 871-36. STR. MILWAUKEE, WISC. NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
22	FATHER: JOSEF REIPERT, DUSSELDORF GERRESHEIMERSTR. 98. RHL. WISC. MILWAUKEE	WISC. MILWAUKEE	S. COL. 23	25	NO	ACQ.: MICH. PILLER, 1930 HINROD STR. RIDGEWOOD, N.Y. NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
23	FATHER: EMILMAR RAINER, PROSCHLOP/BAYERN. N.Y. RIDGEWOOD	N.Y. RIDGEWOOD	SELF	25	NO	MOTHER: MIA SCHERFEL, 3410 KLINGBRIDGE AVE. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
24	GR-FATHER: AUG. PFERMANN LUDWIGS-BAHN, SIEGFRIEDSTR. 22. BAD. N.Y. NEW YORK C.	N.Y. NEW YORK C.	S. COL. 23	25	NO	ACQ.: EMIL SCHNEIDER, 354 E. 91. STR. NEW YORK CITY, NY NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
25	FATHER: JOSEF OCHS, BRUCHHAUSEN FRIEDRICHSTR. 15. BADEN N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y. NEW YORK	SELF	30	NO	BROTHER I.L.: HANS VOSSELER, 131 BROCKWOOD STR. E. ORANGE, N.J. NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
26	FATHER: ERNST MILLER, BREISACH BAHNHOFSTR. 9. BADEN. N.J. E. ORANGE	N.J. E. ORANGE	SELF	25	NO	AUNT: HENRIETTE OELLER, 801 WEST END AVE. APT. 8A. NEW YORK C. NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
27	FATHER: FRIEDRICH MONSIE, OSTERHOLZ-SCHANNBECK, HEIDKAMP Nr. 3. N.Y. NEW YORK C.	N.Y. NEW YORK C.	S. COL. 23	25	NO	UNCLE: CHESTER GARNOW, 233 SPEEDWELL AVE. MORRISTOWN, N.J. NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
28	SISTER: ANNA MONKOWSKI, ROSENBERG GROSSE VORSTADT N.J. MORRISTOWN	N.J. MORRISTOWN	DO	Y	NO	FRIEND: JOHN WITTMANN, BLUE EARTH, MINE. NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
29	FATHER: FRITZ LAUCKER, MORGENTHAU-NAUSEN, WALDECK. MINN. EARTH	MINN. EARTH	SELF	Y	NO			NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
30																		

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph Winkler master, of the S.S. STUTTGART, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MAR 26 1923

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—This column should be filled out and contain the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or languages the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 16 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 17 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 18 (If before having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 19 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 20 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 21 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 22 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 23 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lomayer, Surgeon of the P. STUTTGART, sailing herein do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Wuerzburg, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAR 26 1929 day of 19,  
at New-York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Number

178



List

2

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STUTTGART" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, MARCH 14th, 1929.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		ALEXANDER ✓	ANNA	24		F	S	H-MAID	Y	15617	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ETSENFELD	21453	KOLN	DEC. 6. 28,	GERMANY	ETSENFELD.
2		AMBERG ✓	ELSE	27		F	S	SEAMSTRESS	Y	15617	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KARLSRUHE	50304	STUTTGART	NOVBR. 21. 28,	DO	KARLSRUHE
3		BINNER ✓	ROSA	23		F	S	H-MAID	Y	15617	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MUSSENHEIM	37798	STUTTGART	FEBR. 6. 29.	DO	MUSSENHEIM
4		BIRKHOLD ✓	MARIA	25		F	S	CLERK	Y	10628	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LAHR	45536	STUTTGART	FEBR. 8. 29.	DO	GOEPFINGEN
5		BOKELMANN ✓ 302 656	WILHELM	23		M	S	LOCKSM.	Y	10628	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LILIENTHAL	14203	BREMEN	DEC. 19. 29.	DO	LILIENTHAL
6		BREYER ✓	JOHANNES	21		M	S	TURNER	Y	10628	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DRESDEN	23449	BERLIN	NOV. 17. 28,	DO	DRESDEN
7		BRINKMANN ✓	PAULA	26		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	10628	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	OSNABRUCK	14440	BREMEN	JANR. 7. 29.	DO	BREMEN-HAVEN.
8		BROICH ✓	JOHANN	30		M	S	FARMER	Y	10628	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MORENHOVEN	38893	KOLN	JANR. 17. 29.	DO	MORENHOVEN
9		BUSCH ✓	ERNST	23		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	10628	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DUSSEL-DORF	21417	KOLN	DEC. 6. 28.	DO	ENGELS-KIRCHEN.
10		BUSH ✓	HELENE	22		F	S	DOMESTIC	Y	15617	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HABETZEN	14765	BREMEN	FEBR. 4. 29	DO	HEBETZEN.
11		DANNER ✓	KATHARINA	18		F	S	H-MAID	Y	15617	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GAUACKER	37513	STUTTGART	FEBR. 15. 29.	DO	MUNNBERG
12		DOERING ✓	ELRIEDE	24		F	S	CLERK WORKS	Y	15617	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	VELBERT	21484	KOLN	DEC. 7. 28,	DO	VELBERT
13		EHRET ✓	WILLY	25		M	S	MANAGER	Y	15617	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MANNHEIM	50941	STUTTGART	DEC. 19. 28.	DO	MANNHEIM.
14		FEHRE ✓	UDOLF	21		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	15617	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DRESDEN	23461	BERLIN	NOV. 19. 28,	DO	DRESDEN.
15		FINKEN ✓	GERTRUD	25		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	10628	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	13111	BREMEN	FEBR. 12. 29.	DO	BREMEN.
16		FISCHER ✓	HEDWIG	18		F	S	SEAMSTRESS	Y	10628	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	AALEN	51138	STUTTGART	JANR. 4. 29.	DO	STUTTGART
17		FRITZ ✓	PAULINE	21		F	S	H-MAID	Y	15617	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ILLINGEN	27948	KOLN	FEBR. 1. 29.	DO	ILLINGEN.
18		GABEL ✓	GERTRUD	20		F	S	H-MAID	Y	15617	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BRESLAU	14715	BERLIN	MARCH 7. 29	DO	BRESLAU.
19		GASTNIGER ✓	KATHARINA	18		F	S	H-MAID	Y	10628	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	AREISING	37787	STUTTGART	MARCH 6. 29.	DO	POING.
20		GOEDECKE ✓	GERTRUD	19		F	S	CHILDS-MAID	Y	10628	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	OBERLIND	34730	BERLIN	DEC. 13. 28,	DO	LOPITZ
21		GRESSINGER ✓	EMMA	40		F	S	HOSPITAL-NURSE	Y	10628	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BRESLAU	14716	BERLIN	MARCH 7. 29	DO	BRESLAU.
22		GRUNERT ✓	UDOLF	20		M	S	CLERK	Y	15617	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	PLAUEN	22330	BERLIN	FEB. 14. 29	DO	PLAUEN.
23		HAMSA ✓	HILDEGARD	21		F	S	SECRETARY	Y	15617	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	5626	BERLIN	FEBR. 9. 29.	DO	NEUKOLN.
24		HEDIGER ✓	EMMA	20		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	15617	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MOCKMUEHL	45428	STUTTGART	FEBR. 4. 29.	DO	MOCKMUEHL
25		HUBER ✓	JULIA	30		F	S	H-MAID	Y	10628	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	FISCHINGEN	50270	STUTTGART	NOV. 20. 28.	DO	CANNSTATT
26		KADLITZ ✓	MINNA	32		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	10628	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MUNCHEN	43405	STUTTGART	DEC. 20. 28.	DO	MUNCHEN
27		KARIUS ✓	ELISABETH	22		F	S	FARMLAB.	Y	10628	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	OETIGHEIM	44445	STUTTGART	JANR. 8. 29	DO	OETIGHEIM.
28		KLEPFELD ✓	KATHE	22		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	10628	DO	Y	DO	HEBREW GERMAN -DO-	DO	BREISACH	50372	STUTTGART	NOV. 23. 28.	DO	BREISACH.
29		KOHL ✓	HEINRICH	26		M	S	FARMLAB.	Y	10628	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BATTENBERG	27777	KOLN	DEC. 18. 28.	DO	BATTENBERG
30		KRAMER ✓	PAULA	45		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	15617	DO	Y	DO	GERMAN	DO	FLensburg	38689	HAMBURG	DEC. 1. 28.	DO	FLensburg.

Total passengers . . . . . 30  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . . 30\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

- 2 -

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Adolf Hinkel master of the STUTTGART, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hinkel  
Master

Sworn to before me this MAR 26 1923 day of March, 1923  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Homeyer, Surgeon of the S.S. STUTTGART, sailing hereinto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of university of Wurzburg, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAR 26 1929 day of March, 1929  
at New-York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 1

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. STUTTGARTPassengers sailing from BREMEN

MARCH 14th, 1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U.S. CH.	RODE	DORA	24		M	H-WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	SCHARNHORST	434025	WASH. PERM.	NOV. 10. 28.	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN.
2		LANGENBERG	HENRY	28		M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DUSSELDORF	433444	DO	NOV. 8. 28.	DO	CROOKSTON.
3		KONIGSDORFER	DORA	26		F	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	GOPPERSDORF	219	LEIPZIG	FEBR. 25. 29.	GERMANY	GOPPERSDORF
4		HAENCHEN	EMIL	59		M	WORKMAN	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	SORAU	423655	WASH. PERM.	OCT. 6. 28.	U.S.A.	CLIFTON.
5		HAENCHEN	ANNA	58		F	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	SCHWARZWALD	423483	DO	DO	DO	DO.
6		SCHMALZ	PETER	32		M	FARMLAB.	Y	DO	Y	ROUMANIA	DO	NEUSTADT	423482	DO	DO	DO	DO.
7		HOPMANN	ELSBETH	26		F	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	KREUZSTETTEN	356711	DO	APRIL 9. 28.	DO	NEW YORK.
8		KUPPLER	ELFRIEDE	25		F	SECRETARY	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	OELSNITZ	221	BREMEN	MARCH 6. 29.	GERMANY	OELSNITZ.
9		KREHFT	CAROLINE	24		F	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DRESDEN	214	DRESDEN	FEBR. 27. 29.	DO	DRESDEN.
10	U.S. CH.	KREHFT	FRANZ	2		M					BORN IN	DO	ASTORIA	364507	U.S. CITIZEN.	APRIL 24. 28.	U.S.A.	ASTORIA.
11	U.S. CH.	KREHFT	IRENE	11		F					DO	DO	ASTORIA	361647	DO			
12		HAAS	OSKAR	27		M	MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	FRANKFURT/M	447203	WASH. PERM.	JANR. 9. 29.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
13		STREU	ALFRED	28		M	FITTER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	MARKERSDORF	222	DRESDEN	MARCH 11. 29.	GERMANY	NEUKIRCHEN
14		KAUFMANN	JOSEPH	19		M	CARPENTER	Y	DO	Y	SWITZLD	SWISS	WIL	20	BASEL	MARCH 1. 29.	U.S.A.	WESHAWKEN.
15		AMELUNXEN	JOHANNA	26		F	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	DRINGENBERG	347441	WASH. PERM.	MARCH 15. 28.	DO	NEW YORK.
16	TRANSIT	WILLNER	MAX	51		M	ENGINEER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	KEMPTEN	245	MUNICHEN	MARCH 9. 29.	GERMANY	MUNICHEN.
17		OK HELWIG	MARY	27		F	H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	OSNABRICK	421908	WASH. PERM.	OCT. 1. 28.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
18		HOHLT	HANS	44		M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	SANTA DOMINGO	403	BERLIN	MARCH 11. 29.	DO	SANTA DOMINGO.
19	TRANSIT	TUORMINEN	AUGUST	37		M	DO	Y	DO	Y	FINLAND	SCANDINAVIAN	FINLAND PAATINEN	91	HELSINKI	FEBR. 21. 29.	FINLAND	PORI
20		BURMESTER	JOHANNE	31		F	SECRETARY	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	OTTENSEN	420284	WASH. PERM.	SEPT. 26. 28.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
21		HORVATH	THERESE	31		F	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	AUSTRIA	DO	EBERAU	422087	WASH. PERM.	MARCH 5. 29.	AUSTRIA	EBERAU.
22	UNDER 16	HORVATH	IDA	10		F	CHILD	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	337	WIEN	DO	DO	DO.
23	UNDER 16	HORVATH	WILLY	8		M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	340	DO	DO	DO	DO.
24	UNDER 16	HORVATH	MINNIE	6		F	DO	NO	CHILD	NO	DO	DO	DO	339	DO	DO	DO	DO.
25	TRANSIT	LOEF	JAKOB	30		M	ENGINEER	Y	DO	Y	GERMAN	DO	BOPPARD	338	DO	DO	DO	DO.
26		BOSSLER	JULIE	39		F	H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DARMSTADT	246	MUNICHEN	MARCH 9. 29.	GERMANY	MOOSBURG.
27	TRANSIT	BOWDEN	CHESLEY	40		M	MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITAIN	BRITISH	ST. JOHNS	363179	WASH. PERM.	APRIL 21. 28.	U.S.A.	CORONA.
28	TRANSIT	BOWIE	RUSSELL	49		M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	MONTEAL	365429	DO	JAN. 23. 29.	NEW	ST. JOHNS.
29	TRANSIT	HEIMBERGER	HANS	26		M	TURER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	SPREMBERG	6905	BERLIN	6.2.29	CANADA	MONTEAL.
30	TRANSIT	HEINZE	HORST	23		M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	61373	DO	JANR. 11. 29.	GERMANY	SPREMBERG.

Total passengers . . . 30  
U. S. citizens . . . 2  
Aliens . . . 28\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW-YORK

MAR 26 1923

19 29.

181

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Holff Kinkler master, of the STUTTGART, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Holff Kinkler  
Master

MAR 26 1929

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

POST OFFICER

(Printed in England) 14-207

S. S.

STUTTGART

sailing from

BREMEN

MARCH 14

19 29, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 26 1919

19

182

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	DESMOND	FRANK	30	M	M	CHARLESTON, MASS. DEC. 20th 1898		GENERAL POST OFFICE NEW YORK PRIVATE: 421W-57th STR. NEW YORK
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

NO 2 TO 30 BLANK

CURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## MAR 26 1973

(Printed in England) 14-607

.., 19 .....

S. S. WSTUTTGAERT

*sailing from* Boulogne sur Mer

, March 15th , 1929 , Arriving at Port of New York

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



12

Form 639 A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

184

(Printed in England) 14-097

S. S. STUTTGART sailing from HALIFAX, MARCH 24th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 26th, 1929

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HOLTZ	LOVIS	28	4	M	M		NEWARK-ESSEX COUNTY-COURT NATURALIZED IN 1922	34 GODWIN AVE NEWARK, N.J.
2	SIMPSON	FREDERICK	20	6			SEPT. 23rd 1908 BROOKLYN N Y		HOEL MANGER NEW YORK-CITY
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

NO 3 TO 30 BLANK  
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



10

Form 630 A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-007

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

MAR 26 1929

Number

10

185

S. S.

"STUTTGART"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

15TH MARCH

19 29, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 26 1929

19

W. &amp; S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	COALE	THOMAS E.	64		M	M	BALTIMORE, MARYLAND. 19-5-1865		TORRESDALE, PHILA.
2	COALE	NANNIE M.	63		F	M	" " 9-4-1866		CRESTMENT FARM.
3	HERVEY	GEORGE	48		M	M	MONTGOMERY, ALA. 8-6-1881		TORRISDALE, PA.
4	HERVEY	ETUKA	49		F	M	NEW BRAUNFELS, TEX. 17-11-1880		DO.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1/5 to 30 blank  
B. Stevens  
Jensen

79

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

186

(Printed in England) 14-007

S. S. STUTTGART

sailing from BREMEN

MARCH 14th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES. GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED. GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ROEHLER <del>ROEHLER</del>	LOUISE	26	F S	PASSPORT: 617292 1928 JULY 19th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	163 TROUT STR. ROCHESTER, N.Y.
2	VON BARGEN	RUDOLF	45	M M	PASSPORT: 657442 1928 DECB.13th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	26 LINCOLN STR. FAIRVIEW, N.J.
3	VON BARGEN	CLARA	40	F M	BY MARRIAGE PASSPORT: 499285 1928 FEBR.21st, WASHINGTON, D.C.	AS ABOVE. 9302 - 245 STR. BELLEROSE, L.I., N.Y.
4	BAUMANN	WILLIAM	52	M M	BY MARRIAGE PASSPORT: 648160 1928 NOVBR.12th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	AS ABOVE. 162 LYNCH STR. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
5	BAUMANN	ELISABETH	46	F M		1050 PARK AVE. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
6	KADEN	ALFRED	32	M S		41 W. 43rd CLEVELAND, OHIO.
7	GARDNER	MARIE	54	F S	1875 MAY 28th, MADISON, JA.	HUDSON VIEW HOTEL, GOLD SPRING, N.Y.
8	M. WAYNE O'BRIEN	MARGARITE	55	F Wd	PASSPORT: 619240 1928 JULY 14th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	
9	MOOG	PAUL	42	M M	PASSPORT: 662787 1929 JANR.5th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	
10	KOSNEY	FRANCIS	39	F M	PASSPORT: 650329 1928 NOV.16th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	AS ABOVE. 16 N. MOORE STR. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
11	KAMENA	JOHN	22	M S	1916 DEC.22nd, NEW YORK, NY	341 MASSAGUCH AVE. INDIANAPOLIS, IND.
12	VOEGTLE	ALFRED	68	M Wd	1860 AUGUST 7th, INDIANAPOLIS, IND.	162 MONTROSE STR. BRADFORD, CONN.
13	GOLEM	CLAIRE	39	F M	PASSPORT: 600237 1928 JUNE 21st, WASHINGTON, D.C.	180 STR. CENTRAL AVE. ST. ALBANS, L.I., N.Y.
14	NELSON	GEORGIA	66	F M	1862 AUG.25th, ELIZABETH, N.J.	
15	NELSON	NATALIE	37	F M	1891 NOV.2nd, EASTON, PA.	AS ABOVE 30 RUTLAND ROAD, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
16	LAURENCELLE	ADRIEN	33	M M	1896 FEBR.15th, STATEN ISLAND, N.Y.	9318 - 26. STR. QUEENS VILLAGE, N.Y.
17	ADLER	FRANK	41	M M	1888 JANR.29th, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	600 SOUTH DELAWARE AVE. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
18	SICHEL	ARTHUR	48	M S	PASSPORT: 671214 1929 FEBR.5th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	200 EAST-21ST STR NEW YORK CITY
19	AUERBACH	ALFRED	47	M M	PASSPORT: 398580 WASHINGTON MAY 24th 1927	
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NO 20 TO 30 BLANK

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HOHMEYER, Surgeon of the SS STUTTGART, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF WUERZBURG, GERMANY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

187

Sworn to before me this 26th day of MARCH, 19 29

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES, ARRIVING FROM A FOREIGN PORT OR A PORT OF THE INSULAR POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES, AND DEPARTING FOR A FOREIGN PORT OR A PORT OF THE INSULAR POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES, DURING THE MONTH OF \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

NEW YORK TRANSIT

DEPORTED FROM HALIFAX TO BREMEN.

S.S. STUTTGART

Passengers sailing from **HALIFAX** **MARCH 24th**

IQ 28

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town									
1	NOT COUNTED	LASAGUE	ANTONIO	27		M	S	FIREMAN	Y	ITALIAN	Y	ITALIAN	ITALIEN	TORINO	ITALIA				ITALIA	TORINO									
2	NOT COUNTED	GIRSCHLE	WALTER	23		M	S	FARMHAND	Y	GERM	Y	C S R	GERMAN	C S R	ZWITTAU				C S R	ZWITTAU									
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

81

NO 3 TO 30 BLANK

FORGER

Total Passengers	...	...	2
U.S. citizens	...	...	2
Aliens	...	...	2

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

110



Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

March 26th, 1929.

IN ANSWERING REFER TO

No

Commissioner of Immigration,  
Ellis Island, N.Y.H.

The following named aliens arrived here to-day on the German SS" STUTTGART", from Halifax, N.S., they having been ordered deported by the Canadian Immigration Authorities:-

Antonio Lasague, 27, Italian, Fireman,  
height: 5 ft. 7 in., hair: red, eyes: blue,  
Walter Girschele, 23, German, Farmhand.  
height: 5 ft. 8 in., hair: brown, eyes: gray.

Form 12 was served by Inspector Jankovski on the Master of the vessel, directing their detention on board while the ship is at this port. (Copy attached hereto.)

The SS "Stuttgart" is scheduled to sail from here on Thursday, March 28th, 1929, from Pier 42, N.R. (Morton Street) at about NOON, foreign direct. I presume a Guard can be detailed to verify the departure of these aliens.

March 27th, 1929.

Inspector in Charge,  
Deporting Division:

Inspector in Charge,  
Boarding Division.

Please verify the departure of the above-named aliens.

Byron H. Uhl  
Assistant Commissioner.

CC

just upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

189

*IQ* 29

[illegible]

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-48



## List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MARCH 26

*IQ* 29

189

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 29 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-48



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER AD. WINTER**, of the **SS STUTTGART**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Winter*

**MASTER** Officer.

Sworn to before me this **26** th day of **MARCH**, 19 **29**  
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Komayer, Surgeon of the SS STUTTGART, sailing herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Wurzburg, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

190

Sworn to before me this 26 day of 1929, 19  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. STUTTGART Passengers sailing from

BREMEN, MARCH 14TH, 1929

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		1	Family name	Given name	Yrs.				Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town								
1		VOGEL	MARIE	26	F	S	FARMLAB.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	FRAUENAUERE	35821	STUTTGART	Q	1.17.28	GERMANY	FRAUENAUERE									
2		UBRICH	GEORG	37	M	M	OVERSEER	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHWEINSBERG	184	COLOGNE	NQ	11.19.28	U.S.A.	ALBANY									
3		SARTORIUS	WILHELM	27	M	S	FARMLAB.	"	"	"	"	"	"	GOETTINGEN	10451	BREMEN	Q	3.1.29	GERMANY	GOETTINGEN									
4		RIEVENHALL	DOROTHEA	14	F	S	STUDENT	"	"	"	"	"	"	CANADA	MONTREAL	265	COLOGNE	NQ	2.25.29	"	KASSEL								
5		BAUMANN	PAULA	21	F	S	H. MAID	"	"	"	"	"	"	GERMANY	AALEN	46255	STUTTGART	Q	3.7.29	"	AALEN								
6		BAUMANN	HEDWIG	19	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	46258	"	Q	3.7.29	"	"								
7		RODER	PHILIPP	18	M	S	JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BRETZENHEIM	27397	COLOGNE	Q	11.22.28	"	BRETZENHEIM								
8		MAUSER	PETER	26	M	S	TAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	POPPENDORF	43250	STUTTGART	Q	12.14.29	"	MUENCHEN								
9		KRAUSS	GEORGE	28	M	S	ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	GELSENKIRCHEN	17471	COLOGNE	Q	1.16.29	"	GELSENKIRCHEN								
10	U. S. CIT.	KLINGENMEIER	ELSIE	4	F	S	U. S. C I T I Z E N , BORN CLEVELAND, OHIO, OCT. 30TH, 1924.																						
11		KLINGENMEIER	ROSA	29	F	M	H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	NEUDORF	196	STUTTGART	NQ	2.13.29	U.S.A.	CLEVELAND									
12		RANZE	HANS	23	M	S	MERCHANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BREMEN	14196	BREMEN	Q	12.19.29	GERMANY	BREMEN								
13		MEYER	DORA	28	F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	HARPSTEDT	13652	BREMEN	Q	11.20.28	"	"								
14	UNDER 16	MEYER	GUSTAV	8	M	S	CHILD	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BREMEN	13653	"	Q	11.20.28	"	"								
15		FALGER	ANNA	44	F	S	NUN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	WETTINGEN	37684	STUTTGART	Q	3.1.29	"	TUTZING								
16		FRANK	ANNA	27	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	ARLESBERG	37683	"	Q	3.1.29	"	"								
17		GLATTFELDER	HERMANN	35	M	DIV.	MERCHANT	"	"	"	SWITZERLAND	"	"	"	MUENCHEN	37747	STUTTGART	Q	3.5.29	"	MUENCHEN								
18		HOFBAUER	JOSEFA	18	F	S	DRESSMAK.	"	"	"	GERMANY	"	"	"	EICHSTAETT	42720	STUTTGART	Q	11.19.28	"	EICHSTAETT								
19		AHLERS	EMMA	38	F	S	NURSE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BREMEN=	180	BREMEN	NQ	1.29.29	U.S.A.	NEW ROCHELLE								
20		MENNEN	JOHN	27	M	M	PAINTER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	OBER=	228	COLOGNE	NQ	1.15.29	U.S.A.	NEW YORK								
21		MENNEN	AGNES	25	F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BRWEILER	41435	"												
22	U. S. CIT.	MENNEN	PETER HENRY	2	M	S	U. S. C I T I Z E N , BORN NEW YORK CITY, FEB. 7TH, 1927.																						
23		OBER	PETER	24	M	M	JOINER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	RUPPERTSDORF	418259														
24		OBER	FRANZISKA	19	F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	LEGGSHAM	35894	STUTTGART	Q	2.13.29	GERMANY	RUPPERTSDORF								
25		LAHMEYER	MARTHA	32	F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	SPADEN	434408													
26	UNDER 16	LAHMEYER	VERNER	7	M	S	CHILD	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	LEHE	15006	BREMEN	Q	2.8.29	U.S.A.	JAMAICA								
27		STEPHAN	FRIEDA	26	F	S	NURSE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	MANNHEIM	430245													
28		STEPHAN	LAURA	53	F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	AUERBACH	429342	WASHINGTON	P	10.31.28	U.S.A.	BALTIMORE								
29		JEGERLEHNER	WALTER	31	M	M	DAIRYMAN	"	"	"	SWITZERLAND	"	"	"	LUBBIN	51070	STUTTGART	Q	1.3.29	GERMANY	MANNHEIM								
30		JEGERLEHNER	MARGARETE	28	F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	GERMANY	"	"	"	DANZIG	439089	WASHINGTON	P	11.19.28	U.S.A.	DARLINGTON								
															DANZIG	185	DANZIG	Q	3.11.29	GERMANY	SONNEBOERN								

Total passengers . . . 30  
U. S. citizens . . . 2  
Aliens . . . 28

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

26 1923

19 29

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

191

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for via passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intended to remain in country whence he came after departure, or whether he intended to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether an anarchist Whether a polygamist Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
1	FATHER FRIEDRICH VOGEL, 21 FRAUENAUERH NER ERLANGEN TALSTR., SCHWEINSBERG	OKLA. MARSHALL	Y	SELF	25 N	1926-1928 ALBANY	UNCLE GEORG VOGEL, R.A.3, on board MARSHALL	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE					
2	WIFE KATHARINA UBRICH, 28 TALSTR., SCHWEINSBERG	N.Y. ALBANY	"	"	25 Y	ALBANY	BR.-I-L. KONRAD HEILMANN, 106-2ND AVE., ALBANY	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE					
3	FATHER WILHELM SATORIUS, 41 GOETTINGEN, WEENER LANDSTR.	ILL. BLEVESTON	"	"	93 N	1914-1916 PAUL	FRIEND GERHARD HILDEBRAND, BLEVESTON ILL	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL. BR.	NONE					
4	GRANDPARENTS HERRM. LOEWER, 1 GARTENSTR., KASSEL	MICH. DETROIT	"	MOTHER	25 Y	S. PAUL	MOTHER ANNA RIEVENTHAL, 3342 MARCH ST., DETROIT	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL. BR.	NONE					
5	FATHER KARL BAUMANN, 12 HIRSCHSTR., AALEN	N.Y. NEW YORK	"	FATHER	25 N	"	FRIEND EMMA FUCHS, 121ST STR., NEW YORK CITY	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL. GR.	NONE					
6	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL. BR.	NONE					
7	FATHER SEB. RÖDER, 21 PAUL-MAIERSTR., BREITENHEIM	"	"	SELF	25	"	FRIEND HERMANN SPAETH, 1515 1ST STR., WATERVLIET, N.Y.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL. GR.	NONE					
8	FATHER ANDREAS MAUSER, POPPENDORF	ILL. PEORIA	"	"	85	"	FRIEND LEO BAUMANN, 709 7TH AVE., PEORIA	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL. GR.	NONE					
9	FATHER OTTO KRAUSS, HECTA-STR. 6, GELSENKIRCHEN	N.Y. BROOKLYN	"	"	25	"	FRIEND JOH. HUELSMANN, 1993 BERKELEY PL., BROOKLYN	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE					
10	J.S. CITIZEN	"	"	"	"	"	1506 H STR., BEDFORD, IND.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	"	FAIR	"	NONE					
11	MOTHER ALEXANDRIA SCHUESS-LEB, 9, NEUDORF	IND. BEDFORD	N	SELF	25 Y	BEDFORD	"	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL. BR.	NONE					
12	FATHER HEINRICH RANZE, 32 MILLERSTR., BRIMEN	N.Y. ROCHELLER	"	"	25 N	"	SISTER GERTRUD RANZE, 90 OVERLOOK STR., NEW ROCHELLE	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL. BR.	NONE					
13	PARENTS GUSTAV DESSIN, 17 FRIEDRICHSTR., HEMELINGEN	"	"	HUSBAND	25	"	HOME: 101 MAPLE STR., BROOKLYN	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE					
14	GRAND-PARENTS:	"	"	FATHER	25	"	"	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	4	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE					
15	KLOSTER TUTZING BAY.	NEB. LYMK	Y	KL. TUTZ.	50	"	SACRED HEART HOSPITAL, LYMK, NEB.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL. GR.	NONE					
16	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL. GR.	NONE					
17	FATHER JOSEF GLATTFELDER, 11 LESSINGSTR., MÜNCHEN	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	"	FRIEND AD. AM. V. BOROWSKY, 324 BROADWAY, PATERSON, N.J.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL. GR.	NONE					
18	MOTHER MARG. HOFBAUER, 36 WESTENSTR., EICHSTAET	"	"	N SISTER	25	"	SISTER ANNY HOFBAUER, 466 46 STR., ASTORIA L.I.N.Y.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL. GR.	NONE					
19	MOTHER FRIEDRIKE AHLERS, 48 GRUENESTR., MANNHEIM	"	"	SELF	25 Y	N. ROCHELLE	SISTER ERNA MORTENSEN, 249 WEYMAN AVE., NEW ROCHELLE	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL. BR.	NONE					
20	PARENTS PETER MENNEN, 112 HAUPTSTR., OBERBREISIG	"	"	"	100	NEW YORK	BROTHER I-L. MAX CLAREN, 645 MELROSCAVE., NEW YORK	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL. GR.	NONE					
21	PARENTS-I.L.:	"	"	"	"	NEW YORK	"	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL. GR.	NONE					
22	J.S. CITIZEN	"	"	"	"	"	"	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	"	FAIR	"	NONE					
23	FATHER GEORG OBER, RUPPERTS-DORF, P. ALTENMARKT	ILL. PEORIA	Y	SELF	100 Y	PEORIA	HOME: 1015 JACKSON STR., PEORIA	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE					
24	FATHER-I.L.:	"	"	"	"	"	"	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BLK. BR.	NONE					
25	FATHER GUSTAV GERBER, 27 FR. REUTERSTR., WESERMUENDE	N.Y. JAMAICA	"	"	25 Y	JAMAICA	HOME: 169-08, 115TH AVE., JAMAICA, L.I.N.Y.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE					
26	GRAND FATHER: LEHE	"	"	MOTHER	25 N	"	"	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	4	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE					
27	FATHER ERNST STEPHAN, CHEM. FABR., MANNHEIM-WOHLGELEGEN	MD. BALTIMORE	"	SELF	108 Y	BALTIMORE	UNCLE WILH. SCHUH, 931 EAST BRESTON STR., BALTIMORE	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE					
28	HUSBAND:	"	"	"	25 N	"	BROTHER-I.L.:	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	GR. GR.	NONE					
29	FATHER BEN. JEGERLEHNER, SONNENBORN	WIS. DARLINGTON	"	"	25 Y	DARLINGTON	BR.-I-L. FRED STETLER, POST ROUTE 4, DARLINGTON	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE					
30	FATHER-I.L.:	"	"	HUSBAND	25 N	"	"	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL. GR.	NONE					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wolff Winter master, of the STUTTGART, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wolff Winter  
Master Officer.

MAR 20 1923

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Homeyer, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hutgart" sailing hencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the municipality of Wuerzburg, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

192

Sworn to before me this MAK 26 1929 day of 19, 19  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List W

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. STUTTGART Passengers sailing from BREMEN, MARCH 14TH, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	KRUFT	WILHELM	41		M	S	DR. JUR.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ESSEN	382	COLOGNE	NI	3.6.29	GERMANY	HATTINGEN
2		GERKEN	LILLI	40		F	M	H. WIFE	"	1-5617	"	"	"	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	3042	BREMEN	NI	2.20.29	"	BREMEN
3		BURG	ELISABETH	54		F	M	H. WIFE	"	1-5617	"	"	"	GERMANY	ELTVILLE	364	COLOGNE	NI	2.23.29	"	ESSEN
4	TRANSIT	VOLLRATH	EMMA	67		F	W.D.	NONE	"	1-5617	"	"	"	U.S.A.	RICHMOND	2456	BERLIN	NI	2.4.29	"	SONDERSHAUSEN
5		WACHHOLZ	GERHARD	25		M	S	KEEPER	"	1-5617	"	"	"	GERMANY	WALDE	4578	BERLIN	NI	3.5.29	"	BERLINWALDE
6		BAST	MARTHA	33		F	S	BOOK-KEEPER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	2145	BERLIN	NI	1.30.29	GERMANY	BERLIN
7		POREP	GERTRUD	18		F	S	NONE	"	1-5617	"	"	"	"	ERLANGEN	3455	BREMEN	NI	3.5.29	"	HANNOVER
8		HAEHNLEIN	GEORG	43		M	M	MASON	"	1-5617	"	"	"	"	SCHOPFLOCH	239	MUNICH	NI	3.4.29	"	SCHOPFLOCH
9		URMANYI	DESIDERIUS	41		M	DIV.	MERCHANT	"	"	"	ROMAN.	ROMAN.	ROMAN.	ARAD	354	VIENNA	NI	2.7.29	AUSTRIA	VIENNA
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NO 6 AND NO 10 TO 30 BLANK

NO 6 AND NO 10 TO 30 BLANK

Total passengers . . . . . 9  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . . 9

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

193

NEW YORK

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, St. Adel Winter master of the STUTTGART, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Winter  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of MAY, 1919  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

REMARKS



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Housyer, Surgeon of the S.S. STUTT GART, sailing Memphis do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Wurzburg, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

194

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

## Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

MARCH 14TH, 1929

Total passengers . . . . .	30
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1
Aliens . . . . .	29

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

195

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1929

19 29

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a social club	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a professional association	Whether alien is a member of a trade association	Whether alien is a member of a business association				
		State	City or town		Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																	
1	FATHER AUGUST SCHWELF, 27 LINDENSTR., BERLIN-N. SCH. H.	VIRG.	NORFOLK	Y	SELF	60	Y	1923-1928 NORFOLK	FRIEND ROBERT GLEICK, INDIAN RIVER RD., NORFOLK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
2	MOTHER ANNA WITTMANN, 83/0 STEINSTR., MUENCHEN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	"	25	"	1922-1928 NEW YORK	BROTHER ADOLF WITTMANN, 383 BROADWAY, ASTORIA, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BLK.	GR.	NONE
3	FATHER OTTO WAHLRAB, ALTOETTING	"	"	"	"	25	"	1926-1928 NEW YORK	HOME: 492 W 136 STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	1922-1928 NEW YORK	"	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
5	PARENTS HEINRICH LERCH, 12 GOETHESTR., WESERMUENDE-L.	"	"	"	"	25	"	1925-1928 NEW YORK	BR.-I.-L. HERM. FELDHAUS, 1720 MAHAN AVE., NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
6	PARENTS HEINRICH HONOLD, 14 POHNSTR., HEIDENHEIM/BR.	OHIO	CLEVELAND	"	"	100	"	1923-1928 CLEVELAND	COUSIN HENRY FLASCHE, 504 EAST 123RD STR., CLEVELAND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
7	FATHER HERMANN HALBECK, 67 PODBIELSKISTR., HANNOVER	CONN.	STAMFORD	N	"	25	"	1923-1928 STAMFORD	FRIEND SOPHIE LEIBL, STAMFORD HALL, STAMFORD	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
8	MOTHER KATH. BUESSSCHUETT, 281 HAST. HEERSTR., BREMEN	N.J.	UNION CY.	"	MOTHER	25	"	1923-1928 UNION CITY	HOME: 391 BERGENLINE AVE., UNION CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
9	FATHER HEINRICH STUERCKE, LINTIG KR. LEHE	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	"	SELF	25	"	1923-1929 BROOKLYN	HOME: 6806 5TH AVE., BROOKLYN NY.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
10	PARENTS K. SEILER, OFFENBURG, BRUNLESWEG 2	"	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	1925-1928 NEW YORK	FRIEND A. WAHL, 589 OST ANNA WAHL 3RD AVE., NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
11	FATHER KARL MOEGERLE, O/A OEFNINGEN, NEUFELS	PA.	PHILA-DELPHIA	"	"	25	"	1923-1928 PHILADELPHIA	FRIEND HERMANN SCHNOEBELE, 3110 BROAD, PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
12	PARENTS S. BUDDENBERG, 86 PETERSTR., RUESTRINGEN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	"	25	"	1925-1928 ASTORIA	COUSIN ERNST MEYER, 3132 ACADEMY STR., ASTORIA, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
13	MOTHER MARY BENGEL, 41 GISELAKAY, SALZBURG	"	"	Y	"	50	"	1923-1928 DETROIT	COUSIN HANS HINRICHS, 227 FULTON STR., NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
14	FATHER JOHANN KNIEPER, HAGE	IA.	FORT DODGE	Y	"	25	"	1923-1928 FORT DODGE	HOME: 1522-5TH AVE. SOUTH FORT DODGE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
15	PARENTS HEINR. POETSCHKE, 6 ZOELLNER PL., CHEMNITZ	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	"	25	"	1922-1928 NEW YORK	HOME: 1873 MATTISON AVE., NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
16	PARENTS-I-L.: " " "	"	"	"	"	25	"	1923-1928 NEW YORK	"	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
17	MOTHER MARGARETE BUSCH, OTTERSBERG	"	BROOKLYN	"	"	25	"	1923-1928 BROOKLYN	COUSIN META SCHWETZKE, 509-5TH AVE., BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
18	FATHER FRANZ ROESCH, 6 KUCHGASSE, MUELLHEIM	R.I.	PROVIDENCE	"	"	25	"	1923-1928 PROVIDENCE	FRIEND MRS. O. SELBER, 2034 HUGHES AVE., NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
19	FATHER FRANZ HOERDEMAN, KOPPINITZ, P. LUBIE	ILL.	PEORIA	N	"	1000	"	1923-1928 PEORIA	BROTHER HUGO HOERDEMAN, 2009 NEW YORK AVE., PEORIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BLK.	BR.	NONE
20	U.S. CITIZEN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOME: 47 EAST AVE., STAMFORD, CONN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	FAIR	"	"	NONE
21	BROTHER HEINRICH MUELLER, 71 POSTSTR., MERSCHIED	CONN.	STAMFORD	N	SELF	25	"	1923-1928 STAMFORD	"	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
22	BROTHER-I-L.: " " "	"	"	"	"	25	"	1925-1928 STAMFORD	"	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
23	MOTHER KATH. SCHMITZ, HOTEL STERN, AHNWEILER	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	400	"	1922-1928 CHICAGO	FRIEND MR. HOLZAPFEL, 2203 BUCHING ST., CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
24	MOTHER-I-L.: " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	1922-1928 CHICAGO	"	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
25	COUSIN ALFONS FRANCK, 9 ALEYIANERGRABEN, AACHEN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	"	25	"	1923-1928 NEW YORK	FRIEND MISS E.N. NEUDRIK, 217 E 62 STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	GR.	BL.	NONE
26	BROTHER HEINR. BUNKAEMPER, 14 PITIHOF, OSNABRUECK	ILL.	CHICAGO	"	"	25	"	1925-1928 CHICAGO	SISTER-I-L. GERTR. SCHNEIDER, 1718 FLITSCHER STR. CHICAGO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
27	PARENTS PAUL MOECKUS, 6, LOETHAIN	WIS.	WATERTOWN	N	"	200	"	1923-1928 WATERTOWN	FRIEND WALTER ZABEL, ROUTE 6 BOX 125, WATERTOWN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
28	FATHER EMIL WODZINSKI, 3 GWESNAUSTR., BREMERHAVEN	ILL.	WAUKEGAU	Y	"	25	"	1925-1928 CHICAGO	HOME: WASHINGTON STR., WAUKEGAU	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
29	PARENTS GEORG WUEHR, BLACHENDORF	"	CHICAGO	"	"	100	"	1925-1928 CHICAGO	HOME: 1811 WELLS STR., CHICAGO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
30	FATHER HERM. BRIESCHKE, GUVEN NEAR OLSHOEWEEN	"	RIVER FOREST	N	"	25	"	1925-1928 RIV. FOREST	FRIEND MRS. R.N. FELLOWS, 714 WILLIAM STR., RIVER FOREST	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BLK.	BR.	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert Winkler master of the SS STUTTGART, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of MAR 1923, 19  
at New-York

Winkler  
Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel puller, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lamsperger, Surgeon of the V.P. STUTT GART, sailing Leipzig, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Würzburg, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

196

Sworn to before me this 26 day of MAR 1929, 19  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. STUTTGART Passengers sailing from BREMEN, MARCH 14TH, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15									
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence				
		5	Family name	Given name	Yrs.				Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town		
1		SCHENKEL	JOHANNA	23		F	M	H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	08-12	GERMANY	STUGERSBACH	292	VIENNA	46	NQ	1.17.29	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		SCHENKEL	JOSEF	25		M	M	FARMER	"	5609	"	"	"	08-12	"	BALLEMBERG	429549	WASHINGTON	P	429629	10.29.28	"	"
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NO 3 TO 30 BLANK

NO 3 TO 30 BLANK

PURSER

Total passengers . . . . . 2  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . . 2

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

197

MAR 26 1923

19 29

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Adolf Winter master of the P.P. STUTTGART, from BRUNNEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Adolf Winter

Master Officer.

MAR 26 1929

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Total



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lomeyer, Surgeon of the SS STUTTGART, ailing leaves do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Ministry of Hamburg, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

198

Sworn to before me this 26 day of MAR 1929, 19  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of Continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. STUTTGART Passengers sailing from BREMEN, MARCH 14TH, 1929

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		6	Family name	Given name	Yrs.				Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town								
1		SCHAEFER	EDUARD	29		M	S	CLERK	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	PERLSHEIM	33003	HAMBURG	Q	1.25.29	GERMANY	BRACKEL								
2		HARTKOPF	WILHELM	28		M	S	ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	"	"	GELSENKIRCHEN	18428	COLOGNE	Q	3.6.29	"	GELSENKIRCHEN								
3		TRITMEYER	MINNA	15		F	S	H. MAID	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHIERHOLZ	15106	BREMEN	Q	3.1.29	"	SCHIERHOLZ								
4		TRITMEYER	ELISE	20		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	414893	WASHINGTON	P	8.31.28	U.S.A.	HOMEWOOD								
5		HAAKE	LINA	59		F	W.D.	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	FOHRBERG	10762	BREMEN	Q	3.1.29	GERMANY	OLDENBURG								
6		STIEGLITZ	MARTHA	28		F	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	KOENIGSBERG	5600	BERLIN	Q	2.6.29	"	KOENIGSBERG								
7		V. FRICKEN	FRITZ	24		M	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	OLDENBURG	16417	COLOGNE	Q	1.5.27	"	YONKERS								
8		MEYER	HENRY	25		M	S	FAKRLAB.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BITZENDORF	412306	WASHINGTON	P	8.21.28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK								
9		RAMME	MAX	20		M	S	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	ESSEN	21170	COLOGNE	Q	11.16.28	GERMANY	ESSEN								
10		GARTEN	MAX	26		M	S	FURNISHER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ZWICKAU	423202	BERLIN	Q	3.9.29	GERMANY	DRESDEN								
11		DIETRICH	HEINRICH	25		M	M	MECHANIC	"	"	"	"	"	"	WASSERZELL	422796	WASHINGTON	P	10.5.28	U.S.A.	CORONA								
12		DIETRICH	ILSE	20		F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	AUE	35928	STUTTGART	Q	2.20.29	GERMANY	STADELN								
13		WOELTJE	HEINZ	23		M	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	BREMEN	13681	BREMEN	Q	1.22.28	"	BREMEN								
14		BRENNECKE	HERMANN	20		M	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	GOETTINGEN	11057	"	Q	3.5.29	"	LEHR								
15		FRIESS	AMALIE	34		F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	SPEYER	24246	COLOGNE	Q	11.20.28	"	LUDWIGSHAFEN								
16	UNDER 10	FRIESS	RUTH	6		F	S	CHILD	"	"	"	"	"	"	LUDWIGSHAFEN	24245	"	Q	11.20.28	"	"								
17	UNDER 10	FRIESS	WALTER	4		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24244	"	Q	11.20.28	"	"								
18		FINDEIS	FRANZISKA	57		F	M	H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	C.S.R.	"	C.S.R.	DAMASEK	1478	PRAG	Q	3.5.29	C.S.R.	VIERZIGHUBEN								
19		LOEFFLER	JOSEF	29		M	M	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	BRIESEN	1479	"	Q	3.5.29	"	"								
20		GROSS	PAUL	26		M	S	LOCKSMITH	"	"	"	GERMANY	"	GERMANY	CHEMNITZ	23444	BERLIN	Q	11.17.28	GERMANY	CHEMNITZ								
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NO 7 VON FRICKEN CANCELLED SEE MANIFEST 10/2  
NO 9 RAMME CANCELLED DID NOT SAIL  
NO 21 TO 30 BLANK

Total passengers . . . . . 18  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . . 18

FURSER

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

199

MAR 26 1929

19 29

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of persons for the purpose of obtaining employment in the United States Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States Whether alien is a member of a secret society or organization in the United States Whether alien is a member of a gang or other organization of persons for the purpose of committing crime in the United States Whether alien is a member of a gang or other organization of persons for the purpose of committing crime in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of persons for the purpose of obtaining employment in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a gang or other organization of persons for the purpose of committing crime in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a gang or other organization of persons for the purpose of committing crime in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a gang or other organization of persons for the purpose of committing crime in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a gang or other organization of persons for the purpose of committing crime in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a gang or other organization of persons for the purpose of committing crime in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a gang or other organization of persons for the purpose of committing crime in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a gang or other organization of persons for the purpose of committing crime in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a gang or other organization of persons for the purpose of committing crime in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a gang or other organization of persons for the purpose of committing crime in the United States	
1	PARENTS KARL SCHAEFER, WOLFSKUHLE, BRANELL	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y SELF		100	N	FRIEND ALBERT MEYER, 1121 W 118TH STR., NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BR.	GR.	NONE
2	FATHER WALTER HARTKOPF, 15 FUEBSTEINSTR., GELSENKIRCH.	"	"		100	N	FRIEND ALFRED ROELLECKE, 34TH STR., NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BL.	BR.	NONE
3	FATHER ERNST TWIETMEYER, SCHIERHOLZ, HANNOVER	ILL. CHICAGO	"		25	N	FRIEND DR. RAGER VAUGHAN, 175TH STR., HOMEWOOD, ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR BLK.	BR.	NONE
4	" " " "	"	"		25	Y	" " " "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BLK.	BR.	NONE
5	BROTHER FRITZ FRICKE, 15 FREYTAGSTR., HANNOVER	N.Y. NEW YORK	" SON		25	N	SON LUDWIG HAAKE, 8442-63 RD. ROAD, ELMHURST, N.Y.	YES	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR GR.	BR.	NONE
6	PARENTS STIEGLITZ, OBER-ROLLBERG 18, KOENIGSBERG	ILL. CHICAGO	" FIANCE		25	N	FIANCE ROBERT LINK, 5526 DORSCHASTER AVE., CHICAGO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 -	FAIR BL.	BL.	NONE
7	MOTHER A.V. FRITZ, HIRSH-BACHSTR., NEW YORK	N.Y. YONKERS	" SELF		50	Y	HOME: 4 PLACE SILVER BEACH GARDENS BRONX, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BL.	BL.	NONE
8	BROTHER HERMANN MEYER, EITZENDORF	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y SELF		50	Y	FRIEND WILLI KOENIGMANN, 2031 MOHAWK, CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	BL.	GR.	NONE
9	ESSLERSTR. 8, ESSEY	WIS. BUFFALO	" UNCLE		100	N	BROTHER ERNST GARTEN, 4106 W. ASHLAND AVE., CHICAGO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR BL.	BL.	NONE
10	FATHER MAX GARTEN, 506 HOFERSTR., OBERLUNGWITZ	ILL. CHICAGO	Y SELF		50	Y	AUNT MARG. THOMS, 103-26 ASTORIA AVE., CORONA, L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BR.	BL.	NONE
11	FATHER SIMON DIETRICH, WASSERZEIL	N.Y. CORONA, L.I.	"		100	N	" " " "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR BL.	GR.	NONE
12	FATHER-I-L.: " " " "	"	"		25	N	FRIEND ALFRED DEWERS, 409 E. 64TH STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BL.	BL.	NONE
13	FATHER HEINRICH WORTME, 12 WEISSENBURGERSTR., BREMEN	" NEW YORK	"		100	Y	FRIEND HENRY RAU, 714-9TH STR., COLLEGE POINT, L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL.	BR.	NONE
14	MOTHER ANNA BRENNER, 79 NORDSTR., WESTERMUENDE-LEHR	" COLLEGE POINT, L.I.	"		25	Y	HOME: 375 FINGERBOARD RD. WADSWORTH, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL.	GR.	NONE
15	MOTHER E. BAUER, GRAEFFENSTR. 48, LUDWIGSHAFEN	" NEW YORK	" HUSBAND		25	N	" " " "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 -	FAIR BL.	GR.	NONE
16	GRAND MOTHER: " " " "	"	" FATHER		25	N	" " " "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 2	FAIR BL.	BL.	NONE
17	" " " " " "	"	"		25	N	DAUGHTER MARIE LOEFFLER, 23 E 74 STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR BR.	BL.	NONE
18	HUSBAND FRANZ FINDELS, 26 TASTSTR., ZWEITTAU, C.S.R.	"	" SELF		100	N	WIFE: " " " "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR BL.	BL.	NONE
19	FATHER: " " " "	"	"		100	N	FRIEND KURT HARTWIG, 143 ARLINGSTAN STR., HYDE PARK MASS.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR BL.	BL.	NONE
20	PARENTS ALBIN GROSS, 3 GIESSESTR., CHEMNITZ	"	"		25	N															
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Dolph Hunter master, of the SS. STUTTGART, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of MAR 20 1913, 19  
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Homeyer, Surgeon of the S.S. STUTTGART, sailing Kueswik do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Würzburg, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

200

MAR 26 1913

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 8

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. STUTTGART

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

MARCH 14TH

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single	Read			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town	Country
1	6	TOENJES	RUDOLF	24	M S	FARM LAB.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	OSTEEL	432894 433584 429468	WASHINGTON	P	11.7.28	U.S.A.	GRUNDY CENTER
2	2	WOLLMERSHAUSER	KAROLINE	22	F S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	CRAILSHEIM	429992 414955	"	P	10.28.28	"	ELGIN
3		MEINERS	RUDOLF	38	M S	GARDENER	"	"	"	"	"	"	OSNABRUECK	416044 433019	"	P	8.31.28	"	STAMFORD
4		NORTH	ALFONS	33	M S	MASON	"	"	"	"	"	"	WASSERLOSEN	433295 430824	"	P	11.7.28	"	NEW YORK
5		KINKEL	JAKOB	24	M S	MECHANIC.	"	"	"	"	"	"	SIMTSHAUSEN	431474 440070	"	P	11.1.28	"	GOLD SPRING
6		SING	FRANZ	30	M S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	ESSLINGEN	437479 435360	"	P	2.27.28	"	NEW YORK
7		KOEHLER	FRED	28	M M	MECHANIC.	"	"	"	"	"	"	HANNOVER	436177 435764	"	P	11.14.28	"	BROOKLYN
8		KOEHLER	LOUISE	28	F M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	MINDEN	436189	"	P	11.14.28	"	
9	U. S. CIT.	NANKE	MARY AMELIA	23	F M	U. S. C I T I Z E N , BORN BOSTON, MASS., SEPT. 22ND, 1905.						GERMANY	LEHE	437760 439553 420623	WASHINGTON	P	11.20.28	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
10		NANKE	HENRY	30	M M	MECHANIC.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LEHE	422209	"	P	9.26.28	"	PHILADELPHIA
11		BECKER	EMMY	32	F S	DRESSMAK.	"	"	"	"	"	"	MARBURG	430616	"	P	11.1.28	"	ROOSEVELT
12		STELZER	GEORG	25	M S	PAINTER	"	"	"	"	"	"	FURTH	431796	"	P	11.1.28	"	
13		BECEMANN	HENRY	31	M S	MASON	"	"	"	"	"	"	BUESSING=	425512	"	P	10.9.28	"	NEW YORK
14		BUENGER	ELISE	29	F M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BREMER=	435390 436656	WASHINGTON	P	11.15.28	U.S.A.	"
15		LANKENAU	LOUIS	33	M M	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	HAVEN	439848 441080	"	P	11.26.28	"	"
16	U. S. CIT.	KRAMER	MARIUS	29	M M	U. S. C I T I Z E N , PASSPORT 655382, WASH., DEC. 5TH, 1928.						GERMANY	SCHARMBECK	440826	"	P	11.28.28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
17		KRAMER	CATHERINE	32	F M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KLEIN SOLT	442033 438845	WASHINGTON	P	12.22.28	"	CHICAGO
18		WACHENFELD	PHILIPP	35	M M	MECHANIC.	"	"	"	"	"	"	WIEDER- ELSUNGEN	441152 431081	"	P	11.2.28	"	"
19		GEISELHART	FRAENCES	36	F S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	DEUTINGEN	432984 440885	"	P	11.27.28	"	ELGIN
20		REBSTOCK	ANNA	29	F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	LEHE	441827	"	P	11.7.28	U.S.A.	DETROIT
21		HAMANN	FRED	27	M S	JEWELLER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	STURCK	433088 433081	WASHINGTON	P	1.4.29	"	DAYTON
22		NIERATZKY	WILLIAM	20	M S	LABORER	"	"	"	"	"	"	ERBACH	446332 446456	"	P	12.14.28	"	ELMHURST
23		DIENT	HANS	24	M S	GARDENER	"	"	"	"	"	"	DURLACH	443835 445223	"	P	12.8.28	"	"
24		GANTER	GEORG	32	M M	MAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	SWITZER- LAND LUZERN	442995 444380	"	P	12.15.28	"	"
25		GANTER	EDITH	24	F M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRANCE STRASSBURG	444068 444379	"	P	11.30.28	U.S.A.	CHICAGO
26	U. S. CIT.	GANTER	ERNA	-	S F S	U. S. C I T I Z E N , BORN NEW YORK CITY, APRIL 19TH, 1928.						GERMANY	SCHWEIG	440945 442685	WASHINGTON	P	12.22.28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
27		RICHTER	HERMANN	44	M S	PAINTER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MELTMANN	445285 446293	WASHINGTON	P	1.9.29	"	CHICAGO
28	U. S. CIT.	LEIBLER	IRVING	35	M M	U. S. C I T I Z E N , BORN QUEENS LONG ISLAND, JULY 12TH, 1894.						GERMANY	FRANKFURT	447146 448078	"	P			
29		LEIBLER	HEDWIG	22	F M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MELTMANN	447146	"	P			
30		BORSCHA	HEDWIG	24	F S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRANKFURT	448078	"	P			

NO 7/8 KOEHLER, NO 13 BECEMANN, NO 20 REBSTOCK, CANCELLED DID NOT SAIL

NO 7/8 KOEHLER, NO 13 BECEMANN, NO 20 REBSTOCK, CANCELLED DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers . . . . . 26  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 4  
Aliens . . . . . 22\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 26 1923, 1929

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

201

[illegible]

<sup>1</sup> *Nota.*—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-422



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Joseph Winkler master, of the SS. STUTTGART, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Winkler  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of MAR 1923, 19  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Hommer, Surgeon of the S.S. STUTTGART, sailing herewith do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university  
of Würzburg, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

202

MAR 26 1923

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New-York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



9

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. STUTTGART

## Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

MARCH 14TH

19<sup>29</sup>

NO 1970 30 BLANK

PURSER

Total passengers . . . . .	18
U. S. citizens . . . . .	2
Aliens . . . . .	16

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000



## List ..... 9

203

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 26 1923

19<sup>24</sup>

**Note.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Holff Winter master of the STUTTGART 1300111111, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Winter  
Master Officer.

MAR 26 1923

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Heumeyer, Surgeon of the S.S. "STETTIN", sailing Monday,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university  
of Wuerzburg, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

204

Sworn to before me this 26 day of MARCH, 1923  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Immigration and Customs, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States.

## Passengers sailing from

BREITEN

MARCH 14TH

19 29

NO 5 TO 30 BLANK

PURSER

Total passengers . . . . .	4
U. S. citizens . . . . .	—
Aliens . . . . .	4

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

205

MAR 26 1923

19<sup>29</sup>

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country, or to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien is admitted to become a resident of the United States Whether alien is admitted to become a permanent resident of the United States Whether alien is admitted to become a naturalized citizen of the United States Whether alien is admitted to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is admitted to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is admitted to become a citizen of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
1	MOTHER JULIE HANISCH, GEMG. 6, WIEN XVIII	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25 Y	1911-1929 NEW YORK	FRIEND ALMA SADLER, 7835 SANDOL STR., BROOKLYN	NO ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BR.	BR.	NONE
2	MOTHER ALICE V. FRICKEN, 18 DISTELBACHERSTR., ELBERFELD	" YONKERS	Y	"	50 "	1927-1928 YONKERS	HOME: 36 RAUDOLFF STR., YONKERS	NO ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 -	FAIR BL.	BR.	NONE
3	FATHER ANDREAS DRYER MOTHER IRENE GERTRUDE DRYER	MICH. GR. RAPIDS	N	"	25 Y	18 YEARS GR. RAPIDS	HOME: 132 MADISON AVE GRAND RAPIDS, MICH	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR DBR BL	BL	NONE
4	SOLBJERG, ST DENMARK MOTHER IRENE GERTRUDE DRYER	"	N	"	25 Y	18 YEARS GR. RAPIDS	HOME AS ABOVE	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR DBR BL	BL	NONE
5	AS ABOVE	"	N	"	25 Y	18 YEARS GR. RAPIDS	HOME AS ABOVE	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR DBR BL	BL	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Adolf Winter master of the P.P. STUTTGART, from DRESEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Winter

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. Georg Homeyer*, Surgeon of the *S.S. STUTTGART*, sailing *from* *Stuttgart*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University of Würzburg, Germany*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

206

Sworn to before me this *MAR 26 1923* day of *March*, 19 *1923*  
at *New-York*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



POST CLERK

**LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States.

S.S. STUTTGART Passengers sailing from BREMEN

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. .... STUTTGART

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

MARCH 14TH ..... 1929

Passengers sailing from <u>BREMEN</u>															MARCH 14TH, 1929				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name				Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write				Country	City or town	Country	City or town
1		DIPLOMAT, WINKLER	RUDOLF	30	M	POST-CLERK	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	DRESDEN	37 12	BREMEN	N I	3.7.29	GERMAN	BREMEN
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NO 2 TO 30 BLANK

PURSER

Total Passengers ... 1

NO 2 TO 30 BLANK

PURSER

Total Passengers	...	...	1
U.S. citizens	...	...	-
Aliens	...	...	1

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

member of or affiliated with  
or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the ~~unlawful~~  
or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 26 1923

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

207

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State City or town	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No If yes Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Reason for coming to United States, or whether to join a relative or friend, or to engage in business, or to study, or to perform military or naval service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other activity	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	WIFE GRETCHEN WINKLER BREMEN, WIELAND STR.24	GERM. BREMEN	Y	Y	NO	GENERAL POST OFFICE NEW YORK CITY	YES 3 DAYS NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BR GR	NONE								
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Holff Winter master*, of the *S.S. STUTTGART*, from *BRIMEN*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Winter*  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

MAY 26 1913

19

at

New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Komerer, Surgeon of the St. STUTTGART, sailing herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Wuerzburg Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

208

Sworn to before me this MAR 26 1929 day of 19,  
at New-York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

## Passengers sailing from

BRIEF N

MARCH 14TH

1929

NO 7 ITTENSCHN. 14 KURK CANCELLED DID NOT SAIL

PURSER

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

Total passengers . . . . .	28
U. S. citizens . . . . .	
Aliens . . . . .	28



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 26 1923, 1923

List 12  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

209

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien believed in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieved in or opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieved in or opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States							Whether alien believed in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieved in or opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet			Inches
1	WIFE BERTHA ROESSLER, ETEN-HEIL/BADEN	N. Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C. 23	25	N		FRIEND HENRY STOLZ, 404 RIVERDALE AVE, YONKERS N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	NONE	
2	FATHER IGNAZ VOLKAR, OBERHAUSEN/RHLD, KRIESTERSHOF	N. Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"		COUSIN MARY SEDJAK, 1740 W. 12TH STREET, BROOKLYN N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	NONE	
3	MOTHER ALBERT MUELLER, WEDDERWARDEN/HANNOVER	N. Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"		FRIEND AUGUST HERRMANN 1919 BEECKER STREET, BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL	NONE	
4	FATHER AUGUST HAUCK, CORTEMDORF/BAVARIA N. 63	N. J.	NEW JERSEY	N	"	25	"		UNCLE FRIEDRICH BIEBERBACH NEW JERSEY N. J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR	NONE	
5	MOTHER ELISE WALK, MANNHEIM/BADEN, WALDSTR. 34	N. Y.	RICHMOND	Y	"	25	"		FRIEND FRIEDA WINTER, 587 36 SENeca AVE, RICHMOND N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
6	FATHER JOSEPH WEIS, NIEDERHADAMAR/H N, PFORTENGASSE	N. Y.	SCHENECTADY	N	"	25	"		SISTER BARBARA SCHWARZ, 427 PAIGE STREET, SCHENECTADY, NY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
7	FATHER IGNAZ LUTENSCH, ELLA-BRUNN/BAVARIA, N. 125	N. Y.	MAPLEWOOD	N	"	25	"		FRIEND OLGA KROONE, 43RD JACOBY STREET, MAPLEWOOD	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
8	WIFE ANNA NITSCHKE, THAKE/HARZ, STECKENBERGER ALLEE	N. Y.	SYRACUSE	Y	SEE C. 23	25	"		FRIEND THEO TRENKELBACH, 516 PROSPECT AVE, SYRACUSE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
9	FATHER JOSEPH BUCHNER, NIERSTEIN/HESSEN RINGSTR. 19	N. Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"		FRIEND THEO TRENKELBACH, 516 PROSPECT AVE, SYRACUSE N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
10	MOTHER CH. DRIESEN, DUISBURG/RHLD, REICHSTR. 184	N. Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"		SISTER MARIA JUNG, 435 LOCOLL STREET, MT. VERNON	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
11	FATHER KONRAD DORN, HOESBACH/BAVARIA SCHULSTR. 50	N. Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"		AUNT MARY MAYER, 457 52ND STREET, BROOKLYN N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
12	FATHER KARL HOEGGER, KARLSRUHE/BADEN, HERRENSTR. 25	N. Y.	BUFFALO	Y	"	25	"		BROTHER JACOB HOEGGER, 93RD MAPLERIDGE, BUFFALO N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
13	FATHER FRIEDRICH STOLL, OBERNDORF/WTBG, FLUORNERSTR.	N. Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"		BROTHER RUDOLF STOLL, 1462 MORRIS AVE, PRON X N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
14	FATHER JOSEF KIPP, NIEDERBREITEN/RHPRVZ., WILHELM 16	N. Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"		COUSIN CIBILLA SCHOFF, 965 NEW GARDENS STR., HOBBOKEN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
15	SISTER ANNA EBERL, BERLIN, DRONTHEIMERSTR. 27	N. Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C. 23	25	"		FRIEND AMANDUS SCHMIDT, 2441 VAN CORTLAND AVE, BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
16	WIFE ELISABETH KLEINE, ESSEN/RHLD, FEUERBACHSTR.	N. Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"		BROTHER ERNST BOETTCHER, 106 ELDER STREET, CINCINNATI OH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
17	MOTHER ANNA MARIA BURGBACHER, ST. GEORGEN/BADEN	ILL	CHICAGO	Y	"	25	"		COUSIN SIMON GOETZ, 1228 NEBRASKA AVE, CHICAGO ILL	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
18	FATHER BERNHARD LANGER, OBERHAUSEN/RHLD, MUEHLENSTR.	ILL	DES PLAINES	Y	"	25	"		BROTHER PAUL LANGER, 966 FIRST AVE, DES PLAINES ILL	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
19	UNCLE FRITZ ENGE, LEIPZIG-SCHLEUSSIG, JAHNSTR. 4	M. NN.	MINNEAPOLIS	Y	"	50	"		BROTHER ERNST DOELZ, 2929 COLUMBUS AVE, MINNEAPOLIS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
20	UNCLE	"	"	"	"	"	"		UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
21	FATHER FERDINAND LUEHNE, ESSEN/RHLD, KATZENBRUCHSTR. 27	IND.	FORT WAYNE	Y	"	25	"		AUNT ANNA THIRKS, 4121 SOUTH CALHOUN STR., FORT WAYNE IND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
22	FATHER GUSTAV LAUTER, FRANKFURT/H N, JUNKE RSTR. 7	IND.	HAMMOND	Y	"	75	"		UNCLE FRED MILLER, 435 MORRIS STREET, HAMMOND IND.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
23	BROTHER MICHAEL BRUNNER, UNTERFOERHING/BAVARIA	ILL	CHICAGO	Y	"	75	"		HUSBAND JOSEF BRUNNER, 240 FLORIMAND STR., CHICAGO ILL	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
24	UNCLE	"	"	"	"	"	"		FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
25	UNCLE	"	"	"	"	"	"		FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
26	FATHER ALBERT H. FRANK, STUTTGART-GAISBURG, KIRCHSTR. 27	MASS.	NO ADAMS	Y	"	25	"		AUNT MATHILDE RIED, 135 E. QUINCEY STR., NORTH ADAMS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
27	FATHER BURKHARD RUEGER, ALLFELD/BADEN	PA.	PHILAD.	N	"	25	"		BROTHER LEO RUEGER, 400 S. 9TH STREET, PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
28	FATHER FRANZ STEICK, ALLFELD/BADEN, AMT MOSBACH	PA.	PHILAD.	N	"	25	"		FRIEND LEO RUEGER, 400 S. 9TH STREET, PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
29	SISTER FRIEDERIKE BENZINGER, P. 7, MANNHEIM/BADEN	MICH.	DETROIT	Y	"	50	"		HUSBAND GEORG BEYSIEGEL, 3814 BURNS AVE, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE
30	AUNT	"	"	"	"	"	"		FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	PL	BL	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Adolf Winter master, of the P.S. STUTTGART, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Adolf Winter  
Master-officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of MAR 1918, 19  
at New-York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFFICIALS' SIGNATURES



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lomeyer, Surgeon of the "STUTTGART", sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Wurzburg, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

210

Sworn to before me this MAR 26 1929 day of March, 1929  
at New-York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



[illegible]

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED.  
"~~HERBIE~~" STUTTGART Passengers sailing from BREMEN

PURSER

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Isell Winkler, master, of the S.S. STUTTGART, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Winkler  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of MAR 1923, 19  
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Roumeyer, Surgeon of the S.S. STUTTGART, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Wurzburg, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

212

Sworn to before me this 26 day of MAR, 1929,  
at New-York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

NO 28 ALBER CANCELLED

[illegible]

Aliens • • • • • 29

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 26 1929

1929.

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

213

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States							Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet			Inches					
1	FATHER KARL MEISSENZAHN, RUEGGSTADT/BAVARIA	MAINE	PHIPPSBURG	SELF		25	N				FRIEND G. BRADFORD SPRAGUE, PHIPPSBURG MAINE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	NONE
2	MOTHER KAROLINE MUELLER, AUFHOFEN/WTBGR.	N.Y.	GLENDAL			50					UNCLE EDWARD GRENGLICH, 70-22 65TH STREET, GLENDAL N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	NONE
3	MOTHER " "	"	"			25					COUSIN RICH. MOHRLE, 524 EAST 79TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	NONE
4	FATHER ALBERT EITEL, STUTTGART/WTBGR., BOEHLINGERSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK			50					FRIEND HENRY TIMKE, 353 WEST 119TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	NONE
5	MOTHER MARIE NAHRMANN, OSTERHOLZ-TENEVER, DROSTESTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK			50						NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	NONE	
6	MOTHER I.L. " "	"	"	HUSBAND		50					FRIEND " "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	NONE
7	MOTHER ELA KLUEH, FRANKFURT/H.N., PASANENSTR. 12	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF		50					COUSIN AMANDA HENNIG, 430 E. 92ND STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	NONE
8	FATHER EMIL KINKLIN, MUENCHEN, MATHILDENSTR. 12/3	N.Y.	BROOKLYN			80					FRIEND ARNOLD HINTERMAYER, 78-15 61ST STR., GLENDAL	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	NONE
9	FATHER GOTTLIEB HELM, FREIBERG/SAXONIA, OSTSTR. 4	WISC	KENOSHA			120					FRIEND KARL JOERGENSEN, 5814 24 AVE, KENOSHA WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BR	NONE
10	BROTHER NIKOLAUS TREITZ, NORDENHAM, HAFENSTR. 15	ILL	CHICAGO			50					COUSIN LISSIE MARCH, 1135 WEBSTER AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	GR	NONE
11	FATHER GEORG HOHENBERGER, RAPPETENREUTH/BAVARIA	MASS	LAWRENCE			50					SISTER JETTE GEISER, 162 PROSPECT STREET, LAWRENCE MASS.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	NONE
12	MOTHER ADELHEID GREISS, ALCHSTETTEN/WTBGR.	N.J.	NEWARK			25					FRIEND LEO TIMMERMANN, 426 S. 14TH STREET, NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL	NONE
13	FATHER CASPAR GOTTSCHALK, WARSTEIN/WESTFL.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN			30					FRIEND JOSEF KRAEGER, 538 A. MONROE STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	NONE
14	FATHER EDUARD GRABOWSKI, BLUMENHAGEN/BRDGR.	N.Y.	E. AMHERST			75					FRIEND EDWARD LEISING, DODGE ROAD, EAST AMHERST N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	NONE
15	FATHER FRIEDRICH GLAU, WESER-MUENDE/HANNOVER, GNESENSTR.	N.Y.	JAMAICA			25					COUSIN JOHN LAHMEYER, 169-08 115TH AVE, JAMAICA L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	NONE
16	FATHER J.B. FLAIG, SCHRAMBERG/WTBGR., HAUPTSTR. 37	CONN	HARTFORD			25					BROTHER GEORGE FLAIG, 151 BROOK STREET, HARTFORD CONN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	NONE
17	SISTER BETTY DORSCH, BAMBERG/BAVARIA, LANGESTR. 13	N.Y.	NEW YORK			25					AUNT KATHE SCHATZ, 403 EAST 90TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	NONE
18	MOTHER FRIEDA DUCKRAU, WELLENHANNOVER, ENGELGARTEN	N.Y.	NEW YORK			25					FRIEND KARL FEILE, 514 SOUTH SIDE AVE, FREEPORT N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	NONE
19	MOTHER AUGUSTE BIERMANN, HANNOVER, OCHTUMSTR. 6	ILL	CHICAGO			60					COUSIN CARL SELL, 190 FARWELL AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FAIR	BL	NONE
20	BROTHER FRITZ BROCHT, PIST-REITZ/HANNOVER	PA.	PHILAD.			30					FRIEND MAX STRASSER, 23/24 RESEESTREET, PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL	NONE
21	FATHER CHRISTIAN BOEKENKROEGER, REINEBERG/WESTFL.	N.Y.	FLORAL PARK			25					BROTHER WILLI BOEKENKROEGER, 69 EMERSON AVE, FLORAL PARK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	NONE
22	FATHER GOTTLIEB BIERKMAIER, OBERURBACH/WTBGR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK			25					BR I. L. KARL KORAT, 1210 CLAY AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	NONE
23	FATHER I.L. " "	"	"	HUSBAND							BROTHER " "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	NONE
24	BROTHER HEINRICH VON BARGEN, WISCH KR. NEUHAUS/HAN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF		50					WIFE KATHE VON BARGEN, 58 WEST 71ST STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR	NONE
25	UNCLE " "	"	"	FATHER							MOTHER " "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	FAIR	BL	NONE
26	FATHER JOHANN BIESENBERGER, OBERDORF/BAVARIA	N.J.	NEWARK	SELF		25					BROTHER JOSEF BIESENBERGER, 845 FOURTH ST., NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	NONE
27	MOTHER KATHARINA BACHMAIER, STUTTGART, AUGUSTENSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK			25					FRIEND WILLIAM HAFNER, 3815 S. 12 STREET, PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	NONE
28	CO. FATHER FRIEDRICH ALDEN, SILMINGEN/WTBGR., DSTERSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK			25					FRIEND GEORGE LANPATER, 30-50 43RD STREET, LONG ISLAND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	NONE
29	MOTHER ANNA ASAM, FUERSTENFELDBRUCH/BAVARIA	WISC	MILWAUKEE	SELF		25					FRIEND KARL LOEFFELER, 1256-21ST STREET, MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	NONE
30	FATHER KARL AUTZ, MANNHEIM/BADEN, SCHNETZINGSTR. 8	N.Y.	NEW YORK			25					FRIEND GRETE PHILLIPSON, 48 VANDERBILT AVE, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Adolf Winter master, of the S.S. STUTTGART, from BEREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Adolf Winter  
Master

Sworn to before me this 26 day of MAR 1917, 19  
at New-York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Homeyer, Surgeon of the P.P. STUTTGART, sailing license do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Würzburg, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

214

MAR 26 1929

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New-York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

NO 15	SCHUMACHER	CANCELLED	DID NOT	SAIL
-------	------------	-----------	---------	------

PURSET

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## 215

14-00000



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wolff Winter master of the STUTT GART, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wolff Winter  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New-York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies separately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Homers, Surgeon of the P.S. STUTTGART sailing Herzfeld  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University  
of Würzburg, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

216

Sworn to before me this MAR 26 1923 day of March, 19  
at New-York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



rust

S. S.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.  
" S T U T T G A R

### Passengers sailing from

BRKME

MARCH 14TH, 1929.

NO 10 TO 30 BLANK

Total passengers . . . . .	9
U. S. citizens . . . . .	2
Aliens . . . . .	7

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 26 1929, 1929.

List 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

217

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States				
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address												Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States
1	MOTHER MARY KURZMAN, HORN- STADT/BAVARIA, GRABENSTR. 56	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	100	Y	1923-1928	941 CHAFFEE STR BROOKLYN, RIDGEWOOD, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
2	UNCLE GEORG JEDDELICH, OLDER BURG, FRIEDHOFSTR. 31	NEBR.	HOWELLES	Y	"	25	"	1924-1928	FATHER BERNHARD DIERKS, R. 3, HOWELLES NEBRASKA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
3	WIFE PAULA GOSTZE, HUNDOL- STADT/THUR., TRICHWEICHENSTR., N.Y.	N.Y.	E. ORANGE	Y	"	100	"	1926-1928	HOME: 526 NORTH GROVE STREET, EAST ORANGE N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
4	MOTHER MARIA STONNER, MUH- CHEN/BAVARIA, HOFSTR. 28/3	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25	"	1923-1928	COUSIN CLARA MEADER, 1868 BOERLING STR., CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
5									HOME: FOURTH-STREET, 69 W 4th STR MINSTER OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR			NONE
6									AS ABOVE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR			NONE
7	FATHER THEODOR GARMANN, BIL- LERBECK/WESTPH., KURZENSTR.	OHIO	MINSTER	Y	SELF	100	Y	1923-1928	HOME: FOURTH-STREET, 69 W 4th STR MINSTER OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
8	FATHER FRIEDRICH SCHNEPFEL, ITTLINGEN/BADEN	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	Y	"	"	"	1925-1928	SIELM & PATTI, X M C FORT STR 149 MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
9	WIFE VERONA KUDO, DLUHE POLE/CS.-SL. No. 54	PA.	ST. CLAIR	Y	"	80	"	1921-1928	BR. J. L. JOHN DANAOKO, 3RD. ST. CLAIR PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Holf Winter master, of the S.S. STUTTGART, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Winter

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of MAR 1922, 19  
at New-York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under U. S. -ding of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States, before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Homayer, Surgeon of the P.L. 4 STUTTGART, sailing Kesewitz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Würzburg, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

218

Sworn to before me this 26 day of MAR, 19 1929  
at New-York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the immigration authorities of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.  
S. S. "STUTTGART" Passengers sailing from BRERM, MARCH 14TH, 1920

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		MAJEWSKI ✓	IRENE	13		F	S	SCHOLAR ✓	Y	GERMAN ✓	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	WUHLFATH	215 NO 4A	COLOGNE	HQ	1. 7. 29.	GERMANY	VELBERT								
2		HARSCH ✓	JOSEF	20		M	S	FARML. ✓	"	SLOVAK ✓	"	CS.-SL.	SLOVAK	POLAND	1 299 NO 4A	PRAGUE	HQ	3. 6. 29.	CS.-SL.	POHBASY									
3		KOVAROVA ✓	MARIE	29		F	M	H.WIFE ✓	"	BOHEMISH ✓	"	CS.-SL.	CS.-SL.	CS.-SL.	1 034 NO 4A	PRAGUE	HQ	12.17.28.	CS.-SL.	KOSTELEC									
4		HRUSKOVA ✓	SUZANA	30		F	M	H.WIFE ✓	"	SLOVAK ✓	"	CS.-SL.	SLOVAK	CS.-SL.	1 301 NO 4A	PRAGUE	HQ	3. 7. 29.	CS.-SL.	TRNAVA									
5	UNDER 16	HRUSKOVA ✓	JAN	9		M	S	BOY ✓	"	"	"	"	"	CS.-SL.	1 302 NO 4A	"	HQ	"	"	"									
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													

NO 6 TO 30 BLANK

PURSEH

Total passengers . . . . .	5
U. S. citizens . . . . .	5
Aliens . . . . .	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

--NEW YORK

MAR 26 1923

19<sub>29</sub>

219

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officials generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Roll Wülfel master, of the P.P. STUTTGART, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of MAY, 1923,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Kommer, Surgeon of the S.S. STUTTGART, sailing Kreuzer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Würzburg, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

220

Sworn to before me this MAR 26 1923 day of March, 1923  
at New-York

*(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)*  
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S.

Total passengers . . . .	19
U. S. citizens . . . .	—
Aliens . . . .	19

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 26 1923

19

221

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?												
1	MOTHER LUISE RABMUND, REMLINGEN/BRUNNSCHWEIG	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	N													
2	FATHER WILHELM GOLDMANN, ELLINGERODE/H-N, No. 27	PA.	PHILAD.	Y	SEE C. 23	25														
3	BROTHER EDWARD SCHWAB, MUNCHEN-FREIMAN/BAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C. 23	25														
4	FATHER LOUIS LIEFERMANN, DANNENBERG/HANN., No. 5	L.I.	JAMAICA	N	SEE C. 23	25														
5	FATHER CURT ULLMANN, OELS-NITZ/SAXONIA. WILHELMSTR. 8	PA.	PHILAD.	Y	"	25														
6	FATHER JOHANN ADLON, ASCHAF-PENBURG/BAVARIA, ROSSMARKT 13	MO.	ST. LOUIS	N	SELF	150														
7	FATHER I.L. " "	"	"	"	HUSBAND	"														
8	FATHER JAKOB SCHMIDT, KLEIN-BISLINGEN/WTBGO., WILH. STR. PA.	PHILAD.	"	Y	SEE C. 23	25														
9	FATHER MICHAEL KUBACH, STUTTGART/WTBGO., KANONENWEG 253	PA.	PHILAD.	Y	"	25														
10	FATHER HEINZ GONROBER, GAMBOLDORF/BAVARIA	PA.	PHILAD.	Y	"	25														
11	FATHER KONRAD TIG, HOLLINGEN-NETTERFRANKONIA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	"														
12	FATHER " "	"	"	"	"	"														
13	FATHER JOSEF VEHL, KLINCKE-STRIN/WTBGO., GALTENBERGSTR. N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	Y	"	"														
14	MOTHER KLARA JAHN, GUNSTEDT-NEAR WEISSENSEE	N.Y.	WOODBORO	Y	SEE C. 23	25	N													
15	MOTHER JANSSEN OZO-TOTH, BUZITA/OS.-SL.	CONN.	BRIDGEPORT	Y	"	50														
16	GRANDMOTHER " "	"	"	"	"	"														
17	GRANDMOTHER " "	"	"	"	"	"														
18	FATHER GUSTAV HUEBNER, BERLIN-MAHLSDORF, BURGGRABENSTR. 22	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25														
19	MOTHER ZUZANA KUBACKA, DLHA/CS.-SL. No. 64	ILL.	BLUE ISLAND	N	"	100														
20	GRANDMOTHER " "	"	"	"	"	"														
21	MOTHER ZUSANA KUBACKA, DLHA/CS.-SL. No. 64	IND.	WHITING	N	"	100														
22	GRANDMOTHER " "	"	"	"	"	"														
23	GRANDMOTHER " "	"	"	"	"	"														
24	WIFE EMILIE STIRN, STUTTGART/WTBGO., URBANSTR. 73	PA.	PITTSBURGH	Y	"	25														
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Loell Winter, master, of the S.S. STUTTGART, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Winter  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of MAY, 1923,  
at New-York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 31 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 32 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 33 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lomayer, Surgeon of the S.S. STUTTGART, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Würzburg, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAR 26 1923 day of 19,  
at New-York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Ryssniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
Gorman.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

MARCH 14TH. 1929.

S. S. "STUTTGART" Passengers sailing from

BREMER

MARCH 14TH.

19<sup>29</sup>.

NO 5 TO 30 BLANK PURSER

Total passengers . . . . .	4
U. S. citizens . . . . .	
Aliens . . . . .	4

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

223

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 26 1929, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years										Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	WIFE ETA GRIMME, BRAUNSCHWEIG AEGIDIENMARKT 15	GER, BRAUNSCHWEIG	Y	SEE C 23 25	Y	1923-29	FIRMA HENRY BARTELS 72 CORTLAND STR N Y C	YES	14 DAYS	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
2	WIFE LINA AHRENS, BENTIERODE KREIS GANDERSHEIM	GERM, BENTIERODE	Y	"	25	Y	1925-29	FIRMA AS ABOVE	YES	14 DAYS	NO	N	N	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
3	WIFE HELENE HOPACKER PETERSBERG KRIS FULDA	GERM, PETERSBERG	Y	"	25	Y	1929	FIRMA ODERWALD BORD CO 6 COOPERS SQUARE NEW YORK	YES	14 DAYS	NO	N	N	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
4	WIFE MARIE APPEL-HANNOVER- LINDEN, GOETHE STR 23	GERM HANNOVER-LINDEN	Y	"	25	Y	1923-29	FIRMA AS ABOVE	YES	14 DAYS	NO	N	N	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Staff Winkler master, of the S.S. STUTTGART, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Winkler  
Master

Sworn to before me this        day of MAY 20 1929, 19  
at New-York

        
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Homeyer, Surgeon of the S.S. STUTTGART, sailing Stettin do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Wuerzburg, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

224

Sworn to before me this 26 day of MAR 1923, 19  
at New-York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 221

Passenger

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STUTTGART" Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE S/ MER, MARCH 15 th, 19 29

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		<u>SMITH</u>	<u>JOSEPH</u>	31		M	S	Mason	Yes	English	Yes	English	Germany	Lippe	PER 424150	WASHINGTON	October 9/28	N.Y.	NEW YORK
2		<u>SMITH</u>	<u>JOSEPH</u>	19		M	M	Painter	Yes	French	Yes	French	France	BOULOGNE	PER 424150	WASHINGTON	Oct. 25/1928	N.Y.	NEW YORK
3		<u>SMITH</u>	<u>JOSEPH</u>	24		M	M	None	Yes	French	Yes	French	France	BOULOGNE	PER 424150	WASHINGTON	Oct. 25/1928	N.Y.	NEW YORK
4		<u>SMITH</u>	<u>JOSEPH</u>	45		M	S	REPRESENTATIVE	Yes	RUSSIAN	Yes	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	BERCHAD	2223	PARIS	MARCH 11.29	FRANCE	PARIS

NO 5 TO 30 BLANK

PURSER

Total passengers . . . . . 4  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . . 4

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAY 26 1953

19

225

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 22

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY

Mar 26

19

225

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States
		State	City or town					Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?										
1	Brother: Mr. Willy BOGEMANN Millerstr. 39. Berlin, Germany	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	HIMSELF	Yes	2	New York BROOKLYN N.Y.	Yes	Return	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	lightfair blue	None
2	Brother-in-law: Mr. Louis PEREY 970B. 173 NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	"	Yes	5	New York NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	No	INDEF.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	lightbrownblue	None
3	FATHER: ACQ JACQUES GOTTHELF 46 RUE DES PETITS ECURIS PARIS	"	"	"	Her Husband	"	5	"	NO	INDEF.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	LIGHT fair grey	None
4	ACQ JACOB PAARLMAN 4247 VIOLA STR PHILADELPHIA PA	FRANCE	PARIS	Y	SELF	YES	NO	-----	Y	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	light brown	None
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Adolf Winter master of the S.S. STUTTGART, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MAR 26 1923

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

226

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. STUTTGART sailing from BREMEN, MARC 14TH, 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAR 26 1929

19 29

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
7 Family Group	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.				
1	WEISS	ECKHARD	64	M M	PASSPORT 653095, WASH., NOV. 26TH, 1928	CHELSEA, MICH.
2	GORDON	ABE	34	M M	" 644163, WASH., DEC. 25TH, 1929	1105-22ND STR., PORTSMOUTH, OHIO
3	BELLONG	RUDOLF	50	M M	" 650625, WASH., NOV. 17TH, 1928	347 W 54 STR., NEW YORK CITY
4	HUTTER	KATHARINA	45	F M	" 599467, WASH., JUNE 20TH, 1928	819 WEST NORD AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.
5	COSGRAVE	ELIZABETH	41	F WD.	" 671357, WASH., FEB. 5TH, 1929	103 W 91ST STR., NEW YORK CITY
6	FRANZ	JOHANN	33	M M	" 645451, WASH., OCT. 30TH, 1928	2719 HENRIETTE STR., ST. LOUIS, MO.
7	FRANZ	MARTHA	33	F M	" 645451, WASH., OCT. 30TH, 1928	" " " " "
8	FRANZ	MARTHA	9	F S	" 645451, WASH., OCT. 30TH, 1928	" " " " "
9	FRANZ	LOUISE	8	F S	" 645451, WASH., OCT. 30TH, 1928	" " " " "
10	RONCKEWEITZ	AUGUST	30	M M	" 552121, WASH., NOV. 23RD, 1929	R.O. 3 BOX 36, CRANBURG, N.Y.
11	BANCIK	JOSEF	45	M M	" 666417, WASH., JUNE 18TH, 1929	34 W FAIRVIEW AVE., VALLEY STREAM, N.Y.
12	MAURER	JOHN	67	M S	" 644777, WASH., OCT. 27TH, 1928	R.F.D.N., JONESTOWN, PA.
13	FISCHL	MAGDALENA	24	M S	BORN ALLENTOWN, PA., OCT. 31ST, 1904	730 N. PENN STR., ALLENTOWN, PA.
14	DECKER	FRANZ	24	M S	" ALLENTOWN, PA., SEPT. 4TH, 1904	176 ALLEN STR., ALLENTOWN, PA.
15	STANKO	JOSEF	47	M M	PASSPORT 462672, WASH., OCT. 1ST, 1927	451 LAFOND STR., ST. PAUL, MINN.
16	MUELLER	GEORGE	45	M M	" 656269, WASH., DEC. 8TH, 1928	3080 WILLIAMS AVE., DETROIT, MICH.
17	GRHLICH	WILLI	34	M M	" 645538, WASH., OCT. 30TH, 1928	3007 CENTRAL AVE., GLENDALE, N.Y.
18	KOENIG	HENRY	47	M M	" 9661 WASH. FEBR 5th 1929	6201 LISBON AVE MILWAUKEE, WISC
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NO 19 TO 30 BLANK

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



21

Form 430-0  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

21

227

(Printed in England 14-214)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CANTON" sailing from Boulogne sur Mer, March 15th, 1922, Arriving at Port of New York City

Mar 16 1922, 19

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BRACK	Frederick W.	28	11	M	S	BOSTON Mass. Feb. 18/1901		Conn. 39 Quintard Ave. SOUTH NORWALK
2	GREENBERG	Sidney M.	23	6	M	S	NEW YORK CITY N.Y. Aug. 23/1905	US Passport N°654217 issued at WASHINGTON D.C. on Dec. 1/1920	4721-14th Avenue BROOKLYN N.Y.
3	HECKMANN	Nicolaus	46	10	M	M		US Passport N°651134 issued at WASHINGTON D.C. on Nov. 20/1920	318 Powell Str. CLOUENSTEN CITY
4	SCHNEEBELI	Paul	29	10	M	S			FORT RILEY Kansas
5	SMITH	Louis	23	10	M	S	CHICAGO Ill. May 12/1905		435N Central Ave. CHICAGO Ill.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

NO 6 TO 30 BLANK

PURSER

101

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



23

Form 630 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

23

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

228

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S.

"S. S. ROBERT"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

18TH MARCH

1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 26 1929

19

U. S. I. A. G.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	COLLINS	FRANCIS	56	8	M	M	NEWARK, N.J. 6-6-1873		601 WEST 138TH ST. NEW YORK
2									4721 10TH AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Friday, May 9, 1929*

102

~~None~~ NO 2 GREENBERG CANCELLED DID NOT SAIL  
NO 3 TO 30 BLANK

PURSER

*[Signature]*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



4

Form 430 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

4

229

(Printed in England 16-316)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

MAR 20 1929

1929

S. S. STUTTGART

sailing from

BREMEN

MARCH 1

1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

No. or No. 1st	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ROSSI	ANGELS FRANCESSES	64	M	WD.	PASSPORT	6825 LISK AVE., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
2	PEEK	FREDRICK	60	M	M	"	654854, WASH., DEC. 3RD, 1928
3	PEEK	LISETTE	56	F	M	"	654854, WASH., DEC. 3RD, 1928
4	KREUTZER	HUBERT	54	M	M	"	646085, WASH., NOV. 1ST, 1928
5	KREUTZER	HELEN	37	F	M	"	646085, WASH., NOV. 1ST, 1928
6	KREUTZER	ELMER	41	M	S	BORN CHICAGO, ILL., SEPT. 7TH, 1924.	"
7	KREUTZER	CLAUS	1	M	S	LIBERTY VILLE, ILL., APR. 10TH, 1927	"
8	VOGEL	GEORG	47	M	WD.	PASSPORT 558972, WASH., MAY 14TH, 1928	MARSHALL, OKLA.
9	VOGEL	MARIE	43	F	M	"	558972, WASH., MAY 14TH, 1928
10	HADANK	BERNARD	41	M	M	"	655491, WASH., DEC. 11TH, 1928
11	HADANK	EDUA	31	F	M	BORN SPRINGFIELD, MASS., FEB. 17TH, 1898	"
12	HADANK	WALTER	5	M	S	MEMPHIS, TENN., APR. 18TH, 1923.	"
13	DANEGGER	EMIL ROBERT	35	M	M	27 08712	PASSPORT 656510, WASH., DEC. 10TH, 1928
14	DANEGGER	ELFRIEDE	33	F	M	2858390	"
15	DANEGGER	ALFRED	4	M	S	BORN SPRING LAKE, FEB. 16TH, 1924	"
16	DANEGGER	ELISABETH	3	F	S	SPRING LAKE, JAN. 16TH, 1926	"
17	ROTH	FRANZISKA	63	F	M	PASSPORT 591455, WASH., JUNY 12TH, 1928	880-12TH AVE., COLUMBUS, OHIO
18	KRAHWINKEL	FERDINAND	60	M	M	"	655356, WASH., DEC. 5TH, 1928
19	HERMANN	HELENE	30	F	WD.	2610349	"
20	STIEPHAUDT	HELEN	23	F	M	"	637295, WASH., SEPT. 26TH, 1928
21	WOLLMUTH	GEORGE	45	M	S	"	638996, WASH., OCT. 2ND, 1928
22	AUERBACH	ALFRED	47	M	M	"	639241, WASH., OCT. 3RD, 1928
23	STEINEL	FRANK	48	M	M	"	728580, WASH., MAY 24TH, 1927.
24	HAEGELE	GEORGE	36	M	M	"	666325, WASH., JAN. 18TH, 1929
25	FINCKH	HERMANN	52	M	S	"	1001 S. WASHINGTON STR., PARK RIDGE, ILL.
26	HAUG	CURT	22	M	S	"	640077, WASH., OCT. 6TH, 1928
27	PREWEIN	ANNA	38	F	M	"	662430, WASH., JAN. 5TH, 1929
28	MARGRAF	OTTO	39	M	M	"	656579, WASH., DEC. 10TH, 1928
29	HOERLEIN	ALEXANDER	24	M	M	"	666165, WASH., JAN. 17TH, 1929
30	GILCH	WENTZEL	46	M	M	"	662289, WASH., JAN. 4TH, 1929
						"	665456, WASH., JAN. 15TH, 1929
						"	657811, WASH., DEC. 14TH, 1928

NO 1 ROSSI, NO 10 TO 12 HADANK, CANCELLED DID NOT SAIL.

NO 22 AUERBACH CANCELLED, TRANSFERRED TO CABIN SEE MANIFEST 5/19

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

230

(Printed in England 16-214)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "STUTTGART" sailing from BREMEN, MARCH 14TH., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19 29.

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	LARSEN	FRANK A.	57	M	M	279 5823	PASSPORT 662861 WASH. JAN. 7TH. 1929	5 JEFFERSON AVE, SANGUS 340 O'NEILL AVE, WILKES BARRE PA.
2	FARINIOS	VASIL	19	M	S	AUGUST 12TH. 1909 PERTH AMBOY N. Y.		
3	FARINIOS	MICHAEL	18	M	S	DECEMBER 17TH. 1910 PERTH AMBOY N. Y.		
4	LOSAR	PETER	44	M	M	2593731	PASSPORT 644659 WASH. OCTBR. 26TH. 1929	101 FINDLEY AVE, CINCINNATI OHIO 6201 LEBRON AVE, MILWAUKEE WIS. 169 AVE "A", NEW YORK CITY N. Y.
5								
6	NOVAKOVA	OLGA	20	F	S	MAY 17TH. 1908 JERSEY CITY N. J.		
7	NOVAKOVA	HELEN	16	F	S	JANUARY 1ST. 1913 JERSEY CITY N. J.		
8	WINGWIST	JALDINA	40	F	M		PASSPORT 675704 WASH. FEBR. 20TH. 1929	ARENEL N. J.
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

NO 5 CANCELLED TRANSFERRED TO CABIN SET MANIFEST 7/18  
NO 8 TO 30 BLANK

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. STUTTGART NORTH GER. LLOYD

arrived MARCH 27, 1929

, 192

M.,

, from

231

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
21 f	1 STORZEL Irigard	12	20	2		Ref 4/1/29 1 <sup>50</sup> I to hosp.	same as below Wm. E. Michael, 164 Woodland St., Gristol Conn.		4/13/10		1	1	1
26 f	Walda								3/27	3 <sup>10</sup>			



Mr. M. Danielson

No. 232

Form 518  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
14-377

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. STUTTGART NORTH GERMAN LLOYD arrived MARCH 27, 1929, 19 M., from

INDEX No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
		GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
26 f 1	HOFMANN Elizabeth 2 cab	1	7	Ger. Quota Im.	10:30	Janhovszky	3/27	31	cc																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons on board, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel, in all cases in which any of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, under the description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also a list of the names of all such alien employees who have been and are to be discharged either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom complaint is made, and shall be held liable for the payment of such sum as also for the return of such sum, in the event of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to determine the question of the liability to the return of such sum, fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such sum be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1019

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
March 28th 1929

I, master of the German S. S. "Stuttgart"  
(Nationality.)  
from port of Bremen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	296	Number of seamen deserted	non
Number of seamen discharged	non	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	non
Number of seamen signed on at this port	non	Total crew this date	295

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 26th, 1929, consigned to New York; is now lying at Pier 42, Christophers Str. expected to sail March 28th, 1929, for Bremerhaven via United States port of none. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1010

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW \_\_\_\_\_

an officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board, and to the United States.

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

234

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No	Yes	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
No	Yes	61	M	German	Germany	5/9	188	None
"	"	46	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
"	"	30	"	"	"	5/7	162	"
"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	128	"
"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	141	"
"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	154	"
No	Yes	24	M	German	Germany	6/2	170	None
"	"	41	"	"	"	5/5	165	None
"	"	51	"	"	"	5/7	190	"
"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	168	"
"	"	41	"	"	"	5/9	180	"
"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	120	"
"	"	49	"	"	"	6	220	"
"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	134	"
No	Yes	50	M	German	Germany	5/4	165	None
"	"	45	"	"	"	5/6	190	"
"	"	34	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	128	"
No	Yes	18	M	German	Germany	5/3	129	None
"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	115	"
"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
"	"	43	"	"	"	5/4	136	"
"	"	29	"	"	"	6/2	146	"
No	Yes	37	M	German	Germany	5/9	180	None
"	"	45	"	"	"	5/8	148	None
"	"	48	"	"	"	5/8	170	"

\* See list of faces on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other

Line

OWD

Local Agents  
14-1240

*Immigrant Inspector.*

NOTE - Whoever furnishes full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Stuttgart

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Vessel	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When Where	Whether to be off or discharged port of arrival
Winter	Adolf	None	40	Master	March 11th 1929 Bremen	No
Klare	Hermann		25	1. Officer		
Wilkins	Hinrich		12	2.		
Ruppert	Kurt		10	2.		
Jürgens	Johannes		14	3.		
Rublig	Karl		4	4.	March 11th 1929 Bremen	No
Gatz	Carl	None	4	4.		
Schneider	Erich		23	1. Engineer		
Buck	David		28	2.		
Schönfelder	Paul		26	3.		
Schenk	Albert		19	3.		
Vöge	Georg		3	4.		
Hülsem	Heinrich		6	4.		
Redecker	Heinz		4	4.		
Mielbaar	Ernst		21	Purser		
Knapoth	Karl		10			
De Septe	Gustav		1	Surgeon	March 11th 1929 Bremen	No
Unger	Hermann	None	20	Ch. Cook		
Junghans	Bernhard		25	Ch. Steward		
Rippe	Friedrich		14	Wireless-Operator		
Bergmann	Karl-Heinz		2			
Fieberswirth	Georg		2		March 11th 1929 Bremen	No
Bremermann	Heinz	None	4 mo.	Engineer		
Hauck	Ewald		1			
Wiebold	Hermann		8 mo.			
Burr	Otto		16	Electrician		
Voss	Hermann		1		March 11th 1929 Bremen	No
Kretschmer	Max	None	17	Ch. Cook	March 11th 1929 Bremen	No
Ahl	Johann		25	Ch. Steward		
Oberbeck	Karl		21			

BREMEN New-York  
Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen  
Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen  
North German Lloyd, New York

Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

**Immigrant Inspector.**

**BREMEN** New-York  
**Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen**  
Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen  
North German Lloyd, New York  
Owners

## Local Agents

and (7)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

234

Vessel Stuttgart, arriving at New York, March 26, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) Name	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
	Winter	Adolf	None	40	Master	March 11th 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	61	M	German	Germany	5/9	188	None
	Klare	Hermann		25	1. Officer					46	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
	Wilkens	Hinrich		12	2.					30	"	"	"	5/7	162	"
	Ruppert	Kurt		10	2.					25	"	"	"	5/8	128	"
	Jürgens	Johannes		14	3.					28	"	"	"	5/5	141	"
	Kuhlig	Karl		4	4.					23	"	"	"	5/6	154	"
	Gatz	Carl	None	4	4.	March 14th 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	24	M	German	Germany	6/2	170	None
	Schneider	Erich		23	1. Engineer					41	"	"	"	5/5	165	None
	Buck	David		28	2.					51	"	"	"	5/7	190	"
	Schönfelder	Paul		26	3.					46	"	"	"	5/4	168	"
	Schenk	Albert		19	3.					41	"	"	"	5/9	180	"
	Vöge	Georg		3	4.					23	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
	Hülse	Heinrich		6	4.					27	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
	Redecker	Heinz		4	4.					23	"	"	"	5/6	120	"
	Wielbaar	Ernst		21	Parser					49	"	"	"	6	220	"
	Wandath	Karl		10						29	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
	Dr. Sepke	Gustav		1	Surgeon					27	"	"	"	5/5	134	"
	Unger	Hermann	None	20	Ch. Cook	March 14th 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	50	M	German	Germany	5/4	165	None
	Junghans	Bernhard		25	Ch. Steward					45	"	"	"	5/6	190	"
	Rippe	Friedrich		14	Wireless-Operator					34	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
	Bergmann	Karl-Heinz		2						19	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
	Hieberwirth	Georg		2						23	"	"	"	5/4	128	"
	Bremermann	Heinz	None	4 mo.	Engineer	March 14th 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	18	M	German	Germany	5/3	129	None
	Hauck	Ewald		1						20	"	"	"	5/4	115	"
	Wiebold	Hermann		8 mo.						19	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
	Burr	Otto		16	Electrician					43	"	"	"	5/4	136	"
	Voss	Hermann		1						29	"	"	"	6/1	146	"
	Kretschmer	Max	None	17	Ch. Cook	March 14th 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	37	M	German	Germany	5/9	180	None
	Ahl	Johann		25	Ch. Steward					45	"	"	"	5/8	148	None
	Oberbeck	Karl		21						48	"	"	"	5/8	170	"

BREMEN New-York  
 Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen  
 Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen  
 Owners  
 North German Lloyd, New York  
 Local Agent  
 14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of faces on back hereof.  
 NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Adolf Winter, master, of the P. F. STUTTGART, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

MAR 26 1929

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

235

Vessel Stuttgart, arriving at New York, March 26, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Schumacher	Alexander	None	20	Ch. Steward Ass.	March 11th 1929	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	41	M	German	Germany	5/5	132	None
2	Kellner	Arthur		8						29	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
3	Heidmann	Friedrich		8	Baggagemaster					52	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
4	Reiners	Wilhelm		9 mo.	Purser Clerk					20	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
5	Werner	Max		35	Boys.					56	"	"	"	5/6	176	"
6	Nork	August		17						36	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
7	Döscher	Hermann		7						25	"	"	"	6/1	151	"
8	Bödeker	Albert		7	Carpenter					36	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
9	Prigge	Heinrich		10						39	"	"	"	6	160	"
10	Rietschel	Max		3						28	"	"	"	5/9	126	"
11	Cordes	Georg		35	Q.M.					54	"	"	"	5/1	178	"
12	von Hassel	Ludwig		14						30	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
13	Kuhlmann	Johann		23						42	"	"	"	6/2	180	"
14	Petsch	Otto		20						43	"	"	"	6	150	"
15	Albers	Richard		3	A.B.					20	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
16	von Aspern	Johann		5						20	"	"	"	5	128	"
17	Brünjes	Heinrich		3						18	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
18	Born	Max		25						44	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
19	Falkenberg	Max		6						26	"	"	"	6/1	162	"
20	Fasse	August		4						22	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
21	Filter	Robert		3						18	"	"	"	5	130	"
22	Grühl	Bernhard		3						22	"	"	"	5/6	120	"
23	Kirchhoff	Kurt		3						18	"	"	"	4/10	134	"
24		Ferdinand		22						44	"	"	"	6	180	"
25		Wolfgang		1						36	"	"	"	5/9	189	"
26	Perrow	Ferdinand	None	35	A.B.	March 11th 1929	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	65	M	German	Germany	5/5	180	None
27	Teich	Fritz		7						26	"	"	"	5/9	154	None
28	Schöne	Fritz		5						22	"	"	"	5	136	"
29	Schrödel	Heinrich		7						28	"	"	"	5/3	138	"
30	Schröder	Waldemar		4						22	"	"	"	5/4	134	"

Line BREMEN New-York  
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen  
North German Lloyd, New YorkLocal Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

See list of names on back hereof.  
Notice - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Adolf Winter, master*, of the *P. S. STUTTGART*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

MAR 26 1929

, 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36: When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Stuttgart, arriving at New York, March 26, 19 29, from the port of Bremerhaven

236

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Tews	Willy	None	14	A.B.	March 11th 1929	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	17	M	German	Germany	5/5	150	None
2	Wollendorfer	Josef		5						34				5/5	130	
3	Förster	Heinrich		2	O.S.					16				4/10	115	
4	Hinrichs	Georg		2						20				5/8	118	
5	Jken	Johann		1						15				5/4	124	
6	Wernke	Heinz		3						17				5/5	127	
7	Janssen	Emil		14						21				5/4	138	
8	Martens	Harry		9 mo.						17				5/3	115	
9	Manthey	Walter		10 mo.						18				5/3	124	
10	Ahrens	Adolf	None	8 mo.	Deckboy	March 11th 1929	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	14	M	German	Germany	4/10	95	None
11	Beims	Arthur		8 mo.						15				4/10	95	None
12	Hollunder	Friedrich		7 mo.						15				5	118	
13	Heuchlow	Paul		7 mo.						15				5/3	115	
14	Scherf	Albert		8 mo.						16				4/8	112	
15	Schlechter	Herbert		1 mo.						18				5/8	138	
16	Bronst	Franz		5	Hospitalwaiter					43				5/5	150	
17	Jaschke	Helmuth		3	Electrician Ass.					20				5/5	151	
18	Lassalle	Heinrich		16	Refrigerator Engineer					49				5/10	150	
19	Meyer	Hermann		5						42				5/7	142	
20	Rühling	Friedrich		2						28				5/3	128	
21	Raker	August		1	Boilersmith					23				6	140	
22	Hawerländer	Adam		12	Oiler					42				5/6	150	
23	Hohn	Johannes		4						23				6	153	
24	Heyna	Robert	None	15	Oiler	March 11th 1929	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	55	M	German	Germany	5/3	141	None
25	Kraese	Ludwig		15						36				5/6	150	
26	Schlegel	Larl		13						42				5/2	138	
27	Wissmann	August		3						26				5/8	148	
28	Klewe	Karl		33	Storekeeper					58				5/3	138	
29	Blohm	Heinrich		32	Ch. Fireman					56				5/1	156	
30	Kuhl	Wilhelm		17						60				5/6	160	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

BREMEN NEW YORK  
Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen  
North German Lloyd, New York

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of cases on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Adolf Winter, master, of the S.S. STUTTGART, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of MAR 26 1929,

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

237

Vessel Stuttgart, arriving at New York, March 26, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Rohr	Anton	None	30	Ch. Fireman	March 11th 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	54	M	German	Germany	5/8	190	None
2	de Boes	Albert		2	Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	148	"
3	Benjes	Rudolf		1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	136	"
4	Klusemann	Georg		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	170	"
5	Kreutner	Emil		27	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
6	Moritz	Theodor		25	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
7	Mohr	Walter		1	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
8	Poley	Karl		1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/1	120	"
9	Pabst	Richard		2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/1	120	"
10	Reisen	Ernst	None	4	Fireman	March 11th 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	40	M	German	Germany	5/4	140	"
11	Scherwitzki	Fritz		5	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/3	150	None
12	Stelling	Heinrich		15	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
13	Warnke	Ernst		26	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
14	Brög	Karl		6 mo.	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/4	121	"
15	Copey	Erich		1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
16	Hillebrenner	Louis		6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	127	"
17	Schösse	Albert		4 mo.	Firemanwaiter	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	128	"
18	Wendt	Kurt		5 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
19	Fölsch	Wilhelm		28	Cook	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/2	136	"
20	Heyde	Wilhelm		4	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/8	186	"
21	Rustenbach	Bernhard		14	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
22	Beas	Karl		11	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6	170	"
23	Dannemann	Max		24	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/9	170	"
24	Jakobs	Ernst		6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	120	"
25	Petzholdt	Max		2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
26	Schumacher	Johannes		13	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	4/10	120	"
27	Schneider	Bruno		5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	4/10	126	"
28	Reiger	Richard		7 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	115	"
29	Merten	Erich	None	1	Cook	March 11th 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	18	M	German	Germany	5/8	131	"
30	Seitz	Gerhard		8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	4/10	118	"

BREMEN New-York  
Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen  
Local Agents  
North German Lloyd, New York  
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

See 12b of rules on back hereof.  
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Adolf Winter, master, of the S.S. STUTTGART, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of MAR 21 1929, 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

238

Vessel Stuttgart, arriving at New York, March 26, 19 29, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Schröder	Walter	None	20	Pantryman	March 11th 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	42	M	German	Germany	5/3	175	None
2	Owczarzak	Thomas		1	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/3	175	"
3	Stürken	Klaus		4	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	132	"
4	Bünger	Hermann		3	Ass.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6	140	"
5	Buttelmann	Ernst		1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6	150	"
6	Behmer	Harry		6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
7	Lange	Max	None	4	Pantryman Ass.	March 11th 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	26	M	German	Germany	5/2	125	None
8	Thieding	Rudolf		2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	128	"
9	Burkhardt	Edgar		15	Coffsecook	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/1	120	"
10	Gollert	Franz		22	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/3	128	"
11	Nolte	Fritz		20	Crewcook	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/4	165	"
12	Bhrhardt	Emil		26	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/9	190	"
13	Hinrichs	Alfred		19	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
14	Kemper	Fritz		1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	168	"
15	Wedekind	Heinrich		1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	154	"
16	Finger	Karl		10 mo.	Ass.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/3	132	"
17	Wolf	Heinrich		25	Baker	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
18	Schau	Hinrich		3	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
19	Wachsmann	Anton		10	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/6	120	"
20	Rosenbusch	Heinrich		1	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5	122	"
21	Wiedemann	Richard		14	Butcher	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
22	Pfautsch	Hermann		26	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5	160	"
23	Pieper	Heinrich		5	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6	220	"
24	Kramer	Samuel		1	Rit. Cook	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/5	110	"
25	Kohl	Franz		3	Ch. Scullion	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
26	Bubendoy	Eduard		2	Scullion	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
27	zum Broock	Hermann	None	7 mo.	"	March 11th 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	19	M	German	Germany	5/4	135	None
28	Ellermann	Ernst		8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
29	Frenzel	Arthur		6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
30	Hesse	Fritz		8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	165	"

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
BREMEN New-York  
Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen  
North German Lloyd, New York  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Adolf Winter, master, of the P. S. STUTTGART, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of MAR 26 1929

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

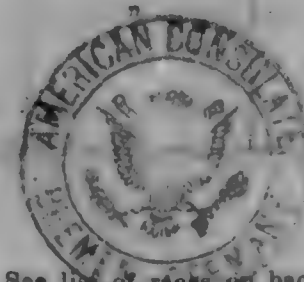
239

Vessel Stuttgart, arriving at New York, March 16, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Hadeler	Wilhelm	None	1	Scullion	March 11th 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	20	M	German	Germany	5/5	127	None
2	Netzer	Walter	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
3	Obst	Ferdinand	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
4	Pivroncoy	Fritz	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	141	"
5	Platter	Georg	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	115	"
6	Riedel	Willy	✓	4 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/3	128	"
7	von Reich	Fritz	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/5	134	"
8	Stang	Peter	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/1	120	"
9	Staben	Alfred	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/1	126	"
10	Wüpper	Hermann	✓	8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	142	"
11	Walski	Artur	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
12	Hippler	Josef	✓	14	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/8	185	"
13	Kaune	Wilhelm	✓	15	Photographer	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/6	168	"
14	Wolfmiller	Paul	✓	14	Barber	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
15	Wittekind	Wilhelm	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/4	148	"
16	Hartmann	Franz	✓	23	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
17	Zabloude	Hans	✓	2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/3	122	"
18	Swobod	Johann	✓	2	Interpreter	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	4/11	124	"
19	Cordes	Emma	✓	16	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	54	F	"	"	5	180	"
20	Nowatzki	Minna	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5	130	"
21	Butschkadoff	Heinrich	✓	1	Scullion	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/3	129	"
22	Boetcher	Johannes	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
23	Christ	Julian	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
24	Diehl	Johann	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/4	131	"
25	Dieckmann	Heinrich	✓	10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	131	"
26	Horstmann	Harry	✓	7 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6/1	150	"
27	Kollmorgen	Otto	None	1	Scullion	March 11th 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	25	M	German	Germany	5/8	161	None
28	Richter	Alfred	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
29	Sobing	Bernhard	✓	10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	140	None
30	Scherer	Otto	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	135	"

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
BREMER New York  
Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen  
North German Lloyd, New York  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.



\* See list of regulations back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Adolf Winter, master, of the P.F. "STUTTGART", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of MAR 26 1929, 19

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

240

Vessel Stuttgart, arriving at New York, March 26, 19 29, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Haase	Paul	None	18	Printer	March 11th 1929	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	44	M	German	Germany	6	187	None
2	Lemke	Paul		2	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
3	Walter	Konrad		16	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/6	127	"
4	Stolze	Franz		28	Musician	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	6/1	180	"
5	Fröhlich	Wilhelm		4	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6	155	"
6	Gebhardt	Wilhelm		15	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/3	170	"
7	Grützner	Arthur		25	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/7	148	"
8	Hase	Willi		5 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	125	"
9	Peppe	Friedrich		2	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
10	Pommerenke	Paul	None	3	Musician	March 14th 1929	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	39	M	German	Germany	5/8	146	"
11	Stolze	Franz		10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
12	Schwitters	Heinrich		2	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/4	162	"
13	Schaller	Otto	None	16	Musician	March 14th 1929	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	50	M	German	Germany	5/3	170	"
14	Teuber	Franz		22	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/6	160	None
15	Wustrau	Otto		24	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	4/10	138	None
16	Adler	Franz		3	Steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
17	Barnkow	Otto		27	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
18	Bruns	Friedrich		14	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
19	Bruns	Georg		10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
20	Baustert	Werner		12	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	144	"
21	Eggers	Louis		4	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/3	141	"
22	Fendler	Carl		21	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/5	134	"
23	Friedrich	Felix		15	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
24	Hagemann	Alfred		22	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
25	Hillmer	Gustav		15	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
26	Heindl	Johann		20	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/3	162	"
27	Janssen	Karl		30	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
28	Kelsoh	Paul		9	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5	140	"
29	Körschens	Rudolf		20	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
30	Konegen	Johann		11	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	148	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240BREMER New York  
Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen  
North German Lloyd, New York

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Adolf Winter, master, of the S.S. "STUTTGART", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of MAR 26 1923, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

211

Vessel Stuttgart, arriving at New York, March 16, 19 29, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	B ü n n i n g	Richard	None	23	Steward	March 11th. 1929	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	47	M	German	Germany	5/10	185	None
2	Crüger	Rudolph		6	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6	160	"
3	Drüner	Ernst		15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/9	176	"
4	Förstel	Richard		20	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/9	196	"
5	Gmehling	Johann		31	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
6	Jacob	Reinhold		16	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5	140	"
7	Knörrig	Karl		25	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/5	162	"
8	Kück	Fritz		2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	117	"
9	Lange	Rudolph		6	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
10	Meingast	Hans		18	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
11	Meyer	Karl		27	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
12	Möller	Julius		14	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/3	139	"
13	Mühl-Mühe	Erich		1	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/3	139	"
14	Nast	Adolf		25	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
15	Oellerich	Wilhelm		20	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6/1	140	"
16	Posch	Josef		9 months	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
17	Pietsch	Walter		15	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
18	Pilling	Gustav		30	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/4	170	"
19	<del>Piltze</del> <del>Piltze</del>	<del>Friedrich</del> <del>Piltze</del>		15	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/5	139	"
20	Ranta	Jonny		4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	110	"
21	Roggemann	Wilhelm		33	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/6	170	"
22	v. Roden	August		18	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	188	"
23	Schulz	Johann		1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	132	"
24	Schenk	Ernst		15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	142	"
25	Schäde	Paul		14	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
26	Schucht	Heinz		3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	170	did not sail
27	Schinzl	Reinhold		20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/4	154	"
28	Schüttler	"		29	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/4	148	"
29	Schwenker	Albert		9	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	136	"
30	Stöver	Anton		24	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/6	150	"

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
14-1249  
BREMEN New-York  
Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen  
North German Lloyd, New York

Immigrant Inspector.



NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Adolf Wiulor, master, of the S.S. STUTTGART, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this        day of MAR 20 1923, 19      

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

242

Vessel STUTTGART, arriving at New-York March 26, 19 29, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Weckmann	Ednard	✓	7	Steward	March 11th 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	26	m.	German	Germany	5/3	118	None
2	Weinreich	Bernhard	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	150	None
3	<del>Werner</del>	<del>Wilhelm</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>25</del>	"	"	"	"	"	<del>62</del>	"	"	"	<del>5/2</del>	<del>120</del>	did not sail
4	Wilhelm	Richard	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/2	150	None
5	Wöhlken	Hans	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
6	Roppel	Eugen	✓	9 months	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	138	"
7	v. Bassen	Anton	✓	10 months	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/1	98	"
8	Ilsemann	Helmuth	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/5	132	"
9	Möhle	Johann	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/3	124	"
10	Sandmann	Paul	✓	7 months	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	142	"
11	Voss	Herbert	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5	108	"
First 12	Bayer	Erich	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/1	150	"
" 13	Bartoldus	Heinrich	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	4/10	112	"
" 14	Borchers	Bernhard	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
" 15	Bruns	Wilhelm	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
" 16	Drewes	Hans	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	156	"
First 17	Falkenberg	Christian	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	142	"
First 18	Friedrichs	Georg	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/3	124	"
" 19	Gabriel	Friedrich	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
" 20	Gründling	Paul	✓	43	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	6/1	180	"
" 21	Guth	Christian	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/4	186	"
" 22	Heinze	Heinrich	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
" 23	Hesenius	Christian	✓	27	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/9	155	"
" 24	Hinrichs	Fritz	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
" 25	Kirstenpfad	Karl	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	136	"
" 26	Klamt	Paul	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
" 27	Kliem	Otto	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
" 28	Klampe	Ernst	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
" 29	Liebner	Josef	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/1	130	"
" 30	Meyer	Wilhelm	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/5	140	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

BREMER New-York  
Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen  
North German Lloyd, New York

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Adolf Winter*, master, of the S.S. **STUTTGART**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of **MAR 26 1929**, 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

243

Vessel Stuttgart, arriving at New-York, March 26, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First 1	Lind	Ernst		1	Steward	March 11. 1929	Bremer-haven		yes	39	M.	German	Germany	5/6	132	
First 2	Oesterreich	Franz		10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5	110	"
First 3	Ohland	Willy		3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
First 4	Piensky	Max		5	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
First 5	Raubusoh	Gustav		4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6	158	"
First 6	Sabarth	Erwin		17	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6/1	150	"
First 7	Schleffer	Ernst		14	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/1	148	"
First 8	Schneider	Paul		4	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
First 9	Schumacher	Heinrich		18	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
First 10	Stolz	Heinrich		6	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5	118	"
First 11	Ulmann	Leopold		2	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/8	154	"
First 12	Wald	Max		30	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/4	165	"
First 13	Wiechmann	Johann		24	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/8	152	"
First 14	Dannmann	Karl		4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	108	"
First 15	Kalkstein	Adolf		23	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
First 16	Fennekohl	Johann		3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
First 17	Wehrenberg	Heinr.		2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/8	136	"
First 18	Oberschachtsiek	Gustav		6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/5	115	"
First 19	Rodenberg	Heinrich		6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/1	107	"
First 20	Schmidt	Erich		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5	120	"
First 21	Zoebera	Franz		none	Musician	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/8	118	"
First 22	Homayer	Georg		3	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6/2	151	"
First 23	Schultz	Kurt		7	Wireless-Oper.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
First 24	Spreen	Hermann		2	A.B.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
First 25	Hellwege	Johannes		2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
First 26	Lehmann	Gustav		1	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/6	115	"
First 27	Kopmann	Walter		2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/1	120	"
First 28	Walker	Bernhard		None	Engineer Ass.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6	163	"
First 29	Meyer	Hermann		25	Electrician	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
First 30	Tammen	Alfred		4 1/2	Oiler	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6	200	"

BREMEN New-York  
Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen  
Owners  
North German Lloyd, New York

Local Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Adolf Winter, master, of the P.P. STUTTGART, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of MAR 20 1929, 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

244

Vessel Stuttgart, arriving at New York, March 26, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
First	1	Trzionka	Robert	None	3	Fireman	March 11th 1929	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	35	M	German	Germany	5/6	132	None
	2	Schulze	Sophie	"	3	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	41	F	"	"	5/3	170	"
	3	Bollwinkel	Sebald	"	5	Scullion	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/5	130	"
First	4	Mauss	Wilhelm	"	1 1/2	Cook	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5	160	"
First	5	Hesse	Georg	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/1	126	"
First	6	Meier	Helmuth	"	5 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6	130	"
First	7	Haack	Walter	"	9 mo.	Pantryman Ass.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
First	8	Frischgemuth	Alfred	"	2 1/2	Butcher	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	126	"
First	9	Hennig	Karl	"	9 mo.	Scullion	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Service No. 4038

Two Hundred and ninty four(294) Names

Eleven(11) Sheets.

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT BREMEN, GERMANY.

SEEN

For the journey to The United States

E. H. McFadden

Vice Consul.

March 13th, 1929.

PAID \$ 2.00 U.S. Cy.

Equal to marks 8.44

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
BREMERHAVEN  
GERMANY.

Service No. 4038

Two Hundred and ninety four (294) Names

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT BREMEN, GERMANY.

Eleven (11) Sheets.

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

Vice Consul.

March 13th, 1929.



Paid \$ 2.00 U.S. Cy.

Equal to marks 8.44

BREMEN, GERMANY.

Line

Nordenflicher Lloyd, Bremen

Owners

North German Lloyd, New York

Local Agents

11-1210

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Adolf Hunter master, of the P. L. STUTTGART, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of MAR 26 1923, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 121

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

245

Vessel **Stuttgart**, arriving at **New York**, **March 16**, 1929, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Langemak	Harry	None	4	4. Officer	March	Bremer-	No	Yes	22	M	German	Germany	5/6	140	None
2	Schaacher	Richard	"	20	Tailor	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/7	160	"
3	Dr. Sepke	Gustav	"	1	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	134	"
4	Bartels	Gustav	"	1 1/2	Scullion	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/3	110	"
5	Ebeling	Adolf	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
6	Randermann	Marie	"	8 mo.	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	29	F	"	"	5/5	118	"
7	Scholtissek	Gertrud	"	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5	110	"
8	Mädje	Heinrich	"	2	Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/2	132	"
9	Grote	Otto	"	5 mo.	Musician	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	132	"
10	Mundstock	Ewald	"	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/3	132	"
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



SUPPLEMENTAL VISA ISSUED *March 14, 1929*

*Augustus Ostling*  
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL  
Service No. *147* Dollars *Nil*  
No fee prescribed

American Vice Consulate  
Bremerhaven, Germany.

Line **BREMEN** New York  
Owners **Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen**  
**North German Lloyd, New York**  
Local Agents  
11-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



3-26-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Adolf Winter, master, of the P.F. STUTTGART, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of MAR 21, 1929

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



187159

BILLED

APR 1 1964

### AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
(State whether Surgeon "aiding therewith" or "employed by  
virtue thereof" as the case may be)  
\_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

**NOTE.**—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the alienage must be set forth in the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

[illegible]

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

140049



Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List 247

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, Mar 26, 1929

247

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States										Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States
1	VATIL, FANAGUATA Capples.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	myself.	\$2.	No	-	-	107. west. 58. th. str. N.Y.C.	no.	PERMANENT	no.	no	no	no.	Good.	5.	Dark Chest.	Chest	none.
2	LE. PATE. DE. LARDY. (SCT. O.) Lhete. Lardy.	Wisconsin	Milwaukee.	yes	myself.	\$130	No	-	-	S. Kenudarens, (Firma) Bucyrus Co. Milwaukee. Wisconsin	Yes, 6. Months.	no.	no	no	no	no.	Good.	5.	Dark Chest.	Chest	none.
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

14-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

248

S. S. Waukegan Sailing from Le-Havre, Mar. 12<sup>th</sup>, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York Mar. 26<sup>th</sup>, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	White.	Hayler.	27.	4.	W. M. Sin.	November. 2nd. 1901. Glens-falls. N.Y.	Native Born.	157. Ridge-str. Glens-falls. N.Y.
2	Gilbert.	James.	29.	7.	W. M. Mtd.	August. 1st. 1899. Burlington. Iowa.	Native Born.	247. South. 7. th. str. Burlington. Iowa.
3	Marsh.	Claude.	34.	11.	W. M. Sin.	April. 21st. 1894. Puyallup. Wash.	Native Born.	#1. Broadway. Central Hotel. N.Y.C.
4	Issacsen.	Benjamin.	32.	8.	W. M. Mtd.	July. 1st. 1896. Kennetz. Russia.	Son of a Officer.	225. 57. th. str. Brooklyn. N.Y.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Mar M. Danielson

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. WAUKEGAN AMER. FRANCE LINE

arrived MARCH 26, 1929, 192 , M.,

from

249

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
22	1 / CHRISTODOULOU George	1	1		1	Tel for	laucir P. Koumtour 346 W. 42 <sup>nd</sup> St. NYC John 3/27 10 <sup>30</sup>				1	1	1



This list should be attached to the Original Crew List and delivered to the Boarding Officer at the final port of discharge in the United States.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

PORT OF **New York.**

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

## OF CREW

CHANGES IN THE LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the S. S. called the Bankogan. # 41  
(Insert rig) (Insert name of vessel) 250  
of Leamoy, bound for France, whereof C. Smith is master.

such aliens on board upon arrival at a 252

leave France March 12/49

[illegible]

The above-named seamen were shipped in my presence.

11—906

Shipping Commissioner

[illegible]

	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
h	American	5.11	170	—
m	"	5.6	165	—
m	"	5.10	180	—
d	"	5.7	180	—
an	"	5.9	160	—
an	"	5.9	185	—
d	"	5.10	170	—
m	"	5.9	165	—
m	"	5.5	160	—
id	"	5.10	175	—
can	"	5.10	165	—
		5.10	175	Deserted at Dunker 3/10/29
	"	5.8	165	—
	"	5.11	165	—
id	"	6.0	170	—
can	"	5.9	170	—
	"	5.9	165	—
	"	6.1	160	—
	"	5.6	165	—
	"	5.9	175	—
	"	5.6	165	—
an	"	4.11	155	—
can	"	5.11	160	—
	"	5.8	165	—
id	"	5.10	170	—
?	P.R	5.8	175	—
ican	American	5.5	160	—
	"	5.9	170	—
	"	5.10	175	Discharged at Hove 3/1/29
va	"	5.9	165	—

3r correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
one of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



OF CREW

such aliens on board upon arrival at a 252

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMER WAUKEGAN called the WAUKEGAN May 4/29  
of KRAEMER S.S. bound for HAVRE & BREMER FRANCE (Insert name of vessel)  
whereof O. SMITH is Master. (Insert name of vessel)

from France March 12/29

WAUKEGAN

26 1229

(1) No. on list	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	251
					Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes				
					Feet	In.						
												Wife Pauline
1	P. Korb	1	Rothschilds	US	44	5	6	Lt	Lt	Gray	Ch. Mate	444 Madison Ave Bronx
2	A. Volten	2	Belgium	"	46	5	6	"	"	"	2nd "	Wife, Juliette 1653 St Nicholas Ave N.Y.C.
3	E. Hils	3	Norway	"	43	5	10	"	"	"	3rd "	527 Lexington Ave N.Y.C.
4	P. Kimball	4	N.Y.	"	30	5	7	"	"	"	Radio	Mr. Mary 419 E. 119th St NYC
5	A. Wilson	5	Rothschilds	"	35	5	10	"	"	"	Carp.	47 3rd Pl. N.Y.C.
6	T. Norum	6	Norway	"	29	5	8	"	"	"	Boat.	Wife, Marie 30 Rue Drogier La Havre
7	E. Tucke	7	Germany	"	42	5	9	"	"	"	A.P.	Mr. Albert Stettin Germany
8	A. Litov	8	Russia	"	36	5	6	"	"	"	"	1949 E. 33rd St N.Y.C.
9	L. Edvardson	9	Norway	"	42	5	8	"	"	"	"	Bro Jacob Rode Norway
10	T. Harting	10	Ohio	"	29	5	6	"	"	"	"	Aunt Mrs Grace Cox Hemster Ohio
11	I. Holland	11	Norway	"	36	5	9	"	"	"	"	Bro. Hans 737 53rd St N.Y.C.
12	T. Kubelovsky	12	Russia	"	33	5	8	"	"	"	"	25 South St. NYC
13	E. Arneson	13	Norway	33	33	5	9	"	"	"	"	411 W. 51st NYC
14	J. Jarrel	14	N.Y.	"	32	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mr. Eugene 1221 Conn. Ave. Washington
15	T. Niemi	15	Winn.	"	25	5	9	"	"	"	O.S.	Mr. Vilhemina Lakewood Ste Duluth Winn.
16		16										
17	E. Hamilton	17	Wash.	U.S.	33	5	11				Ch. Eng.	Wife, Helina 543 E 133rd St NYC
18	J. Carey	18	Mass.	"	31	5	7	"	"	"	1st Ast.	Mr. Majorie 29 Aberdeen Rd Somerville
19	E. Patch	19	N.Y.	"	33	5	9	"	"	"	2nd "	Mr. Louise 675 E. 135th St NYC
20	E. Stenland	20	Fla.	"	26	5	7	"	"	"	3rd "	Mr. Paulie Rags Fla.
21	J. Ross	21	N.Y.	"	32	5	7	"	"	"	Oilier & Waterman	Mr. Anna 2221 James St Balto Md.
22	J. Carey	22	"	"	31	5	10	"	"	"	"	Mr. Margaret 184 Bridge St N.Y.C.
23	L. Ballet	23	England	"	30	5	8	"	"	"	"	41 3rd St Hoboken
24	A. Gonzalez	24	P.R.	"	40	5	8	20	20	Br.	Fireman	None
25	A. Lopez	25	"	"	36	5	9	"	"	"	"	Bro. Manuel 26 Fulton St Brooklyn
26	J. Vindor	26	Austria	Aus.	34	5	9	"	"	"	"	Mr. Francisco Carlsbad Austria
27	J. Mathony	27	Ill.	US	29	5	10	"	"	"	Viper	Mr. John 527 Angelina Ave Portauk Co
28	A. Lagunes	28	P.R.	"	27	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mr. Carmen Archie P.R.
29	O. Jacobson	29	Latvia	"	31	5	9	Lt	Lt	Gray	Steward	None
30	G. Prandson	30	Norway	"	30	5	8	"	"	"	Cook	Mr. Annette Oslo Norway
31	J. Brennan	31	Conn.	"	33	5	8	"	"	"	2nd "	Mr. Nettie 235 Warren St N.Y.C.
32	L. Karts	32	Id.	"	26	5	6	"	"	"	M.B.	Mr. Mary Hotel Emerson Balto Md.
33	E. Gonzalez	33	Chili	1st Po	34	5	9	"	"	"	"	Bro. Louis Iquique Chili
34		34										
35		35										
36		36										
37		37										
38		38										

Line—

Owner

Local /

4-2

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
American	5.11	170	
"	5.6	165	
"	5.10	180	
"	5.7	180	
"	5.9	160	
"	5.9	185	
"	5.10	170	
"	5.9	165	
"	5.5	160	
"	5.10	175	
"	5.10	165	
"	5.10	170	Deserted at Dunkirk 3/10/29
"	5.8	165	
"	5.11	165	
"	6.0	170	
"	5.9	170	
"	5.9	165	
"	6.1	160	
"	5.6	165	
"	5.9	175	
"	5.6	165	
"	4.11	155	
"	5.11	160	
"	5.8	165	
"	5.10	170	
"	P.R.	5.8	175
"	American	5.5	160
"	5.9	170	
"	5.10	170	Discharged at Home 3/10/29
"	5.9	165	

or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
one of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 253

Required under Act of Congress

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a 253

Vessel S.S. Waukegan

(1) No. on list  
(2) NAME IN FULL  
Family name  
1 Frankson Gus  
2 Brennan John  
3 Kurtz Lou  
4 Gonzales O. C. H.  
5 Bradley Fred  
6 Wandercheck Ste  
7 Winter Jo  
8 - closed m

First P.E.

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
NAVY  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
direct Friday  
12 Consul  
Sent and  
Fee Stamp

NO FEE FOR  
AMERICAN V

Master of the said American  
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains  
of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as  
ascertain them.

Master.

Port of

day of 19... before me.

Deputy Collector.

that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

of

taken from the original on file in this Office.

under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this

day of 19... in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

to be stricken out on the Original.

RECEIVED

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
RECORD DIVISION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

## CREW LIST

OF THE

American Steamer

(Insert rig)

Waukegan

(Insert name of vessel)

Clifton Smith

Master

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19...

Line American Frigate  
Owners U.S.S.A.  
Local Agent

Printed and Sold by  
U. S. DEPARTMENT  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of February

the United States Immigration Office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a 252

Vessel S.S. Waukegan

arriving at New York

March 26

1929 from the port of

F CREW

Sheet No.



Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1917, the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 252

Vessel S.S. Waukegan, arriving at New York, March 26, 1929, from the port of Le Havre France March 12/29

WAUKEGAN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Smith	Clifton	✓	33 yrs.	Master	2.16.29	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	47	M	British	American	5.11	170	—
2	Korb	Peter	✓	25	Master					44		Estonian		5.6	165	—
3	Velton	Albert	✓	30	2					48		Belgium		5.10	180	—
4	Ris	Edward	✓	20	3					43		Scand		5.7	180	—
5	Bradner	Paul	✓	5	Radio					27		American		5.9	160	—
6	Hilson	August	✓	39	Carpenter					54		Estonian		5.9	185	—
7	Horum	Toro	✓	9	Boiler					29		Scand		5.10	170	—
8	Teske	Earnest	✓	20	A.B.					42		German		5.9	165	—
9	Lito	Andrea	✓	10						36		Russian		5.5	160	—
10	Edwardson	Livie	✓	20						43		Scand		5.10	175	—
11	Schilling	Ralph	✓	2						21		American		5.10	165	—
12	Smith	John	✓	6						25				5.10	170	Deserted at Dunkirk 3/1/29
13	Edwards	James	✓	2						21				5.8	165	—
14	Kovela	Edward	✓	4						24				5.11	165	—
15	Helland	Ingolf	✓	12						36		Scand		6.0	170	—
16	Himes	Theodore	✓	5	O.S.					25		American		5.9	170	—
17	White	Raymond	✓	3						23				5.9	165	—
18	Hamilton	Edgar	✓	12	Ch. Engr.					33				6.1	160	—
19	Corey	Joseph	✓	12	1 Asst.					32				5.6	165	—
20	Futch	Daniel	✓	10	2					34				5.9	175	—
21	Stanland	Edward	✓	6	3					26				5.6	165	—
22	Carletello	Tony	✓	21	Oilr					44		Italian		4.11	155	—
23	Carey	John	✓	11						31		American		5.11	160	—
24	Rose	Joseph	✓	9						32				5.8	165	—
25	Foy	John	✓	22	Fireman					49		Ireland		5.10	170	—
26	Gonzales	Andrew	✓	18						43		P.R.	P.R.	5.8	175	—
27	Johnston	Frank	✓	2						22		American	American	5.5	160	—
28	Jennings	Walter	✓	10	Wiper					30				5.9	170	—
29	Backus	Victor	✓	4						24				5.10	175	Discharged at Havre 3/1/29
30	Jacobson	Oscar	✓	10	Steward					30		Sakva		5.9	165	—

Line America France Line

Owners U. S. S. B.

Local Agents Bozong & Son Shipping Co.

14-1290

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Clifton Smith of the Am. S.S. Waukegan that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1927

Clifton Smith Master, First or Second Officer.

Wm. H. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Waukegan, arriving at New York, March 26, 1929, from the port of Le-Havre France

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Frankson	Gustavia		9 yrs.	Cook	2.16.29	NY	Yes	Yes	29	M	Scand	Norway	5.7	170	
2	Brennan	John		10	2					33		American	American	5.7	165	
3	Kurtz	Louis		6	Busaboy					26				5.6	160	
4	Gonzales	Charles		6						26		S. American	Chile	5.6	160	
5	Bradley	Frank		5						25		American	American	5.6	165	
6	Wandercheck	Stephen			Member	3.11.29	HAVRE - FRANCE	Yes	Yes	21		U.S.	U.S.	5.6		
7	Winter	Joe			wife	3.2.29	HAVRE - FRANCE	Yes	Yes	34		Austria	Austria	5.9		
8	Closed with thirty five (35) names															
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
No. 64  
of (City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
direct  
Date  
Seal and  
Fee Stamp

NO FREE PERSONS  
AMERICAN VESSEL.

Line American France Line  
Owners U.S.S.B.  
Local Agents Cosmopolitan Shipping Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



3 - 26 - 29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Clifton Smith of the Am. S. S. Waukegan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1929  
Harry W. Smith  
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Baytown, Texas.  
April 3<sup>rd</sup> 1929

I, master of the American S. S. T. J. WILLIAMS  
 from port of Mobile, Ala. (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival..... 37 ..... Number of seamen deserted..... — .....  
 Number of seamen discharged..... 1 ..... Seamen left in hospital (or died).....  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port..... 1 ..... Total crew this date..... 37 .....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 12, 1929, consigned to Humble Oil & Ref. Co.; is now lying at Beytown, and is expected to sail April 13, 1929 for San Juan & Ponce, P.R. via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was Mobile, Ala. New York - 3/26/29 - from

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where issued on.
			APR 10 1929 HOUSTON TEXAS
			254
			CALVESTOT

## SEEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

27, from the port of Yamoussi Eat. Mount 12/39

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
To be paid in arrears at death	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

No.	Yes	No	Scand'vian	American	5.7	182	None
34	"	"	"	"	5.7	138	"
43	"	"	"	"	5.11	188	"
31	"	"	"	"	5.7	140	"
36	"	"	Spanish	"	5.4	128	"
42	"	"	Scand'vian	Sweden	5.10	190	"
30	"	"	"	Denmark	5.7	162	"
30	"	"	German	German	5.7	136	"
27	"	"	Italian	American	5.7	132	"
38	"	"	German	German	5.6	140	"
40	"	"	Greek	American	5.10	151	"
32	"	"	English	"	5.10	126	"
23	"	"	Scand'vian	Norway	5.6	134	"
18	"	"	Scottish	AMERICAN	5.9	127	"
36	"	"	French	"	5.8	145	"
21	"	"	Irish	"	5.4	124	"
39	"	"	French	"	5.8	163	"
28	"	"	Irish	"	5.7	128	"
26	"	"	German	"	5.9	123	"
28	"	"	English	"	5.11	128	"
36	"	"	"	"	5.11	169	"
21	"	"	"	"	5.9	147	"
39	"	"	German	German	5.6	150	"
28	"	"	Scottish	American	5.9	152	"
28	"	"	German	"	5.8	126	"
38	"	"	Irish	"	5.7	128	"
30	"	"	Belgian	Belgium	5.9	132	"
26	"	"	Spanish	American	5.4	122	"
18	"	"	French	"	5.4	116	"
28	"	"	"	"	5.8	137	"

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

F. F. Hultgren  
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 96. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of the information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, before such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the discharge of the vessel, and who were not discharged in the port of arrival; and in case of the desertion of any such alien, or of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the vessel arrived, or to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the vessel is to depart, a sum sufficient to make good the same as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.  
Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States.

Vessel T. J. WILLIAMS, arriving at New York, March 26, 1927, from

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of season's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
Family name	Given name				When	Where	
HULTGREN	FRANK F.			MASTER	Mar. 7	Baton Rouge, La.	Yes
OLSEN	HARRY O.			CH. MATE	"	"	"
GUNTHER	JACOB C.			2nd "	"	"	"
ELIASSEN	HANS O. S.			3rd "	"	"	"
HAZAN	SOLOMON			RADIO	"	"	"
JOHNSON	KARL			PUMPKIN	"	"	"
KRISTENSEN	KRISTIAN			BOATSWAIN	"	"	"
KELLERMAN	FRANK			A. B.	"	"	"
MASTROMIRENO	DOMINICK P.			"	"	"	"
PUSCH	GUSTAV			"	"	"	"
PAEPKE	MICHAEL W.			"	"	"	"
CONNELL	JOHN E.			"	"	"	"
EVENSEN	ANTON			"	"	"	"
RAFDIN	JACK R.			O. S.	"	"	"
PARENT	EDDIE J.			"	"	"	"
NOLAND	ROBERT W.			"	" 8	"	"
LA FOE	JOHN R.			CH. ENGR.	" 7	"	"
MAHER JR.	JAMES F.			1st ASST.	"	"	"
ULMER	GEORGE H.			2nd "	"	"	"
DUKE	IRA S.			3rd "	"	"	"
CONWAY	JOHN E.			MACHINIST	"	"	"
SINGLETARY	FRANK			OILER	"	"	"
KOSTER	AUGUST			"	"	"	"
WELCH	JACK			"	"	"	"
FISCHER	ST. JULIAN			FIREMAN	"	"	"
KENNEDY	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"
WENZ	CHARLES			"	"	"	"
SANTIAGO	JOSE R.			"	"	"	"
JOHNSON	ALPHONSE			Wiper	"	"	"
FENN	HARRY C.			"	" 8	"	"

[illegible][illegible]

Line Standard Shipping Co.

Owners\_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents

14-1200

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of  
Note.—Fair



## 112

1

● ● ● ●

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible][illegible]

\_\_\_\_\_



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

255

Vessel T. J. WILLIAMS, arriving at New York, March 26, 1917, from the port of Cartagena via Mamonal Col. March 18/17

(1) No. of list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HULTGREN	FRANK F.			MASTER	Mar. 7	Baton Rouge, La.	Yes	Yes	40	M	Scan'vian	American	5.7	182	None
2	OLSEN	HARRY O.			CH. MATE	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	138	"
3	GUNTHER	JACOB C.			2nd "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.11	188	"
4	ELIASSEN	HANS O.S.			3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	140	"
5	HAZAN	SOLOMON			RADIO	"	"	"	"	38	"	Spanish	"	5.4	128	"
6	JOHNSON	KARL			PUMPMAN	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scan'vian	Sweden	5.10	190	"
7	KRISTENSEN	KRISTIAN			BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Denmark	5.7	182	"
8	KELLERMAN	FRANK			A.B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	German	German	5.7	136	"
9	MASTROMIRENO	DOMINICK P.			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Italian	American	5.7	132	"
10	PUSCH	GUSTAV			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	German	German	5.8	140	"
11	PAEPKE	MICHAEL W.			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Greek	American	5.10	151	"
12	CONNELL	JOHN E.			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5.10	126	"
13	EVENSEN	ANTON			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scan'vian	Norway	5.8	134	"
14	RARDIN	JACK R.			O.B.	"	"	"	"	18	"	Scotch	AMERICAN	5.9	127	"
15	PARENT	EDDIE J.			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	French	"	5.8	145	"
16	NOLAND	ROBERT W.			"	8	"	"	"	21	"	Irish	"	5.4	124	"
17	LA FOE	JOHN R.			CH. ENGR.	7	"	"	"	39	"	French	"	5.8	163	"
18	MAHER JR.	JAMES F.			1st ASST.	"	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	"	5.7	128	"
19	ULMER	GEORGE H.			2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	"	5.9	123	"
20	DUKE	IRA S.			3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5.11	128	"
21	CONWAY	JOHN E.			MACHINIST	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.11	169	"
22	SINGLETARY	FRANK			OILER	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.9	147	"
23	KOSTER	AUGUST			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	German	German	5.8	150	"
24	WELCH	JACK			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scotch	American	5.9	152	"
25	FISCHER	ST. JULIAN			FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	28	"	German	"	5.8	126	"
26	KENNEDY	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Irish	"	5.7	128	"
27	WENZ	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Belgian	Belgium	5.9	132	"
28	SANTIAGO	JOSE R.			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Spanish	American	5.4	122	"
29	JOHNSON	ALPHONSE			Wiper	"	"	"	"	18	"	French	"	5.4	116	"
30	FENN	HARRY C.			"	8	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	137	"

Line Standard Shipping Co.

Owners " " "

Local Agents " " "

14-126

Harry M. Lusk  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. H. Hultgren of the S.S. S. S. S., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

W. H. Hultgren

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1924

Samuel Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

83



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

256

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T. J. WILLIAMS

, arriving at New York, March 26, 1929, from the port of Cartagena Via Mamonal Col. March 18/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
3 1	CALO	JOSE			STEWARD	Mar. 7	Baton Rouge, La.	Yes	Yes	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	158	None
3 2	SALGADO	ANGEL			CH. COOK	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
3 3	NORCROSS	HENRY			2ND "	"	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	American	5.5	123	"
3 4	RASMUSSEN	ANKER			MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scan'vian	Denmark	5.9	131	"
3 5	ALEXANDER	CLARENCE J.			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	American	5.7	127	"
3 6	BRYAN	RANSOME			MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	133	"
3 7	LESSARD	CHARLES H.			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.9	143	"
8	<div><p>American Consulate <u>Cartagena, Colombia</u></p><p>at <u>(City)</u> <u>(Country)</u></p><p>SEEN</p><p>For the journey to the United States.</p><p>via <u>Mamonal, Colombia</u></p><p><u>W. J. Smith</u> Consul</p><p>Date <u>MAR 16 1929</u></p><p>(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)</p><p><u>Henry M. Smith</u> <u>Inspt.</u></p></div>															
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Standard Shipping Co.  
Owners " " "  
Local Agents " " "

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



3-26-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank F. Hultgren, Master of the S/S T. J. Williams, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

F. F. Hultgren  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 26<sup>th</sup> day of March, 19 29

W. J. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Coast Guard by the vessel as members of crew

238

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

New York

PORT OF ..... April 6, 1929.

I, master of the Danish S. S. "Holland"  
from port of Manzanillo (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ..... 21 ..... Number of seamen deserted .....  
 Number of seamen discharged ..... 10 ..... Seamen left in hospital (or died) .....  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port ..... 9 ..... Total crew this date ..... 20

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 27, 1929, 19 March 27, 1929, consigned to Columbus Line; is now lying at Pier 75, N.R., and is expected to sail April 6, 19 29, for San Francisco City via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

257

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion and departure, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
or to be paid recharged at of arrival	Whether into road	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical make, peculiarities, or disease
5	7m	47	male	Hebrew	David	5'11"	185	
"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	150	
"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	156	
"	"	29	male	"	"	5'8"	120	
"	"	48	male	"	"	5'10"	190	
"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	150	
"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
"	"	50	"	"	"	5'10"	160	
"	"	60	"	"	"	5'9"	150	
7m	"	48	"	"	Hebrew	5'8"	160	
7m	"	45	"	"	David	5'10"	160	
7m	"	31	"	"	Hebrew	5'8"	150	
7m	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	145	
7m	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	145	
7m	"	43	"	"	Hebrew	5'5"	150	
7m	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	150	
7m	"	48	"	"	Hebrew	5'8"	150	
7m	"	30	"	"	Hebrew	5'10"	150	
7m	"	26	"	"	David	5'10"	150	
7m	"	25	"	"	Hebrew	5'5"	150	
7m	"	26	"	"	"	6'1"	180	

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

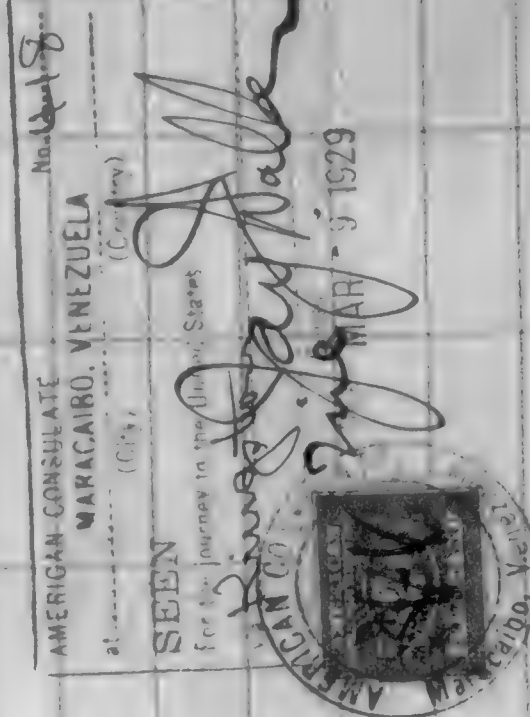


# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel at the port of the United States

Vessel *S/S "Holland"*, arriving at *New York*, *Mar 26*, 1929, from *Amsterdam*

No. of crew	Name in full	Given name	No. of identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
						When	Where	
1	<i>Janis - Peter Jan Jan</i>			32	<i>Master</i>	<i>Amsterdam</i>		<i>yes</i>
2	<i>Reinhold - Reinhold Jan</i>			19	<i>Chief Officer</i>	<i>Amsterdam</i>		
3	<i>Hansen - Walter Jan</i>			16	<i>Sec. Officer</i>	<i>Amsterdam</i>		
4	<i>Hansen - Walter Jan</i>				<i>Sec. Officer</i>	<i>Amsterdam</i>		
5	<i>Palmer - John Jan</i>			28	<i>Chief Engineer</i>	<i>Amsterdam</i>		
6	<i>Pransing - Jan Jan</i>			10	<i>Sec. Officer</i>	<i>Amsterdam</i>		
7	<i>Hansen - Peter Jan</i>			3	<i>Third Officer</i>	<i>Amsterdam</i>		
8	<i>Reinhold - Reinhold Jan</i>			30	<i>Steward</i>	<i>Amsterdam</i>		
9	<i>Hansen - Peter Jan</i>			32	<i>Cook</i>	<i>Amsterdam</i>		
10	<i>Hansen - John Jan</i>			6	<i>Steward</i>	<i>Amsterdam</i>		
11	<i>Hansen - George Jan</i>			8	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>Amsterdam</i>		
12	<i>Miller - Paul Jan</i>			4		<i>Amsterdam</i>		
13	<i>Harloff - Gustav Jan</i>			4		<i>Amsterdam</i>		
14	<i>Hansen - Paul Jan</i>			4		<i>Amsterdam</i>		
15	<i>Pierce - John Jan</i>			10		<i>Amsterdam</i>		
16	<i>Timpary - George R. Jan</i>			1		<i>Amsterdam</i>		
17	<i>Reinhold - Reinhold Jan</i>			30	<i>Steward</i>	<i>Amsterdam</i>		
18	<i>Hansen - Peter Jan</i>			10	<i>Steward</i>	<i>Amsterdam</i>		
19	<i>Hansen - Peter Jan</i>			6		<i>Amsterdam</i>		
20	<i>Hansen - Peter Jan</i>			5	<i>Steward</i>	<i>Amsterdam</i>		
21	<i>Beevens - Clyde A. Jan</i>			2	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>Amsterdam</i>		



Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Poul Miller	21	German	Baltimore 5-2-29.
Arvid Johanson	30	Swedish	Philadelphia 21-7-29.
Hans P. Bernt Reill	50	Danish	Boston 25-1-29.
Georg R. Timpary	24	American	" "
John Pierce	44	"	" "
Walter Richardson	25	"	" "
John E. Johansen	28	Swedish	Baltimore 1-2-29.
Gustav Harloff	21	German	" "
Poul Heine	22	"	" "
Clyde A. Beevens	26	American	Cabanas 6-3-29.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Poul Miller	21	German	Baltimore 5-2-29.
Arvid Johanson	30	Swedish	Philadelphia 21-7-29.
Hans P. Bernt Reill	50	Danish	Boston 25-1-29.
Georg R. Timpary	24	American	" "
John Pierce	44	"	" "
Walter Richardson	25	"	" "
John E. Johansen	28	Swedish	Baltimore 1-2-29.
Gustav Harloff	21	German	" "
Poul Heine	22	"	" "
Clyde A. Beevens	26	American	Cabanas 6-3-29.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Vilhelm Ellman	39	Danish			
Valther Kjeragaard	24	"			
Peder Hansen	39	Norwegian			
Gust Hedman	39	Swedish			
Helmuth Hurtigkarl	23	Danish			
Ivar Hansen	21	Danish			
Jens Gran	19	"			
Gotfred Frederiksen	36	"			
E. Rasmussen	29	"			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

*Columbus Line Inc*  
*W. J. Gentry*  
*W. J. Gentry*

883



187160

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

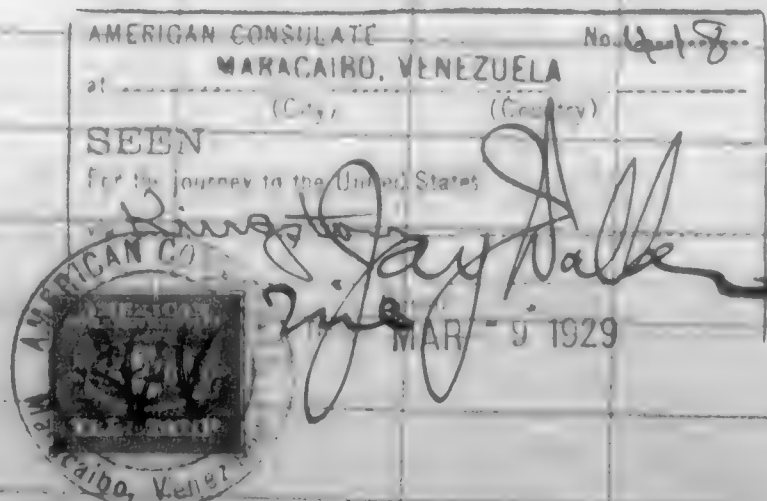
Sheet No.

258

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *S/S "Holland"*, arriving at *New York, N.Y.* *March 26*, 19*28*, from the port of *Amsterdam, Kingston, & Madeira* *March 9/28*

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hansen	Peter	32	Master												
2	Hansen	Frederick	19	Chief Off.												
3	Hansen	Walter	16	Doc.												
4	Hansen	Natty		Wife												
5	Hansen	John	28	Chief Eng.												
6	Hansen	Carl	10	Doc.												
7	Hansen	Peter	3	Steward												
8	Hansen	John	30	Steward												
9	Hansen	John	32	Steward												
10	Hansen	John	6	Steward												
11	Hansen	George	8	Sailor												
12	Hansen	Paul	4													
13	Hansen	Paul	4													
14	Hansen	Paul	4													
15	Hansen	John	10													
16	Hansen	George	1													
17	Hansen	Walter	30	Steward												
18	Hansen	John	10	Steward												
19	Hansen	John	6													
20	Hansen	John	5													
21	Hansen	Clyde	2	Sailor												



Columbus Line Inc.  
S/S Det. Frank - Frank W. B. B. B.  
Columbus Line

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Hais-Petersen of the Janet S. Hansen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1929  
Harry M. Smith  
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and are not reported to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered; or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1298

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



ARRIVAL  
187160  
BILLED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. L. Dwyer, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 38 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Navy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the alien named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

259

Sworn to before me this fifth day of March, 1929.

at

Law 3-26  
\$ 2.00 or \$ 72.00



Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

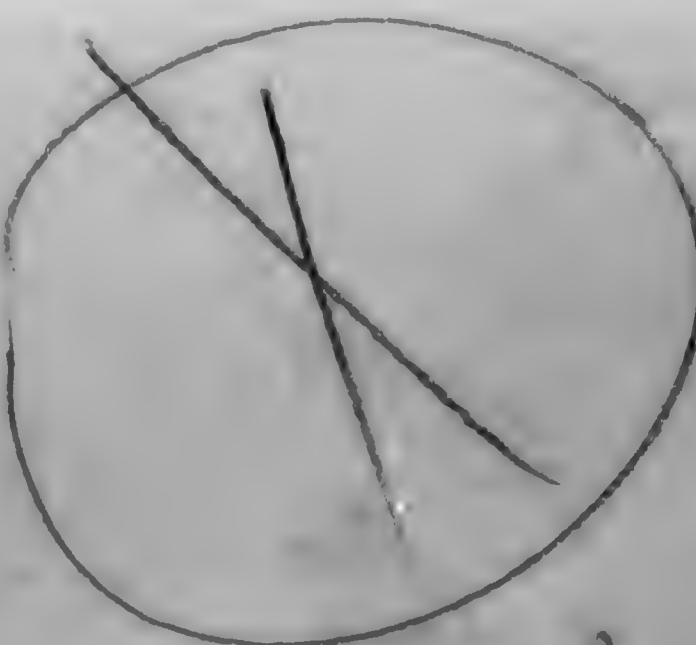
	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEBIT				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL HEAD TAX
		S. I.	N. S. I.	N. S. I.	N. S. I.	S. I.	N. S. I.	N. S. I.	N. S. I.	
1										1
2	1									
3										
4										
5	1									1
TOTAL	1									1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian                                     |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian                                       |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

Aliens U.S. 1000  
1st Cabin  
2nd Cabin 1  
3rd Cabin 1



4/27



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

### List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. *Eberstein* . Passengers sailing from *Antwerp* , *March 4<sup>th</sup>* , 1929

[illegible]

Total Passengers	...	...	
U.S. citizens	...	...	
Aliens	...	...	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York Albany 24<sup>th</sup>, 1929

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Vengpiel, of the S. S. Ebersheim, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Vengpiel  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1914  
at New York Harbor

Henry M. Smith  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



[illegible]

W. Vengriat.  
Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe for the arrival of any such vessel if it is found that the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such immigration officer lists has not been discovered in all cases in which such aliens have been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and if the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall fail to deliver to the principal immigration officer such lists, or to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be permitted to leave port until the sum of \$10 for each such alien has been paid, and until the principal immigration officer has received the lists required, and until the principal immigration officer has imposed such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Port of New York  
March 29, 1929

Total crew at time of arrival. 44 Number of seamen deserted. 1  
Number of seamen discharged. 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) one  
Number of seamen signed on at this port. 5 Total crew this date. 47

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 26, 1929, consigned to Amelia Bonstein, R.P.C.; is now lying at Brooklyn Pier K, and is expected to sail March 30, 1929, for Antwerp, Rotterdam, Hamburg, Copenhagen via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Name. Friedrich Blickh ✓

Age. 40

Nationality. german

When and where signed on. 7. March 1928 Hamburg.

RECEIVED

APR 4 29

122 4 1929

RECORD DIVISION

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14-1613

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

**"HERSCHEL"**  
Vessel, arriving at, **NEW YORK**

received under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at any port of the United States.

262

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.



J. A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.  
 FROM 1930  
 TMENT OF LABOR  
 RATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States.

# Vessel

March 20, 1929,

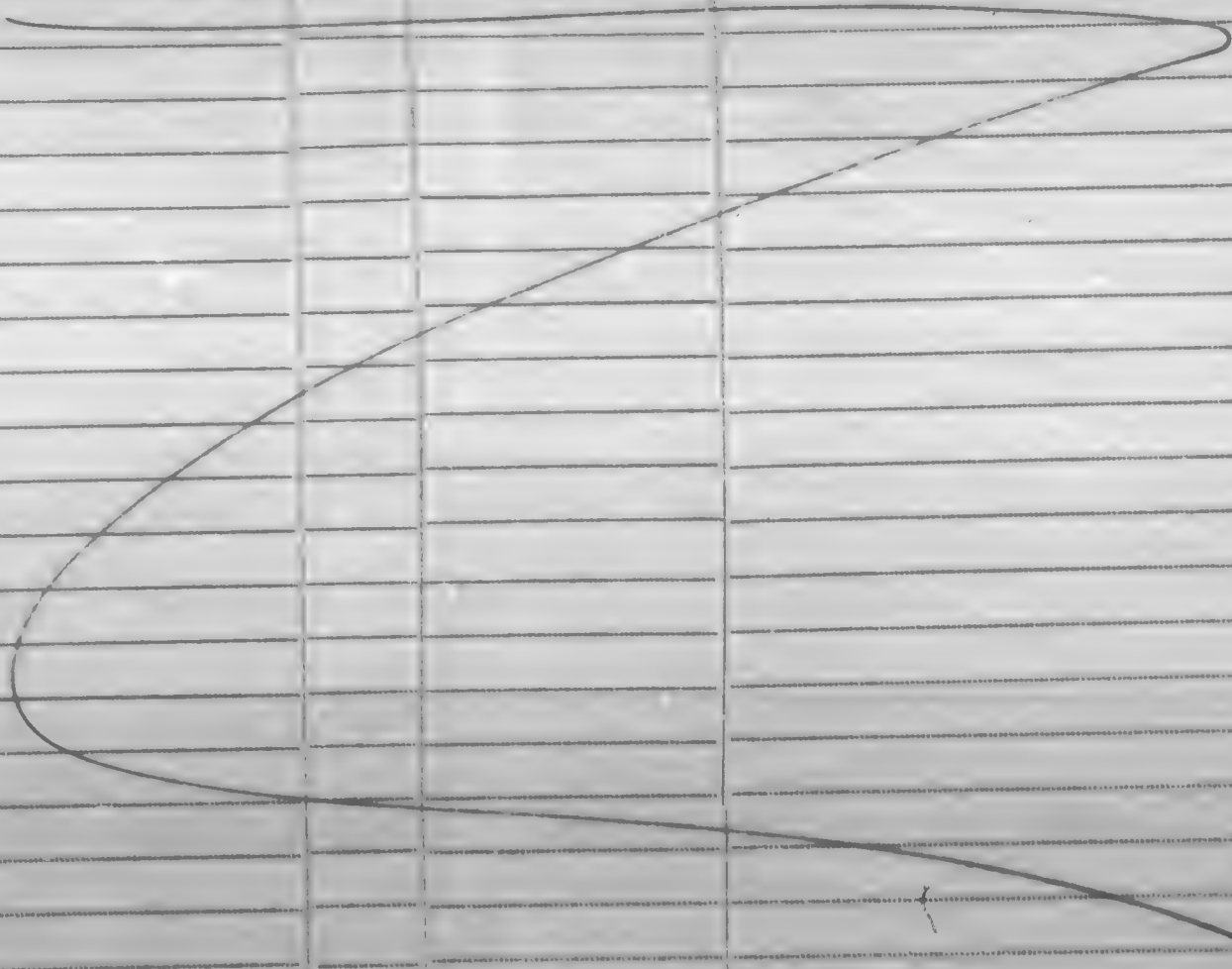
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of identification card	(4) Length of service in sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
	Family name	Given name				When	Where	
1	Bengtiel	Walter			Master	15.10.28	New York	NO
2	Timmann	Wilhelm			1st Off.	1.3.29	Antwerp	NO
3	Sasse	Walter			2nd Off.	14.11.28	Hamburg	"
4	Lübke	Otto			3rd Off.	10.1.29	"	"
5	Kerig	Henz			1st Ing.	11.1.29	"	"
6	Friedrich	Hermann			2nd Ing.	12.6.28	"	"
7	Heincke	Robert			3rd Ing.	11.1.29	"	"
8	Lohmeier	Paul			Cook	10.1.29	"	"
9	Hiebl	Frank			" boy	24.7.28	"	"
10	Plischke	Otto			Steward	1.3.29	Rotterdam	"
11	Liets	Karl			Cook's boy	10.1.29	Hamburg	"
12	Petermann	Kurt			" mate	14.11.28	"	"
13	Petersen	Hermann			Boatswain	14.11.28	"	"
14	Blickle	Friedrich			1st Carpenter	6.3.28	"	"
15	Sammelhak	Karl			2nd. " Sailor	10.1.29	"	"
16	Bernier	Hermann			Sailor Engineer	10.1.29	"	"
17	Böttcher	Hans			Sailor	10.1.29	"	"
18	Sell	Petlof			"	10.1.29	"	"
19	Baumgart	Max			"	2.4.28	"	"
20	Schmidt	Johannes			"	14.11.28	"	"
21	Struck	Rudolf			"	15.11.28	"	"
22	Strugies	Walter			"	1.3.29	Rotterdam	"
23	Jastram	Heinrich			Boy	18.1.28	Hamburg	"
24	Beasch	Arnold			"	16.11.28	Holl'au	"
25	Schuhmacher	Wilhelm			Telegraphist	10.1.29	Hamburg	"
26	Vierow	Hermann			Eng. Ass.	10.1.29	"	"
27	Behrens	Max			"	10.1.29	"	"
28	Westphal	Hermann			Storekeeper	10.1.29	"	"
29	Fascher	Hermann			Fireman	15.11.28	"	"
30	Langmeack	Hans			"	10.1.29	"	"

Line Barnstein - Line  
Owners Arnold Barnstein  
Local Agents Westergaard &

0001-7541/97/0005-0000\$05.00/0

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Karl Litz	17	german	10 Jan. 39. Hamburg	Typhus

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

14-1613



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 262

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EBERSTEIN", arriving at New York, March 20, 1929, from the port of Oslo

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Bengpiel	Walter			Master	15.10.28	New York	no	yes	33	mas.	German	Germany			
2	Timmann	Wilhelm			1st Off.	1.3. 29	Antwerp	no	"	39	"	"	"			
3	Sasse	Walter			2nd Off.	14.11.28	Hamburg	"	"	32	"	"	"			
4	Lübke	Otto			3rd Off.	10.1. 29	"	"	"	36	"	"	"			
5	Kerig	Hans			1st Ing.	11.1. 29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
6	Friedrich	Hermann			2nd Ing.	12.6. 28	"	"	"	44	"	"	"			
7	Heinoke	Robert			3rd Ing.	11.1. 29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
8	Lohmeier	Paul			Cook	10.1. 29	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
9	Hiebl	Frans			" boy	24.7. 28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			
10	Plischke	Otto			Steward	1.3. 29	Rotterdam	"	"	20	"	"	"			
11	Liets	Karli			Cook's boy	10.1. 29	Hamburg	"	"	17	"	"	"			
12	Petermann	Kurt			" mate	14.11.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
13	Petersen	Hermann			Boatswain	14.11.28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"			
14	Blickle	Friedrich			1st Carpenter	6.3. 28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"			
15	Semmelhak	Karl			2nd "Sailor	10.1. 29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
16	Bernier	Hermann			Sailor	10.1. 29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
17	Böttcher	Hans			Sailor	10.1. 29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
18	Sell	Detlef			"	10.1. 29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
19	Baumgart	Max			"	2.4. 28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
20	Schmidt	Johannes			"	14.11.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
21	Struck	Rudolf			"	15.11.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
22	Sragies	Walter			"	1.3. 29	Rotterdam	"	"	21	"	"	"			
23	Jastram	Heinrich			Boy	18.1.28	Hamburg	"	"	16	"	"	"			
24	Baasch	Arnold			"	16.11.28	Holtanau	"	"	20	"	"	"			
25	Schuhmacher	Wilhelm			Telegraphist	10.1.29	Hamburg	"	"	24	"	"	"			
26	Vierow	Hermann			Eng. Ass.	10.1.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
27	Behrens	Max			" "	10.1.29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
28	Westphal	Hermann			Storekeeper	10.1.29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			
29	Fascher	Hermann			Fireman	15.11.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
30	Langmaack	Hans			"	10.1. 29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			

Line Bernatein - Line  
Owners Arnold Bernatein  
Local Agents Westergaard & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *list* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-4000

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 12 Water St., N. Y.  
Form 40  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

## VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration  
port of the United States

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel TEHERSTEIN, arriving at, New York

from the port of Oslo March 10/29 263

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
3 1	Wahler	Ernst			Fireman	10.1.29	Hamburg	No	Yes	25	male	German	German			
3 2	Knoop	Walter			"	10.1.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
First 3 3	Kubereck	Fritz			"	4.3.29	Antwerp	"	"	20	"	"	"			
3 4	Freiberg	Walter			"	14.11.28	Hamburg	"	"	30	"	"	"			
3 5	Bruns	Otto			"	14.11.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
3 6	Sachtleben	Otto			"	14.11.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
First 3 7	Haupt	Hermann			"	4.3.29	Antwerp	"	"	21	"	"	"			
3 8	Hoffmeister	Adolf			"	24.11.28	Hamburg	"	"	21	"	"	"			
3 9	Lissner	Rudolf			Greaser	24.11.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
40 10	Fürster	Waldemar			Trimmer	10.1.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
41 11	Engel	Carl			"	14.11.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
42 12	Lang	Anton			"	14.11.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
43 13	Lubberstedt	Walter			Eng. Ass.	11.1.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
44 14	Schiedek	Hans			Trimmer	12.1.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			

AMERICAN CONSULATE General No.  
OSLO, NORWAY  
(City) (Country)

SEEN  
for the journey to the United States  
via Any route

American Vice Consul Date MAR 9 - 1929

(The validity of this visa expires twelve  
months from the date, provided the passport  
itself continues to be valid for that period.)

Visa for 44 men.

MAR 9 - 1929 SERVICE NO. 2574  
14752

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-28

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



3-26-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Vengpail, of the P.S. Ebersheim, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

W. Vengpail  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1929

Henry M. Clark  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

264

NAME OF ARRIVAL  
 VESSEL NO. 187175

I, Heaton, Surgeon of the Cuyome Fruit Co, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Diploma  
Vanderbilt University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of March, 19 29,

at Puerto Cortés, Honduras.

American Consul, Honduras.

MAILED  
 MAR 21 1929

Serial No. 250

Archer Woodford  
 Vice Consul of the United States

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEFERRED										Total Payable
		S. I.	U. S.	Transit	U. S.	Transit	U. S.	Transit	U. S.	Transit	U. S.	
1st Cabin	1				1							2
2nd Cabin												
3rd Cabin		1										1
Total	1	1			1							3

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	1	1	2
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin	1		1
Total	2	1	3

Downway

m/27



List

Form 500  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. OLANCHO

Passengers sailing from

PUERTO CORTES, Hond.

March 21st

1929

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age Yrs. Mos.	5 Sex M F	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CABALLERO	Otilio Luis	16	M	S	Student	Yes	Eng. & Sp.	Yes	Honduras	Sp. Americ.	Honduras	Villanueva	92	Puerto Cortes	March 20th 29	Guatemala	Antigua
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .  
 U. S. citizens . . . . .  
 Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-435



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

New-York, N.Y.

March 24, 1929

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

265

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the CLASHO, from Porto Rico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1917  
at Reg

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Headline status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Does what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
 (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by  
 owners thereof," as the case may be) \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such  
 aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

*Ar*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have  
 occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before \_\_\_\_\_ some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. OLANCHO

Passengers sailing from PUERTO CORTES, HONDURAS

MARCH 21, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name Given Name	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.	
1												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a part of another inular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

267

**Note.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed  
by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest  
Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one  
of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that  
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named  
therein is correct and true in every respect.

*N. J. J. J.*  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States; before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory. If the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

OLANCHO

Sailing from

Puerto Cortes, Hond.

March 21st, 1929

Arriving at Port of

New Orleans, La.

March 26, 1929

Number 1

268

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SOUZA	May	54	-	F	M	Portugal, June 20th 1872	Travelling with American Passport	Rhode Island,.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Mar. M. Danielson  
No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S.

OLANCHO

ATLANTIC NAVIG. LINE arrived

MARCH 26, 1929

, 19

M.,

, from

269

Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST GROUP, No.	No. PERSONS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS							
						DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED			DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER						
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time														
3	Alias Martin																												
1	MARTINAS Thomas			Afr. No. visa Stow. LPC		11:30																							

9<sup>1</sup> 3/30 Jolter 444 y



## 271

29, from the port of Pto. Cortes, Honduras

March 21, 1924

33-37

1997 50 23

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			MAR 30 29 U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE NEW YORK

Must

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons on board, and of such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the names of the said officers and discharges, and of such persons as come on board, and of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and who, if any, have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver such list, or of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

24—16524

Atlatlco Navigation Corporation

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.









## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

271

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Honduran Steamship OLANCHO, arriving at New York, N.Y., March 26, 1929, from the port of Pto. Cortes, HondurasMarch 21, 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Sagen	Nils	✓		Master	Mar. 13	New York	Paid Off	Yes	38	M	Scand.	American			
2	Natvig	Bendick	✓		Ch. Off.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	Norwegian			
3	Andreassen	Anton	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"			
4	Stratveit	Olaf	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
5	Bush	Fred	✓		Bos'n	"	"	"	"	30	"	Sp. Am.	Honduran			
6	Osgood	Donald	✓		Watchman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
7	<del>Waters</del>	<del>Myrl</del>			<del>Master</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>18</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>			<del>Deleted</del> <i>Left behind at Pto. Cortes</i>
8	Banks	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
9	Speth	Joseph	✓		Sailor	"	"	"	"	22	"	German	German			
10	Arch	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Sp. Am.	Honduran			
11	Bush	Knowles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
12	Bodden	Fred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
13	Gumlfesen	Gudmund	✓		Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	41	"	Scand.	Norwegian			
14	Haydel	Joseph V.	✓		1st Ast.	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	American			
15	Stromberg	Johan	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scand.	Norwegian			
16	Lopez	Antonio	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spanish			
17	Novoa	Carlos	✓		Deck "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"			
18	Salvide	Salustiano	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"			
19	Gonzales	Manuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
20	Norman	Victor	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Sp. Am.	Honduran			
21	Parker	Alfred	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	60	"	English	British			
22	Garcia	Andrew	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Spanish	Spanish			
23	Mentes	Manuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"			
24	Gulbransen	Charles	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scand.	Swedish			
25	Plummer	David	✓		Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	African	American			
26	Solona	Austin	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	British			
27	Ramires	Hipolito	✓		1st Waiter	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Guatemalan			
28	Meyes	Damasco	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Spanish			
29	Brooks	Arthur	✓		Off. Mess.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	Honduran			
30	<del>Waters</del>	<del>Myrl</del>			<del>Master</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>18</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>			<del>Deleted</del>

Cuyamel Fruit Company

Cuyamel Fruit Company

Atlantic Navigation Corporation

Local Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Lajin (Master), of the Sts Olancha, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1924  
W. H. Rake  
 Immigrant Inspector.

N. Lajin  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of charges of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 272

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Honduran Steamship OLANCHO, arriving at New York, N.Y., March 26, 1929, from the port of Pto. Cortes, Honduras

*March 21, 1929*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Carleton	Thomas F.	✓		Radio Opr.	Mar. 13	New York	Paid Off	Yes	21	M	English	American			
2	Zuniga	Alejandro	✓		Pantryman	Mar. 20	Pto. Cortes	"	"	27	M	African	Honduran			
3	Andino	Ignacio	✓		Crew Mess.	Mar. 21	"	"	"	20	M	Sp. Am.	"			
4	American Consulate at <u>Puerto Cortes, Honduras</u> (City) (Country)															
5	SEEN															
6	For the journey to the United States via <u>New York, N.Y.</u> <i>Direct</i>															
7	<i>Anders Norrman</i>															
8	Date <u>MAR 20 1929</u>															
9	Validity of this visa expires															
10	to be used for the purpose of															
11	This list comprises thirty-two (32) names.															
12	GABOUREL	ALVIN	✓		SAILOR	MAR. 20	"	"	"	24	M	ENGLISH	HONDURAN			SPS "OLANCHO"
13	American Consulate, Puerto Cortes, Honduras															
14	MAR 20 1929															
15	Supplementary Visa:															
16	Seen for inclusion of the above name															
17	in substitution of Myrl Hyde, line 7, foregoing page.															
18	<i>Anders Norrman</i>															
19	See Consul															
20	This list comprises thirty-two (32) names.															
21	<i>MARTINS</i>															
22	<i>Tommas</i>															
23	<i>Norway</i>															
24	<i>Edrake</i>															
25	<i>Edrake</i>															
26	<i>Edrake</i>															
27	<i>Edrake</i>															
28	<i>Edrake</i>															
29	<i>Edrake</i>															
30	<i>Edrake</i>															

Line Cuyamel Fruit Company  
Owners Cuyamel Fruit Company  
Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Corporation

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Sagan (Master), of the SS Olancha, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1919  
Brake  
 Immigrant Inspector.

N. Sagan  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9817

March 26, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....OCT 7 1943....., 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 7 1943

Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



